

MTR Corporation Limited

**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section and
Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report No. 17

[Period from 1 to 31 January 2014]

(February 2014)

Certified by: Richard Kwan



Position: Environmental Team Leader

Date: 14 February 2014

Table of Contents

	Page
1 INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 Background	1
1.2 Project Programme.....	1
1.3 Purpose of the Report.....	2
2 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT	2
3 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS	10

List of Tables

Table 1.1	Summary of Awarded Works Contracts
Table 2.1	Summary of Major Construction Activities in the Reporting Period
Table 2.2	Summary of 24-Hour TSP Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period
Table 2.3	Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period
Table 2.4	Cumulative Log for Environmental Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions
Table 3.1	Summary of Status of Required Submissions for EP-438/2012/D
Table 3.2	Summary of Status of Required Submissions for EP-437/2012

List of Appendices

Appendix A	17 th Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1108A – Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities
Appendix B	17 th Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1109 – Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Appendix C	14 th Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1101 – Ma On Shan Line Modification Works
Appendix D	13 th Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1111 – Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels
Appendix E	12 th Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1103 – Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels
Appendix F	11 th Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1106 – Diamond Hill Station
Appendix G	9 th Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1107 – Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels
Appendix H	8 th Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1112 – Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings
Appendix I	8 th Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1108 – Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels
Appendix J	4 th Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1102 – Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

- 1.1.1 The Shatin to Central Link (SCL) is a 17km extension of the existing Ma On Shan Line (MOL) and East Rail Line (EAL) comprising (i) The East-West Corridor which extends the MOL from Tai Wai to Hung Hom via East Kowloon to connect with the West Rail Line (WRL) at Hung Hom Station (HUH) and Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard (HHS); and (ii) The North-South Corridor which is an extension of the East Rail Line (EAL) at Hung Hom across the harbour to Admiralty Station (ADM).
- 1.1.2 Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section [SCL (TAW-HUH)] and Shatin to Central Link – Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section [SCL (MKK-HUH) (hereafter referred to as “the Project”) are parts of the SCL. Shatin to Central Link – Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard [SCL (HHS)] is a proposed stabling sidings option for SCL (TAW – HUH) at the former freight yard in Hung Hom.
- 1.1.3 The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Reports for SCL (TAW-HUH) (Register No.: AEIAR-167/2012), SCL (MKK-HUH) (Register No.: AEIAR-165/2012) and SCL (HHS) (Register No.: AEIAR-164/2012) were approved on 17 February 2012 under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). Following the approval of the EIA Reports, two Environmental Permits (EPs) were granted on 22 March 2012, one covers SCL (TAW-HUH) and SCL (HHS)(EP No: EP-438/2012) and the other covers SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS) (EP No.: EP-437/2012), for their construction and operation. Variations of environmental permit (VEP) was subsequently applied for EP-438/2012 and the latest Environmental Permit (EP No: EP-438/2012/D) was issued by Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) on 13 September 2013.

1.2 Project Programme

- 1.2.1 Ten civil construction works contracts of the Project have been awarded since July 2012. The construction of the Project commenced in September 2012 and is expected to complete in 2018. **Table 1.1** summarises the information of the awarded Works Contracts.

Table 1.1 Summary of Awarded Works Contracts

Works Contract	Description	Construction Start Date	Contractor	Environmental Team
1101	Ma On Shan Line Modification Works ⁽¹⁾	December 2012	Sun Fook Kong Joint Venture (SFKJV)	EDMS Consulting Ltd. (EDMS)
1102	Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures	October 2013	Penta-Ocean Construction Co. Ltd.	Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech)
1103	Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels	February 2013	Vinci Construction Grands Projets	Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Ltd.
1106	Diamond Hill Station	March 2013	Sembawang – Leader Joint Venture	Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech)
1107	Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels	May 2013	Chun Wo - SELI Joint Venture	Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech)
1108	Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels	June 2013	Kaden -Chun Wo Joint Venture	Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Ltd.
1108A	Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities	September 2012	Concentric – Hong Kong River Joint Venture (CCL-HKR JV)	Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech)

Works Contract	Description	Construction Start Date	Contractor	Environmental Team
1109	Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section	September 2012	Samsung-Hsin Chong (SSHCV) JV	ERM-Hong Kong Limited (ERM)
1111	Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels	January 2013	Gammon-Kaden SCL1111 JV	AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.
1112	Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings	June 2013	Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited	SMEC Asia Ltd., HK

Note:

(1) Only the EM&A works for works areas at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road and the offsite temporary storage areas are included in this Report.

1.3 Purpose of the Report

1.3.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme for the Project commenced in September 2012. This is the seventeenth EM&A Report for the Project which summarises the EM&A works undertaken by the respective Contractor's ETs during the period from 1 to 31 January 2014.

2 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT

2.1.1 The construction of SCL has been divided into different civil construction works contracts which are covered by EP No. EP-437/2012 and/or EP-438/2012/D. As per the EP Conditions, EM&A Reports for the works contracts as shown in the table below have been prepared by the respective Contractor's ETs.

Works Contract	Contract Title	Works Covered in Environmental Permit No.
1101	Ma On Shan Modification Works	EP-438/2012/D
1102	Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures	EP-438/2012/D
1103	Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels	EP-438/2012/D
1106	Diamond Hill Station	EP-438/2012/D
1107	Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels	EP-438/2012/D
1108	Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels	EP-438/2012/D
1108A	Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities	EP-438/2012/D
1109	Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section	EP-438/2012/D
1111	Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels	EP-437/2012 & EP-438/2012/D
1112	Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings	EP-437/2012 & EP-438/2012/D

2.1.2 The EM&A Reports for Works Contracts 1108A, 1109, 1101, 1111, 1103, 1106, 1107, 1112, 1108 and 1102 prepared by the respective Contractor's ETs are provided in **Appendices A to J**, respectively. The EM&A Reports provide details of the project information, EM&A requirements, impact monitoring and audit results for the corresponding Contracts.

2.1.3 A summary of the major construction activities undertaken by the respective Contractors of various Works Contracts during the reporting period are presented in **Table 2.1**.

Table 2.1 Summary of Major Construction Activities in the Reporting Period

Works Contract	Site	Construction Activities
1101 ⁽¹⁾	Tai Wai Mei Tin Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • N/A
1102	Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slope work with hoarding erection; • Pre-drilling works; • Bored piling; • Pre-bored H-pile; • Construction of temporary EVA; • Haul road construction; and • Condition survey of existing drainage and sewer systems by CCTV
1103	Diamond Hill Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Site excavation and strutting
	Hin Keng Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pipe piling and mucking out
	Fung Tak Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drainage diversion works and platform erection
	Ma Chai Hang Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drainage diversion works and diaphragm wall
1106	Diamond Hill Station Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • D-wall construction; • Barrette pile construction; • Construction of pumping wells; • King post construction works; • Gas main diversion works; • Salt water main diversion works; • Site clearance works at Diamond Hill Station Exit A1; • Tree transplantation; • Construction of temporary storage compound for Former RAF Hangar; and • Construction of construction site office
1107	Tunnel section next to Kai Tak Station	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Site investigation works; • Investigation and removal of old foundation works; • Hoarding erection; • Sheet piling works; • Shaft excavation; • Nullah diversion; • Pipe pile work; and • Site preparation works
1108	Kai Tak Station	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grout hole for sheet piling • Pump monitoring ongoing • Pre-boring installation of sheet pile • Installation of soil nail in progress • Disposal of marine deposit • Shotcreting • Bomb detection • Toe grouting to sheet pile in progress • Bulk excavation • Removal of capping beam at top side wall of Nullah
1108A	Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Daily operation and maintenance of the Barging Point Facilities; • Marine transportation and disposal of received spoil including marine sediments to receptor sites or designated dumping grounds; • Operation of new floating jetty; and • Construction of re-aligned haul road

Works Contract	Site	Construction Activities
1109	Ma Tau Wai (MTW) Works Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TKW/MTW Road Garden – Operation of bentonite plant, pier 15 pre-drilling works, pier 15 water main diversion works and pier 15 underpinning works; Along Ma Tau Wai Road – Predrilling for D wall, D wall panel construction and trials pits for location of utilities
	To Kwa Wan (TKW) Works Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Olympic Garden – Pre-bored H piling and sheet piling; Olympic Playground– Sheet piling and toe grouting; TKW Station – Archaeological survey cum excavation, construction of grout curtain, water main diversion, sheet piling, box culvert erection and pre-bored H piling and shaft excavation; Nam Kok Road – Installation of pipe pile and construction of grout curtain
1111	Hung Hom Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Excavation work, site formation, slope work; Construction of man hole, drainage, reinforced concrete and lateral support structure, cross track duct, timber platform, emergency vehicular access, temporary pedestrian walkway and portable equipment modules; TBM mobilization; Trial pit, pile piling, pipe piling, pre-drilling, pre-grouting, sheet piling; Erection of hoarding, steel platform and deck, Tree felling; and Architectural Builders Works and Finishes (ABWF) & Electrical and Mechanical (E&M) works
	Mong Kok Freight Terminal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Installation of overhead crane
1112	Hong Hom Station and Stabling Sidings Works Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diaphragm wall construction Initial excavation Piling works

Note:

(1) Construction works were completed.

N/A Not applicable

2.1.4 Impact monitoring for air quality and construction noise were conducted in accordance with the EM&A Manual in the reporting period. No continuous noise monitoring was required according to the Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) in the reporting period. The air quality and construction noise monitoring results for this reporting month are summarised in **Tables 2.2** and **2.3**. Details of the monitoring requirements, locations, equipment, methodology and QA/QC procedures are presented in the EM&A Reports as provided in **Appendices A** to **J**.

2.1.5 The monitoring results indicated that no exceedance of the Action/Limit Levels of 24-hr TSP, and construction noise. Investigation of the exceedances recorded at MTW-16-1 on 31 December 2013 had been conducted. The exceedance was non-conclusive. Details of the Investigation are presented in Appendix B.

- 2.1.6 Water quality monitoring was not carried out during this reporting period since no dredging activity was conducted in the reporting month.
- 2.1.7 No environmental complaints, notification of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting period. Cumulative log for environmental complaints, notification of summons and successful prosecutions is provided in **Table 2.4**.
- 2.1.8 Regular site inspections were conducted by the respective Contractor's ETs on a weekly basis to check the implementation of environmental pollution control and mitigation measures for the Project. No non-conformance was identified in the reporting period.

Table 2.2 Summary of 24-Hour TSP Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

Monitoring Station ID	Location	TSP Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Exceedance due to the Project Construction (Yes/No)
Works Contract 1101⁽⁵⁾					
Works Contract 1102 and 1103					
DMS-1	C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School	22.9 – 147.4	148.7	260	No
Works Contract 1103					
DMS-2	Price Memorial Catholic Primary School	66.6 – 92.1	167.4	260	No
Works Contracts 1103 and 1106					
DMS-3	Hong Kong S.K.H Nursing Home ⁽¹⁾	19 – 75.7	159.1	260	No
Works Contract 1106 and 1107					
DMS-4	Block 1, Rhythm Garden	70.3 – 130.8	160.4	260	No
Works Contract 1108⁽⁵⁾					
Works Contract 1108A⁽⁵⁾					
Works Contract 1109					
DMS-6	Katherine Building ⁽²⁾	87 – 115	156.8	260	No
DMS-7	Parc 22 ⁽³⁾	86 – 110	166.7	260	No
DMS-8	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	88 – 116	152.2	260	No
DMS-9	No. 26 Kowloon City Road ⁽⁴⁾	80 – 104	160.9	260	No
DMS-10	Chat Ma Mansion	77 – 98	170.4	260	No
Works Contract 1111					
AM1 ⁽⁶⁾	No. 234 – 238 Chatham Road North ⁽⁷⁾	56.3 – 160.3	183.9	260	No
Works Contract 1112					
AM2	Site Boundary of Finger Pier adjacent to Harbourfront Horizon ⁽⁸⁾	85.8 – 163.1	182	260	No

Note:

- (1) Alternative monitoring location to Shek On House
- (2) Alternative monitoring location to Prosperity House
- (3) Alternative monitoring location to Skytower Tower 2
- (4) Alternative monitoring location to Lucky Building
- (5) No TSP monitoring is required under this contract
- (6) AM1 named as HUH-1-3 in SCL(TAW-HUH) and SCL(HHS) EIA Reports.
- (7) Alternative monitoring location to Wing Fung Building
- (8) Alternative monitoring location to Harbourfront Horizon

Table 2.3 Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

Monitoring Station ID	Location	Noise Level (L _{Aeq,30mins} , dB(A))			Limit Level (dB(A))	Exceedance due to the Project Construction (Yes/No)
		Measured	Baseline	Corrected ⁽⁷⁾		
Works Contract 1101⁽⁶⁾						
Works Contract 1102 and 1103						
NMS-CA-1	C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School	58.6 – 61.9	57.0	53.5 – 60.2	70 (65 during examination period)	No
Works Contract 1103						
NMS-CA-2	Price Memorial Catholic Primary School	69.5 – 70.8	66.0	66.9 – 69.1	70 (65 during examination period)	No
Works Contracts 1103 and 1106						
NMS-CA-3	Hong Kong S.K.H Nursing Home ⁽¹⁾	67.6 – 68.7	73.0	< baseline	70 (65 during examination period)	No
Works Contract 1106 and 1107						
NMS-CA-4	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)	72.6 – 74.8	71.0	67.5 – 72.5	75	No
NMS-CA-5	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade) ⁽²⁾	71.9 – 74.3	74.0	< baseline – 62.5	70 (65 during examination period)	No
Works Contract 1108⁽⁹⁾						
Works Contract 1108A⁽⁶⁾						
Works Contract 1109						
NMS-CA-6	No. 16-23 Nam Kok Road ⁽³⁾	63.7 – 65.1	76.1	< baseline	75	No
NMS-CA-7	Skytower Tower 2	66.4 – 67.9	70.0	< baseline	75	No
NMS-CA-8	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	73.8 – 75.2	75.4	< baseline	70 (65 during examination period) (79 during the period of conducting the continuous noise monitoring) ⁽⁸⁾	No
NMS-CA-9	Kong Yiu Mansion ⁽⁴⁾	72.0 – 73.5	69.2	68.8 – 71.5	75	No
NMS-CA-10	Chat Ma Mansion	76.6 – 76.7	76.6	< baseline – 60.3	75	No
Works Contract 1111						
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	64.1 – 69.1	68.0	< baseline – 62.6	70 (65 during examination period)	No

MTR Corporation Limited

Monitoring Station ID	Location	Noise Level ($L_{Aeq,30mins}$, dB(A))			Limit Level (dB(A))	Exceedance due to the Project Construction (Yes/No)
		Measured	Baseline	Corrected ⁽⁷⁾		
NM2	No. 234 – 238 Chatham Road North ⁽⁵⁾	70.9 – 74.5	79.0	< baseline	75	No
Works Contract 1112⁽⁶⁾						

Note:

- (1) Alternative monitoring location to Shek On House.
- (2) Alternative monitoring location to Canossa Primary School (San Po Kong).
- (3) Alternative monitoring location to Prosperity House.
- (4) Alternative monitoring location to Lucky Building.
- (5) Alternative monitoring location to Wing Fung Building.
- (6) No construction noise monitoring is required under this contract.
- (7) The measured noise levels are corrected against the corresponding baseline noise levels.
- (8) The Limit Level of 79 dB(A) was updated on 22 Aug 2013 as per the latest Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) and Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) which were approved by EPD.

Table 2.4 Cumulative Log for Environmental Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Works Contract	Environmental Complaints		Notification of Summons		Successful Prosecutions	
	Reporting Month	Cumulative Number	Reporting Month	Cumulative Number	Reporting Month	Cumulative Number
1101	0	0	0	0	0	0
1102	0	0	0	0	0	0
1103	0	0	0	0	0	0
1106	0	0	0	0	0	0
1107	0	0	0	0	0	0
1108	0	0	0	0	0	0
1108A	0	0	0	0	0	0
1109	0	0	0	0	0	0
1111	0	0	0	0	0	0
1112	0	0	0	0	0	0

3 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1 The respective Contractors have implemented all mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Reports, EM&A Manuals and EP (EP-438/2012/D and EP-437/2012). The status of required submissions under the EPs as of the reporting period are summarised in **Table 3.1** and **3.2**.

Table 3.1 Summary of Status of Required Submissions for EP-438/2012/D

EP Condition (EP-438/2012/D)	Submission	Submission date
Condition 1.12	Notification of Commencement Date of Construction of the Project	1 Aug 2012
Condition 2.3	Notification of Information of Community Liaison Groups	13 Jul 2012 (1 st submission) 31 Aug 2012 (2 nd submission) 30 Nov 2012 (3 rd submission)
Condition 2.7	Management Organisation of Main Construction Companies	27 Jul 2012 (1 st submission) 21 Aug 2012 (2 nd submission) 19 Dec 2012 (3 rd submission) 22 Jan 2013 (4 th submission) 30 Apr 2013 (5 th submission) 21 May 2013 (6 th submission)
Condition 2.8	Construction Programme and EP Submission Schedule	27 Jul 2012
Condition 2.9	Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP)	1 Aug 2012 (1 st submission) 28 Sep 2012 (2 nd submission) 30 Nov 2012 (3 rd submission) 11 Jan 2013 (4 th submission) 8 Feb 2013 (Approved for Contracts 1109, 1111 and 1103) 8 Feb 2013 (5 th submission) 26 Apr 2013 (6 th submission) 11 Jun 2013 (7 th submission) 12 July 2013 (Approved) 26 July 2013 (8 th submission) 22 Aug 2013 (Approved) 23 Aug 2013 (9 th submission) 13 Sept 2013 (Approved) 20 Jan 2014 (10 th submission)
Condition 2.10	Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP)	1 Aug 2012 (1 st submission) 28 Sep 2012 (2 nd submission) 30 Nov 2012 (3 rd submission) 11 Jan 2013 (4 th submission) 8 Feb 2013 (Approved for Contracts 1109, 1111 and 1103) 8 Feb 2013 (5 th submission) 26 Apr 2013 (6 th submission) 11 Jun 2013 (7 th submission) 12 July 2013 (Approved) 26 July 2013 (8 th submission) 22 Aug 2013 (Approved) 23 Aug 2013 (9 th submission) 13 Sept 2013 (Approved) 20 Jan 2014 (10 th submission)
Condition 2.11	Construction and Demolition Materials Management Plan (C&DMMP)	6 Jul 2012 (1 st submission) 12 Sep 2012 (2 nd submission) 10 Oct 2012 (Approved)
Condition 2.12	Sediment Management Plan	6 Jul 2012 (1 st submission) 12 Sep 2012 (2 nd submission) 5 Oct 2012 (3 rd submission) 10 Oct 2012 (Approved) 4 Mar 2013 (4 th submission) 9 May 2013 (5 th submission) 24 July 2013 (6 th submission)

EP Condition (EP-438/2012/D)	Submission	Submission date
		26 July 2013 (Approved)
Condition 2.13	Visual, Landscape, Tree Planting & Tree Protection Plan	6 Jul 2012 (1 st submission) 30 Aug 2012 (2 nd submission) 3 Oct 2012 (3 rd submission) 13 Nov 2013 (Approved for Contracts 1101, 1106 and 1109) 14 Nov 2012 (4 th submission) 8 Feb 2013 (5 th submission) 18 Mar 2013 (6 th submission) 18 June 2013 (7 th submission) 12 July 2013 (Approved)
Condition 2.14	Transplantation Proposal for Plant Species of Conservation Importance	22 Aug 2012 (1 st submission) 5 Oct 2012 (2 nd submission) 26 Nov 2012 (3 rd submission) 4 Dec 2012 (Approved)
Condition 2.15	Conservation Plan	31 Jan 2013 (1 st submission) 18 Mar 2013 (2 nd submission) 24 Apr 2013 (Approved)
Condition 2.16	Archaeological Action Plan(s) (AAP(s)) for Works Contract 1109	10 Aug 2012 (1 st submission) 3 Sep 2012 (2 nd submission) 21 Sep 2012 (Approved) 11 Oct 2013 (3 rd submission) 1 Nov 2013 (Approved)
Condition 2.16	Archaeological Action Plan(s) (AAP(s)) for Works Contract 1106	29 Jan 2013 (1 st submission) 19 Mar 2013 (2 nd submission) 8 Apr 2013 (Approved)
Condition 2.23	Supplementary Contamination Assessment Report for New Territories South Animal Centre	28 Sep 2012 25 Oct 2012 (Approved)
Condition 3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report (Works Contract 1109 - Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section)	27 Jul 2012
Condition 3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report (Works Contract 1108A – Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities)	31 Jul 2012
Condition 3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report (Works Contracts 1103, 1106 and 1111 – Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels, Diamond Hill Station, and Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels)	19 Oct 2012
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report No. 1 Monthly EM&A Report No. 2 Monthly EM&A Report No. 3 Monthly EM&A Report No. 4 Monthly EM&A Report No. 5 Monthly EM&A Report No. 6 Monthly EM&A Report No. 7 Monthly EM&A Report No. 8 Monthly EM&A Report No. 9 Monthly EM&A Report No. 10 Monthly EM&A Report No. 11 Monthly EM&A Report No. 12 Monthly EM&A Report No. 13 Monthly EM&A Report No. 14 Monthly EM&A Report No. 15 Monthly EM&A Report No. 16	12 Oct 2012 14 Nov 2012 13 Dec 2012 14 Jan 2013 14 Feb 2013 14 Mar 2013 12 Apr 2013 14 May 2013 14 Jun 2013 12 Jul 2013 15 Aug 2013 13 Sept 2013 15 Oct 2013 14 Nov 2013 13 Dec 2013 14 Jan 2014

Table 3.2 Summary of Status of Required Submissions for EP-437/2012

EP Condition (EP-437/2012)	Submission	Submission date
Condition 1.11	Notification of Commencement Date of Construction of the Project	30 Nov 2012
Condition 2.3	Notification of Information of Community Liaison Groups	30 Nov 2012
Condition 2.5	Management Organisation of Main Construction Companies	19 Dec 2012 (1 st submission) 30 Apr 2013 (2 nd submission)
Condition 2.6	Construction Programme and EP Submission Schedule	19 Dec 2012
Condition 2.7	Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP)	30 Nov 2012 (1 st submission) 8 Feb 2013 (Approved for Contract 1111) 26 Apr 2013 (2 nd submission) 11 Jun 2013 (3 rd submission) 27 Aug 2013 (Approved) 20 Jan 2014 (4 th submission)
Condition 2.8	Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP)	30 Nov 2012 (1 st submission) 11 Jan 2013 (2 nd submission) 8 Feb 2013 (Approved for Contract 1111) 20 Jan 2014 (3 rd submission)
Condition 2.9	Construction and Demolition Materials Management Plan (C&DMMP)	6 Jul 2012 (1 st submission) 12 Sep 2012 (2 nd submission) 15 Oct 2012 (Approved)
Condition 2.10	Sediment Management Plan	6 Jul 2012 (1 st submission) 12 Sep 2012 (2 nd submission) 5 Oct 2012 (3 rd submission) 15 Oct 2012 (Approved)
Condition 2.11	Visual, Landscape, Tree Planting & Tree Protection Plan	14 Nov 2012 (1 st submission) 8 Feb 2013 (2 nd submission)
Condition 3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report (Works Contracts 1103, 1106 and 1111 – Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels, Diamond Hill Station, and Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels)	19 Oct 2012
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report No. 5 Monthly EM&A Report No. 6 Monthly EM&A Report No. 7 Monthly EM&A Report No. 8 Monthly EM&A Report No. 9 Monthly EM&A Report No. 10 Monthly EM&A Report No. 11 Monthly EM&A Report No. 12 Monthly EM&A Report No. 13 Monthly EM&A Report No. 14 Monthly EM&A Report No. 15 Monthly EM&A Report No. 16	14 Feb 2013 14 Mar 2013 12 Apr 2013 14 May 2013 14 Jun 2013 12 Jul 2013 15 Aug 2013 13 Sept 2013 15 Oct 2013 14 Nov 2013 13 Dec 2013 14 Jan 2014

Appendix A

**17th EM&A Report for Works Contract 1108A –
Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities**

MTR Corporation Limited

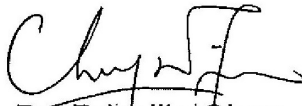
**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report No.17

[Period from 1 to 31 January 2014]

Works Contract 1108A – Kai Tak Barging Point
Facilities

(February 2014)

Certified by: 
_____ Dr. Priscilla Choy _____

Position: Environmental Team Leader

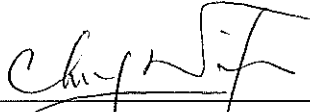
Date: 12th February 2014

Concentric – Hong Kong River Joint Venture

**Shatin to Central Link –
Contract 1108A
Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities**

**Monthly Environmental
Monitoring and Audit Report
for January 2014**

(Version 2.0)

Certified By	
	(Contractor's Environmental Team Leader)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties.

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD

Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388
Email: info@cinotech.com.hk

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
Introduction	1
Summary of Site Activities undertaken during Reporting Month	1
Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress	1
Water Quality	1
Waste Management.....	1
Environmental Site Inspection.....	1
Ecology/Landscape and Visual.....	1
Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Complaint/Summons and Prosecution	1
Future Key Issues	2
1 INTRODUCTION	3
Purpose of the report.....	3
Structure of the report	3
2 PROJECT INFORMATION.....	4
Background	4
General Site Description	4
Construction Programme and Activities	4
Project Organisation.....	4
Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits	6
3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS	8
Water Quality Monitoring	8
Cultural Heritage	10
Landscape and Visual	11
Ecology	11
4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS.....	12
5 MONITORING RESULTS.....	13
Water Quality	13
Waste Management.....	13
Landscape and Visual	13
Ecology	13
6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION.....	14
Site Audits	14
Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures	14
7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE	16
Summary of Exceedances	16
Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance	16
Summary of Environmental Complaint	16
Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution.....	16
8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES.....	17
Key Issues in the Coming Month	17
Construction Programme for the Next Month.....	17
9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.....	18
Conclusions	18
Recommendations.....	18

LIST OF TABLES

Table I	Summary Table for Events Recorded in the Reporting Month
Table II	Summary Table for Key Information in the Reporting Month
Table 2.1	Key Contacts of the Project
Table 2.2	Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits
Table 3.1	Water Quality Monitoring Stations
Table 3.2	Water Quality Impact Monitoring Programme
Table 3.3	Laboratory analysis for SS
Table 4.1	Status of Required Submissions under EP
Table 5.1	Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project
Table 6.1	Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1	Site Layout Plan
Figure 2	Locations of Water Quality Monitoring Stations

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	Action and Limit Levels
Appendix B	Summary of Exceedance
Appendix C	Site Audit Summary
Appendix D	Event and Action Plans
Appendix E	Updated Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule
Appendix F	Waste Generation in the Reporting Month
Appendix G	Complaint Log
Appendix H	Tentative Construction Programme

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

1. This is the 17th monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by Cinotech Consultants Limited for MTR Contract no. 1108A “Shatin to Central Link - Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities”. This report documents the findings of EM&A Works conducted in January 2014.

Summary of Site Activities undertaken during Reporting Month

2. The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:
 - Daily operation and maintenance of the Barging Point Facilities;
 - Marine transportation and disposal of received spoil including marine sediments to receptor sites or designated dumping grounds;
 - Operation of new floating jetty; and
 - Construction of re-aligned haul road;

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress

3. A summary of the monitoring activities in this reporting period is listed below:
 - Water Quality Monitoring at each monitoring station.....Nil
 - Environmental Site Inspection.....4 times

Water Quality

4. No water quality monitoring was carried out as no dredging activity was conducted during the reporting month.

Waste Management

5. Wastes generated from this Project include inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. No inert C&D materials and non-inert C&D materials were generated during the reporting period. Non-inert C&D materials are made up of general refuse, steel materials and paper/cardboard packaging materials.

Environmental Site Inspection

6. A monthly joint environmental site inspection was carried out by the representatives of the Contractor, the IEC and the ET. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in Section 6.

Ecology/Landscape and Visual

7. Details of the audit findings and implementation status on Ecology/Landscape and Visual are presented in Section 6.

Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Complaint/Summons and Prosecution

8. Summary of the events and action taken and key information in the reporting month is tabulated in **Table I** and **Table II** respectively.

Table I Summary Table for Events Recorded in the Reporting Month

Parameter	No. of Exceedance		Action Taken
	Action Level	Limit Level	
Water Quality Monitoring	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table II Summary Table for Key Information in the Reporting Month

Event	Event Details		Action Taken	Status	Remark
	Number	Nature			
Complaint received	0	---	N/A	N/A	---
Changes to the assumptions and key construction / operation activities recorded	0	---	N/A	N/A	---
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions	0	---	N/A	N/A	---

Future Key Issues

9. Major site activities for the coming reporting month will include:
- Daily operation and maintenance of the Barging Point Facilities;
 - Loading and disposal of Type 1, Type 1 (dedicated site) and Type 2 excavated sediment;
 - Marine transportation and disposal of received spoil including marine sediments to receptor sites or designated dumping grounds; and
 - Construction of re-aligned haul road including chain link fencing;

1 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech) was appointed by Concentric – Hong Kong River JV as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during construction phase of the MTR Shatin to Central Link Works Contract 1108A – Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities (hereafter referred to the Project).

Purpose of the report

- 1.2 This is the 17th EM&A report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period from 1 January to 31 January 2014.

Structure of the report

- 1.3 The structure of the report is as follows:

Section 1: **Introduction** - details the scope and structure of the report.

Section 2: **Project Information** - summarises background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details, construction programme, the construction works undertaken and the status of Environmental Permits/Licenses during the reporting period.

Section 3: **Environmental Monitoring Requirement** - summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequency, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, Event / Action Plans, environmental mitigation measures as recommended in the EIA report and relevant environmental requirements.

Section 4: **Implementation Status on Environmental Mitigation Measures** - summarises the implementation of environmental protection measures during the reporting period.

Section 5: **Monitoring Results** - summarises the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.

Section 6: **Environmental Site Inspection** - summarises the audit findings of the weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period.

Section 7: **Environmental Non-conformance** - summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints and environmental summons within the reporting period.

Section 8: **Future Key Issues** - summarises the impact forecast and monitoring schedule for the next three months.

Section 9: **Conclusions and Recommendations**

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

Background

- 2.1 The Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (hereafter referred to as SCL (TAW-HUH)) is an approximately 11 km long extension of the Ma On Shan Line and links up with the West Rail Line at Hung Hom forming a strategic east-west rail corridor. It is a Designated Project under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO).
- 2.2 The construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) has been divided into a series of civil construction Works Contracts. In addition to the temporary work site in the vicinity of the tunnel and station structures, there are some off-site temporary works sites/areas to facilitate the construction process. This Works Contract 1108A is one of the off-site temporary works sites covers the construction and operation of barging facilities.

General Site Description

- 2.3 The site layout plan is presented in **Figure 1**.

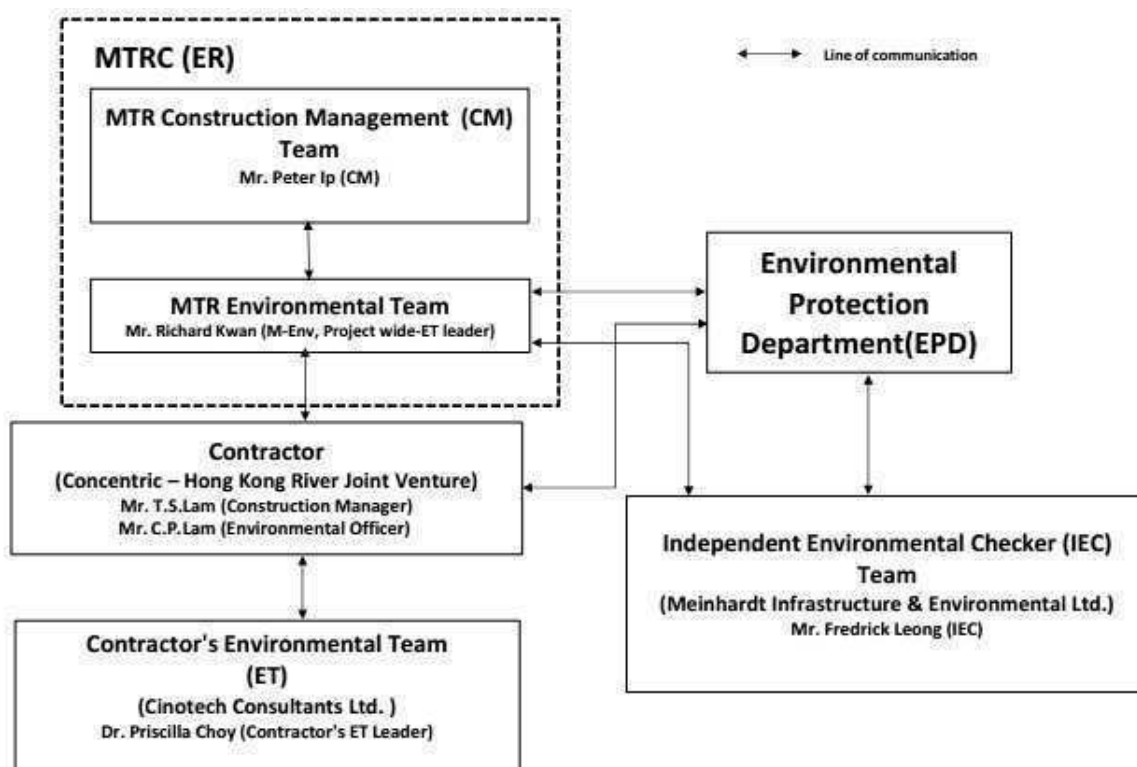
Construction Programme and Activities

- 2.4 A summary of the major site activities undertaken in this reporting period is shown as follows. The tentative construction programme is presented in **Appendix H**.
- Daily operation and maintenance of the Barging Point Facilities;
 - Marine transportation and disposal of received spoil including marine sediments to receptor sites or designated dumping grounds;
 - Operation of new floating jetty; and
 - Construction of re-aligned haul road;

Project Organisation

- 2.5 Different parties with different levels of involvement in the project organization include:
- Engineer or Engineer's Representative (ER) – MTR Corporation (MTRC)
 - Contractor's Environmental Team (ET) – Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech)
 - Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) – Meinhardt Infrastructure & Environment Ltd. (Meinhardt)
 - Contractor – Concentric – Hong Kong River Joint Venture (CCL-HKR JV)
- 2.6 The responsibilities of respective parties are detailed in Section 3 of the SCL (TAW-HUH) EM&A Manual.

2.7 The project organisation chart is shown as follows:



2.8 The key contacts of the Project are shown in **Table 2.1**.

Table 2.1 Key Contacts of the Project

Party	Role	Name	Position	Phone No.	Fax No.
MTRC	ER	Mr. Peter IP	Construction Manager	3507 6889	2334 0323
	Environmental Team	Mr. Richard KWAN	SCL Project Environmental Team Leader	2688 1283	2993 7577
Cinotech	Contractor's Environmental Team	Dr. Priscilla CHOY	Contractor's ET Leader	2151 2089	3107 1388
		Ms. Ivy TAM	Project Coordinator and Audit Team Leader	2151 2090	
Meinhardt	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. Fredrick LEONG	Independent Environmental Checker	2858 0738	2540 1580
CCL-HKR JV	Contractor	Mr. T.S. LAM	Construction Manager	9655 5486	2398 8301
		Mr. C.P. LAM	Environmental Officer	9212 9417	
		Ms. Jane ZHU	Quality Engineer	6207 3974	

Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

- 2.9 Application for Variation of Environmental Permit (Application No. VEP-382/2012) was submitted by the Permit Holder on 17 October 2012 for amending Conditions 2.21 and 2.22 in Part C of Environmental Permit No. EP-438/2012/A. Environmental Permit No. EP-438/2012/B was issued by EPD on 26 October 2012 based on this application. The EP was superseded by EP-438/2012/C from 30th April 2013.
- 2.10 An updated Environmental Permit (EP) (EP No. EP-438/2012/D) was granted on 13th September 2013. A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project is presented in **Table 2.2**.

Table 2.2 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
	From	To	
Environmental Permit (EP)			
EP-438/2012/B	26/10/2012	29/04/2013	Superseded by EP-438/2012/C
EP-438/2012/C	30/04/2013	12/09/2013	Superseded by EP-438/2012/D
EP-438/2012/D	13/09/2013	N/A	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (CNP)			
GW-RE0754-12	24/09/2012	23/03/2013	Expired
GW-RE0272-13	26/03/2013	23/09/2013	Expired
GW-RE0969-13	24/09/2013	23/03/2014	Valid
Marine Dumping Permits			
EP/MD/13-075	10/10/2012	09/11/2012	Expired
EP/MD/13-074	26/10/2012	25/11/2012	Expired
EP/MD/14-083	16/12/2013	15/1/2014	Expired
EP/MD/14-077	27/11/2013	26/5/2014	Valid
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation			
EPD reference no. 348913	22/08/2012	N/A	Receipt acknowledged by EPD
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal			
A/C# 7015860	29/08/2012	N/A	Valid
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer			
WPN5213-286-C3752-01	17/09/2012	N/A	Valid
Effluent Discharge License under Water Pollution Control Ordinance			
WT00014328-2012	07/11/2012	30/11/2017	Valid

Summary of EM&A Requirements

- 2.11 The EM&A programme under 1108A require construction phase water quality monitoring as well as environmental site audits. The EM&A requirements are described in the following sections, including:
- All monitoring parameters;
 - Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
 - Event / Action Plans;
 - Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the project EIA study final report; and
 - Environmental requirements in contract documents.
- 2.12 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 6 of this report.
- 2.13 This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations, equipment, period, methodology and QA/QC procedures of the required monitoring parameters, namely water quality as well as audit works for the Project in the reporting month.

3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Water Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Location

- 3.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, marine water quality monitoring should be carried out while dredging activities are conducting. The water quality monitoring stations and control stations of Project are shown in **Figure 2**. The co-ordinates of the proposed monitoring stations (construction phase – dredging activities) are listed in **Table 3.1**. As shown in **Figure 2**, the proposed locations are classified as Impact Station and Control Station according to their functions.

Table 3.1 Water Quality Monitoring Stations

Station	Description	East	North	Parameters to be measured
IS-1 ⁽¹⁾	Impact Station for Dredging Activities	838499	819333	DO, Turbidity, SS
CS-1	Control Station for IS-1	838170	818903	DO, Turbidity, SS
CS-2	Control Station for IS-1	838912	818997	DO, Turbidity, SS

Note: (1) As per Baseline Monitoring Report under consultancy agreement No. NEX/2213, there was a slight adjustment for the monitoring station IS-1 due to the site constraint as the original monitoring location (Easting: 838450, Northing: 819399) has been occupied by barges/dredgers of other projects.

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Programme

- 3.2 Water quality monitoring was conducted in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the approved SCL(TAW-HUH) EM&A Manual. **Table 3.2** summarized the monitoring frequency and water quality parameters for the impact monitoring.

Table 3.2 Water Quality Impact Monitoring Programme

	Impact Monitoring
Monitoring Period	During dredging period
Monitoring Frequency	3 Days in a Week, at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides
Monitoring Locations	IS-1, CS-1, CS-2
Monitoring Parameters	DO, temperature, turbidity, pH, salinity and SS
Intervals between 2 Sets of Monitoring	Not less than 36 hours
Tide Range	Individual flood and ebb tides not less than 0.5m

Monitoring Equipment and Methodology

Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature Measuring Equipment

- 3.3 The instrument should be portable and weatherproof dissolved oxygen (DO) measuring instrument complete with cable and sensor, and use a DC power source. The equipment should be capable of measuring:
- DO level in the range of 0 - 20 mg/ L and 0 - 200% saturation; and
 - Temperature of 0 - 45 degree Celsius.
- 3.4 The equipment should have a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable.

- 3.5 Should salinity compensation not be built-in to the DO equipment, in-situ salinity should be measured to calibrate the DO equipment prior to each DO measurement.

Turbidity Measurement Instrument

- 3.6 The instrument should be a portable and weatherproof turbidity measuring instrument using a DC power source. It should have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0 - 1000 NTU (for example, Hach model 2100P or an approved similar instrument).

Water Sampler

- 3.7 A water sampler is required for SS monitoring. It should comprise a PVC cylinder, with a capacity of not less than 2 litres, which can be effectively sealed with latex cups at both ends. The sampler should have a positive latching system to keep it open and prevent premature closure until released by a messenger when the sampler is at the selected water depth (for example, Kahlsico Water Sampler or an approved similar instrument).

Water Depth Detector

- 3.8 A portable, battery-operated echo sounder should be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station. This unit can either be hand held or affixed to the bottom of the work boat, if the same vessel is to be used throughout the monitoring programme.

Salinity Measuring Equipment

- 3.9 A portable salinometer capable of measuring salinity in the range of 0 - 40 parts per thousand (ppt) should be provided for measuring salinity of the water at each monitoring location.

pH Measuring Equipment

- 3.10 A portable pH meter capable of measuring a range between 0.0 and 14.0 shall be provided to measure pH under the specified conditions (e.g., Orion Model 250A or an approved similar instrument).

Sample Containers and Storage

- 3.11 Water samples for SS determinations should be stored in high density polythene bottles with no preservative added, packed in ice (cooled to 4°C without being frozen) and shipment to the testing laboratory. The samples shall be delivered to the laboratory within 24 hours of collection and be analysed as soon as possible after collection.

Position Equipment

- 3.12 A hand-held or boat-fixed type digital Differential Global Positioning System (DGPS) with way point bearing indication and Radio Technical Commission for maritime (RTCM) Type 16 error message 'screen pop-up' facilities (for real-time auto-display of error messages and DGPS corrections from the Hong Kong Hydrographic Office), or other equipment instrument of similar accuracy, should be provided and used during marine water monitoring to ensure the monitoring vessel is at the correct location before taking measurements.

Calibration of In-Situ Instruments

- 3.13 The pH meter, DO meter and turbidimeter shall be checked and calibrated before use. DO meter and turbidimeter shall be certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS

or any other international accreditation scheme, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3 monthly intervals throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring. Responses of sensors and electrodes should be checked with certified standard solutions before each use. Wet bulb calibration for a DO meter shall be carried out before measurement at each monitoring location.

Back-up Equipment and Vessels

- 3.14 Sufficient stocks of spare parts shall be maintained for replacements when necessary. Backup monitoring equipment shall also be made available so that monitoring can proceed uninterrupted even when some equipment is under maintenance, calibration, malfunction, etc.
- 3.15 The water quality monitoring will involve three monitoring stations and measurements should be conducted within the prescribed tidal conditions in order to ensure the measurement/samples are representative. A multi-probe monitoring equipment set integrated with water sampler(s) is highly recommended to improve the monitoring efficiency. Depending on the actually operation, more than one field survey vessels might be required simultaneously to ensure the monitoring are conducted within the acceptable monitoring period. The ET shall also consider the use of unattended automatic sampling/monitoring devices at fixed stations where monitoring are required throughout the construction period. The use of such unattended automatic devices, however, shall be subject to the approval of the ER, IEC and EPD.

Laboratory Measurement / Analysis

- 3.16 At least 3 replicate samples from each independent sampling event are required for the suspended solids measurement which shall be carried in a HOKLAS or international accredited laboratory. Sufficient water samples shall be collected at the monitoring stations for carrying out the laboratory measurement and analysis. The laboratory determination work shall start within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. The analysis for SS is summarized in **Table 3.3**.

Table 3.3 Laboratory analysis for SS

Parameters	Analytical Method	Reporting Limit
Suspended Solid (SS)	APHA 2540-D	0.1 mg/L

Action and Limit Levels

- 3.17 The action and limit levels for water quality monitoring are presented in **Appendix A**.

Event and Action Plan

- 3.18 Should non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event and Action Plan in **Appendix D** shall be carried out.

Cultural Heritage

- 3.19 According to the location of the Project and EIA report, there are no terrestrial archaeological resources and built heritage resources in vicinity of the Project. Archaeological monitoring works and the implementation of mitigation measures during the construction and operation phases of the Project is, therefore, not required.
- 3.20 However, the Contractor shall allow a 25m separation distance between the proposed dredging area and the Kowloon Rock as specified in the approved SCL(TAW-HUH) EIA Report.

Landscape and Visual

- 3.21 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted once every two weeks throughout the construction period. The implementation status is summarised in **Table 6.1** of Section 6.

Ecology

- 3.22 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, weekly site audits should be conducted by the ET during construction phase of the Project to check the recommended mitigation measures should be properly implemented.

4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

4.1 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Report, the Environmental Permit and EM&A Manual. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures during the reporting period is summarized in **Appendix E**. Status of required submissions under the Environmental Permit (EP) during the reporting period is presented in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1 Status of Required Submissions under EP

Event	Event Details		Action Taken	Status	Remark
	Number	Nature			
Status of submissions under EP	1	Monthly EM&A Report (December 2013)	Submitted to EPD on 14 th January 2014 (EP Condition 3.4)	N/A	---

5 MONITORING RESULTS

Water Quality

- 5.1 No water quality monitoring was carried out at the monitoring stations during this reporting period as the dredging activity was completed on 11 November 2012.
- 5.2 Action and Limit Levels for water quality monitoring were established in the baseline water quality monitoring conducted by MTR between 16 June 2012 and 14 July 2012 under consultancy agreement no. NEX/2213. Action and Limit Levels for water quality is summarised in **Appendix A**.

Waste Management

- 5.3 Waste potentially generated from this Project includes inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials, non-inert C&D materials and dredging materials. Non-inert C&D materials are made up of general refuse, steel and paper/cardboard packaging materials. Steel materials generated from the project are also grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials. With reference to relevant handling records and trip tickets of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarised in **Table 5.1**. No paper/cardboard packaging, plastics and steel material were generated during the reporting period.
- 5.4 Detail of waste management data is presented in **Appendix F**.

Table 5.1 Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project

Reporting Month	Quantity						
	C&D Materials (inert) ^(a)	C&D Materials (non-inert) ^(b)	Dredging Quantity (in bulk volume)	Chemical Waste	Recycled materials		
					Paper/cardboard	Plastics	Metals
January 2014	0 m ³	0 m ³	0 m ³	0 kg	0 kg	0 kg	0 kg

Notes:

(a) Inert C&D materials include bricks, concrete, building debris, rubble and excavated soil.

(b) Non-inert C&D materials include steel, paper/cardboard packaging waste, plastics and other wastes such as general refuse. Steel materials generated from the project are grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials.

Landscape and Visual

- 5.5 No observations and recommendations were made during the audit sessions.

Ecology

- 5.6 No observations and recommendations were made during the audit sessions.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION

Site Audits

- 6.1 Site audits were carried out by ET on weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix C**.
- 6.2 Site audits were conducted on 7, 17, 23 and 28 January 2014 by ET. A joint site audit with the representative with IEC, ER, the Contractor and the ET was carried out on 17 January 2014. Inspection by EPD (DASO) was conducted on 8 January 2014. The details of observations during site audit can refer to **Table 6.1**.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

- 6.3 According to the EIA Study Report, Environmental Permit and the EM&A Manual of the Project, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An updated summary of the EMIS is provided in **Appendix E**.
- 6.4 During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

Table 6.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
<i>Water Quality</i>	31 December 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> Clear the mud and sediment in the catch pit near the site entrance.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 7 January 2014.
	17 January 2014	<u>Observation:</u> Silt water was observed to overflow into the U-channel. The contractor was reminded to properly bund the gullies.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 23 January 2014.
	17 January 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Clear the mud and sediment in the wheel washing facility near the entrance.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 28 January 2014.
	23 January 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Clear the mud and sediment in the wheel washing facility near the site entrance.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 28 January 2014.
	28 January 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> To properly remove the sediments from the wheel washing bay and ensure the efficiency of the wheel washing bay	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting period.
<i>Noise</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Ecology/ Landscape and Visual</i>	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Air Quality</i>	7 January 2014	<u>Observation:</u> Provide a dust curtain for the tipping hall of the floating jetty to avoid dust generation.	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting period.

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
	7 January 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Properly cover the construction materials near conveyor belt no. 1 with tarpaulin sheet.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 28 January 2014.
	17 January 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Properly cover the construction materials near the conveyor belt no. 1.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 28 January 2014.
	17 January 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Clear the mud and sediment on the barging platform of the new floating jetty and tipping hall no. 1. The contractor was reminded to provide water spray to avoid dust generation.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 23 January 2014.
	23 January 2014	<u>Observation:</u> Provide a dust curtain for the tipping hall of the floating jetty 3.	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting period.
	23 January 2014	<u>Observation:</u> Provide water spray for the unloading of sediments at conveyor belt no. 2.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 28 January 2014.
	23 January 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Properly cover the construction materials near conveyor belt no. 1.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 28 January 2014.
	23 January 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Properly cover the exposed stockpile in the stockpile storage area.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 28 January 2014.
	28 January 2014	<u>Observation:</u> Dust curtain should be provided to tipping hall at floating jetty 3.	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting period.
	28 January 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> To enhance the efficiency of the water sprinkler and provide water spray to all parts of haul road near conveyor belts.	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting period.
Waste / Chemical Management	N/A	N/A	N/A
Permits / Licenses	N/A	N/A	N/A

7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

Summary of Exceedances

- 7.1 No impact monitoring was conducted in the reporting month. The summary of exceedance is provided in **Appendix B**.

Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

- 7.2 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Summary of Environmental Complaint

- 7.3 No environmental related complaint, prosecution or notification of summons was received in the reporting month. The Complaint Log is presented in **Appendix G**.

Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution

- 7.4 There was no environmental complaint, prosecution or notification of summons received since the Project commencement.

8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Key Issues in the Coming Month

8.1 Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:

- Potential dust and noise impacts arising from unloading and temporary stockpiling of C&D material during full operation of the Barging Point Facilities.
- Potential water pollution problem due to the discharge of site runoff during rainfall events.
- Potential environmental impacts arising from unloading and handling of C&D material to the barge.
- Potential splashing of spoils into the surrounding seawater arising from handling/unloading of the spoil at the discharge points.

Site Activities for the Next Month

8.2 A tentative construction programme is provided in **Appendix H**. The major site activities in the coming month will include:

- Daily operation and maintenance of the Barging Point Facilities;
- Loading and disposal of Type 1, Type 1 (dedicated site) and Type 2 excavated sediment;
- Marine transportation and disposal of received spoil including marine sediments to receptor sites or designated dumping grounds; and
- Construction of re-aligned haul road including chain link fencing;

9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

- 9.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presents the EM&A works undertaken during the period from 1 January 2014 to 31 January 2014 in accordance with EM&A Manual and the requirement under EP-438/2012/D.
- 9.2 No impact monitoring was conducted in the reporting month.
- 9.3 There was no environmental complaint, prosecution or notification of summons received.
- 9.4 The ET will keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

Recommendations

- 9.5 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Water Quality

- Provide adequate measures to remove the silt and mud in the catch pit and keep the drainage system well maintained.
- Regularly remove silt and mud in the wheel washing facilities including car washing bay to ensure the efficiency of facilities.
- Provide adequate measures to avoid any splashing of spoils into the surrounding seawater when handling/unloading the spoil at the discharge points.

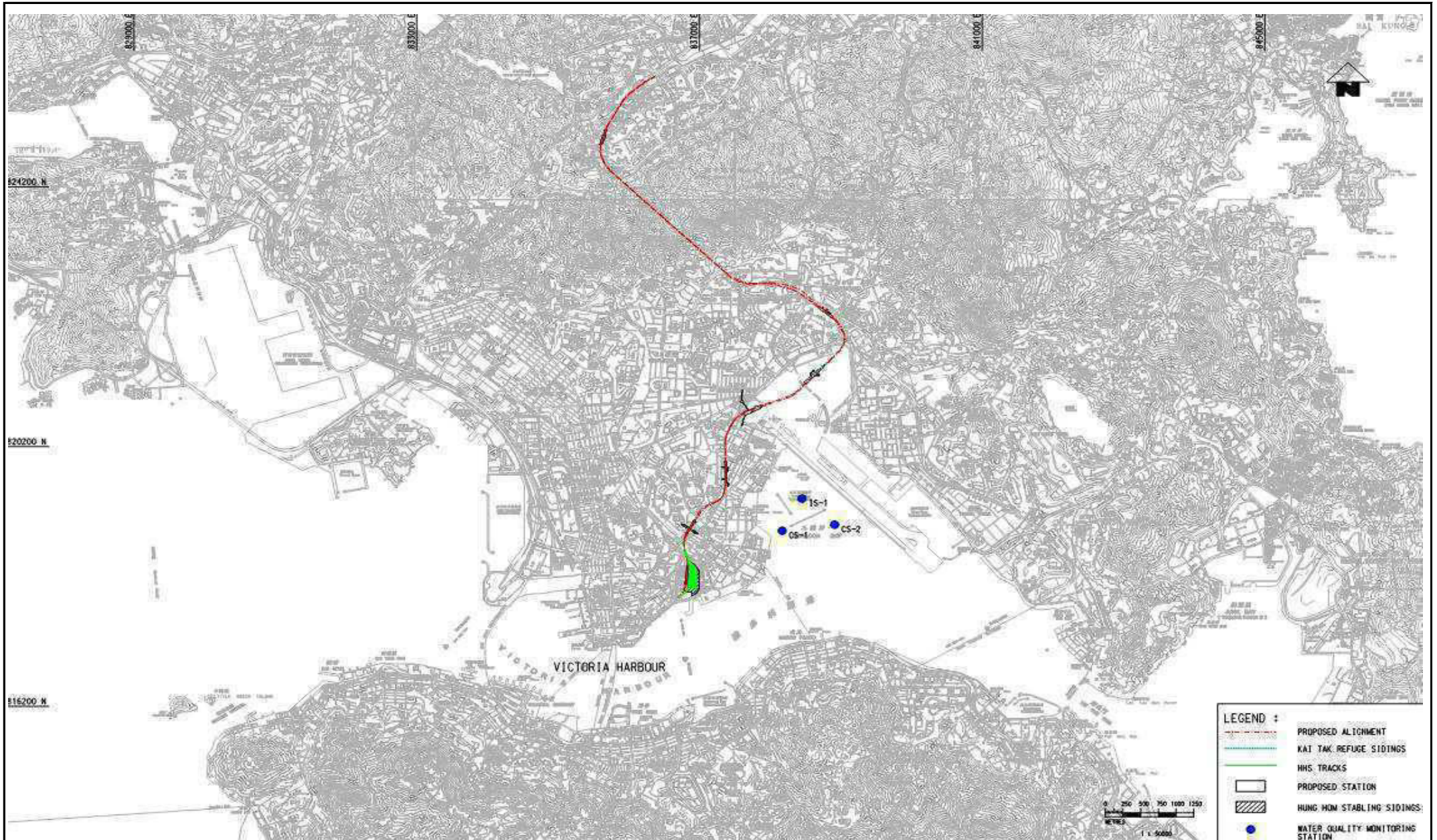
Air Quality

- Flexible dust curtains should be properly installed at the discharge point for dust suppression when in operation.
- Clear the mud and dusty materials on the barging platform and access roads regularly to reduce dust generation.
- Stockpiles or dusty materials in the site area should be covered properly with imperious sheeting.
- Provide water spray at the discharge points when handling/unloading the spoil to avoid dust generation.

FIGURES



Title	SCL Contract 1108A The Shatin to Central Link - Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities Site Layout Plan	Scale	N.T.S	Propose No.	MA12028	CINOTECH
		Date	Oct-12	Figure	1	



Title

SCL Contract 1108A
The Shatin to Central Link -
Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities

Location of Water Monitoring Station and Control Stations

Scale	N.T.S	Propose No.	MA12028
Date	Oct-12	Figure	2



**APPENDIX A
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS**

APPENDIX A – Action and Limit Levels**Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality**

Parameter	Action	Limit
DO in mg/L	<u>Surface & Middle:</u> 4.6 (5 percentile of baseline data) <u>Bottom:</u> 3.9 (5 percentile of baseline data)	<u>Surface & Middle:</u> 4 <u>Bottom:</u> 2
SS in mg/L	6.1 (95 percentile of baseline data) or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day	6.3 (99 percentile of baseline data) or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day
Turbidity in NTU	4.8 (95 percentile of baseline data) or 120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day	5.0 (99 percentile of baseline data) or 130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day

APPENDIX B
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

APPENDIX B – SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Reporting Month: January 2014

a) Exceedance Report for Water Quality Monitoring (NIL)

APPENDIX C
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1108A Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities*

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140107
Date	7 January 2014 (Tuesday)
Time	14:00-15:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140107-001	<p>Part B - Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	D 12
140107-R02	<p>Part C - Ecology/Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D - Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide a dust curtain for the tipping hall of the floating jetty to avoid dust generation. Properly cover the construction materials near conveyor belt no. 1 with tarpaulin sheet. <p>Part E - Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part F - Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part G - Permit / Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:131231), all environmental deficiencies were observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor. 	D 7

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Kevin Lam		7 January 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		7 January 2014

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1108A Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities*

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140117
Date	17 January 2014 (Friday)
Time	15:00-16:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140117-O01	Part B - Water Quality	B 11
140117-R04	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Silt water was observed to overflow into the U-channel. The contractor was reminded to properly bund the gullies. Clear the mud and sediment inb the wheel washing facility near the entrance 	B 14ii
	Part C - Ecology/Others	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	Part D - Air Quality	
140117-R02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Properly cover the construction materials near the conveyor belt no. 1. 	D 7
140117-R03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clear the mud and sediment on the barging platform of the new floating jetty and tipping hall no. 1. The contractor was reminded to provide water spray to avoid dust generation. 	D 5
	Part E - Construction Noise Impact	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	Part F - Waste/Chemical Management	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	Part G - Permit / Licenses	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	Others	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:140107), item 140107-R02 was remarked as 140117-R02 and should be reviewed during next site inspection. 	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Kevin Lam		17 January 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		17 January 2014

Shatin to Central Link -

Contract 1108A Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities

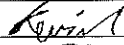

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140123
Date	23 January 2014 (Thursday)
Time	14:00-15:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140123-R05	<p>Part B - Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clear the mud and sediment in the wheel washing facility near the site entrance. 	B 14ii
140123-O01	<p>Part C - Ecology/Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
140123-O02	<p>Part D - Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide a dust curtain for the tipping hall of the floating jetty 3. 	D 12
140123-R03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide water spray for the unloading of sediments at conveyor belt no. 2. 	D 5
140123-R04	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Properly cover the construction materials near conveyor belt no. 1. Properly cover the exposed stockpile in the stockpile storage area. 	D 7
	<p>Part E - Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	<p>Part F - Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	<p>Part G - Permit / Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	<p>Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:140117), item 140117-R02 and 140117-R02 was remarked as 140123-R03 140123-R05 respectively and should be reviewed during next site inspection. 	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Kevin Lam		23 January 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		23 January 2014

Shatin to Central Link -

Contract 1108A Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities

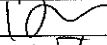

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140128
Date	28 January 2014 (Tuesday)
Time	14:00-15:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140128-R03	<p>Part B - Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To properly remove the sediments from the wheel washing bay and ensure the efficiency of the wheel washing bay. 	B 14ii, 14iii
140128-O01 140128-R02	<p>Part C - Ecology/Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D - Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dust curtain should be provided to tipping hall at floating jetty 3. To enhance the efficiency of the water sprinkler and provide water spray to all parts of haul road near conveyor belts. <p>Part E - Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part F - Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part G - Permit / Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:140123), item 140123-O01 was remarked as 140128-O01 and should be reviewed during next site inspection. 	D 12 D 6

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Johnny Fung		28 January 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		28 January 2014

APPENDIX D
EVENT AND ACTION PLANS

Event and Action Plan for Water Quality

Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform IEC, contractor and ER; 2. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; and 3. Discuss remedial measures with IEC and Contractor and ER 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures; and 2. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented. 3. Supervise the implementation of agreed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment; 5. Consider changes of working methods; 6. Discuss with ER, ET and IEC and propose remedial measures to IEC and ER; and 7. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Action level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat in-situ measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings; 2. Inform IEC, contractor and ER; 3. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 4. Discuss remedial measures with IEC, contractor and ER 5. Ensure remedial measures are implemented 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; and 3. Discuss with ET IEC and Contractor on the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of remedial measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Limit level being	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat measurement on next day 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET , Contractor and 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with IEC, ET and 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) of impact;

Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
<p>exceeded by one sampling day</p>	<p>of exceedance to confirm findings; 2. Inform IEC, contractor and ER; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Consider changes of working methods 6. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; and 7. Ensure the agreed remedial measures are implemented;</p>	<p>ER on possible remedial actions; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</p>	<p>Contractor on the implemented remedial measures; 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; and 4. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures.</p>	<p>2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of additional mitigation measures to ER within 3 working days of notification; and 6. Implement the agreed remedial measures.</p>
<p>Limit level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days</p>	<p>1. Inform IEC, contractor, ER and EPD 2. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 3. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; and 4. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; and 5. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level for two consecutive days.</p>	<p>1. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial actions; 2. Review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</p>	<p>1. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Discuss with ET and IEC on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; and 5. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the dredging activities until no exceedance of Limit level.</p>	<p>1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of additional mitigation measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures. 7. As directed by the ER, to slow down or to stop all or part of the dredging activities until no exceedance of Limit level.</p>

Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual during Construction Stage

Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 2. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source 2. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 3. Increase inspection frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the Contractor 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity implement remedial measures 2. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 3. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. 4. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

Note:

ET – Environmental Team

IEC – Independent Environmental Checker

ER – Engineer/Engineer’s Representative

**APPENDIX E
UPDATED ENVIRONMENTAL
MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION
SCHEDULE**

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
Ecology (Pre-Construction Phase)								
S5.7	E3	<p><u>Tree felling and vegetation removal</u></p> <p>Precautionary checks of the vegetation for the presence of nesting bird species of conservation interest should be carried out before vegetation clearance by an ecologist.</p>	Minimize ecological impacts to breeding bird species of conservation interest	Contractor	Works sites Kai Tak Barging Point	Prior to site clearance	• AFCD's requirements	^
Ecology (Construction Phase)								
S5.7	E5	<p><u>Good Site Practices</u></p> <p>Impact to any habitats or local fauna should be avoided by implementing good site practices, including the containment of silt runoff within the site boundary, the containment of contaminated soils for removal from the site, appropriate storage of chemicals and chemical waste away from sites of ecological value and the provision of sanitary facilities for on-site workers. Adoption of such measures should permit waste to be suitably contained within the site for subsequent removal and appropriate disposal.</p> <p>The following good site practices should also be implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Erection of temporary geotextile silt or sediment fences/oil traps around any earth-moving works to trap any sediments and prevent them from entering watercourses in particular the Tei Lung Hau stream; 	Minimise ecological impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	During Construction	• ProPECC PN 1/94	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoidance of soil storage against trees or close to waterbodies in particular the Tei Lung Hau stream; Delineation of works site by erecting hoardings to prevent encroachment onto adjacent habitats and fence off areas which have some ecological value. No on-site burning of waste; Waste and refuse in appropriate receptacles. 						^ ^ ^ ^
S5.7	E6	<u>Sediment Removal</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use closed grab in dredging works. Install silt curtain during the dredging. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce indirect impacts of suspended solids on sessile benthic and intertidal fauna Minimize marine water quality impacts 	Contractor	Dredging Area	During Dredging	•TM-Water	N/A ⁽²⁾ N/A ⁽²⁾
Landscape & Visual (Construction Phase)								
S6.9.3	LV1	The following good site practices and measures for minimisation and avoidance of potential impacts are recommended: <u>Re-use of Existing Soil</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For soil conservation, existing topsoil shall be re-used where 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction stage	•TM-EIAO	N/A ⁽²⁾

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>possible for new planting areas within the project. The construction program shall consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage ground, gathering ground and mixing ground may be set up on-site as necessary.</p> <p><u>No-intrusion Zone</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To maximize protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and the associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate “No-intrusion Zone” to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing for each individual no-intrusion zone. The contractor should closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the “no-intrusion zone”, even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment. <p><u>Protection of Retained Trees</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All retained trees should be recorded photographically at the commencement of the Contract, and carefully protected during the construction period. Detailed tree protection specification shall be allowed and included in the Contract Specification, which specifying the tree protection requirement, submission and approval system, and the tree monitoring system. 						<p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor's works sites. 						^
S6.12	LV2	<p><u>Decorative Hoarding</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Erection of decorative screen during construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site for visual and landscape sensitive areas. Hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context. <p><u>Management of facilities on work sites</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide proper management of the facilities on the sites, give control on the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs. 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Detailed design and construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EIAO – TM ETWB TCW 2/2004 ETWB TCW 3/2006 	<p>^</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p>
Air Quality (Construction Phase)								
/	A1	<p><u>Emission from Vehicles and Plants</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use. Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly to avoid emission of black smoke. All diesel fuelled construction plant within the works areas shall be powered by ultra low sulphur diesel fuel (ULSD). 	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> APCO To control the air quality to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
/	A2	Open burning shall be prohibited.	Reduce air pollution emission from work site.	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the air quality to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	^
Construction Dust Impact								
S7.6.5	D1	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	^
S7.6.5	D2	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road in the Kowloon area should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 L/m ² to achieve the dust removal efficiency	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
S7.6.5	D3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase; • Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones; • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; • Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores; 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	^ * * ^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing; Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period; • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A⁽²⁾</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverized fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides; • Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; • Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. 						<p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
S7.6.5	D4	The following mitigation measures should be adopted to prevent fugitive dust emissions at barging point: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All road surface within the barging facilities will be paved; • Dust enclosures will be provided for the loading ramp; • Vehicles will be required to pass through designated wheels wash facilities; and • Continuous water spray at the loading points 	Control construction dust	Contractor	Kai Tak Barging Point	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation 	^ ^ ^ ^
S7.6.5	D5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the unloading of spoil from trucks at barging point, installation of 3-sided screen with top tipping hall and operating water spraying and flexible dust curtains at the discharge point for dust suppression 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	Barging Points	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria • EP Condition 2.18 (c) 	*
S7.6.5	D6	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Selected representative dust monitoring station	Construction stage	• TM-EIA	N/A ⁽¹⁾

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
Construction Noise (Airborne)								
S8.3.6	N1	Implement the following good site practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; • Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; • Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • Material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilized, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^ ^ ^ N/A ⁽²⁾ ^ N/A ⁽²⁾
S8.3.6	N2	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
S8.3.6	N3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	N/A ⁽¹⁾
S8.3.6	N4	Use "Quiet plants"	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All Construction Sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.3.6	N5	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All Construction Sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	N/A ⁽¹⁾
S8.3.6	N6	Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Contractor	Selected representative noise monitoring station	Construction stage	•TM-EIA	N/A ⁽¹⁾

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
Water Quality (Construction Phase)								
S10.7.1	W1	<p>In accordance with the Practice Noise for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following:</p> <p><u>Construction Runoff and Site Drainage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At the start of site establishment (including the barging facilities), perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction. The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated 	To minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance ProPECC PN1/94 TM-EIAO TM-Water 	<p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates.</p> <p>The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1 m³/s a sedimentation basin of 30m³ would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5 m³/s the basin would be 150 m³. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. • The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all traffic areas and access roads protected by coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage accruing from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during prolonged periods of inclement 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas. • Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. • Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. • Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage 						<p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes • All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains. • Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors 						<p>^</p> <p>*</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. • All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby • All the earth works involving should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. • Adopt best management practices. 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>
S10.7.1	W3	<p><u>Sewage Effluent</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance. 	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water Pollution Control Ordinance • TM-water 	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
S10.7.1	W4	<p><u>Groundwater from Contaminated Area:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No direct discharge of groundwater from contaminated areas should be adopted. Prior to the excavation works within these potentially contaminated areas, the groundwater quality should be reviewed with reference to the site investigation data in this EIA report for compliance to the Technical Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage on Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters (TM-Water) and the existence of prohibited substance should be confirmed. The review results should be submitted to EPD for examination. If the review results indicated that the groundwater to be generated from the excavation works would be contaminated, the contaminated groundwater should be either properly treated in compliance with the requirements of the TM-Water or properly recharged into the ground. If wastewater treatment is deployed, the wastewater treatment unit shall deploy suitable treatment process (e.g. oil interceptor / activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable standard and remove any prohibited substances (e.g. TPH) to undetectable range. All treated effluent from wastewater treatment 	To minimize groundwater quality impact from contaminated area	Contractor	Excavation areas where contamination is found.	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance TM-water TM-EIAO 	<p style="text-align: center;">N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A⁽¹⁾</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>plant shall meet the requirements as stated in TM-Water and should be discharged into the foul sewers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If groundwater recharging wells are deployed, recharging wells should be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells should be selected at places where the groundwater quality will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in the Section 2.3 of TM-Water. The baseline groundwater quality shall be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells, and submit a working plan (including the laboratory analytical results showing the quality of groundwater at the proposed recharge location(s) as well as the pollutant levels of groundwater to be recharged) to EPD for agreement. Pollution levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Prior to recharge, any prohibited substances such as TPH products should be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor. The Contractor should apply for a discharge licence under the WPCO through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater recharge operation or discharge of treated groundwater. 						N/A ⁽¹⁾

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
S10.7.1	W5	<p><u>Dredging Works</u></p> <p>The following good practice shall apply for the dredging works:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install efficient silt curtains at the point of seawall dredging to control the dispersion of SS; • Implement water quality monitoring to ensure effective control of water pollution and recommend additional mitigation measures required; • The decent speed of grabs should be controlled to minimize the seabed impact and to reduce the volume of over-dredging; and • All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash. 	To minimize sediment suspension during dredging	Contractor	Kai Tak Barging Point during dredging works	Dredging period	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water Pollution Control Ordinance • TM-EIAO 	<p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p>
S10.7.1	W6	<p><u>Operation of Barging Facilities</u></p> <p>The following good practice shall apply for the barging facilities operations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All barges should be fitted with tight bottom seals to prevent leakage of materials during transport; • Barges or hoppers should not be filled to a level that will cause overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or 	To minimize water quality impact from operation of barging facility	Contractor	All barging facilities	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water Pollution Control Ordinance • TM-EIA 	<p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>transportation;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash; Loading of barges and hoppers should be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding water; and Mitigation measures as outlined in W1 should be applied to minimise water quality impacts from site runoff and open stockpile spoils at the proposed barging facilities where appropriate. 						<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S10.7.1	W7	<p>In order to prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All the tanks, containers, storage area should be bunded and the locations should be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains. The Contractor should register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities should be stored with suitable labels and warnings. Disposal of chemical wastes should be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance ProPECC PN1/94 TM-EIAO TM-Water 	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
S10.7.1	W8	Implement a marine water quality monitoring programme	Monitor marine water quality prior to and during dredging period	Contractor	At identified monitoring location	Prior to and during dredging period	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water Pollution Control Ordinance • TM-water • EIA-TM 	^
Waste Management (Construction Waste)								
S11.4.1.1	WM1	<u>On-site sorting of C&D material</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Geological assessment should be carried out by competent persons on site during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (e.g. volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock should be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored at designated stockpile areas preventing them from delivering to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator should also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from ended up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at source site and crushing facilities should be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated and the traceability of delivery will be ensured with the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforced by site 	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010	N/A ⁽²⁾

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc should also be explored.</p>						
S11.5.1	WM2	<p><u>Construction and Demolition Material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; Carry out on-site sorting; Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; Adopt 'Selective Demolition' technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible; Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; and Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction. 	<p>Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal</p>	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 	<p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation 						^
S11.5.1	WM3	<p><u>C&D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimize the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage. 	<p>Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal</p>	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No.19/2005 	<p>^</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
S11.5.1	WM4	<p><u>General Refuse</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible. Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered by the Contractor. 	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance	^ ^ ^
S11.5.1	WM6	<p><u>Land-based and Marine-based Sediment</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All construction plant and equipment shall be designed and maintained to minimize the risk of silt, sediments, contaminants or other pollutants being released into the water column or deposited 	To control pollution due to marine sediment	Contractor	Within Project Site Area	Construction Stage	• ETWB TCW No. 34/2002	N/A ⁽¹⁾

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>in the locations other than designated location;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All vessels shall be sized such that adequate draft is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash; • Before moving the vessels which are used for transporting dredged material, excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of vessels and the excess materials shall never be dumped into the sea except at the approved locations; • Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to ensure that decks are not washed by wave action. • The Contractors shall monitor all vessels transporting material to ensure that no dumping outside the approved location takes place. The Contractor shall keep and produce logs and other records to demonstrate compliance and that journeys are consistent with designated locations and copies of such records shall be submitted to the engineers; • The Contractors shall comply with the conditions in the dumping licence. • All bottom dumping vessels (Hopper barges) shall be fitted with 						<p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>tight fittings seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The material shall be placed into the disposal pit by bottom dumping; • Contaminated marine mud shall be transported by spit barge of not less than 750m³ capacity and capable of rapid opening and discharge at the disposal site; • Discharge shall be undertaken rapidly and the hoppers shall be closed immediately. Material adhering to the sides of the hopper shall not be washed out of the hopper and the hopper shall remain closed until the barge returns to the disposal site. • For Type 3 special disposal treatment, sealing of contaminant with geosynthetic containment before dropping into designated mud pit would be a possible arrangement. A geosynthetic containment method is a method whereby the sediments are sealed in geosynthetic containers and, the containers would be dropped into the designated contaminated mud pit where they would be covered by further mud disposal and later by the mud pit capping at the disposal site, thereby fulfilling the requirements for fully confined mud disposal. 						<p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
S11.5.1	WM7	<p><u>Chemical Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation. The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labeled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated. 	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal.	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction Stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste 	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

**APPENDIX F
WASTE GENERATION IN THE
REPORTING MONTH**

**APPENDIX G
COMPLAINT LOG**

Appendix G - Complaint Log

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant/ Date of Contact	Details of Complaint	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	File Closed
--	--	--	--	--	--

**APPENDIX H
TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION
PROGRAMME**



Act ID	Description	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	%	2013												2014						
						OCT			NOV			DEC			JAN			FEB			MAR			PI
						14	21	28	04	11	18	25	02	09	16	23	30	06	13	20	27	03	10	
COMMENCEMENT & COMPLETION																								
Completion of the Works																								
1108ACD01	Letter of Acceptance	0	10AUG12 A		100																			
1108ACD02	Commencement of Contract	0	13AUG12 A		100																			
1108ACD03A	Completion of Specified Parts of the Works	0		10FEB13 A	100																			
1108ACD03C	Completion of Contract	0		28AUG16	0																			
1108ACD04B	Completion of 1st BPF for Operation	0		10DEC12 A	100																			
Time for Completion																								
1108ACD04A	Completion of Specified Parts of the Works	187	13AUG12 A	15FEB13 A	100																			
1108ADC04B	Completion of 1st BPF for Operation	122	13AUG12 A	10DEC12 A	100																			
1108ADC04C	Completion of The Whole of the Works	1477	13AUG12 A	28AUG16	32																			
+Time for Possession of Works Area																								
		52	13AUG12 A	03OCT12 A	100																			
Vacation of Works Area																								
1108ACD11V	Vacation of Portion 1108A.W1	0		28AUG16 *	0																			
1108ACD12V	Vacation of Portion 1108A.W2	0		28AUG16 *	0																			
1108ACD13V	Vacation of Portion 1108A.W3	0		31DEC15 *	0																			
1108ACD14V	Vacation of Portion 1108A.W4 (Access Only)	0		28AUG16 *	0																			
1108ACD15V	Vacation of Portion 1108A.W5	0		31DEC13 *	0	<div style="position: absolute; top: 50px; left: 500px;"> ◆ Vacation of Portion 1108A.W5 </div>																		
MILESTONES SCHEDULE																								
Milestones for Cost Centre A																								
1108AMSA41	Satisfactory Impl'n of Quality req'ts.	0		29SEP13 A	100	<div style="position: absolute; top: 50px; left: 50px;"> ◆ Satisfactory Impl'n of Quality req'ts. </div>																		
1108AMSA42	Satisfactory Impl'n of Prog. Mgt. System	0		29SEP13 A	100	<div style="position: absolute; top: 50px; left: 50px;"> ◆ Satisfactory Impl'n of Prog. Mgt. System </div>																		
1108AMSA50	Satisfactory Impl'n of Safety & Env. req'ts.	0		29JUN14	0																			
Milestones for Cost Centre B																								
1108AMSB40	Mgt., Maint., & Operation of BPF	0		28DEC13	0	<div style="position: absolute; top: 50px; left: 500px;"> ◆ Mgt., Maint., & Operation of BPF </div>																		
+EXECUTION OF OPTIONS																								
		59	13AUG12 A	10OCT12 A	100																			
Engineer's Instruction																								
Addition of Floating Landing Barge in WA3																								
1108AVE301	Receipt of EI from MTR	0	30NOV13 *		0	<div style="position: absolute; top: 50px; left: 500px;"> ◆ Receipt of EI from MTR </div>																		
1108AVE311	Submission: Application of Marine Notice	28	15OCT13 A	15OCT13 A	100	<div style="position: absolute; top: 50px; left: 50px;"> ◆ Submission: Application of Marine Notice </div>																		
1108AVE312	Submission: Checking of Seawall Stability (CEDD)	28	15OCT13 A	31OCT13 A	100	<div style="position: absolute; top: 50px; left: 50px;"> ◆ Submission: Checking of Seawall Stability (CEDD) </div>																		

Act ID	Description	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	%	2013												2014																			
						OCT 14	OCT 21	OCT 28	NOV 04	NOV 11	NOV 18	NOV 25	NOV 02	DEC 09	DEC 16	DEC 23	DEC 30	JAN 06	JAN 13	JAN 20	JAN 27	FEB 03	FEB 10	FEB 17	FEB 24	MAR 03	MAR 10	MAR 17	MAR 24	(PI) 31							
1108AVE321	Civil Works: Removal of Existing Stockpile	10	05OCT13 A	12OCT13 A	100	Civil Works: Removal of Existing Stockpile																															
1108AVE322	Civil Works: Removal of Concrete Blocks	3	12OCT13 A	22OCT13 A	100	Civil Works: Removal of Concrete Blocks																															
1108AVE323	Civil Works: Removal of Existing Hoardings/Rails	2	22OCT13 A	24OCT13 A	100	Civil Works: Removal of Existing Hoardings/Rails																															
1108AVE324	Civil Works: Removal of Seawall Bermstones	2	31OCT13 A	01NOV13 A	100	Civil Works: Removal of Seawall Bermstones																															
1108AVE325	Civil Works: Demolition & Site Formation	7	28OCT13 A	04NOV13 A	100	Civil Works: Demolition & Site Formation																															
1108AVE326	Civil Works: Construction of RC Ramp	14	30OCT13 A	13NOV13 A	100	Civil Works: Construction of RC Ramp																															
1108AVE327	Civil Works: E&M and Plumbing Works	14	07NOV13 A	17NOV13 A	100	Civil Works: E&M and Plumbing Works																															
1108AVE331	Misc: Design of Weighbridge & Reception Office	7	05OCT13 A	12OCT13 A	100	Misc: Design of Weighbridge & Reception Office																															
1108AVE332	Misc: Procurment of Weighbridge & Others	49	12OCT13 A	21OCT13 A	100	Misc: Procurment of Weighbridge & Others																															
1108AVE333	Misc: Construction of Reception Office	14	07NOV13 A	11DEC13	12	Misc: Construction of Reception Office																															
1108AVE334	Misc: Installation, Testing & Comissioning	14	05DEC13	18DEC13	0	Misc: Installation, Testing & Comissioning																															
1108AVE341	Marine Works: Procurement of 2nd-hand Barge - X	14	04OCT13 A	21OCT13 A	100	Marine Works: Procurement of 2nd-hand Barge - X																															
1108AVE342	Marine Works: Rental of Kiu Shing	14	22OCT13 A	26OCT13 A	100	Marine Works: Rental of Kiu Shing																															
1108AVE343	Marine Works: Modification of Barge	35	26OCT13 A	06DEC13	80	Marine Works: Modification of Barge																															
1108AVE344	Marine Works: Approval by Marine Dept.	75	26OCT13 A	24DEC13	67	Marine Works: Approval by Marine Dept.																															
+ Value Engineering Proposals																																					
						27	10SEP12 A	06OCT12 A	100																												
Cost Centre A																																					
Preliminaries																																					
1108AA4010	Satisfactory Impl'n of Quality req'ts.	415	13AUG12 A	27SEP13 A	100	Impl'n of Quality req'ts.																															
1108AA4020	Satisfactory Impl'n of Prog. Mgt. System	415	13AUG12 A	27SEP13 A	100	Impl'n of Prog. Mgt. System																															
1108AA5010	Satisfactory Impl'n of Safety & Env. req'ts.	598	13AUG12 A	29JUN14	65																																
Cost Centre B																																					
Kai Tak BPF - Mgt., Maintenance & Operation																																					
1108AB3010	Manage, Maintain & Operate the BPF	152	10DEC12 A	30JUN13 A	100																																
1108AB4010	Manage, Maintain & Operate the BPF	182	30JUN13 A	28DEC13	84	Manage, Maintain & Operate the BPF																															
1108AB5010	Manage, Maintain & Operate the BPF	182	29DEC13	28JUN14	0																																

Start date 10AUG12
 Finish date 28AUG16
 Data date 30NOV13
 Run date 03DEC13
 Page number 2A
 c Primavera Systems, Inc.



MTR SCL 1108A

KAI TAK BARGING POINT FACILITIES

- Early bar
- Progress bar
- Critical bar
- Summary bar
- Start milestone point
- Finish milestone point

Concentric - Hong Kong River Joint Venture

Appendix B

**17th EM&A Report for Works Contract 1109 –
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section**

MTR Corporation Limited

**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report No. 17

[Period from 1 to 31 January 2014]

Works Contract 1109 - Stations and Tunnels of
Kowloon City Section

(13 February 2014)

Certified by: 
_____ Winnie Ko _____

Position: Environmental Team Leader

Date: 13 February 2014

Samsung-Hsin Chong JV

Shatin to Central Link (SCL) - Tai
Wai to Hung Hom Section:
Works Contract 1109 - Stations and
Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Monthly EM&A Report No.17

January 2013

Environmental Resources Management

16/F DCH Commercial Centre
25 Westlands Road

Quarry Bay, Hong Kong

Telephone: (852) 2271 3000

Facsimile: (852) 2723 5660

E-mail: post.hk@erm.com

<http://www.erm.com>

Samsung-Hsin Chong JV

Shatin to Central Link (SCL) - Tai
Wai to Hung Hom Section:
Works Contract 1109 - Stations and
Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Monthly EM&A Report No.17

January 2013

Reference 0171181

For and on behalf of
ERM-Hong Kong, Limited

Approved by: Frank Wan

Signed:



Position: Partner

Date: 13 February 2014

CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	PURPOSE OF THE REPORT	1
1.2	STRUCTURE OF THE REPORT	1
2	PROJECT INFORMATION	3
2.1	BACKGROUND	3
2.2	GENERAL SITE DESCRIPTION	3
2.3	CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME AND ACTIVITIES	3
2.4	PROJECT ORGANISATION	4
2.5	STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENCES, NOTIFICATION AND PERMITS	4
3	ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS	6
3.1	REGULAR CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING	6
3.1.1	Monitoring Location	6
3.1.2	Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	6
3.1.3	Monitoring Equipment and Methodology	7
3.1.4	Action and Limit Levels	7
3.2	CONTINUOUS NOISE MONITORING	8
3.2.1	Monitoring Location	8
3.2.2	Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	9
3.2.3	Monitoring Equipment and Methodology	9
3.2.4	Action and Limit Levels	9
3.3	CONSTRUCTION DUST MONITORING	10
3.3.1	Monitoring Location	10
3.3.2	Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	11
3.3.3	Monitoring Equipment	11
3.3.4	Monitoring Methodology	11
3.3.5	Action and Limit Levels	13
3.4	CULTURAL HERITAGE	14
3.5	LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MITIGATION MEASURES	14
4	IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS	15
5	MONITORING RESULTS	16
5.1	REGULAR CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING	16
5.2	CONTINUOUS NOISE MONITORING	16
5.3	CONSTRUCTION DUST MONITORING	16
5.4	CULTURAL HERITAGE	17
5.5	WASTE MANAGEMENT	17
5.6	LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MITIGATION MEASURES	18
6	ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION	19

7	ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE	21
7.1	SUMMARY OF MONITORING EXCEEDANCE	21
7.2	SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL NON-COMPLIANCE	21
7.3	SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT	21
7.4	SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMON AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION	21
8	FUTURE KEY ISSUES	22
8.1	KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH	22
8.2	MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE NEXT MONTH	22
8.3	CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME FOR THE NEXT MONTH	22
9	CONCLUSIONS	23

LIST OF ANNEXES

<i>Annex A</i>	<i>The Alignment and Works Area for Works Contract</i>
<i>Annex B</i>	<i>Construction Programme for the Reporting Month and Coming Month</i>
<i>Annex C</i>	<i>Project Organisation Chart and Contact Detail</i>
<i>Annex D</i>	<i>Locations of Monitoring Stations for Noise and Dust Monitoring</i>
<i>Annex E</i>	<i>Monitoring Schedule of the Reporting Period and the Next Month</i>
<i>Annex F</i>	<i>Calibration Reports</i>
<i>Annex G</i>	<i>Summary of Event /Action Plans</i>
<i>Annex H</i>	<i>Summary of Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation</i>
<i>Annex I-1</i>	<i>Regular Noise Monitoring Results</i>
<i>Annex J</i>	<i>Construction Dust Monitoring Results</i>
<i>Annex K</i>	<i>Waste Flow Table</i>
<i>Annex L</i>	<i>Investigation Report</i>
<i>Annex M</i>	<i>Environmental Complaint, Environmental Summon and Prosecution Log</i>

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The construction works of **MTR Shatin to Central Link Works Contract 1109 – Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section** commenced on 1 September 2012. This is the seventeenth monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) report presenting the EM&A works carried out during the period from 1 January 2014 to 31 January 2014 in accordance with the EM&A Manual.

Summary of the Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Month

The major construction works undertaken during the reporting month include:

Construction Activities undertaken

Works in Ma Tau Wai (MTW)

- TKW/MTW Road Garden – Operation of bentonite plant, pier 15 pre-drilling works, pier 15 water main diversion works and pier 15 underpinning works;
- Along Ma Tau Wai Road – Predrilling for D wall, D wall panel construction and trials pits for location of utilities.

Works in To Kwa Wan (TKW)

- Olympic Garden – Pre-bored H piling and sheet piling;
 - Olympic Playground – Sheet piling and toe grouting;
 - TKW Station – Archaeological survey cum excavation, construction of grout curtain, water main diversion, sheet piling, box culvert erection and pre-bored H piling and shaft excavation;
 - Nam Kok Road – Installation of pipe pile and construction of grout curtain.
-

Regular Construction Noise and Construction Dust Monitoring

A summary of the monitoring activities in this reporting period is listed below:

- Regular construction noise monitoring during normal working hours
 - NMS-CA-6 *4 times*
 - NMS-CA-7 *4 times*
 - NMS-CA-8 *4 times*
 - NMS-CA-9 *4 times*
 - NMS-CA-10 *4 times*
- Construction dust (24-hour TSP) monitoring
 - DMS-6 *6 times*
 - DMS-7 *6 times*
 - DMS-8 *6 times*
 - DMS-9 *6 times*
 - DMS-10 *6 times*

Continuous Noise Monitoring

Continuous noise monitoring at MTW-16-1 was suspended since January 2014 in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the latest approved CNMP. Meanwhile, the latest version of CNMMP and CNMP were submitted to EPD on 20 January 2014 and are currently under EPD's review. The next continuous noise monitoring session shall commence again in May 2014 or be

postponed to August 2014, subject to EPD's approval of the latest CNMMP and CNMP.

Cultural Heritage

A License to Excavate and Search for Antiquities under Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance has been obtained from Antiquities and Monuments Office (AMO) on 29 October 2012. The archaeological survey-cum-excavation at the Sacred Hill (North) commenced on 1 November 2012 and is being conducted in accordance with the License and the approved Archaeological Action Plan (AAP). An updated AAP was submitted to AMO for renewal of the 1 year archaeological license. The license was renewed and granted by AMO on 24 October 2013. The updated AAP was submitted to EPD for approval on 11 October 2013 and it was approved on 1 November 2013.

Vibration monitoring was conducted at Hong Kong Aviation Club during the reporting period, no non-compliance was recorded.

Waste Management

Wastes generated from this Project include inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. About 11,870 m³ of inert C&D materials were generated from the Project, which were sent to 1108A Kai Tai Barging Facilities during the reporting month. 270 kg of plastics was generated and sent to recyclers for recycling during the reporting period. About 100 m³ of non-recyclable non-inert C&D materials, such as general refuse, were disposed of at NENT Landfill. No metal waste was generated during this reporting month. Furthermore, 400 kg of chemical waste was generated during this reporting period. 121 kg of paper/cardboard packaging was generated and sent to recyclers for recycling during the reporting period.

Landscape and Visual

Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 6 and 20 January 2014. No audit findings were observed during the reporting month. The implementation status is presented in *Section 5*.

Environmental Site Inspection

Joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Contractor's ET on 6, 13, 20 and 27 January 2014. The representative of the IEC joined the site inspection on 13 January 2014. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in *Section 6*.

Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Compliant/Summons and Prosecution

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded during the reporting period.

Investigation of the exceedances of continuous noise monitoring recorded in the previous reporting month on 31 December 2013 had been completed in this reporting month. Based on the investigation, no conclusion could be drawn on the noise sources which have contributed to the noise exceedances. The investigation report is attached in *Annex L*.

No environmental complaint and summons/prosecutions was received in this reporting period.

Future Key Issues

The major construction works to be undertaken in the next reporting month include:

Construction Activities to be undertaken

Work in Ma Tau Wai (MTW)

- TKW/MTW Road Garden – Operation of bentonite plant, pier 15 pre-drilling works, pier 15 water main diversion works and pier 15 underpinning works;
 - Along Ma Tau Wai Road – Predrilling for D wall, D wall panel construction and trials pits for location of utilities.
-

Work in To Kwa Wan (TKW)

- Olympic Garden – Pre-bored H piling and sheet piling;
 - TKW Station – Archaeological survey cum excavation, construction of grout curtain, water main diversion, sheet piling, box culvert erection, pre-bored H piling and shaft excavation;
 - Nam Kok Road – Installation of pipe pile and construction of grout curtain.
-

1 INTRODUCTION

ERM-Hong Kong, Limited (ERM) was appointed by Samsung-Hsin Chong JV (SSHCJV) as the Environmental Team (Contractor's ET) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during the construction phase of the **MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1109 – Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section** (the Project).

1.1 PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

This is the seventeenth EM&A report which summarises the monitoring results and audit findings during the reporting period from 1 January to 31 January 2014.

1.2 STRUCTURE OF THE REPORT

Section 1 : **Introduction**

It details the purpose and structure of the report.

Section 2 : **Project Information**

It summarises the background and scope of the project, site description, project organisation and contact details, construction programme, construction works undertaken and status of the Environmental Permits/Licenses during the reporting period.

Section 3 : **Environmental Monitoring Requirement**

It summarises the monitoring parameters, programmes, methodologies, frequency, locations, Action and Limit Levels, Event / Action Plans.

Section 4 : **Implementation Status of the Environmental Protection Requirements**

It summarises the implementation of environmental protection measures during the reporting period.

Section 5 : **Monitoring Results**

It summarises the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.

Section 6 : **Environmental Site Inspection**

It summarises the audit findings of the weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period.

Section 7 : **Environmental Non-conformance**

It summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints and summons within the reporting period.

Section 8 : **Future Key Issues**

It summarises the forecast of environmental impact and monitoring schedule for the next three months.

Section 9 : **Conclusions**

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

2.1 BACKGROUND

The Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (hereafter referred to as SCL (TAW-HUH)) is an extension of the Ma On Shan Line and is approximately 11 km long. It links up with the West Rail Line at Hung Hom forming a strategic east-west rail corridor. It is a Designated Project under the *Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance* (Cap. 499) (EIAO).

The construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) has been divided into a series of civil construction Works Contracts and this Works Contract 1109 covers the construction of stations in To Kwa Wan (TKW) and Ma Tau Wai (MTW), and the tunnels between the TKW station and Ho Man Tin station (HOM).

2.2 GENERAL SITE DESCRIPTION

For the Works Contract 1109, the alignment runs from TKW station below Ma Tau Chung Road/Ma Tau Wai Road towards the west, reaching the MTW station. After leaving MTW station, the alignment passes Ko Shan Road and joins the HOM station at the intersection of Fat Kwong Street and Shun Yung Street. The underground sections of the alignment between TKW and HOM stations will be constructed by bored tunneling. Both the TKW and MTW stations will be constructed by cut-and-cover method.

The alignment and works area for the Works Contract 1109 are shown in *Annex A*.

2.3 CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME AND ACTIVITIES

A summary of the major construction activities undertaken in this reporting period is shown in *Table 2.1*. The construction programme is presented in *Annex B*.

Table 2.1 Summary of the Construction Activities Undertaken during the Reporting Month

Construction Activities undertaken	
<u>Works in Ma Tau Wai (MTW)</u>	
•	TKW/MTW Road Garden – Operation of bentonite plant, pier 15 pre-drilling works, pier 15 water main diversion works and pier 15 underpinning works;
•	Along Ma Tau Wai Road – Predrilling for D wall, D wall panel construction and trials pits for location of utilities.
<u>Works in To Kwa Wan (TKW)</u>	
•	Olympic Garden – Pre-bored H piling and sheet piling;
•	Olympic Playground– Sheet piling and toe grouting;

Construction Activities undertaken

- TKW Station – Archaeological survey cum excavation, construction of grout curtain, water main diversion, sheet piling, box culvert erection and pre-bored H piling and shaft excavation;
 - Nam Kok Road – Installation of pipe pile and construction of grout curtain.
-

2.4 PROJECT ORGANISATION

The project organisational chart and contact details are shown in *Annex C*.

2.5 STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENCES, NOTIFICATION AND PERMITS

A summary of the valid permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project is presented in *Table 2.2*.

Table 2.2 Summary of the Status of Valid Environmental Licence, Notification, Permit and Documentations

Permit/ Licences/ Notification	Reference	Validity Period	Remarks
Environmental Permit	EP-438/2012	-	Superseded by EP-438/2012/A on 12 July 2012
	EP-438/2012/A	-	Superseded by EP-438/2012/B on 26 October 2012
	EP-438/2012/B	-	Superseded by EP-438/2012/C on 30 April 2013
	EP-438/2012/C	-	Superseded by EP-438/2012/D on 13 September 2013
	EP-438/2012/D	Throughout the Contract	Permit granted on 13 September 2013
Notification of Construction Works under the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation (Form NA)	348516	13 August 2012 – 30 April 2017	-
Notification of Construction Works under Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation (Form NB)	351125	16 October 2012 – 30 April 2017	-
Wastewater Discharge Licence			
Site at TKW	WT00014390-2012	30-September-2017	-
Site at MTW	WT00016348-2013	30-September-2017	-
Chemical Waste Producer Registration			
Site at TKW	5213-286-S3682-01	Throughout the Contract	-
Site at MTW	5213-242-S3682-02	Throughout the Contract	-
Construction Noise Permit			
- Grout Pump and	GW-RE0855-13	21 August 2013 - 20	--

Permit/ Licences/ Notification	Reference	Validity Period	Remarks
Generator at TKW/ MTW Garden		February 2014	
- Grout Pump and Generator at TKW/MTW Garden	GW-RE0096-14	21 February 2014 – 19 August 2014	To be valid.
- Powered Mechanical Equipment at MTW	GW-RE1170-13	30 October 2013 – 23 April 2014	-
- Powered Mechanical Equipment at TKW	GW-RE1172-13	4 November 2013 – 30 April 2014	-
- Powered Mechanical Equipment at Kai Tak Barging Facilities	GW-RE1240-13	22 November 2013 – 21 February 2014	-
- Power Mechanical Equipment at TKW	GW-RE1360-13	12 December 2013 – 27 May 2014	-
- Powered Mechanical Equipment at MTW	GW-RE1136-13	23 October 2013 – 21 April 2014	This CNP had been surrendered and was superseded by GW- RE1370-13
- Power Mechanical Equipment at MTW	GW-RE1370-13	16 December 2013 – 15 June 2014	-
- Power Mechanical Equipment at MTW	GW-RE0103-14	8 February 2014 – 22 February 2014	-
- Power Mechanical Equipment at MTW	GW-RE0081-14	26 January 2014 – 18 April 2014	-
Licence to Excavate and Search for Antiquities	363	Till 21 October 2014	-
Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	7015758	Throughout the Contract	-

3.1 REGULAR CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

3.1.1 Monitoring Location

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, monitoring of construction noise impact should be conducted at designated monitoring stations. Since access to some of the proposed monitoring locations stated in the EM&A Manual was either rejected or unavailable; alternative locations were proposed and agreed by the ER (Engineer's Representative), IEC (Independent Environmental Checker) and EPD (Environmental Protection Department). The construction noise monitoring locations are listed in *Table 3.1* and shown in *Annex D*. The noise sensitive receivers (NSRs) related to this Works Contract are also shown in *Annex D*.

Table 3.1 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location

Proposed Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location	Description	Type of Measurement
NMS-CA-6 ^(a)	No.16-23 Nam Kok Road	Façade
NMS-CA-7	Skytower Tower 2	Façade
NMS-CA-8	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	Façade
NMS-CA-9 ^(b)	Kong Yiu Mansion	Façade
NMS-CA-10	Chat Ma Mansion	Façade

Notes:

(a) Access to the monitoring location at Prosperity House (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. Furthermore, the alternative location, No. 420 Prince Edward Road West, used in the baseline monitoring was also not available as access permission was rejected by the owner of the building. An alternative location (No.16-23 Nam Kok Road) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.

(b) As the Incorporated Owners Association of the monitoring location at Lucky Building (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) did not reply to our request for access to their premise, an alternative location, Kong Yiu Mansion, was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.

3.1.2 Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

Weekly construction noise monitoring was conducted in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed. The monitoring schedule for this reporting period is shown in *Annex E*.

The construction noise levels were measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{Aeq}) in decibels dB(A). $L_{Aeq(30min)}$ was used as the monitoring metric for the time period between 0700 – 1900 hours on normal weekdays. The measured noise levels were logged every 5 minutes throughout the monitoring period.

3.1.3 *Monitoring Equipment and Methodology*

Construction noise measurements were conducted in accordance with the calibration and measurement procedures as stated in *Annex – General Calibration and Measurement Procedures of Technical Memorandum on Noise from Construction Work other than Percussive Piling (GW-TM)* issued under the *Noise Control Ordinance (NCO)* (Cap 400).

The sound level meters and calibrator used for the noise measurement, as listed in *Table 3.2*, comply with the IEC 651: 1979 and 804:1985 (Type 1) specification. The calibration certificates of the sound level meters are included in *Annex F*.

Table 3.2 *Noise Monitoring Equipment*

Monitoring Stations	Monitoring Equipment (Sound Level Meter and Calibrator)
NMS-CA-6, NMS-CA-7,	Calibrator: NC 73 (Serial No. 10997142)
NMS-CA-8, NMS-CA-9 and NMS-CA-10	Sound Level Meter: NL 18 (Serial No. 00360030)

Immediately prior to and following the noise measurements, the accuracy of the measurement equipment was checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency.

Measurements were accepted when the calibration level from before and after the noise measurement agreed to be within 1.0 dB(A).

3.1.4 *Action and Limit Levels*

The Action and Limit Levels are presented in *Table 3.3* and the Event / Action Plan (EAP) for noise monitoring is presented in *Annex G*.

Table 3.3 Action and Limit Levels for Noise Monitoring

Time Period	Regular Noise Monitoring Location	Action Level	Limit Level
0700 - 1900 hours on normal weekdays	NMS- CA-6	When one documented valid complaint is received	75 dB(A)
	NMS- CA-7	When one documented valid complaint is received	75 dB(A)
	NMS- CA-8	When one documented valid complaint is received	70 dB(A) 65 dB(A) during examination periods 79 dB(A) ^(b) during the period of conducting the continuous noise monitoring
	NMS- CA-9	When one documented valid complaint is received	75 dB(A)
	NMS- CA-10	When one documented valid complaint is received	75 dB(A)

Note:

(a) If works are to be carried out during restricted hours (ie, outside 0700 – 1900 on Monday to Saturday), the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

(b) The Limit Level of 79 dB(A) was updated on 22 August 2013 as per the latest Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) and Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) which were approved by EPD.

3.2 CONTINUOUS NOISE MONITORING

3.2.1 Monitoring Location

With reference to the Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) and EP Condition 2.10, continuous noise monitoring should be conducted during the construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) under Works Contract 1109 at eight noise sensitive receivers (NSRs), where the predicted residual air-borne construction noise impacts exceed the relevant noise criteria. The proposed continuous noise monitoring locations are presented in *Table 3.4* and shown in *Annex D*.

Table 3.4 Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Locations

Continuous Noise Monitoring Location ^(a)	Description
TKW-3-2(A)	No. 420 Prince Edward Road West
MTW-12-3	Lucky Mansion
MTW-12-4	352-354 Ma Tau Wai Rd (East Façade)
MTW-12-4-1(A)	59 Maidstone Road
MTW-12-10	Lucky Building (South Façade)
MTW-12-10-1	Lucky Building (East Façade)
MTW-12-11	Jing Ming Building
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School

Note:

(a) The final monitoring locations will be subject to the latest Continuous Noise Monitoring

3.2.2 *Monitoring Parameter and Frequency*

Continuous monitoring of $L_{Aeq(30min)}$ noise levels are required to be carried out at the eight proposed continuous noise monitoring locations identified in *Table 3.4* during the normal construction working hours (0700 – 1900 Monday to Saturday) in the period that presented in the CNMP. The recommended measurement period for the continuous noise monitoring programme in the CNMP are presented in *Table 3.6*. If works are to be carried out during restricted hours (ie, outside 0700 – 1900 on Monday to Saturday), the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

3.2.3 *Monitoring Equipment and Methodology*

In accordance to the Technical Memorandum (TM) issued under the *Noise Control Ordinance* (NCO), sound level meters in compliance with the *International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1)* specifications will be used for carrying out the noise monitoring.

Table 3.5 *Noise Monitoring Equipment*

Monitoring Stations	Monitoring Equipment (Sound Level Meter and Calibrator)
MTW-16-1	Calibrator: NC-73 (Serial No. 10997142) Sound Level Meter: NL-31 (Serial No. 00983400)
Note:	
(a) During the reporting period, continuous noise monitoring is only required at MTW-16-1 according to the schedule presented in CNMP.	

Immediately prior to the noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter will be checked using an acoustic calibrator, which generated a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. The accuracy of the sound level meter will also be checked on an annual-basis. Measurements will be accepted as valid only if the calibration level before and after the noise measurement agrees to be within 1.0 dB(A). Noise measurements will be made in accordance with standard acoustical principles and practices in relation to weather conditions.

3.2.4 *Action and Limit Levels*

The Action/Limit Levels for the continuous noise monitoring programme recommended in the latest CNMP are presented in *Table 3.6*.

Table 3.6 *Action/Limit Levels for Continuous Noise Monitoring* ^(a)

Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Stations	Description	Action / Limit Level ^(a)	Measurement Period ^(a)
TKW-3-2(A)	No. 420 Prince Edward Road West	80	September 2014 – December 2014

Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Stations	Description	Action / Limit Level (a)	Measurement Period (a)
MTW-12-3	Lucky Mansion	80	August 2014 – January 2015, March 2015 – June 2015
MTW-12-4	352-354 Ma Tau Wai Rd (East Façade)	80	August 2014 – June 2015
MTW-12-4-1(A)	59 Maidstone Road	82	October 2014, December 2014 – June 2015
MTW-12-10	Lucky Building (South Façade)	84	March 2015 – April 2015, September 2015 – January 2016
MTW-12-10-1	Lucky Building (East Façade)	80	December 2014 – May 2015, September 2015 – January 2016
MTW-12-11	Jing Ming Building	81	September 2014 – June 2015
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	78 79 (b)	December 2012 – January 2013; April 2013 – 21 August 2013, 22 August 2013 – December 2013 May 2014, August 2014 – March 2016

Notes:

- (a) The A/L Levels and Measurement Periods will be subject to the latest Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) and Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP).
(b) The A/L Level of 79 dB(A) was updated on 22 August 2013 as per the latest Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) and Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) which were approved by EPD.

The Event/Action Plan (EAP) of the latest CNMP for continuous noise monitoring is presented in *Annex G*.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION DUST MONITORING

3.3.1 Monitoring Location

The proposed dust monitoring stations for the construction phase of the Project, as recommended in the approved EM&A Manual, are listed in *Table 3.7* and shown in *Annex D*. The proposed locations have been agreed with the ER, EPD and IEC.

Table 3.7 Construction Dust Monitoring Location

Proposed Construction Dust Monitoring Location	Description
DMS-6 (a)	Katherine Building
DMS-7	Parc 22
DMS-8	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School
DMS-9 (b)	No. 26 Kowloon City Road
DMS-10	Chat Ma Mansion

Proposed Construction Dust Monitoring Location	Description
Notes:	
(a)	Access to the monitoring location at Prosperity House (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. Furthermore, the alternative location at No. 420 Prince Edward Road West, which was used in the baseline monitoring, was also not available as access permission was not granted by the owner of the building. An alternative location, Katherine Building, was proposed and had been approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
(b)	As the Incorporated Owners Association of the originally proposed monitoring location at Lucky Building did not reply to our request for access to their premise, an alternative location, No. 26 Kowloon City Road, was proposed and had been approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.

3.3.2 *Monitoring Parameter and Frequency*

The construction dust monitoring (in terms of Total Suspended Particulates (TSP)) was conducted at the designated monitoring stations in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. The 24-hour TSP levels were monitored at the frequency and duration stated in *Table 3.8*. The TSP monitoring was conducted as per the schedule presented in *Annex E*.

Table 3.8 Construction Dust Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Monitoring Period	Duration	Parameter	Frequency
Dust Monitoring	Throughout the construction period of the Project	24-hour TSP	Once per 6 days

3.3.3 *Monitoring Equipment*

24-hour averaged TSP monitoring was performed at designated monitoring stations using High Volume Samplers (HVS) with the appropriate sampling inlets installed. The performance specification of HVS complied with the standard method “*Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere (High Volume Method)*” as stipulated in *US EPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50 Appendix B)*. *Table 3.9* summarises the equipment that was deployed for the 24-hour averaged monitoring.

Table 3.9 Construction Dust Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring Location	Monitoring Equipment (HVS and Calibrator)
DMS-6	TE-5170 (Serial No. 0107), CM-AIR-43 (Orifice ID 2323)
DMS-7	TE-5170 (Serial No. 3574), CM-AIR-43 (Orifice ID 2323)
DMS-8	TE-5170 (Serial No. 3572), CM-AIR-43 (Orifice ID 2323)
DMS-9	TE-5170 (Serial No. 0814), CM-AIR-43 (Orifice ID 2323)
DMS-10	TE-5170 (Serial No. 3573), CM-AIR-43 (Orifice ID 2323)

3.3.4 *Monitoring Methodology*

All HVSs were free-standing with no obstruction.

The following criteria were considered in the installation of the HVSs:

- appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind needed to be provided at the monitoring stations;
- a minimum of 2m separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was required for rooftop samplers;
- no furnace or incinerator flues was nearby;
- airflow around the sampler was unrestricted; and
- permission could be obtained to set up the samplers and gain access to the monitoring stations.

Preparation of Filter Papers

- glass fibre filters were labelled and sufficient filters that were clean and without pinholes were selected;
- all filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25°C and not varied by more than $\pm 3^\circ\text{C}$; the relative humidity (RH) was 40%; and
- SGS Hong Kong Ltd, a HOKLAS accredited laboratory, implemented comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes on the filters.

Field Monitoring

- the power supply was checked to ensure that the HVSs were working properly;
- the filter holder and area surrounding the filter were cleaned;
- the filter holder was removed by loosening the foul bolts and a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen was aligned carefully;
- the filter was properly aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter;
- the swing bolts were fastened to hold the filter holder down to the frame. The pressure applied should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges;
- the shelter lid was closed and secured with an aluminium strip;
- the HVS was warmed-up for about 5 minutes to establish run-temperature conditions;
- a new flow rate record sheet was inserted into the flow recorder;

- the flow rates of the HVSs were checked and adjusted to between 1.22 - 1.37 m³min⁻¹, which was within the range specified in the EM&A Manual (i.e. 0.6 – 1.7 m³min⁻¹);
- the programmable timer was set for a sampling period of 24 hours ± 1 hour, and the starting time, weather condition and filter number were recorded;
- the initial elapsed time was recorded;
- at the end of sampling, the sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact;
- the filter paper was placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed;
- all monitoring information was recorded on a standard data sheet; and
- the filters were sent to SGS Hong Kong Ltd for analysis.

Maintenance and Calibration

- the HVSs and their accessories were maintained in a good working condition. For example, motor brushes were replaced routinely and electrical wiring was checked to ensure a continuous power supply; and
- the flow rate of each HVS with mass flow controller was calibrated using an orifice calibrator. Initial calibrations of the dust monitoring equipment were conducted upon installation and prior to commissioning. Five-point calibration was carried out for HVSs using CM-AIR-43 Calibration Kit. HVSs are calibrated every six-month. The calibration records for the HVSs are given in *Annex F*.

Wind Data Monitoring

- Average wind data (wind speed and direction) at the Kai Tak meteorological station during the monitoring period were obtained from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO) and presented in *Annex J*.

3.3.5 Action and Limit Levels

The Action and Limit levels have been established and are presented in *Table 3.10*.

Table 3.10 Action and Limit Levels for Dust Monitoring

Parameters	Dust Monitoring Station	Action Level (µg m ⁻³) ^(a)	Limit Level (µg m ⁻³) ^(a)
24-hour TSP	DMS-6	156.8	260
	DMS-7	166.7	260
	DMS-8	152.2	260
	DMS-9	160.9	260
	DMS-10	170.4	260

Parameters	Dust Monitoring Station	Action Level ($\mu\text{g m}^{-3}$) (a)	Limit Level ($\mu\text{g m}^{-3}$) (a)
1-hour TSP (b)	DMS-6	288.8	500
	DMS-7	289.7	500
	DMS-8	300.0	500
	DMS-9	303.0	500
	DMS-10	294.7	500

Notes:

- (a) Reference to the Baseline Monitoring Report submitted in July 2012.
(b) Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP will only be used when 1-hour TSP is required to be monitored when a valid complaint is received.

The Event/Action Plan (EAP) for dust monitoring is presented in *Annex G*.

3.4

CULTURAL HERITAGE

The License to Excavate and Search for Antiquities under Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance was obtained from the Antiquities and Monuments Office (AMO) on 29 October 2012. The archaeological survey-cum-excavation and additional investigation at the Sacred Hill (North) commenced on 1 November 2012 and had been conducted in accordance with the Licence and the approved Archaeological Action Plan (AAP). An updated AAP was submitted to AMO for renewal of the 1 year archaeological license. The license was renewed and granted by AMO on 24 October 2013. The updated AAP was submitted to EPD for approval on 11 October 2013 and it was approved on 1 November 2013.

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, appropriate vibration monitoring on the identified built heritage will be agreed with the Building Department (BD)/Geotechnical Engineering Office (GEO) under the requirement of Buildings Ordinance and/or Blasting Permit as appropriate. Vibration levels will be controlled to appropriate levels. Vibration monitoring will be carried out by the Contractor. The structures requiring vibration monitoring during the relevant tunneling work for this Works Contract include S.K.H. Holy Trinity Church and Old Fast East Flying Training School.

3.5

LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MITIGATION MEASURES

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted once every two weeks throughout the construction period. The implementation status is given in *Annex H*.

IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor has implemented all the environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Report, Environmental Permit and EM&A Manual. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures for this Works Contract during the reporting period is summarised in *Annex H*. The status of the required submissions under the EP for this Works Contract during this reporting month is presented in *Table 4.1*.

Table 4.1 *Status of Required Submission under Works Contract 1109*

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 3.4	Sixteenth Monthly EM&A Report	14 January 2014
Condition 2.9	Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP)	20 January 2014
Condition 2.10	Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CMMP)	20 January 2014

5 MONITORING RESULTS

5.1 REGULAR CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

A total of 20 sets of 30-minute construction noise measurements were carried out at the monitoring stations during normal weekdays of the reporting period. No exceedance of the limit level was recorded during the whole reporting period at NMS-CA-6, NMS-CA-7 and NMS-CA-9.

The noise monitoring results of the measurements carried out at NMS-CA-8 on 8, 16, 22 and 28 January 2014 are higher than the daytime construction noise criterion. Nevertheless, the results are not considered as exceedances because they are below the baseline noise level.

On the other hand, the noise monitoring results of the measurements carried out at NMS-CA-10 on 10, 16, 22 and 28 January 2014 are higher than the daytime construction noise criterion. However, the results are not considered as exceedances because they are below the limit level after deducting the baseline noise level.

The monitoring results together with their graphical presentations are presented in *Annex I-1*.

5.2 CONTINUOUS NOISE MONITORING

Continuous noise monitoring at MTW-16-1 was suspended since January 2014 in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the latest approved CNMP. Meanwhile, the latest version of CNMMP and CNMP were submitted to EPD on 20 January 2014 and are currently under EPD's review. The next continuous noise monitoring session shall commence again in May 2014 or be postponed to August 2014, subject to EPD's approval of the latest CNMMP and CNMP.

Exceedances of the Action and Limit Levels of the continuous noise monitoring were recorded at MTW-16-1 on 31 December 2013. Investigation into the exceedances had been completed during the reporting month and the investigation report is presented in *Annex L*.

5.3 CONSTRUCTION DUST MONITORING

A total of 30 sets of 24-hr TSP monitorings were carried out at the designated monitoring stations during normal weekdays of the reporting period. The monitoring results together with their graphical presentations are presented in *Annex J* and a summary of the dust monitoring results in this reporting month is given in *Table 5.1*.

Table 5.1 Summary of the Dust Monitoring Results in this Reporting Month

Monitoring Station	24-hour TSP Monitoring Results measured, μgm^{-3} (a)		Action Level, μgm^{-3}	Limit Level, μgm^{-3}
	Average	Range		
DMS-6	101	87 - 115	156.8	260
DMS-7	98	86 - 110	166.7	260
DMS-8	100	88 - 116	152.2	260
DMS-9	94	80 - 104	160.9	260
DMS-10	92	77 - 98	170.4	260

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the 24-hr TSP was recorded during the reporting period.

5.4 CULTURAL HERITAGE

A License to Excavate and Search for Antiquities under Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance was obtained from Antiquities and Monuments Office (AMO) on 29 October 2012. The archaeological survey-cum-excavation at the Sacred Hill (North) commenced on 1 November 2012 and is being conducted in accordance with the License and the approved Archaeological Action Plan (AAP). An updated AAP was submitted to AMO for renewal of the 1 year archaeological license. The license was renewed and granted by AMO on 24 October 2013. The updated AAP was submitted to EPD for approval on 11 October 2013 and it was approved on 1 November 2013.

Vibration monitoring was conducted at Hong Kong Aviation Club during the reporting period, no non-compliance was recorded.

5.5 WASTE MANAGEMENT

The waste generated from this Project includes inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials, and non-inert C&D materials. Non-inert C&D materials are made up of general refuse, vegetative wastes and recyclable wastes such as plastics and paper/cardboard packaging waste. Steel materials generated from the project are also grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials. With reference to relevant handling records and trip tickets of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarised in *Table 5.2*. Details of waste management data are presented in *Annex K*.

Table 5.2 Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project

Reporting Month	Quantity					
	Inert C&D Materials (a)	Chemical Waste (b)	Non-inert C&D Materials			
			General Refuse/Vegetative Waste	Paper/cardboard	Plastics	Metals

Reporting	Quantity					
January 2014	11,870 m ³	400 kg	100 m ³	121 kg	270 kg	0 kg
Notes:						
(a) Inert C&D materials include bricks, concrete, building debris, rubble and excavated spoil.						
(b) About 11,870 m ³ of inert C&D materials were generated from the Project, and sent to 1108A Kai Tai Barging Facilities during the reporting month.						
(c) Chemical waste includes waste oil. It is assumed density of waste oil to be 0.8 kg/L.						

5.6

LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MITIGATION MEASURES

Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 6 and 20 January 2014. Most of the mitigation measures given in *Annex H* have been implemented. Required Actions that were found are listed below:

6 January 2014

- No observation was reported during the site inspection.

20 January 2014

- No observation was reported during the site inspection.

Joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Contractor's ET on 6, 13, 20 and 27 January 2014. The representative of the IEC joined the site inspection on 13 January 2014. No non-compliance was recorded during the site inspections.

Follow up actions for the observations on 30 December 2013 had been taken. No PME was under operation during the site inspection and no smoke emission was observed in the works area on Nam Kok Road of TKW works area as observed in the site inspection on 6 January 2014. The Contractor has been keeping regular checking and maintenance. Furthermore, as observed in the site inspection on 6 January 2014, the Contractor had duly attached proper Noise Emission Labels (NELs) to air compressors in TKW works area.

Findings and recommendations for the site inspection in this reporting month are summarised as follows:

6 January 2014

- The Contractor was reminded to repair the impaired drip tray for chemical containers in TKW works area. The impaired drip tray with the chemical containers had been removed from TKW works area as observed during the site inspection on 13 January 2014.

13 January 2014

- The Contractor was reminded to provide sufficient drip trays for chemical containers in TKW works area. Drip trays were provided immediately to the chemicals containers after the inspection on 13 January 2014.
- The Contractor was reminded to enhance air quality mitigation measures during the operation of the piling machine in Olympic Garden of TKW works area. Water spraying and proper cover were provided immediately for the piling work after the inspection on 13 January 2014.

20 January 2014

- The Contractor was reminded to cover stockpiles with sufficient impervious sheeting for dust suppression in TKW works area after excavation work. As observed in the following site inspection on 27 January 2014, the Contractor had covered the stockpiles with sufficient impervious sheeting for dust suppression in TKW works area.

27 January 2014

- The Contractor was reminded to ensure the doors of the power pack of the trench-cutter are closed properly during the cutter operation for noise suppression (Area E6 of MTW works area).

- The Contractor was reminded to ensure that sufficient sewage treatment procedures are implemented in the sewage tank for site sewage before it is discharged to the public drainage system (Nam Kok Road, TKW works area).
- Smoke emission was observed from the power pack of a trench-cutter in Area E2 of MTW works area. The Contractor was suggested to check the feasibility of enhancing air quality mitigation measures.

All the follow-up actions requested by Contractor's ET and IEC during the site inspection were undertaken as reported by the Contractor and confirmed in the following weekly site inspection conducted during the reporting period.

7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

7.1 SUMMARY OF MONITORING EXCEEDANCE

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the regular construction noise and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded during the reporting month.

Investigation of the exceedances of continuous noise monitoring recorded on 31 December 2013 had been completed in the reporting month. Based on the investigation, no conclusion could be drawn on the noise sources which have contributed to the noise exceedances. The investigation report is attached in *Annex L*.

7.2 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL NON-COMPLIANCE

No non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting month.

7.3 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT

No complaint was reported during the reporting month. The cumulative environmental complaint log is shown in *Annex M*.

7.4 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMON AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION

No summon was received during the reporting month. The cumulative summons/prosecution log is shown in *Annex M*.

8.1 KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH

Works to be undertaken in the next reporting month are summarised in *Table 8.1*.

Table 8.1 Construction Works to be undertaken in the Next Reporting Month

Construction Activities to be undertaken	
<i>Work in Ma Tau Wai (MTW)</i>	
•	TKW/MTW Road Garden – Operation of bentonite plant, pier 15 pre-drilling works, pier 15 water main diversion works and pier 15 underpinning works;
•	Along Ma Tau Wai Road – Predrilling for D wall, D wall panel construction and trials pits for location of utilities.
<i>Work in To Kwa Wan (TKW)</i>	
•	Olympic Garden – Pre-bored H piling and sheet piling;
•	TKW Station – Archaeological survey cum excavation, construction of grout curtain, water main diversion, sheet piling, box culvert erection, pre-bored H piling and shaft excavation;
•	Nam Kok Road – Installation of pipe pile and construction of grout curtain.

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with dust, construction noise and waste management.

8.2 MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE NEXT MONTH

The tentative schedule of regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring in the next reporting period is presented in *Annex E*. The regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring will be conducted at the same monitoring locations in the next reporting period.

8.3 CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME FOR THE NEXT MONTH

The construction programme for the Project for the next reporting month is presented in *Annex B*.

This 17th monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presents the EM&A works undertaken during the period from 1 January 2014 to 31 January 2014 in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the requirement under EP-438/2012/D.

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the regular construction noise and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded at the designated monitoring stations during the reporting period.

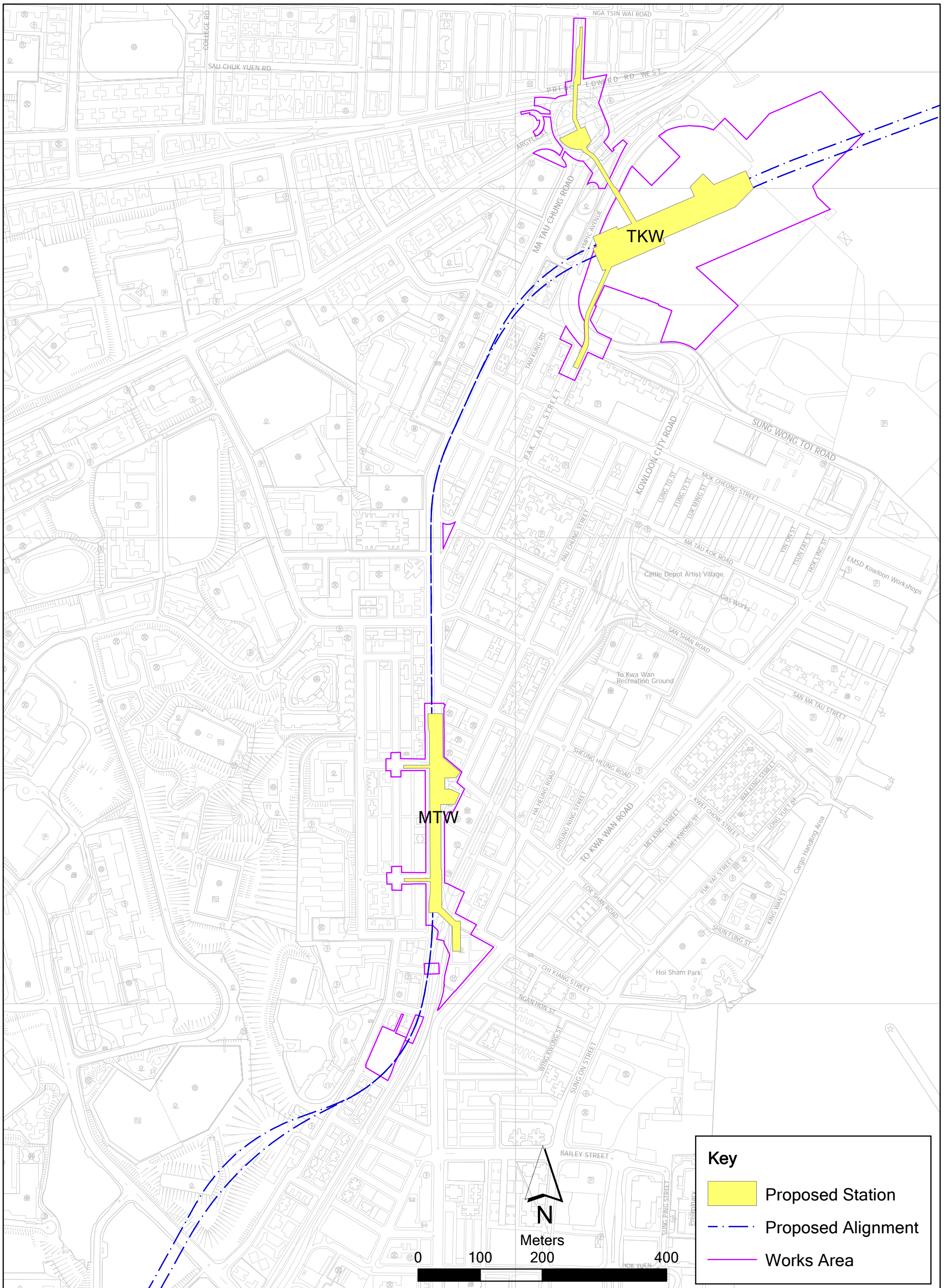
Exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the continuous noise monitoring was recorded on 31 December 2013 at MTW-16-1. Investigation into the exceedances had been completed in the reporting month and the findings are presented in *Annex L*.

No complaint and summons/prosecution was received during the reporting period.

The Contractor has implemented possible and feasible mitigation measures to mitigate the potential environmental impacts during construction. The Contractor's ET will continue to keep track of the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the effectiveness and efficiency of the mitigation measures implemented. If necessary, the Contractor will provide more mitigation measures to further alleviate the impacts.

Annex A

The Alignment and Works Area for Works Contract



Annex A

Alignment, Stations and Works Area of SCL Works Contract 1109

Name: 0171181_Works_Area_Annex.mxd
Date: 10-Oct-12

Key

- Proposed Station
- Proposed Alignment
- Works Area

**Environmental
Resources
Management**



Annex B

Construction Programme for the Reporting Month and the Coming Month ⁽¹⁾

(1) Sung Wong Toi and To Kwa Wan Stations in the programme mean To Kwa Wan and Ma Tau Wai Stations in the Monthly EM&A Report respectively.

THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - JANUARY 2014

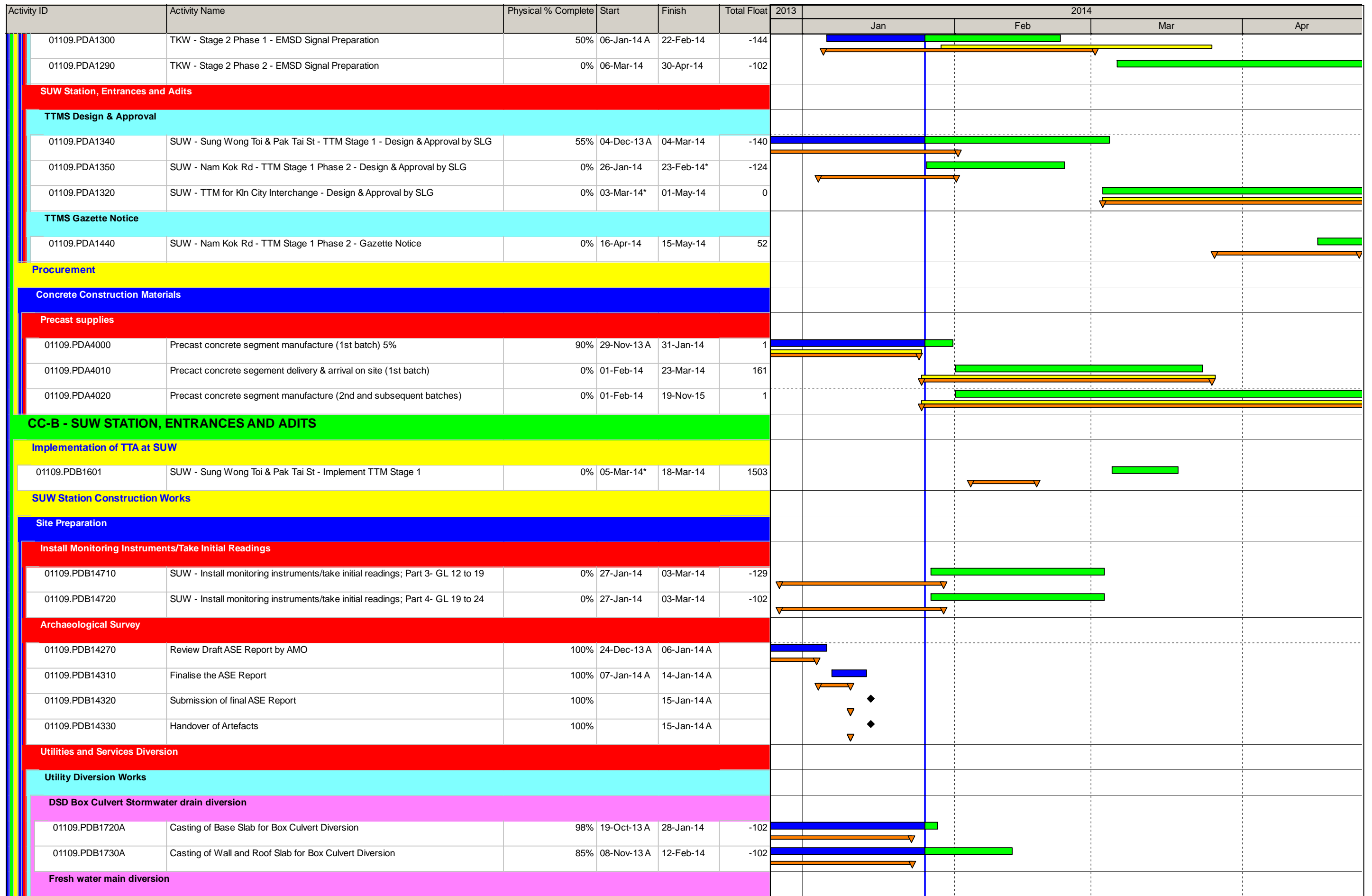
Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	Total Float	2013	2014				
							Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
1109 - SUW & TKW Stations and Tunnels JAN14 (JWP R5) for update											
PROJECT DATES											
Works Areas											
Access Dates											
01109.ACW9b	Access date to Works Area 1109.W9b (Wk1/14; 6Jan 14)	100%	02-Jan-14 A			◆	●				
Specified Milestone Dates											
CC-A Milestones											
01109.MSA7ii	A7(ii) - Engr confirm satisfac implementation of Sys Assu.& Risk Mgmt as per approved spec. Plans (1).(Wk11/14;16Mar14)	0%		16-Mar-14*	0				◆		
01109.MSA8A	A7(i) - 80% of total number of Pre-bored H Pile at SUW complete	0%		16-Mar-14*	0				◆		
CC-B Milestones											
01109.MSB04iii	B5 -Temp bored pile wall,grout curtain,pump test complete& ready for excavation@TBM launch shaft.(19Jan14)	100%		31-Dec-13 A	0	◆					
01109.MSB04i	B6(i) - Existing DSD twin cell box culvert temporarily diverted to north of SUW.(20 Apr 14)	0%		20-Apr-14*	0					◆	
01109.MSB06i	B6(ii) - All pre-bored H piles complete #.(20 Apr 14)	0%		20-Apr-14*	0	●				◆	
CC-C Milestones											
01109.MSC03iA	C6 - 35% by plan length of permanent diaphragm wall complete. (16 Mar 14)	0%		16-Mar-14*	0				◆		
01109.MSC03i	C3(i)-50% by plan length of permanent diaphragm wall complete.(Wk24/13;16Jun13)	0%		22-Apr-14	1454					◆	
CC-D Milestones											
01109.MSD04ii	D4(ii)-Fabrication & factory tests of the first TBM complete & delivery to site.(23Mar14)	0%		23-Mar-14*	0			●	◆		
01109.MSD04i	D4(i)-Manufacturing of pre-cast tunnel lining segments 5% complete & delivered (23Mar14)	0%		23-Mar-14	1484				◆	▼	
01109.MSD05iii	D4(iii)-All pre-bored H-Piles& underpinning beams @EKW Pier 15 comp & test results accepted byEng (23Mar14)	0%		23-Mar-14*	0	●			◆		
CC-A - PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS											
Design and Approvals											
Temporary Traffic Arrangements											
TKW Station, Entrances and Adits											
TTMS Design & Approval											
01109.PDA1170	TKW - Stage 2 Phase 1 - TTM Design & Approval by SLG	67%	21-Oct-13 A	04-Feb-14	-144						
01109.PDA1190	TKW - Stage 2 Phase 2 - TTM Design & Approval by SLG	0%	18-Feb-14	19-Mar-14	-102						
TTMS Gazette Notice											
01109.PDA1240	TKW - Stage 2 Phase 1 - Gazette Notice	33%	27-Dec-13 A	22-Feb-14	-144						
01109.PDA1260	TKW - Stage 2 Phase 2 - Gazette Notice	0%	20-Mar-14	30-Apr-14	-102						
TTMS Signal Modification by EMSD											



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5G, Page 1 of 18
THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - JAN 14 TASK filters: 3MRP Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
Printed:07-Feb-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (Dec 2013)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- Dec 2013 Milestone



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5G, Page 2 of 18
 THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - JAN 14 TASK filters: 3MRP Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
 Printed:07-Feb-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (Dec 2013)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- Dec 2013 Milestone

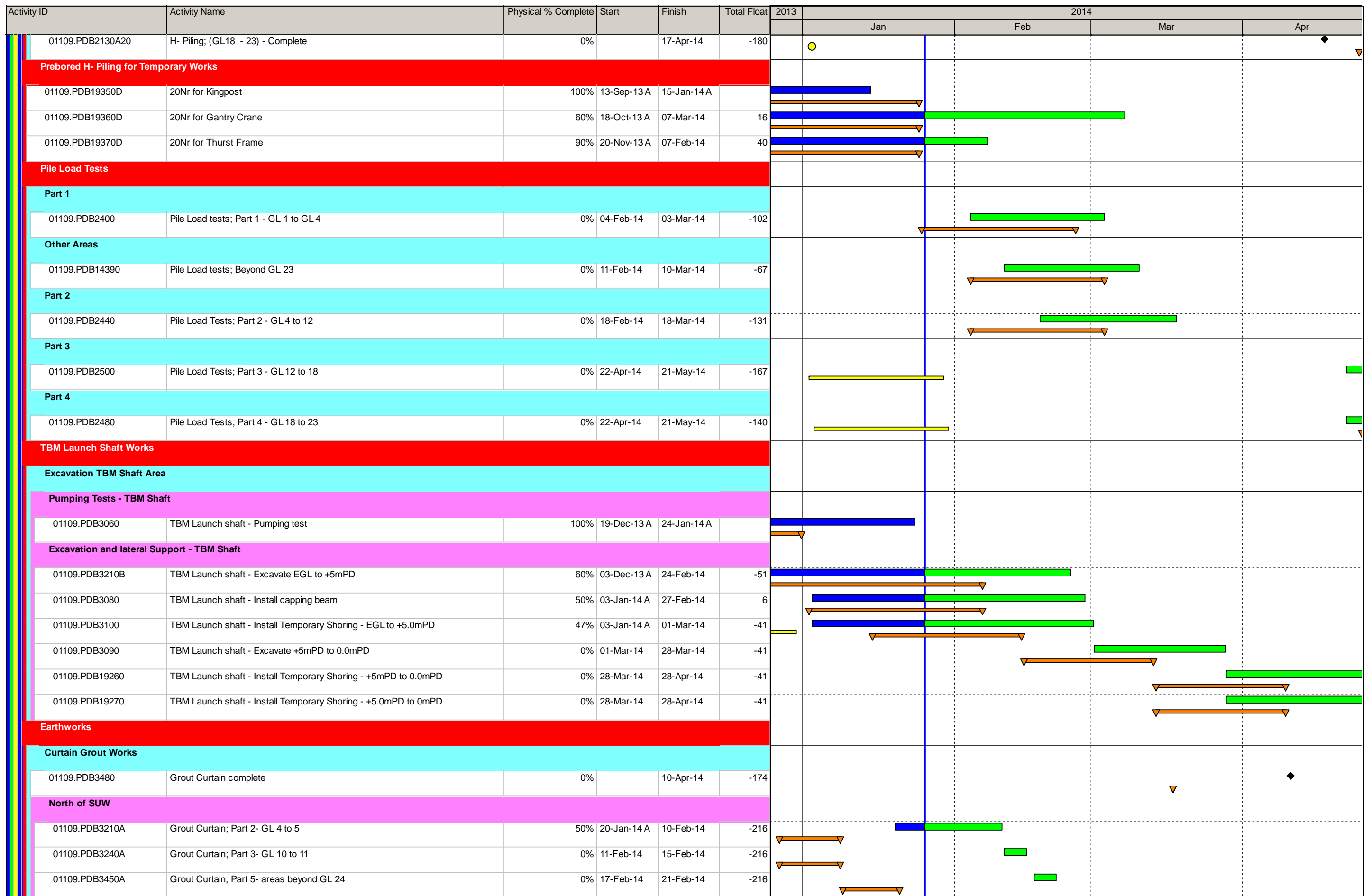
Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	Total Float	2014			
						Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
01109.PDB1730	Fresh water mains diversions (Part 3- GL 12 to 19)	0%	27-Jan-14	22-Feb-14	-111	[Gantt bars for Jan and Feb]			
Telecom cable diversions									
01109.PDB1940	All utility diversion in Main Station Area complete	0%		22-Feb-14	-111	[Gantt bar for Feb]			
Station - Excavation and Foundation									
Pre-drilling Works									
Part 3									
01109.PDB2030	Pre-drilling for station foundation piles (Part 3- GL 12 to 19)	99%	07-Jun-13 A	28-Jan-14	-101	[Gantt bars for Jan and Feb]			
01109.PDB14350	SI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels (Part 3 - GI 12 to 19)	0%	28-Jan-14	07-Feb-14	-101	[Gantt bar for Feb]			
Part 4									
01109.PDB2060	Pre-drilling for station foundation piles (Part 4- GL 19 to 24)	99%	07-Jun-13 A	28-Jan-14	-121	[Gantt bars for Jan and Feb]			
01109.PDB14360	SI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels (Part 4 - GI 19 to 24)	0%	28-Jan-14	07-Feb-14	-121	[Gantt bar for Feb]			
Pre-bored H- Piling for Permanent Works									
Part 1 (GL 1 to 4)									
01109.PDB2230A	Rig 2 - H- Piling - 75 Nr - (BD approved drawings 07 Mar 13)	100%	22-Jan-13 A	17-Jan-14 A		[Gantt bar for Jan]			
01109.PDB2410A	3nr of additional prebored H piles as requested by MTR on 22 Jan 14)	50%	22-Jan-14 A	30-Jan-14	-118	[Gantt bar for Jan]			
01109.PDB2390	H- Piling; (GL 1 to 4) - Complete	0%		30-Jan-14	-118	[Gantt bar for Jan]			
Part 2A (GL 4 - 7.5)									
01109.PDB2260A	Rig 3 - H-Piling - 55 Nr - (BD approved drawings 07 Mar 13)	100%	10-Jan-13 A	17-Jan-14 A		[Gantt bar for Jan]			
01109.PDB2101A	H-Piling; (GL 4 - 7.5) - Complete	0%		27-Jan-14	-114	[Gantt bar for Jan]			
Part 2B (GL 7.5 - 12)									
01109.PDB2350	Rig 7 - H- Piling - 71Nr - (BD approved drawings 07 Mar 13)	95%	19-Apr-13 A	18-Feb-14	-131	[Gantt bars for Jan and Feb]			
01109.PDB2130A	H- Piling; (GL 7.5 - 12) - Complete	0%		18-Feb-14	-131	[Gantt bar for Feb]			
Other Areas (GL 23 - 24+)									
01109.PDB2250	Rig 5 - H- Piling - 37Nr - 2.5d/pile (BD approved drawings 06 Feb 13)	95%	13-May-13 A	10-Feb-14	-124	[Gantt bars for Jan and Feb]			
01109.PDB2101A10	H-Piling (GL23 - 24+) - Complete	0%		10-Feb-14	-124	[Gantt bar for Feb]			
Part 3 (GL 12 - 18)									
01109.PDB2180	Rig 6 - H- Piling - 120Nr - (BD approved drawings 07 Mar 13)	70%	14-Oct-13 A	17-Apr-14	-180	[Gantt bars for Jan, Feb, Mar]			
01109.PDB2210	Rig 1 - H- Piling - 35Nr - (BD approved drawings 07 Mar 13)	25%	02-Jan-14 A	17-Apr-14	-180	[Gantt bars for Jan, Feb, Mar]			
01109.PDB2270	Rig 3 - H-Piling - 30 Nr - (BD approved drawings 07 Mar 13)	5%	17-Jan-14 A	17-Apr-14	-180	[Gantt bars for Jan, Feb, Mar]			
01109.PDB2130A10	H- Piling; (GL12 - 18) - Complete	0%		17-Apr-14	-180	[Gantt bar for Apr]			
Part 4 (GL 18 - 23)									
01109.PDB2370A	Rig 5 - H- Piling - 35Nr - (BD approved drawings 07 Mar 13)	100%	27-Sep-13 A	04-Jan-14 A		[Gantt bar for Jan]			
01109.PDB2330	Rig 4 - H-Piling - 34 Nr - (BD approved drawings 07 Mar 13)	100%	22-Oct-13 A	15-Jan-14 A		[Gantt bar for Jan]			
01109.PDB2360	Rig 2 - H- Piling - 30Nr - (BD approved drawings 07 Mar 13)	25%	17-Jan-14 A	17-Apr-14	-180	[Gantt bars for Jan, Feb, Mar]			



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5G, Page 3 of 18
 THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - JAN 14 TASK filters: 3MRP
 Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
 Printed:07-Feb-14

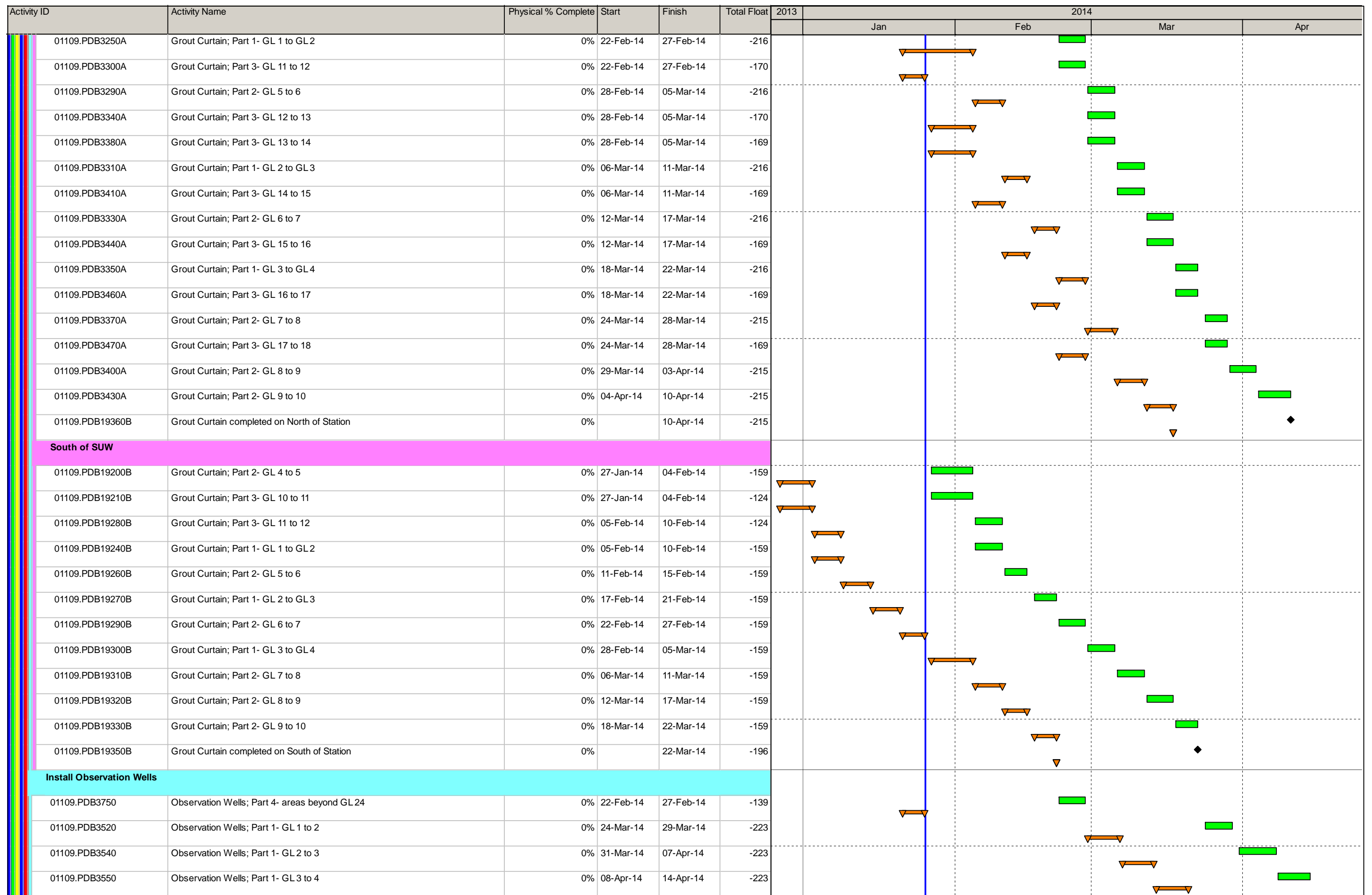
- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (Dec 2013)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- Dec 2013 Milestone



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5G, Page 4 of 18
THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - JAN 14 TASK filters: 3MRP Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
Printed:07-Feb-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (Dec 2013)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- Dec 2013 Milestone



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5G, Page 5 of 18
 THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - JAN 14 TASK filters: 3MRP
 Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
 Printed:07-Feb-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (Dec 2013)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- Dec 2013 Milestone

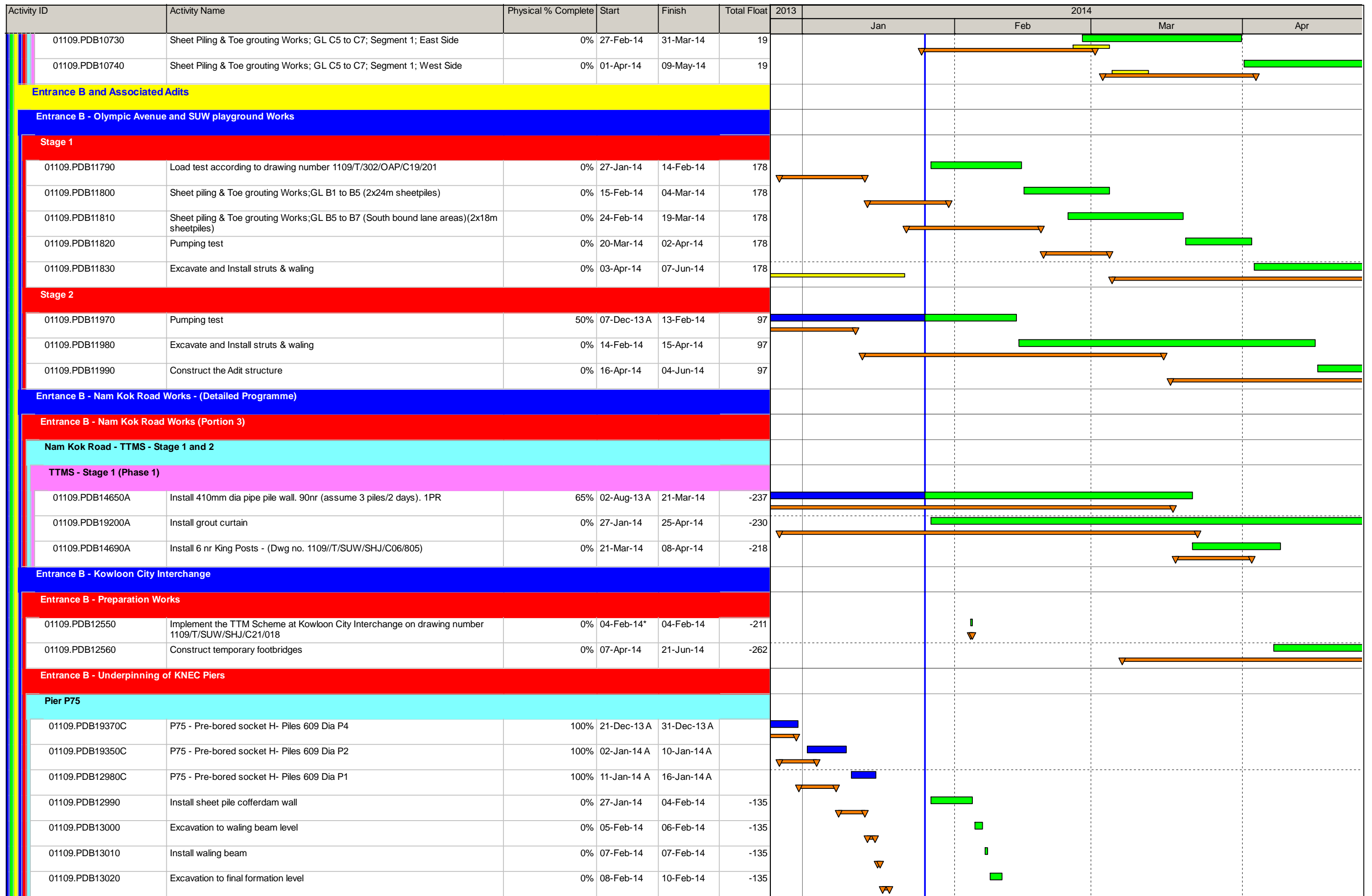
Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	Total Float	2014			
						Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
01109.PDB3610	Observation Wells; Part 4- GL 19 to 20	0%	15-Apr-14	23-Apr-14	-202				
01109.PDB3560	Observation Wells; Part 2- GL 4 to 5	0%	15-Apr-14	24-Apr-14	-223				
01109.PDB3630	Observation Wells; Part 4- GL 20 to 21	0%	24-Apr-14	29-Apr-14	-202				
Entrance C and Associated Adits									
Entrance C - Part 1- GL 7 to GL 14									
Entrance C- Part 1- ELS Works									
Entrance C - Part 1- Piling & Toe Grouting Works									
GL 7 to GL 12									
01109.PDB19310A	Pump Test (Incl. Set Up)	60%	01-Nov-13 A	12-Feb-14	-73				
GL12 to GL 14									
01109.PDB14400A	Pre Bored H Pile works (22nr) 1PR	90%	05-Jul-13 A	13-Feb-14	-117				
01109.PDB14410A	Pre Bored H pile testing	0%	13-Feb-14	27-Feb-14	-93				
01109.PDB19280A	Sheet Piling Works; GL C12 to C14	0%	13-Feb-14	13-Mar-14	-117				
01109.PDB10410A	All Piling Works for Ent C & Adits complete	0%		27-Feb-14	-93				
01109.PDB19290C	Toe grouting Works; GL C12 to C14; East Side	0%	27-Feb-14	27-Mar-14	-117				
01109.PDB19300C	Toe grouting Works; GL C14 to C12; West Side	0%	27-Feb-14	27-Mar-14	-117				
01109.PDB14420A	Pump Test	0%	27-Mar-14	09-Apr-14	-117				
Entrance C - Part 1-Excavation Works									
01109.PDB10430	Excavation & Lateral Support Works; GL C14 to C12	0%	09-Apr-14	09-May-14	-117				
GL 7 to GL 12									
01109.PDB10440	Excavation & Lateral Support Works; GL C12 to C9	0%	13-Feb-14	08-Mar-14	-73				
01109.PDB10450	Excavation & Lateral Support Works; GL C9 to C7	0%	25-Feb-14	20-Mar-14	-73				
Entrance C - Part 1- Concrete Structure Works									
01109.PDB10510	Concrete Structure GL C12 to C11	0%	10-Mar-14	14-Apr-14	-56				
01109.PDB10520	Concrete Structure GL C11 to C10	0%	17-Mar-14	24-Apr-14	-53				
01109.PDB10530	Concrete Structure GL C10 to C9	0%	24-Mar-14	02-May-14	-53				
01109.PDB10540	Concrete Structure GL C9 to C8	0%	01-Apr-14	12-May-14	-53				
01109.PDB10550	Concrete Structure GL C8 to C7	0%	09-Apr-14	19-May-14	-53				
Entrance C - Part 2- GL 3 to GL 7									
Entrance C - Part 2- GL 3 to GL 7; Segment 1									
Entrance C- Part 2- Seg 1; ELS Works									
Entrance C - Part 2- Seg 1; Traffic & Utility Diversion									
01109.PDB10700	Utility relocation / diversion in Ent C Part 2; Segment 1	40%	16-Nov-13 A	26-Feb-14	19				
Entrance C - Part 2- Seg 1; Sheet Piling & Toe Grouting Works									



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5G, Page 6 of 18
 THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - JAN 14 TASK filters: 3MRP
 Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
 Printed:07-Feb-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (Dec 2013)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- Dec 2013 Milestone



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5G, Page 7 of 18

THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - JAN 14 TASK filters: 3MRP Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.

Printed:07-Feb-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (Dec 2013)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- Dec 2013 Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	Total Float	2013	2014			
							Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
01109.PDB13030	Construct pile cap	0%	11-Feb-14	03-Mar-14	-135					
01109.PDB13040	Install temporary steel support frame and jacks	0%	04-Mar-14	17-Mar-14	-135					
01109.PDB13050	Jack up viaduct	0%	18-Mar-14	18-Mar-14	-135					
01109.PDB13060	Breakout concrete from existing pile cap	0%	19-Mar-14	21-Mar-14	-135					
01109.PDB13070	Set up threaded end rebars to connect underpinning beam to pile cap	0%	22-Mar-14	26-Mar-14	-135					
01109.PDB13080	Stitch up and grout underpinning beam and existing cap	0%	27-Mar-14	28-Mar-14	-135					
01109.PDB13090	Dismantle temporary steel frame	0%	29-Mar-14	04-Apr-14	-135					
01109.PDB13100	Backfill & remove codfferdam wall	0%	07-Apr-14	17-Apr-14	-135					
Pier P76										
01109.PDB13150	Install sheet pile cofferdam wall	0%	27-Jan-14	04-Feb-14	-135					
01109.PDB13160	Excavation to waling beam level	0%	05-Feb-14	06-Feb-14	-135					
01109.PDB13170	Install waling beam	0%	07-Feb-14	07-Feb-14	-135					
01109.PDB13180	Excavation to final formation level	0%	08-Feb-14	10-Feb-14	-135					
01109.PDB13190	Construct pile cap	0%	11-Feb-14	03-Mar-14	-135					
01109.PDB13200	Install temporary steel support frame and jacks	0%	04-Mar-14	17-Mar-14	-135					
01109.PDB13210	Jack up viaduct	0%	18-Mar-14	18-Mar-14	-135					
01109.PDB13220	Breakout concrete from existing pile cap	0%	19-Mar-14	21-Mar-14	-135					
01109.PDB13230	Set up threaded end rebars to connect underpinning beam to pile cap	0%	22-Mar-14	26-Mar-14	-135					
01109.PDB13240	Stitch up and grout underpinning beam and existing cap	0%	27-Mar-14	28-Mar-14	-135					
01109.PDB13250	Dismantle temporary steel frame	0%	29-Mar-14	04-Apr-14	-135					
01109.PDB13260	Backfill & remove codfferdam wall	0%	07-Apr-14	17-Apr-14	-135					
Pier P46										
01109.PDB19410C	P46 - Pre-bored socket H- Piles 609 Dia P3	100%	20-Jan-14 A	25-Jan-14 A						
01109.PDB19430C	P46 - Pre-bored socket H- Piles 609 Dia P4	0%	27-Jan-14	05-Feb-14	-155					
Pier P74										
01109.PDB19440C	P74 - Pre-bored socket H- Piles 609 Dia P1	100%	17-Jan-14 A	20-Jan-14 A						
01109.PDB12820C	P74 - Pre-bored socket H- Piles 609 Dia P3	0%	24-Jan-14 A	05-Feb-14	-153					
01109.PDB19460C	P74 - Pre-bored socket H- Piles 609 Dia P4	0%	06-Feb-14	12-Feb-14	-153					
01109.PDB19450C	P74 - Pre-bored socket H- Piles 609 Dia P2	0%	13-Feb-14	19-Feb-14	-153					
01109.PDB12830	Install sheet pile cofferdam wall	0%	20-Feb-14	25-Feb-14	-153					
01109.PDB12840	Excavation to waling beam level	0%	26-Feb-14	27-Feb-14	-153					
01109.PDB12850	Install waling beam	0%	28-Feb-14	28-Feb-14	-153					
01109.PDB12860	Excavation to final formation level	0%	01-Mar-14	03-Mar-14	-153					
01109.PDB12870	Construct pile cap	0%	04-Mar-14	24-Mar-14	-153					



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5G, Page 8 of 18

THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - JAN 14 TASK filters: 3MRP Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.

Printed:07-Feb-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (Dec 2013)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- Dec 2013 Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	Total Float	2014			
						Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
01109.PDB12880	Install temporary steel support frame and jacks	0%	25-Mar-14	08-Apr-14	-153				
01109.PDB12890	Jack up viaduct	0%	09-Apr-14	09-Apr-14	-153				
01109.PDB12900	Breakout concrete from existing pile cap	0%	10-Apr-14	12-Apr-14	-153				
01109.PDB12910	Set up threaded end rebars to connect underpinning beam to pile cap	0%	14-Apr-14	17-Apr-14	-153				
01109.PDB12920	Stitch up and grout underpinning beam and existing cap	0%	22-Apr-14	23-Apr-14	-153				
01109.PDB12930	Dismantle temporary steel frame	0%	24-Apr-14	30-Apr-14	-153				
CC-C - TKW STATION, ENTRANCES AND ADITS									
Implementation of TTA at TKW									
Revised TTMS Schemes									
01109.PDC28940A	Stage 1 - Phase 4 - Wks Area in West (W6-W9) Bus Stop at E3	0%	26-Jan-14	28-Jan-14	-113				
01109.PDC1714x10	Stage 2 - Phase 1 - Wks Area in West (Excl W9-W12)	0%	23-Feb-14	25-Feb-14	-144				
TKW Station									
Existing Utility Diversion Works									
Drainage and Sewerage									
01109.PDC1560	TKW-FD501/501P - Divert 150 & 225dia sewer	0%	27-Jan-14	12-Feb-14	-93				
01109.PDC1620	TKW-SD507/507P/508/509 - P42 - Support & divert pipelines	0%	26-Feb-14	11-Mar-14	42				
01109.PDC1580	TKW-SD301/301P - Ent C, P26 - Divert 525dia to 675dia storm drain	0%	26-Feb-14*	07-May-14	-56				
01109.PDC1590	TKW-FD302 - P26 - Protection & Proposed sewer from TKW-301 to TKW-FD301P	0%	26-Feb-14	11-Mar-14	0				
Water Supply									
01109.PDC1730	TKW-FW202 - Ent B (P58) - Existing 150dia Fresh Water Main - Protect as necessary	0%	26-Feb-14	18-Mar-14	495				
01109.PDC1760	TKW-FW301 - at Ent C (P42) - Divert 150dia fresh Watermain	0%	26-Feb-14	04-Mar-14	464				
01109.PDC1770	TKW-FW302 - at Ent C (P42) - Supprt & protect exist 6" Fresh watermain	0%	26-Feb-14	04-Mar-14	464				
Power Supply									
01109.PDC1920	TKW-CLP602 - P27 - New 132 kV supply - Install	0%	26-Feb-14	09-Mar-14	-133				
Diaphragm Wall EAST side STAGE 1 PHASE 2 TTMS									
Area E1 (MTW Road)									
Area E1 (MTW Rd) - BC Cutter Nr 2 (Low Headroom cutter)									
01109.PDC23330	E1 (MTW Rd) - Dwall works P133 (under TKW Flyover)	100%	04-Dec-13 A	30-Dec-13 A					
01109.PDC23370	E1 (MTW Rd) - Dwall works P12 (under TKW Flyover)	80%	20-Dec-13 A	27-Jan-14	-116				
Area E1 (MTW Rd) - Post Concrete Works									
01109.PDC3210	E1 (MTW Rd) - Dwall testing	58%	03-Jun-13 A	14-Feb-14	-138				
01109.PDC3180	E1 (MTW Rd) - Dwall Toe grouting	23%	23-Sep-13 A	18-Feb-14	-113				
Area E1 (Ent D)									
Area E1 (Ent D) - Founding Level Pedrill									



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5G, Page 9 of 18
THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - JAN 14 TASK filters: 3MRP Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
Printed:07-Feb-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (Dec 2013)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- Dec 2013 Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	Total Float	2014			
						Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
01109.PDC3380	E1 (Ent D) - Batch 2 - P:5,6,10,7,8 - GI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels	100%	10-Apr-13 A	10-Jan-14 A					
01109.PDC3270A	E1 (Ent D) - Batch 2 - P9 Trial pit and Founding Level Predrill	100%	17-Oct-13 A	10-Jan-14 A					
Area E1 (Ent D) - BC Cutter Nr 2 (Low Headroom cutter)									
01109.PDC23970	E1 (Ent D) - Dwall works P8 (under TKW Flyover)	0%	27-Jan-14	10-Feb-14	-87				
01109.PDC23410	E1 (Ent D) - Dwall works P134 (under TKW Flyover)	0%	07-Feb-14	25-Feb-14	-87				
01109.PDC23960	E1 (Ent D) - Dwall works P7	0%	15-Feb-14	27-Feb-14	-87				
Area E2/E4/E5									
Area E2/E4/E5 - Founding Level Predrill									
01109.PDC4100	E2 - Founding level Predrill for Mini Piling (6nr)	33%	05-Sep-13 A	07-Feb-14	554				
01109.PDC8420	E5 - Founding level Predrill for Mini Piling (3nr)	0%	05-Feb-14	08-Feb-14	521				
01109.PDC23060	E4 - Founding level Predrill for Mini Piling (1nr)	0%	10-Feb-14	12-Feb-14	521				
Area E2/E4/E5 - BC Cutter Nr 2									
01109.PDC23830a	E2 - Crosswall F3-3	50%	21-Jan-14 A	29-Jan-14	-116				
01109.PDC23850a	E2 - Crosswall F4-3	0%	30-Jan-14	08-Feb-14	-116				
Area E2/E4/E5 - BC Cutter Nr 1									
01109.PDC23810	E2 - Crosswall F7-2	100%	23-Dec-13 A	31-Dec-13 A					
01109.PDC23730	E2 - Crosswall F7-1	100%	23-Dec-13 A	31-Dec-13 A					
01109.PDC23830	E2 - Crosswall F3-2	100%	31-Dec-13 A	14-Jan-14 A					
01109.PDC23820a	E2 - Crosswall F2-3	100%	15-Jan-14 A	17-Jan-14 A					
01109.PDC27020A	E4/E2/E5 - Stage 2 Phase 1 preparation	0%	11-Feb-14	22-Feb-14	-117				
Area E2/E4/E5 - BC Cutter Nr 3									
01109.PDC28880A	E4 - Crosswall E1-2	100%	24-Dec-13 A	28-Dec-13 A					
01109.PDC28890A	E4 - Crosswall E2-2	100%	31-Dec-13 A	03-Jan-14 A					
01109.PDC23850	E2 - Crosswall F4-2 (F4-1)	100%	04-Jan-14 A	10-Jan-14 A					
01109.PDC23790	E2 - Crosswall F4-1 (F4-1A)	100%	11-Jan-14 A	16-Jan-14 A					
Area E2/E4/E5 - BC Cutter Nr 4									
01109.PDC23801a	E2 - Crosswall F1-3 (part 2 - excav & conc)	100%	23-Dec-13 A	28-Dec-13 A					
01109.PDC23600	E2 - Crosswall F6-2	100%	06-Jan-14 A	11-Jan-14 A					
01109.PDC23750	E2 - Crosswall F6-1	100%	06-Jan-14 A	11-Jan-14 A					
01109.PDC23600a	E2 - Crosswall F6-3	100%	13-Jan-14 A	22-Jan-14 A					
01109.PDC23840	E2 - Crosswall F5-2	50%	23-Jan-14 A	29-Jan-14	-117				
01109.PDC23770	E2 - Crosswall F5-1	50%	23-Jan-14 A	29-Jan-14	-117				
01109.PDC23840a	E2 - Crosswall F5-3	0%	04-Feb-14	10-Feb-14	-117				
Area E2/E4/E5 - Post Concrete Works									



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5G, Page 10 of 18
 THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - JAN 14 TASK filters: 3MRP
 Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
 Printed:07-Feb-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (Dec 2013)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- Dec 2013 Milestone

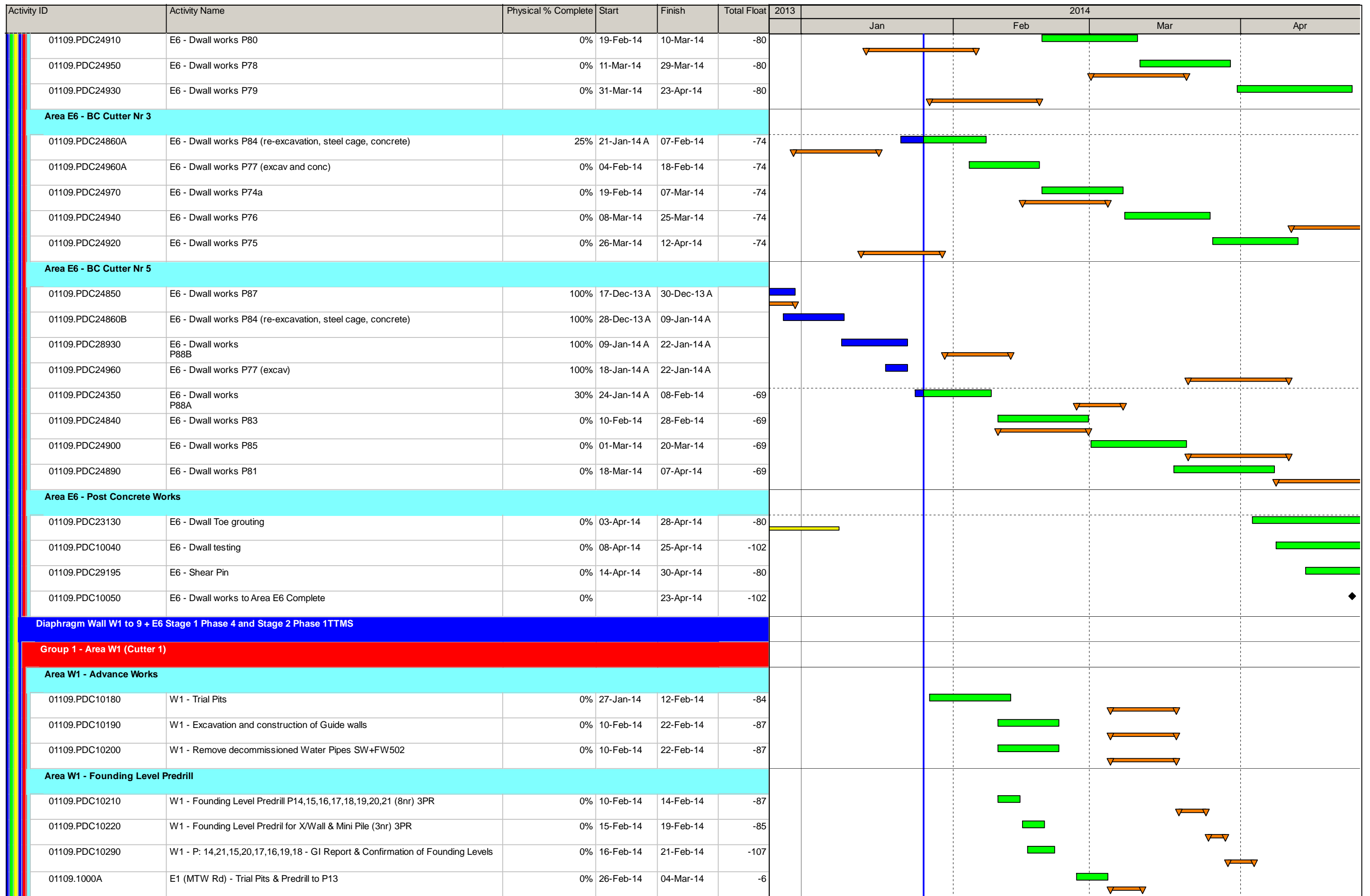
Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	Total Float	2014			
						Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
01109.PDC5110	E2 - Dwall testing	33%	24-Apr-13 A	11-Feb-14	-133	[Gantt bars for 2014]			
01109.PDC8860	E5 - Dwall testing	90%	07-Aug-13 A	28-Jan-14	-126	[Gantt bars for 2014]			
01109.PDC23120	E5 - Dwall Toe grouting	50%	20-Aug-13 A	05-Feb-14	-102	[Gantt bars for 2014]			
01109.PDC23090	E4 - Dwall testing	100%	24-Aug-13 A	08-Jan-14 A		[Gantt bars for 2014]			
01109.PDC23100	E4 - Dwall Toe grouting	10%	16-Jan-14 A	05-Feb-14	303	[Gantt bars for 2014]			
01109.PDC5080	E2 - Dwall Toe grouting	5%	18-Jan-14 A	15-Feb-14	-111	[Gantt bars for 2014]			
Area E3									
Area E3 - Advance Works									
01109.PDC6760A	E3-3 - Trial Pits (Batch 2)	100%	23-Mar-13 A	28-Dec-13 A		[Gantt bars for 2014]			
01109.PDC6750A	E3-3 - Excavation and Construction of Guide Walls (P88a,88b,89,90,91,92,93)	100%	27-Mar-13 A	08-Jan-14 A		[Gantt bars for 2014]			
Area E3 - Founding Level Predrill									
01109.PDC6830	E3-3 - Batch 2 - P: 88a,88b(89),92,90,93,91 - GI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels	100%	26-Apr-13 A	27-Dec-13 A		[Gantt bars for 2014]			
01109.PDC6040	E3-1 - Founding Level for Mini Piling (4nr) 2PR	0%	27-Jan-14	04-Feb-14	521	[Gantt bars for 2014]			
Area E3 - Post Concrete Works									
01109.PDC5940	E3-1 - Dwall testing	100%	23-Jul-13 A	10-Jan-14 A		[Gantt bars for 2014]			
01109.PDC8990	E3-3 - Dwall Toe grouting	22%	24-Jul-13 A	17-Feb-14	291	[Gantt bars for 2014]			
01109.PDC6650	E3-2 - Dwall Toe grouting	20%	06-Aug-13 A	15-Feb-14	292	[Gantt bars for 2014]			
01109.PDC6820	E3-1 - Dwall Toe grouting	17%	26-Nov-13 A	15-Feb-14	292	[Gantt bars for 2014]			
Area E6									
Area E6 - Advance Works									
01109.PDC8960	E6 - Batch 2 - Excavation and construction of Guide walls	100%	20-Apr-13 A	08-Jan-14 A		[Gantt bars for 2014]			
01109.PDC8980	E6 - Batch 1 - Excavation and construction of Guide walls	100%	01-Jun-13 A	03-Jan-14 A		[Gantt bars for 2014]			
Area E6 - Founding Level Predrill									
01109.PDC9130	E6 - Batch 1 - Founding Level Predrill - P74a,75,76,77,78,79 (8nr) 2PR	100%	19-Jun-13 A	31-Dec-13 A		[Gantt bars for 2014]			
01109.PDC9140	E6 - Batch 1 - P: 75,79,76,78,77,74a - GI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels	50%	30-Jul-13 A	29-Jan-14	-57	[Gantt bars for 2014]			
01109.PDC9080	E6 - Batch 1 - Founding Level Predrill for Mini Piling (6nr)	83%	27-Aug-13 A	28-Jan-14	549	[Gantt bars for 2014]			
01109.PDC9090	E6 - Batch 2 - Founding Level Predrill for Mini Piling (3nr)	33%	22-Oct-13 A	30-Jan-14	549	[Gantt bars for 2014]			
Diaphragm Wall EAST side STAGE 1 PHASE 3 - E3 Bus Stop Move									
Area E3									
01109.PDC29325A10	Bus stop preparation for Stage 1 Phase 4	100%	09-Dec-13 A	25-Jan-14 A		[Gantt bars for 2014]			
Area E6									
Area E6 - BC Cutter Nr 1									
01109.PDC24910A	BC Cutter No.1 maintenance	0%	23-Jan-14 A	08-Feb-14	-72	[Gantt bars for 2014]			
01109.PDC24870	E6 - Dwall works P82	0%	27-Jan-14	18-Feb-14	-80	[Gantt bars for 2014]			



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5G, Page 11 of 18
THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - JAN 14 TASK filters: 3MRP Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
Printed:07-Feb-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (Dec 2013)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- Dec 2013 Milestone



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5G, Page 12 of 18
 THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - JAN 14 TASK filters: 3MRP
 Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
 Printed:07-Feb-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (Dec 2013)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- Dec 2013 Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	Total Float	2013	2014				
							Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
Area W1 - DWall Construction											
BC Cutter No.2											
01109.PDC25130	W1 - Dwall works P16	0%	24-Feb-14	06-Mar-14	-87						
01109.PDC25110	W1 - Dwall works P20	0%	07-Mar-14	18-Mar-14	-87						
01109.PDC25100	W1 - Dwall works P15	0%	31-Mar-14	11-Apr-14	-87						
01109.PDC25140	W1 - Dwall works P19	0%	12-Apr-14	26-Apr-14	-87						
Group 1 - Area W2 (Cutter 1)											
Area W2 - Advance Works											
01109.PDC10970	W2 - Trial Pits	0%	27-Jan-14	12-Feb-14	-94						
01109.PDC10990	W2 - Temporary site provisions including utility works	0%	27-Jan-14	12-Feb-14	23						
01109.PDC10980	W2 - Remove decommissioned Water Pipes SW+FW502	0%	26-Feb-14	11-Mar-14	0						
Area W2 - Founding Level Predrill											
01109.PDC11010	W2 - Founding Level Predrill P22,23,24,25,26 (6nr) 2PR	0%	30-Jan-14	08-Feb-14	-87						
01109.PDC11020	W2 - Founding Level Predrill for X/Wall & Mini Piling (3nr) 1PR	0%	10-Feb-14	13-Feb-14	-86						
01109.PDC11030	W2 - Final Founding Level verification	0%	10-Feb-14	15-Feb-14	-86						
01109.PDC11060	W2 - P: 22,23,24,25,26 - GI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels	0%	10-Feb-14	15-Feb-14	-107						
01109.PDC27570	W2 - Founding Level Predrill P22 & GI Report with W1 Area	0%	13-Feb-14	26-Feb-14	-10						
Area W2 - DWall Construction											
BC Cutter No.2											
01109.PDC25640	W2 - Dwall works P24	0%	19-Mar-14	29-Mar-14	-87						
Area W2 - Post Concrete Works											
01109.PDC11510	W2 - Dwall testing	0%	30-Mar-14	22-Apr-14	182						
Group 1 - Area W3 (Cutter 3)											
Area W3 - Advance Works											
01109.PDC11630	W3 - Trial Pits	0%	26-Feb-14	07-Mar-14	-117						
01109.PDC11650	W3 - Remove decommissioned Water Pipes SW+FW502	0%	26-Feb-14	07-Mar-14	-107						
01109.PDC11640	W3 - Excavation and construction of Guide walls	0%	08-Mar-14	18-Mar-14	-116						
Area W3 - Founding Level Predrill											
01109.PDC11660	W3 - Founding Level Predrill P27,28,29,30 (6nr) 2PR	0%	01-Mar-14	07-Mar-14	-116						
01109.PDC11670	W3 - Founding Level Predrill for X/Wall & Mini Piling (2nr)	0%	08-Mar-14	12-Mar-14	-112						
01109.PDC11700	W3 - P: 27,28,29,30 - GI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels	0%	08-Mar-14	13-Mar-14	-137						
Area W3 - DWall Construction											
BC Cutter No.3											
01109.PDC26110	W3 - Dwall works P27	0%	19-Mar-14	17-Apr-14	-116						



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5G, Page 13 of 18
 THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - JAN 14 TASK filters: 3MRP Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
 Printed:07-Feb-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (Dec 2013)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- Dec 2013 Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	Total Float	2013	2014				
							Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
Group 2 - Area W4 (Cutter 3 and Cutter 4)											
Area W4 - Advance Works											
01109.PDC12280	W4 - Trial Pits	0%	28-Feb-14	13-Mar-14	-93						
01109.PDC12290	W4 - Excavation and construction of Guide walls	0%	28-Feb-14	13-Mar-14	-87						
01109.PDC12300	W4 - Remove decommissioned Water Pipes SW+FW502	0%	28-Feb-14	13-Mar-14	-87						
Area W4 - Founding Level Predrill											
01109.PDC12310	W4 - Founding Level Predrill P31,32,33,34,35 (6nr) 2PR	0%	04-Mar-14	10-Mar-14	-93						
01109.PDC12320	W4 - Founding Level Predrill for X/Wall & Mini Piling (3nr)	0%	11-Mar-14	14-Mar-14	-93						
01109.PDC12360	W4 - P: 31,32,33,34,35 - GI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels	0%	15-Mar-14	20-Mar-14	-115						
Area W4 - DWall Construction - (Cutter 3)											
BC Cutter No.3											
01109.PDC25280	W4 - Dwall works P31	0%	22-Apr-14	22-May-14	-116						
BC Cutter No.6											
01109.PDC25320A	Mobilize and Setting up of BC Cutter No.6	0%	01-Apr-14*	09-Apr-14	-68						
01109.PDC25320	W4 - Dwall works P35 (W4)	0%	10-Apr-14	26-Apr-14	-68						
Group 2 - Area W5 (Cutter 4)											
Area W5 - Advance Works											
01109.PDC13000	W5 - Excavation and construction of Guide walls	0%	26-Feb-14	07-Mar-14	0						
01109.PDC13010	W5 - Remove decommissioned Water Pipes SW+FW502	0%	26-Feb-14	07-Mar-14	0						
01109.PDC12990	W5 - Trial Pits	0%	26-Feb-14	07-Mar-14	-6						
Area W5 - Founding Level Predrill											
01109.PDC13020	W5 - Founding Level Predrill P36,37,38,39 (8nr) & Mini piles (3PR)	0%	03-Mar-14	08-Mar-14	-6						
01109.PDC13070	W5 - P: 36,37,38,39,40 - GI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels	0%	09-Mar-14	14-Mar-14	-7						
01109.PDC27580	W5 - Founding Level Predrill P36 - 38 & confirm of found lvl (1PR)	0%	21-Mar-14	27-Mar-14	-37						
Group 2 - Area W6 (Cutter 2)											
Area W6 - Advance Works											
01109.PDC13700	W6 - Trial Pits	0%	26-Feb-14	07-Mar-14	-47						
01109.PDC13710	W6 - Excavation and construction of Guide walls	0%	26-Feb-14	07-Mar-14	-2						
01109.PDC13720	W6 - Remove decommissioned Water Pipes SW+FW502	0%	26-Feb-14	07-Mar-14	-2						
Area W6 - Founding Level Predrill											
01109.PDC13730	W6 - Founding Level Predrill P,42,43,44, (7nr) 2PR	0%	01-Mar-14	12-Mar-14	-47						
01109.PDC13780	W6 - P: ,42,43,44, - GI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels	0%	13-Mar-14	18-Mar-14	-13						
01109.PDC27620	W6 - Founding Level Predrill & establish founding level P45 1PR	0%	13-Mar-14	19-Mar-14	-47						
01109.PDC27630	W6 - Founding Level Predrill & establish founding level P41 1PR	0%	20-Mar-14	26-Mar-14	-47						



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5G, Page 14 of 18
 THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - JAN 14 TASK filters: 3MRP
 Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
 Printed:07-Feb-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (Dec 2013)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- Dec 2013 Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	Total Float	2014				
						Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
Area W6 - DWall Construction										
BC Cutter No.4										
01109.PDC26210	W6 - Dwall works P45	0%	27-Mar-14	07-Apr-14	-47					
Group 3 - Area W7 (Cutter 2)										
Area W7 - Advance Works										
01109.PDC14440	W7 - Trial Pits	0%	27-Jan-14	12-Feb-14	-42					
01109.PDC14450	W7 - Excavation and construction of Guide walls	0%	27-Jan-14	12-Feb-14	-21					
01109.PDC14460	W7 - Remove decommissioned Water Pipes SW+FW502	0%	27-Jan-14	12-Feb-14	-21					
Area W7 - Founding Level Predrill										
01109.PDC14470	W7 - Founding Level Predrill P46,47,48,49 (6nr) & Mini Piles (3nr) (2PR)	0%	30-Jan-14	14-Feb-14	-42					
01109.PDC14510	W7 - P: 46,47,48,49 - GI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels	0%	15-Feb-14	20-Feb-14	-56					
Area W7 - DWall Construction										
BC Cutter No.4										
01109.PDC25440	W7 - Dwall works P49	0%	12-Mar-14	22-Mar-14	-44					
01109.PDC25460	W7 - Dwall works P48	0%	23-Apr-14	05-May-14	-47					
Group 3 - Area W8 (Cutter 2)										
Area W8 - Advance Works										
01109.PDC15030	W8 - Trial Pits	0%	27-Jan-14	08-Feb-14	-33					
01109.PDC15040	W8 - Excavation and construction of Guide walls	0%	27-Jan-14	08-Feb-14	-28					
01109.PDC15050	W8 - Remove decommissioned Water Pipes SW+FW502	0%	27-Jan-14	08-Feb-14	-28					
Area W8 - Founding Level Predrill										
01109.PDC15060	W8 - Founding Level Predrill P51,52,53 (6nr) & Mini Piles (3nr) 2PR	0%	05-Feb-14	11-Feb-14	-33					
01109.PDC15100	W8 - P: 50,51,52,53 - GI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels	0%	09-Feb-14	14-Feb-14	-42					
01109.PDC27590	W8 - Founding Level Predrill P50 & Founding Level confirmation	0%	21-Feb-14	27-Feb-14	-44					
Area W8 - DWall Construction										
BC Cutter No.4										
01109.PDC25890	W8 - Dwall works P53	0%	28-Feb-14	11-Mar-14	-44					
01109.PDC25910	W8 - Dwall works P52	0%	08-Apr-14	22-Apr-14	-47					
Group 3 - Area W9 (Cutter 2) (Cutter 3)										
Area W9 - Advance Works										
01109.PDC15650	W9 - Temporary site provisions including utility works	0%	26-Feb-14	07-Mar-14	54					
01109.PDC15630	W9 - Trial Pits	0%	26-Feb-14	07-Mar-14	24					
01109.PDC15640	W9 - Remove decommissioned Water Pipes SW+FW502	0%	26-Feb-14	07-Mar-14	54					
Area W9 - Founding Level Predrill										



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5G, Page 15 of 18
 THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - JAN 14 TASK filters: 3MRP
 Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
 Printed:07-Feb-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (Dec 2013)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- Dec 2013 Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	Total Float	2013	2014			
							Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
01109.PDC15660	W9 - Founding Level Predrill P55,56,57,58 (7nr) & Mini Piles (4nr) 2PR	0%	26-Feb-14	07-Mar-14	24					
01109.PDC27640	W9 - Founding Level Predrill P54 1PR	0%	01-Mar-14	07-Mar-14	54					
01109.PDC15710	W9 - P: 55,56,57,58 - GI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels	0%	08-Mar-14	13-Mar-14	28					
Diaphragm Wall WEST side during STAGE 2 Phase 2 & 3 TTMS										
Group 4 - Entrance D										
Entrance D - Advance Works										
01109.PDC18040	Stg 2 Ent D - Trial Pits	0%	26-Feb-14	11-Mar-14	343					
01109.PDC18050	Stg 2 Ent D - Excavation and construction of Guidewalls	0%	26-Feb-14	11-Mar-14	347					
Entrance D - Founding Level Predrill										
01109.PDC18060	Stg 2 Ent D - Founding Level Predrill - P:1,5,2,4,3 1PR (or remaining)	0%	06-Mar-14	11-Mar-14	351					
01109.PDC18080	Stg 2 Ent D - Founding Level Predrill - P:156,153,154,155 1PR (or remaining)	0%	06-Mar-14	11-Mar-14	354					
01109.PDC18160	Stg 2 Ent D - P: 1,5,2,4,3 - GI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels	0%	12-Mar-14	17-Mar-14	435					
01109.PDC18140	Stg 2 Ent D - P: 156,153,154,155 - GI Report & Confirmation of Founding Levels	0%	12-Mar-14	17-Mar-14	440					
CC-D - BORED TUNNELS FROM SUW STATION TO HOM STATION										
Procurement of Specialised Construction Machinery										
Procurement of Specialised Construction Machinery										
Off-site										
01109.PDD1040	TBM Down track SUW to HOM - TBM Manufacture	91%	09-Jan-13 A	21-Feb-14	17					
01109.PDD1050	TBM Up track SUW to HOM - TBM Manufacture	48%	30-Aug-13 A	31-Jul-14	17					
01109.PDD1060	STP (Deliver)	100%	13-Dec-13 A	25-Jan-14 A						
01109.PDD1070	TBM Down track SUW to HOM - TBM Deliver	0%	03-Mar-14		20					
Specialised Construction Machinery Site Assembly and Related Establishment										
Specialised Construction Machinery Site Assembly and Related Establishment										
01109.PDD1100	STP - Assembly On-site	18%	20-Jan-14 A	15-Apr-14	49					
01109.PDD1100A	STP - Testing On-site	0%	16-Apr-14	04-Jul-14	49					
Underpinning of EKW Pier 15 and Foundation Removal										
Site Preparation (in exist central reservation)										
01109.PDD2300	Pre-Bored H-Pile Work (4nr - P1,P2,P5,P6)	100%	18-Sep-13 A	03-Jan-14 A						
01109.PDD2269A	Pre-Bored H-Pile P4 TAM Grouting	100%	02-Dec-13 A	27-Dec-13 A						
01109.PDD2330	Pile testing (incl. point load test)	100%	06-Jan-14 A	16-Jan-14 A						
TTA Stage 1: Phase 3										
Underpinning works										
ELS Construction										
01109.PDD3980	Construction 1/2 RB1C	100%	24-Dec-13 A	30-Dec-13 A						



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5G, Page 16 of 18
THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - JAN 14 TASK filters: 3MRP Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
Printed:07-Feb-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (Dec 2013)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- Dec 2013 Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	Total Float	2014			
						Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr
01109.PDD3990	Construction 1/2 RB1C	100%	06-Jan-14 A	09-Jan-14 A					
01109.PDD4000	Construction RB1D	100%	18-Jan-14 A	22-Jan-14 A					
01109.PDD4010	ELS for 2nd Ring Beam	0%	05-Feb-14*	06-Feb-14	0				
01109.PDD4020	Constuction RB2C	0%	07-Feb-14	11-Feb-14	4				
01109.PDD4040	Constuction RB2D	0%	07-Feb-14	11-Feb-14	4				
01109.PDD4030	75mm Blinding Layer at RB2C	0%	12-Feb-14	12-Feb-14	4				
01109.PDD4050	75mm Blinding Layer at RB2D	0%	12-Feb-14	12-Feb-14	4				
01109.PDD4060	ELS for 2nd Ring Beam	0%	12-Feb-14	12-Feb-14	4				
01109.PDD4100	Construction 1/2 RB2A	0%	13-Feb-14	17-Feb-14	4				
01109.PDD4080	75mm Blinding Layer at 1/2 RB2A	0%	18-Feb-14	18-Feb-14	4				
01109.PDD4090	Construction 1/2 RB2B	0%	19-Feb-14	22-Feb-14	4				
01109.PDD4340	Construction 1/2 RB2A	0%	24-Feb-14	27-Feb-14	4				
01109.PDD4110	75mm Blinding Layer at 1/2 RB2A and RB2B	0%	28-Feb-14	28-Feb-14	4				
Cap Construction									
01109.PDD4120	Construction new Cap 1	0%	13-Feb-14	08-Mar-14	16				
01109.PDD4180	Construction new Cap 2	0%	27-Feb-14	22-Mar-14	4				
Bridge Jacking									
01109.PDD4130	Site Establishment King Hang	0%	24-Mar-14	24-Mar-14	4				
01109.PDD4140	Falsework Erection	0%	25-Mar-14	08-Apr-14	4				
01109.PDD4190	Site Establishment Freyssinet	0%	09-Apr-14	09-Apr-14	4				
01109.PDD4200	Jack Set up	0%	10-Apr-14	12-Apr-14	4				
01109.PDD4210	Bridge Jack up and transfer loading	0%	14-Apr-14	14-Apr-14	189				
01109.PDD4220	Non-shrink Grouting	0%	14-Apr-14	15-Apr-14	189				
Stitching Existing Pile Cap									
01109.PDD4150	Breaking Stitching Joint A	0%	16-Apr-14	14-May-14	189				
01109.PDD4240	Breaking Stitching Joint C	0%	16-Apr-14	14-May-14	189				
Saw Cut Existing Cap and Removal									
01109.PDD4160	Mobilization and Set up	0%	22-Apr-14*	28-Apr-14	0				
Bored Pile Removal									
01109.PDD2580A	Grouting for Pile Removal	35%	03-Jan-14 A	22-Feb-14	4				
01109.PDD2581A	Mobilization and Set up Machine 1	0%	04-Feb-14*	22-Feb-14	0				
01109.PDD2660	Existing Bored Pile B02 - 1.0m dia - Remove bored pile in way of tunnel	0%	24-Feb-14	18-Mar-14	20				
01109.PDD2581A10	Mobilization and Set up Machine 2	0%	01-Mar-14*	31-Mar-14	0				
01109.PDD2640	Existing Bored Pile B01 - 1.0m dia - Remove bored pile in way of tunnel	0%	19-Mar-14	11-Apr-14	20				



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

1109-UWP-5G, Page 17 of 18
 THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - JAN 14 TASK filters: 3MRP
 Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
 Printed:07-Feb-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (Dec 2013)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- Dec 2013 Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	Physical % Complete	Start	Finish	Total Float	2013	2014				
							Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
01109.PDD2590	Existing Bored Pile B16 - 1.0m dia - Remove bored pile in way of tunnel	0%	01-Apr-14	28-Apr-14	49						
01109.PDD2680	Existing Bored Pile B03 - 1.0m dia - Remove bored pile in way of tunnel	0%	12-Apr-14	10-May-14	20						
Ground Treatment between TKW and Shansi Street											
01109.PDD3960B	Site investigation works	60%	07-Dec-13 A	17-Feb-14	283						
01109.PDD2850A	Mobilization of equipments	0%	18-Feb-14	21-Feb-14	283						
01109.PDD2851A	Drilling for ground treatment works	0%	22-Feb-14	03-May-14	283						
01109.PDD2850	Primary Grouting	0%	10-Mar-14	07-May-14	283						
01109.PDD2860	Secondary Grouting	0%	17-Mar-14	17-May-14	283						
To Kwa Wan Ancillary Building											
Site Preparation											
Demolition & Site Clearance											
01109.PDD2900	TKA - CLP Power supply line Permanent diversion (TKA-CLP101,102,103)	65%	11-Dec-13 A	15-Feb-14	152						
01109.PDD2880B	TKA - Demolition and site clearance (1109.W9b)	50%	03-Jan-14 A	17-Feb-14	142						
01109.PDD2870A	TKA - Hoarding & site survey (1109.W9b)	100%	03-Jan-14 A	24-Jan-14 A							
01109.PDD2910A	TKA - Diverted Water main connection	0%		24-Feb-14*	0						
01109.PDD2880C	TKA - Site Preparation	0%	25-Feb-14	01-Mar-14	145						
Excavation and Foundation											
Stage 1											
01109.PDD2970	Pipe piling #1 to 5 up to 23m deep 4d/pile 1PR	0%	03-Mar-14	17-Mar-14	132						
01109.PDD3961A	Pipe piling #24 to 28 up to 23m deep 4d/pile 1PR	0%	03-Mar-14	15-Mar-14	131						
01109.PDD3970A	Pipe piling #29 to 33 up to 23m deep 4d/pile 1PR	0%	17-Mar-14	31-Mar-14	131						
01109.PDD3030	Pipe piling #6 to 10 up to 23m deep 4d/pile 1PR	0%	18-Mar-14	31-Mar-14	132						
01109.PDD3040	Pipe Piling #11 to 15 up to 23m deep 4d/pile 1PR	0%	01-Apr-14	16-Apr-14	132						
01109.PDD3980A	Pipe Piling #34 to 38 up to 23m deep 4d/pile 1PR	0%	01-Apr-14	16-Apr-14	131						
01109.PDD2980	Pipe Piling #16 to 20 up to 23m deep 4d/pile 1PR	0%	17-Apr-14	05-May-14	132						
01109.PDD3990A	Pipe Piling #39 to 43 up to 23m deep 4d/pile 1PR	0%	17-Apr-14	05-May-14	131						



MTR Corporation Limited
Shatin to Central Link Contract 1109

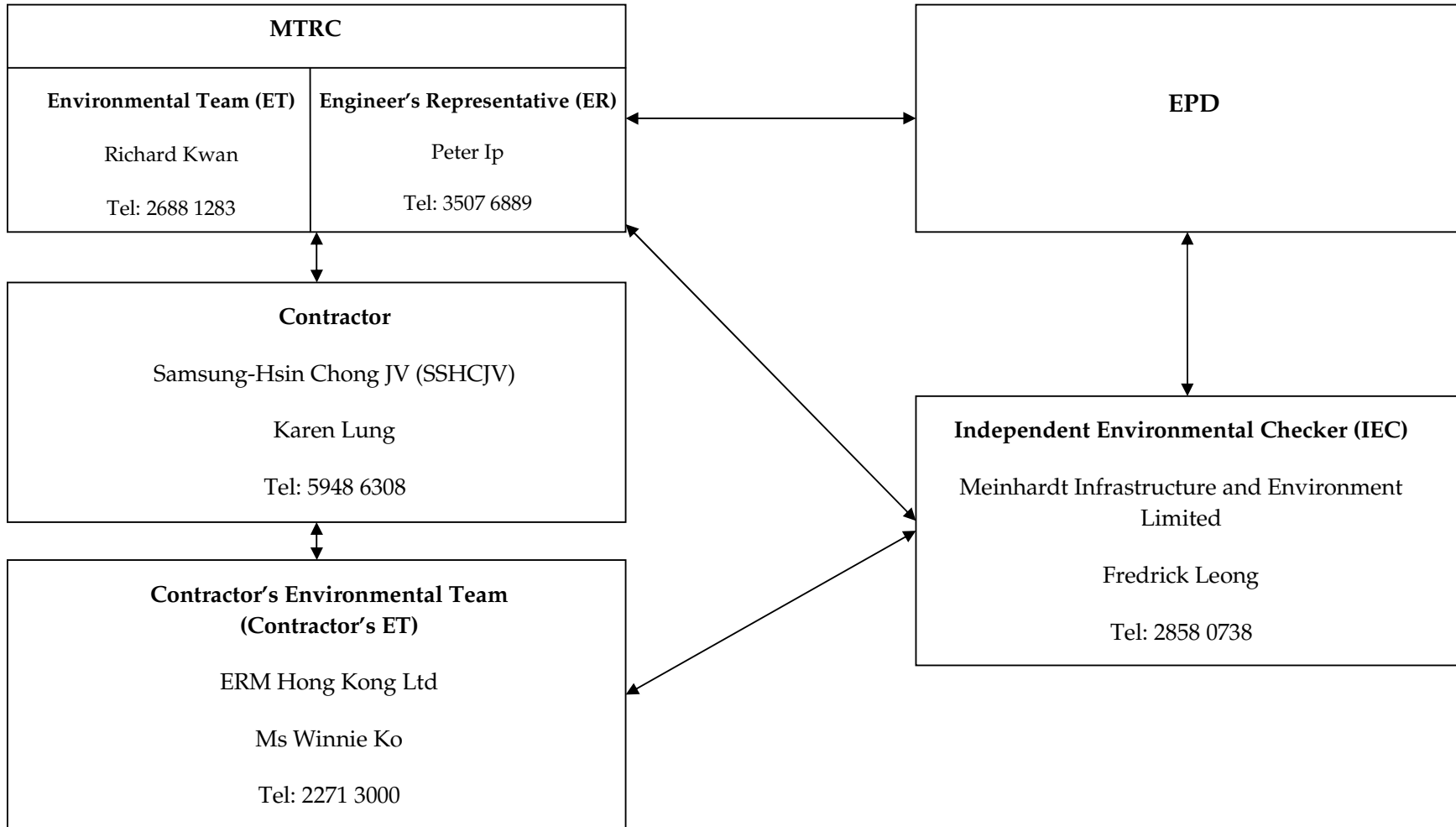
1109-UWP-5G, Page 18 of 18
 THREE MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME - JAN 14 TASK filters: 3MRP
 Dates, MTRC 1109 - 3MRP.
 Printed:07-Feb-14

- Actual Work
- Remaining Work
- Master Programme Rev.1
- Last Month Update (Dec 2013)
- Milestone
- MP Rev.1 Milestone
- Dec 2013 Milestone

Annex C

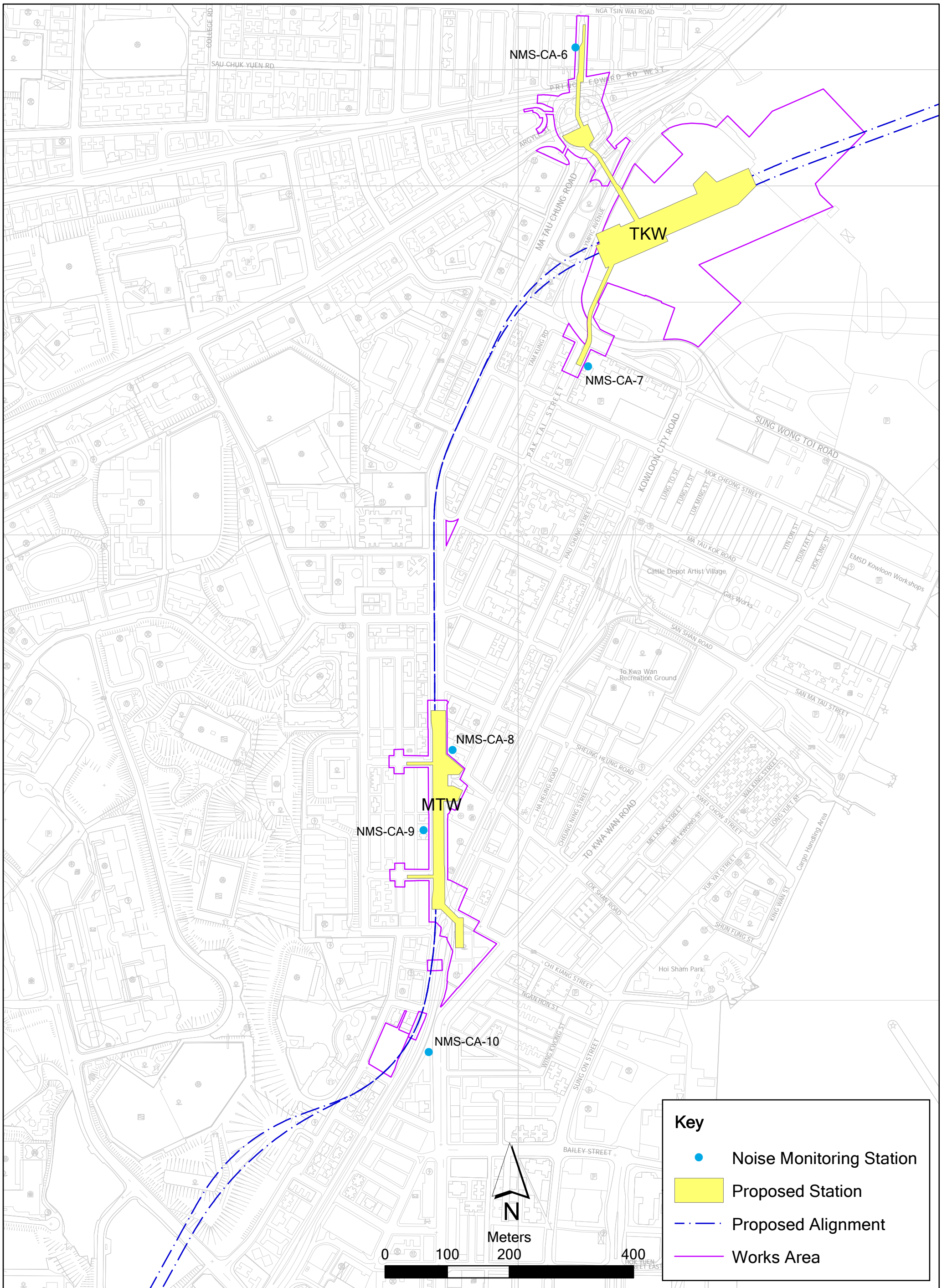
Project Organization Chart and Contact Detail

Annex C Project Organization of SCL Works Contract 1109



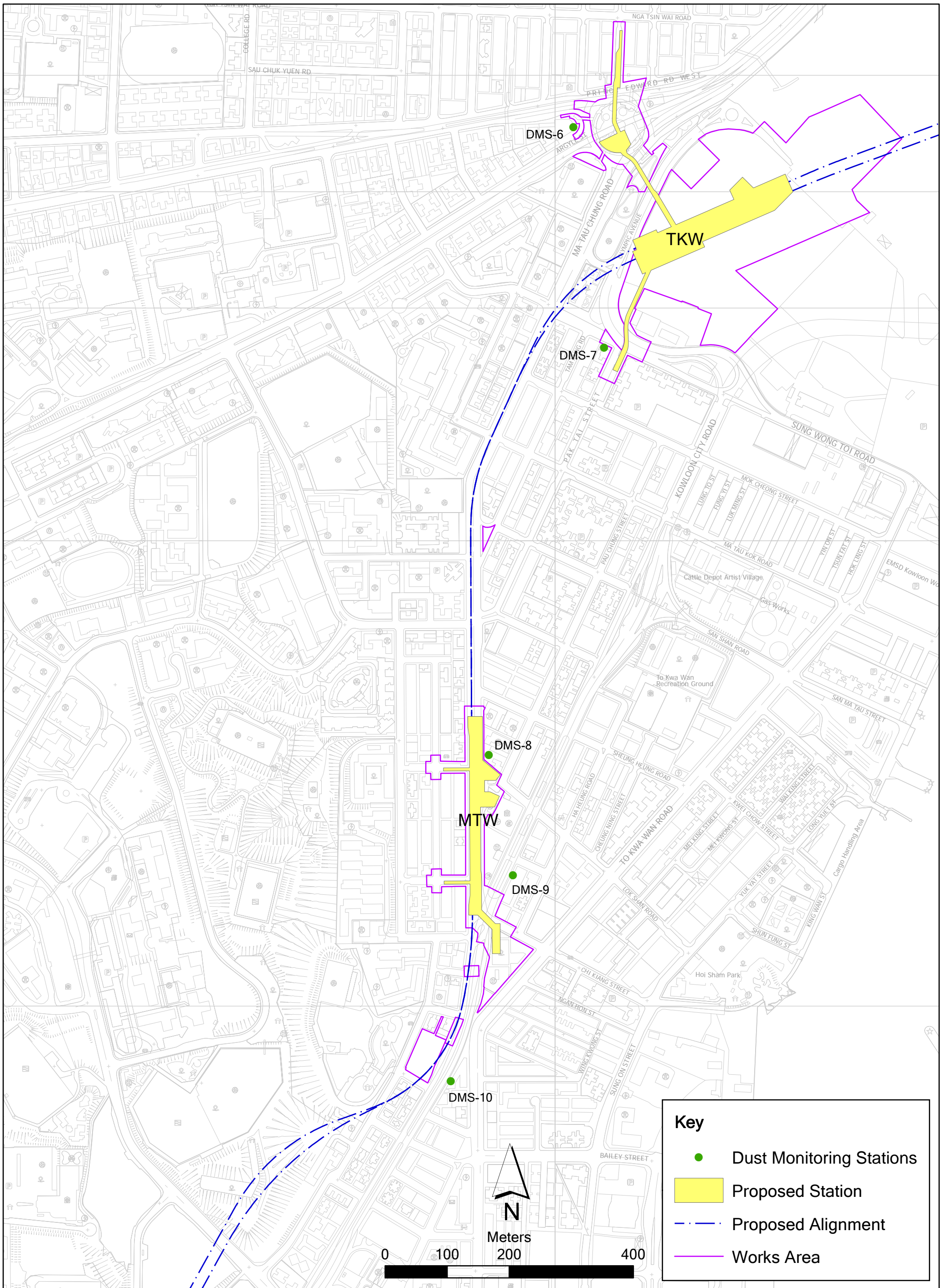
Annex D

Locations of Noise and Dust Monitoring Stations



Annex D1

Location of Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Stations



Key

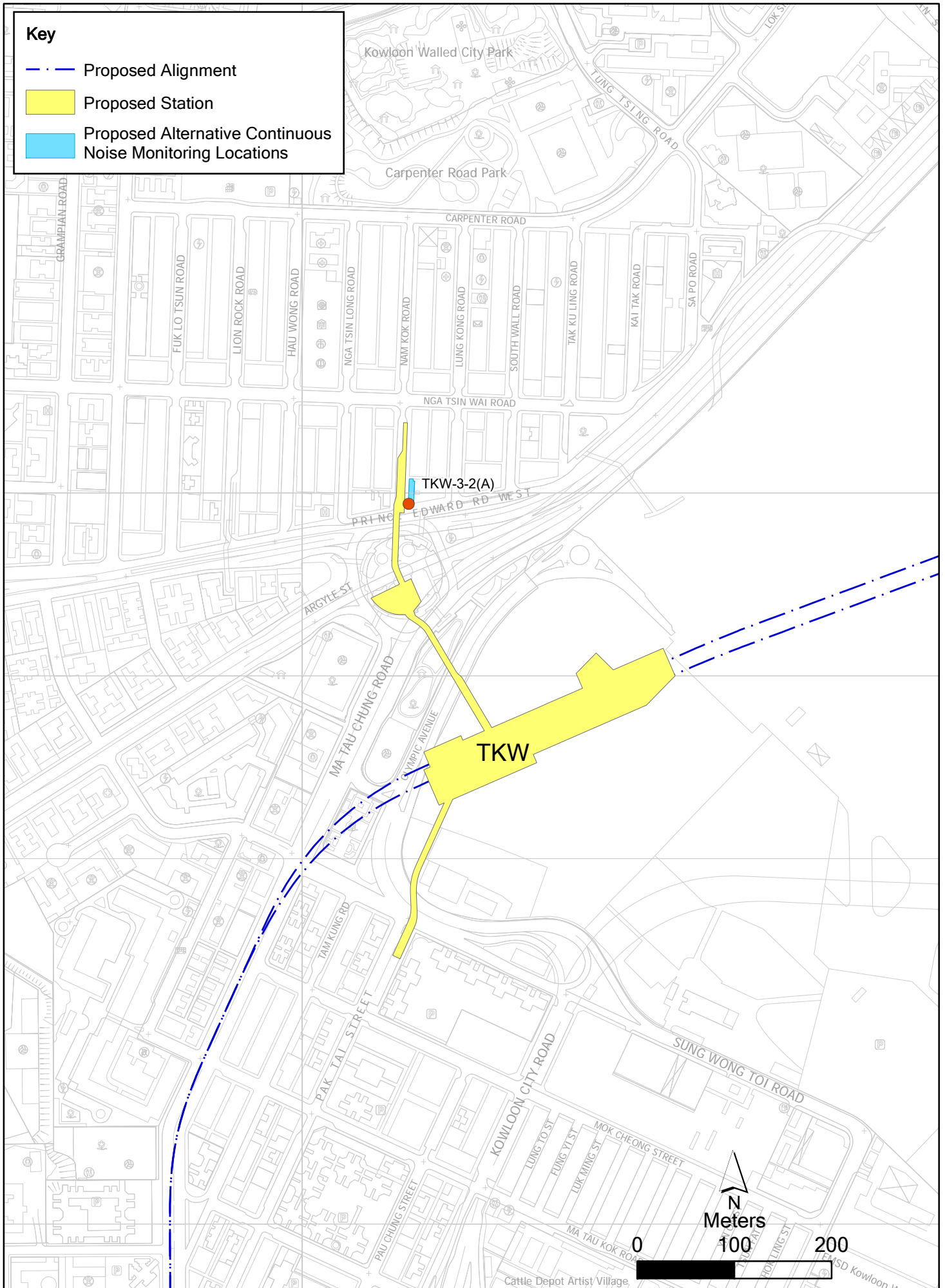
- Dust Monitoring Stations
- Proposed Station
- Proposed Alignment
- Works Area

Key

— · — Proposed Alignment

■ Proposed Station

■ Proposed Alternative Continuous Noise Monitoring Locations



Annex D3

Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Locations

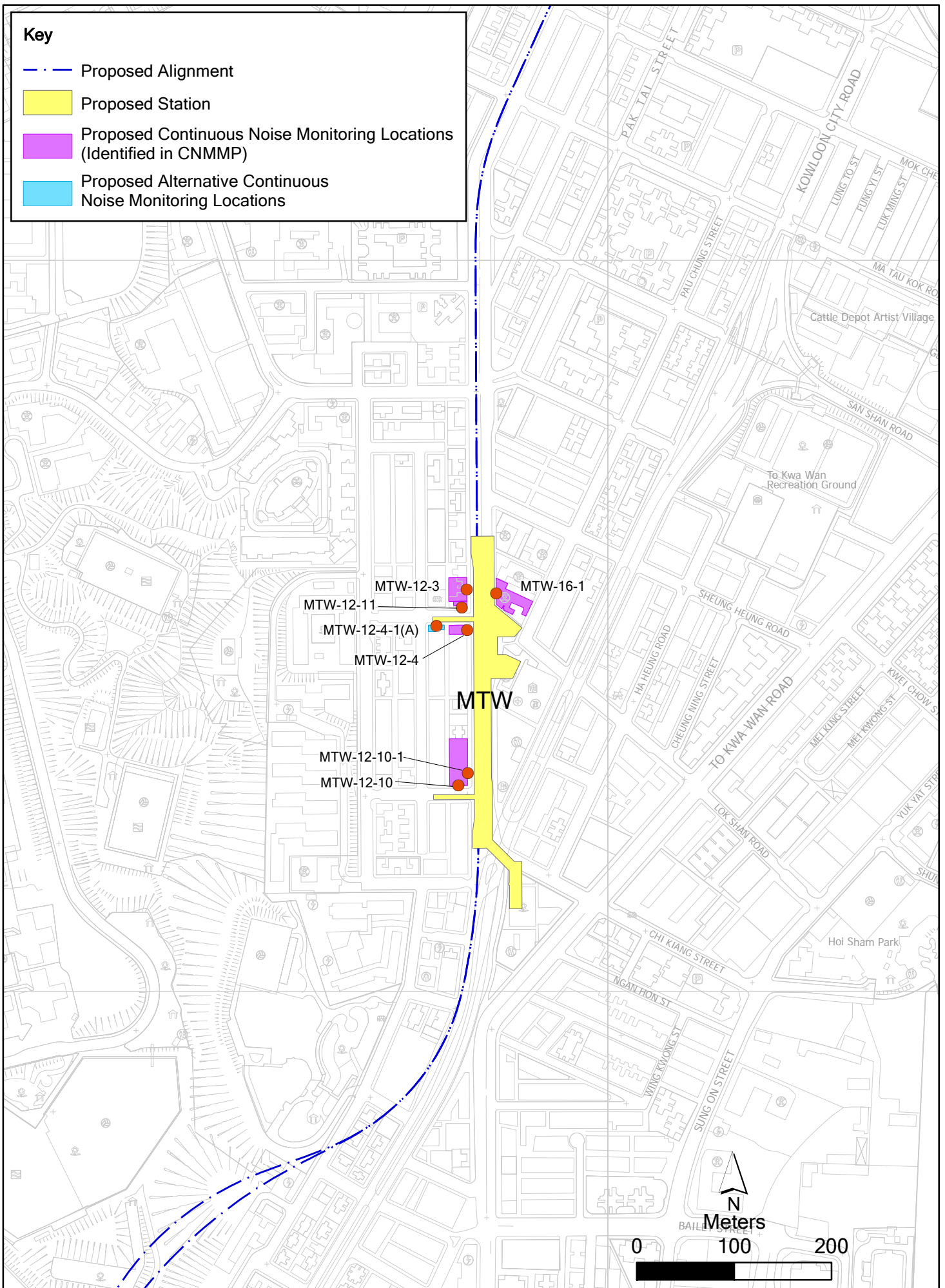
Name: 171181_Annex_Continuous
Noise_Monitoring_Locations_TKW.mxd
Date: 10-Oct-12

**Environmental
Resources
Management**



Key

- Proposed Alignment
- Proposed Station
- Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Locations (Identified in CNMMP)
- Proposed Alternative Continuous Noise Monitoring Locations



Annex E

Monitoring Schedule of the Reporting Period and the Next Month

**Shatin to Central Link
Works Contract 1109
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Construction Air Quality and Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule**

**DMS-6 & NMS-CA-6
Monitoring Month : January 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			01-Jan	02-Jan	03-Jan	04-Jan
			Public Holiday			24-hr TSP Monitoring
05-Jan	06-Jan	07-Jan	08-Jan	09-Jan	10-Jan	11-Jan
					24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	
12-Jan	13-Jan	14-Jan	15-Jan	16-Jan	17-Jan	18-Jan
				24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring		
19-Jan	20-Jan	21-Jan	22-Jan	23-Jan	24-Jan	25-Jan
			24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring			
26-Jan	27-Jan	28-Jan	29-Jan	30-Jan	31-Jan	
		24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring		24-hr TSP Monitoring	Public Holiday	

**Shatin to Central Link
Works Contract 1109
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Construction Air Quality and Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule**

**DMS-7 & NMS-CA-7
Monitoring Month : January 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			01-Jan	02-Jan	03-Jan	04-Jan
			Public Holiday			24-hr TSP Monitoring
05-Jan	06-Jan	07-Jan	08-Jan	09-Jan	10-Jan	11-Jan
					24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	
12-Jan	13-Jan	14-Jan	15-Jan	16-Jan	17-Jan	18-Jan
				24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring		
19-Jan	20-Jan	21-Jan	22-Jan	23-Jan	24-Jan	25-Jan
			24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring			
26-Jan	27-Jan	28-Jan	29-Jan	30-Jan	31-Jan	
		24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring		24-hr TSP Monitoring	Public Holiday	

**Shatin to Central Link
Works Contract 1109
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Construction Air Quality and Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule**

**DMS-8 & NMS-CA-8
Monitoring Month : January 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			01-Jan	02-Jan	03-Jan	04-Jan
			Public Holiday			24-hr TSP Monitoring
05-Jan	06-Jan	07-Jan	08-Jan	09-Jan	10-Jan	11-Jan
			Noise Monitoring		24-hr TSP Monitoring	
12-Jan	13-Jan	14-Jan	15-Jan	16-Jan	17-Jan	18-Jan
				24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring		
19-Jan	20-Jan	21-Jan	22-Jan	23-Jan	24-Jan	25-Jan
			24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring			
26-Jan	27-Jan	28-Jan	29-Jan	30-Jan	31-Jan	
		24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring		24-hr TSP Monitoring	Public Holiday	

**Shatin to Central Link
Works Contract 1109
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Construction Air Quality and Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule**

**DMS-9 & NMS-CA-9
Monitoring Month : January 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			01-Jan	02-Jan	03-Jan	04-Jan
			Public Holiday			24-hr TSP Monitoring
05-Jan	06-Jan	07-Jan	08-Jan	09-Jan	10-Jan	11-Jan
					24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	
12-Jan	13-Jan	14-Jan	15-Jan	16-Jan	17-Jan	18-Jan
				24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring		
19-Jan	20-Jan	21-Jan	22-Jan	23-Jan	24-Jan	25-Jan
			24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring			
26-Jan	27-Jan	28-Jan	29-Jan	30-Jan	31-Jan	
		24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring		24-hr TSP Monitoring	Public Holiday	

**Shatin to Central Link
Works Contract 1109
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Construction Air Quality and Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule**

**DMS-10 & NMS-CA-10
Monitoring Month : January 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			01-Jan	02-Jan	03-Jan	04-Jan
			Public Holiday			24-hr TSP Monitoring
05-Jan	06-Jan	07-Jan	08-Jan	09-Jan	10-Jan	11-Jan
					24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	
12-Jan	13-Jan	14-Jan	15-Jan	16-Jan	17-Jan	18-Jan
				24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring		
19-Jan	20-Jan	21-Jan	22-Jan	23-Jan	24-Jan	25-Jan
			24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring			
26-Jan	27-Jan	28-Jan	29-Jan	30-Jan	31-Jan	
		24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring		24-hr TSP Monitoring	Public Holiday	

**Shatin to Central Link
Works Contract 1109
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Construction Air Quality and Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule**

**DMS-6 & NMS-CA-6
Monitoring Month : February 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						01-Feb
						Public Holiday
02-Feb	03-Feb	04-Feb	05-Feb	06-Feb	07-Feb	08-Feb
	Public Holiday	24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring				
09-Feb	10-Feb	11-Feb	12-Feb	13-Feb	14-Feb	15-Feb
	24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring					24-hr TSP Monitoring
16-Feb	17-Feb	18-Feb	19-Feb	20-Feb	21-Feb	22-Feb
					24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	
23-Feb	24-Feb	25-Feb	26-Feb	27-Feb	28-Feb	
				24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring		

**Shatin to Central Link
Works Contract 1109
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Construction Air Quality and Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule**

**DMS-7 & NMS-CA-7
Monitoring Month : February 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						01-Feb
						Public Holiday
02-Feb	03-Feb	04-Feb	05-Feb	06-Feb	07-Feb	08-Feb
	Public Holiday	24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring				
09-Feb	10-Feb	11-Feb	12-Feb	13-Feb	14-Feb	15-Feb
	24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring					24-hr TSP Monitoring
16-Feb	17-Feb	18-Feb	19-Feb	20-Feb	21-Feb	22-Feb
					24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	
23-Feb	24-Feb	25-Feb	26-Feb	27-Feb	28-Feb	
				24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring		

**Shatin to Central Link
Works Contract 1109
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Construction Air Quality and Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule**

**DMS-8 & NMS-CA-8
Monitoring Month : February 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						01-Feb
						Public Holiday
02-Feb	03-Feb	04-Feb	05-Feb	06-Feb	07-Feb	08-Feb
	Public Holiday	24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring				
09-Feb	10-Feb	11-Feb	12-Feb	13-Feb	14-Feb	15-Feb
	24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring					24-hr TSP Monitoring
16-Feb	17-Feb	18-Feb	19-Feb	20-Feb	21-Feb	22-Feb
					24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	
23-Feb	24-Feb	25-Feb	26-Feb	27-Feb	28-Feb	
				24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring		

**Shatin to Central Link
Works Contract 1109
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Construction Air Quality and Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule**

**DMS-9 & NMS-CA-9
Monitoring Month : February 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						01-Feb
						Public Holiday
02-Feb	03-Feb	04-Feb	05-Feb	06-Feb	07-Feb	08-Feb
	Public Holiday	24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring				
09-Feb	10-Feb	11-Feb	12-Feb	13-Feb	14-Feb	15-Feb
	24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring					24-hr TSP Monitoring
16-Feb	17-Feb	18-Feb	19-Feb	20-Feb	21-Feb	22-Feb
					24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	
23-Feb	24-Feb	25-Feb	26-Feb	27-Feb	28-Feb	
				24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring		

**Shatin to Central Link
Works Contract 1109
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Construction Air Quality and Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule**

**DMS-10 & NMS-CA-10
Monitoring Month : February 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						01-Feb
						Public Holiday
02-Feb	03-Feb	04-Feb	05-Feb	06-Feb	07-Feb	08-Feb
	Public Holiday	24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring				
09-Feb	10-Feb	11-Feb	12-Feb	13-Feb	14-Feb	15-Feb
	24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring					24-hr TSP Monitoring
16-Feb	17-Feb	18-Feb	19-Feb	20-Feb	21-Feb	22-Feb
					24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	
23-Feb	24-Feb	25-Feb	26-Feb	27-Feb	28-Feb	
				24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring		

Annex F

Calibration Reports

Annex F Calibration Reports

Dust Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring Station ID	Location	Monitoring Equipment	Last Calibration Date	Next Calibration Date	
<i>24-hr TSP</i>		HVS			
		Calibrator			
DMS-6	Katherine Building	TE-5170 (S/N 0107)	CM-AIR-43 (Orifice I.D. 2323)	6 September 2013	6 March 2014
DMS-7	Parc 22	TE-5170 (S/N 3574)	CM-AIR-43 (Orifice I.D. 2323)	6 September 2013	6 March 2014
DMS-8	SHK Good Shepherd Primary School	TE-5170 (S/N 3572)	CM-AIR-43 (Orifice I.D. 2323)	6 September 2013	6 March 2014
DMS-9	No. 26 Kowloon City Road	TE-5170 (S/N 0814)	CM-AIR-43 (Orifice I.D. 2323)	6 September 2013	6 March 2014
DMS-10	Chat Ma Mansion	TE-5170 (S/N 3573)	CM-AIR-43 (Orifice I.D. 2323)	6 September 2013	6 March 2014

Noise Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring Station ID	Monitoring Equipment	Model & Serial No.	Last Calibration Date	Next Calibration Date
NMS-CA-6, NMS-CA-7, NMS-CA-8, NMS-CA-9 and NMS-CA-10	Calibrator Sound Level Meter	Rion NC-73 (S/N 10997142) Rion NL-18 (S/N 00360030)	12 July 2013 12 July 2013	12 July 2014 12 July 2014

ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : DMS-6(Katherine Building)
Calibrated by : K.T.Ho
Date : 06/09/2013

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
Serial Number : S/N 0107

Calibration Office and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2323
Service Date : 26 Dec 2012
Slope (m) : 2.09107
Intercept (b) : -0.02838
Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99996

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1013
Ta(K) : 299

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC	Y
1 18 holes	12.6	3.554	1.713	53	53.1
2 13 holes	9.6	3.102	1.497	46	46.1
3 10 holes	7.3	2.705	1.307	39	39.0
4 7 holes	4.5	2.124	1.029	30	30.0
5 5 holes	3.0	1.734	0.843	24	24.0

Sampler Calibration Relationship

Slope(m):33.432 Intercept(b): -4.393 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9997

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 09/09/2013

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : DMS-7(Parc 22)
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 06/09/2013

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 3574

Calibration Office and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2323
 Service Date : 26 Dec 2012
 Slope (m) : 2.09107
 Intercept (b) : -0.02838
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99996

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1013
 Ta(K) : 299

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC	Y
1 18 holes	12.0	3.458	1.667	62	61.9
2 13 holes	9.2	3.028	1.462	54	53.9
3 10 holes	6.9	2.622	1.268	48	47.9
4 7 holes	4.2	2.046	0.992	39	38.9
5 5 holes	2.1	1.447	0.705	30	29.9

Sampler Calibration Relationship

Slope(m):32.873 Intercept(b):6.455 Correlation Coefficient(r):0.9993

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 09/09/2013

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : DMS-8(SHK Good Shepherd Primary School)
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 06/09/2013

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 3572

Calibration Office and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2323
 Service Date : 26 Dec 2012
 Slope (m) : 2.09107
 Intercept (b) : -0.02838
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99996

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1013
 Ta(K) : 299

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC	Y
1 18 holes	11.8	3.429	1.654	60	59.9
2 13 holes	9.4	3.061	1.477	53	52.9
3 10 holes	7.1	2.660	1.2887	46	45.9
4 7 holes	4.5	2.118	1.026	37	36.9
5 5 holes	2.8	1.671	0.812	28	27.9

Sampler Calibration Relationship

Slope(m):37.412 Intercept(b): -2.079 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9997

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 09/09/2013

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : DMS-9(No. 26 Kowloon City Road)
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 06/09/2013

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 0814

Calibration Office and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2323
 Service Date : 26 Dec 2012
 Slope (m) : 2.09107
 Intercept (b) : -0.02838
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99996

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1013
 Ta(K) : 299

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC	Y
1 18 holes	12.3	3.501	1.688	66	65.9
2 13 holes	9.5	3.077	1.485	56	55.9
3 10 holes	7.0	2.641	1.277	47	46.9
4 7 holes	4.2	2.046	0.992	36	35.9
5 5 holes	2.7	1.640	0.798	27	26.9

Sampler Calibration Relationship

Slope(m):42.945 Intercept(b): -7.271 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9991

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 09/09/2013

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : DMS-10(Chat Ma Mansion)
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 06/09/2013

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 3573

Calibration Office and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2323
 Service Date : 26 Dec 2012
 Slope (m) : 2.09107
 Intercept (b) : -0.02838
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99996

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1013
 Ta(K) : 299

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC	Y
1 18 holes	11.2	3.341	1.611	58	57.9
2 13 holes	9.0	2.995	1.446	52	51.9
3 10 holes	7.0	2.641	1.277	46	45.9
4 7 holes	4.5	2.118	1.026	37	36.9
5 5 holes	2.8	1.671	0.812	28	27.9

Sampler Calibration Relationship

Slope(m):37.167 Intercept(b):-1.759 Correlation Coefficient(r):0.9994

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 09/09/2013



TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
 145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE.
 VILLAGE OF CLEVELAND, OH 45002
 513.467.9000
 877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
 513.467.9009 FAX
 WWW.TISCH-ENV.COM

AIR POLLUTION MONITORING EQUIPMENT

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Dec 26, 2012 Rootsmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 295
 Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 2323 Pa (mm) - 753.11

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER	ORFICE
					DIFF Hg (mm)	DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.4440	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	1.0240	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.9120	8.0	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8720	8.8	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.7200	12.8	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)	Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
0.9967	0.6902	1.4149	0.9957	0.6896	0.8851
0.9925	0.9693	2.0010	0.9915	0.9683	1.2517
0.9903	1.0858	2.2372	0.9893	1.0847	1.3995
0.9893	1.1345	2.3464	0.9883	1.1334	1.4678
0.9840	1.3666	2.8299	0.9830	1.3652	1.7702
Qstd slope (m) = 2.09107			Qa slope (m) = 1.30939		
intercept (b) = -0.02838			intercept (b) = -0.01775		
coefficient (r) = 0.99996			coefficient (r) = 0.99996		
y axis = SQRT[H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta)]			x axis = SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)]		

CALCULATIONS

Vstd = Diff. Vol [(Pa-Diff. Hg)/760] (298/Ta)
 Qstd = Vstd/Time

Va = Diff Vol [(Pa-Diff Hg)/Pa]
 Qa = Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd = 1/m{ [SQRT(H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta))] - b }
 Qa = 1/m{ [SQRT H2O(Ta/Pa)] - b }

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C134307
證書編號**ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目** (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC13-1709)

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Level Calibrator
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion
Model No. / 型號 : NC-73
Serial No. / 編號 : 10997142
Supplied By / 委託者 : Envirotech Services Co.
Shop 6, G/F., Casio Mansion, 209 Shaukeiwan Road,
Hong Kong

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---
Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (55 ± 20)%

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

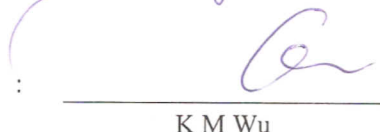
Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 12 July 2013**TEST RESULTS / 測試結果**

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
All results are within manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Agilent Technologies, USA

Tested By
測試
K C LeeCertified By
核證
K M WuDate of Issue
簽發日期

15 July 2013

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C134307
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL130	Universal Counter	C133632
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	DC130171
TST150A	Measuring Amplifier	C120886

- Test procedure : MA100N.
- Results :

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value (dB)	Mfr's Spec. (dB)	Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	93.7	± 0.5	± 0.2

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value (kHz)	Measured Value (kHz)	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz)
1	0.988	1 kHz ± 2 %	± 1

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C134309
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC13-1709)

Description / 儀器名稱 : Precision Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion
Model No. / 型號 : NL-18
Serial No. / 編號 : 00360030
Supplied By / 委託者 : Envirotech Services Co.
Shop 6, G/F., Casio Mansion, 209 Shaukeiwan Road,
Hong Kong

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$ Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(55 \pm 20)\%$
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 12 July 2013

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
All results are within manufacturer's specification. (after adjustment)
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Agilent Technologies, USA

Tested By : 
測試 : K C Lee

Certified By : 
核證 : K M Wu

Date of Issue : 15 July 2013
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C134309
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- Self-calibration using the internal standard (After Adjustment) was performed before the test from 6.1.2 to 6.4.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL280	40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator	C130019
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	DC130171

- Test procedure : MA101N.

- Results :

- 6.1 Sound Pressure Level

- 6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

- 6.1.1.1 Before Adjustment

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
50 - 110	LA	A	Fast	94.00	1	* 93.1	± 0.7

* Out of Mfr's Spec.

- 6.1.1.2 After Adjustment

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
50 - 110	LA	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.1	± 0.7

- 6.1.2 Linearity

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	
60 - 120	LA	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.2 (Ref.)
				104.00		104.2
				114.00		114.2

IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. : ± 0.4 dB per 10 dB step and ± 0.7 dB for overall different.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C134309
證書編號

6.2 Time Weighting

6.2.1 Continuous Signal

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
50 - 110	LA	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.1	Ref.
			Slow			94.1	± 0.1

6.2.2 Tone Burst Signal (2 kHz)

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Burst Duration		
50 - 110	LA	A	Fast	106.00	Continuous	106.0	Ref.
	LAmx				200 ms	105.1	-1.0 ± 1.0
	LA	Slow	Continuous		106.0	Ref.	
	LAmx		500 ms		102.4	-4.1 ± 1.0	

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
50 - 110	LA	A	Fast	94.00	31.5 Hz	54.4	-39.4 ± 1.5
					63 Hz	67.7	-26.2 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	77.7	-16.1 ± 1.0
					250 Hz	85.3	-8.6 ± 1.0
					500 Hz	90.7	-3.2 ± 1.0
					1 kHz	94.1	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.3	$+1.2 \pm 1.0$
					4 kHz	95.1	$+1.0 \pm 1.0$
					8 kHz	93.0	$-1.1 (+1.5 ; -3.0)$
					12.5 kHz	89.8	$-4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)$

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C134309

證書編號

6.3.2 C-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
50 - 110	LC	C	Fast	94.00	31.5 Hz	91.0	-3.0 ± 1.5
					63 Hz	93.2	-0.8 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	93.9	-0.2 ± 1.0
					250 Hz	94.1	0.0 ± 1.0
					500 Hz	94.1	0.0 ± 1.0
					1 kHz	94.1	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.9	-0.2 ± 1.0
					4 kHz	93.3	-0.8 ± 1.0
					8 kHz	91.0	-3.0 (+1.5 ; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	87.8	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

6.4 Time Averaging

UUT Setting				Applied Value					UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60804 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Integrating Time	Freq. (kHz)	Burst Duration (ms)	Burst Duty Factor	Burst Level (dB)	Equivalent Level (dB)		
50 - 110	LAeq	A	10 sec.	4	1	1/10	110	100	100.0	± 0.5
								90	90.0	± 0.5
								80	79.5	± 1.0
								70	69.7	± 1.0
								1/10 ²		
1/10 ³										
1/10 ⁴										

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : UC-53A & S/N : 307435

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 60651 Type 1 & IEC 60804 Type 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value : 94 dB : 31.5 Hz - 125 Hz : ± 0.35 dB
 250 Hz - 500 Hz : ± 0.30 dB
 1 kHz : ± 0.20 dB
 2 kHz - 4 kHz : ± 0.35 dB
 8 kHz : ± 0.45 dB
 12.5 kHz : ± 0.70 dB
 104 dB : 1 kHz : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
 114 dB : 1 kHz : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
 Burst equivalent level : ± 0.2 dB (Ref. 110 dB continuous sound level)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Annex G

Summary of Event/ Action Plans

Annex G1 Event and Action Plan for Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

EVENT	Action			
	Contractor's Environmental Team (Contractor's ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Engineer Representative (ER)	The Contractor
Exceeding Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; 3. Increase the monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the investigation results submitted by the contractor; 2. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing ; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Investigate the complaint and propose remedial measures; 2. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ET and ER; 3. Submit noise mitigation proposals to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification; 4. Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Exceeding Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase the monitoring frequency; 4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Inform the IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances 7. Assess the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep the IEC, ER and EPD informed of the results 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify reason(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem is still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Annex G2 Event and Action Plan for Continuous Noise Monitoring

Event	Action			
	Works Contract 1109 ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Exceeding Action/Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source 2. Repeat measurement. If two consecutive measurements exceed Action/Limit Level, the exceedance is then confirmed 3. If exceedance is confirmed, notify IEC, ER and Contractor 4. Investigate the cause of exceedance and check Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented 5. Discuss jointly with the IEC, ER and Contractor and formulate remedial measures 6. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC and ER informed of the results 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the Works Contract 1109 ET 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ER, Works Contract 1109 ET and Contractor on the potential remedial measures 4. Review and advise the Works Contract 1109 ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing 2. Notify the Contractor and IEC 3. In consultation with the Works Contract 1109 ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 4. Ensure the proper implementation of remedial measures 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source with Works Contract 1109 ET 2. If exceedance is confirmed, investigate the cause of exceedance and take immediate action to avoid further exceedance 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET of notification 4. Implement the agreed proposals 5. Liaise with ER to optimize the effectiveness of the agreed mitigation 6. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control 7. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated

Annex G3 Event and Action Plan for Construction Dust Monitoring

Event	Action			
	Contractor's Environmental Team (Contractor's ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Engineer Representative (ER)	The Contractor
Action Level				
Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the Contractor, IEC and ER on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase the monitoring frequency 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notifications of exceedance in writing; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify reason(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Implement remedial measures; 3. Amend working methods and agree them with the ER as appropriate.
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily; 5. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. If exceedance stops, the monitoring frequency will resume normal. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise the Implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify reasons and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Submit proposals of remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend the proposal as appropriate.

Event	Action			
	Contractor's Environmental Team (Contractor's ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Engineer Representative (ER)	The Contractor
Limit Level				
Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify reason(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals of remedial measures to ER with a copy to the ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Review the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep the IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stops, the monitoring frequency will return to normal. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify reason(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate actions to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals of remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Annex G4 Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impacts during the Construction Phase

Event	Action			
	Contractor's Environmental Team (Contractor's ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Engineer Representative (ER)	The Contractor
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER. 2. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, ER and Contractor. 3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the inspection report. 2. Check the Contractor's working method. 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures. 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notifications of nonconformity in writing. 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify reasons and investigate the non-conformity. 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods and agree them with the ER as appropriate. 4. Rectify the damage and undertake any necessary replacement.
Repeated Nonconformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Reasons. 2. Inform the Contractor, IEC and ER. 3. Increase the inspection frequency. 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, ER and Contractor. 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed. 6. If non-conformity stops, the inspection frequency return to normal (ie., Once every two weeks) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the inspection report. 2. Check the Contractor's working method. 3. Discuss with the ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures. 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the Contractor. 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented. 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Reasons and investigate the non-conformity. 2. Implement remedial measures. 3. Amend working methods and agree them with the ER as appropriate. 4. Rectify the damage and undertake any necessary replacement. 5. Stop relevant works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

Annex H

Summary of Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation

Annex H Environmental Mitigation Implementation Status – SCL Works Contract 1109 (Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section)

Note:

- * Reference has been made to the approved SCL (TAW-HUH) EM&A Manual.
- ✓ Compliance of Mitigation Measures
- <> Compliance of Mitigation but need improvement
- x Non-compliance of Mitigation Measures
- ▲ Non-compliance of Mitigation Measures but rectified by Samsung-Hsin Chong JV
- △ Deficiency of Mitigation Measures but rectified by Samsung-Hsin Chong JV
- N/A Not Applicable in Reporting Period

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
Cultural Heritage Impact							
S4.9	CH3	<u>Submit an Archaeological Action Plan</u> Conduct survey-cum-excavation and additional boreholes/trenches investigation at the Sacred Hill (North) Study Area prior to construction.	Salvage cultural remains at the Sacred Hill (North) Study Area	Contractor	Sacred Hill (North) Area	Prior to the Construction Phase of TKW and associated tunnels	✓
Ecology (Construction Phase)							
S5.7	E5	<u>Good Site Practices</u> Impact on any habitats or local fauna should be avoided by implementing good site practices, including the containment of silt runoff within the site boundary, containment of contaminated soils for removal from the site, appropriate storage of chemicals and chemical waste away from sites of ecological value and the provision of sanitary facilities for on-site workers. Adoption of such measures should permit waste to be suitably contained within the site for subsequent removal and appropriate disposal.	Minimise ecological impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction Stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>The following good site practices should also be implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Erection of temporary geotextile silt or sediment fences/oil traps around earth-moving works to trap sediments and prevent them from entering watercourses; • Avoidance of soil storage against trees or close to water bodies; • Delineation of works site by erecting hoardings to prevent encroachment onto adjacent habitats and fence off areas which have some ecological value e.g. tunnel on hill at top of slope stabilisation works; • No on-site burning of waste; • Store waste and refuse in appropriate receptacles. 					
Landscape & Visual (Construction Phase)							
S6.9.3	LV1	<p>The following good site practices and measures for minimisation and avoidance of potential impacts are recommended:</p> <p><u>Re-use of Existing Soil</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For soil conservation, existing topsoil shall be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the project. The construction program shall consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage ground, gathering ground and mixing 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction Stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		ground may be set up on-site as necessary.					
		<p><u>No-intrusion Zone</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To maximize protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate “No-intrusion Zone” to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing. The contractor should closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the “no-intrusion zone”, even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment. 					
		<p><u>Protection of Retained Trees</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All retained trees including trees in contractor’s works sites should be recorded and photographed at the commencement of the Contract, and carefully protected during the construction period. Detailed tree protection specification shall be allowed and included in the Contract Specification, which specifies the tree protection requirement, submission and approval system, and the tree monitoring system. The Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S6.12	LV2	<p>trees in Contractor's works sites.</p> <p><u>Decorative Hoarding</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Erection of decorative screen in visual and landscape sensitive areas during the construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site. Hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context. <p><u>Management of facilities on work sites</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide proper management of the on-site facilities, control the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent Visual Sensitive Receivers (VSRs). <p><u>Tree Transplanting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trees of high to medium survival rates that would be affected by the works shall be transplanted where possible and practicable. Tree transplanting proposal including the final locations for the transplanted trees shall be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCW No 3/2006. 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction Stage	√
Construction Dust							
S7.6.5	D1	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation.	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S7.6.5	D2	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul roads in the Kowloon area should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 l/m ² to achieve the dust removal efficiency	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓
S7.6.5	D3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase; • Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by an impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain an entirely wet surface and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile has been removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • A stockpile of dusty materials should not be extended beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones. • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by an impervious 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores; • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period; • The portion of any road which leads only to construction site and is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operations take place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain an entirely wet surface</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building upward, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by an impervious sheeting; • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by an impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and 3 sides; • Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; • Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. 					
S7.6.5	D6	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Selected representative dust monitoring station	Construction stage	✓
EP Condition 2.18(a)	D7	Watering once every working hour for active works areas, exposed areas and paved haul roads shall be provided in Kowloon area to keep these active works areas, exposed areas and paved haul roads wet.	Minimize construction dust impact	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓
EP Condition 2.19	D8	All diesel fuelled construction plant, including marine vessels if possible, used by the contractors within the works areas of the Project shall be powered by ultra low sulphur diesel fuel.	Minimize aerial emissions of sulphur dioxide from construction plant	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<>
Construction Noise (Airborne)							
S8.3.6	N1	Implement the following good site practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work 	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>periods or should be throttled down to a minimum;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, should be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; • silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the period of construction works; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 					
S8.3.6	N2	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓
S8.3.6	N3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	✓
S8.3.6	N4	Use "Quiet plants"	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	✓
S8.3.6	N5	Sequencing operation of construction plants	Operate sequentially within	Contractor	Contractor All	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		where practicable.	the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise		construction sites where practicable		
S8.3.6	N6	Implement noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Contractor	Selected representative noise monitoring station	Construction stage	√
Water Quality							
S10.7.1	W1	In accordance with the Practice Noise for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following: <u>Construction Runoffs and Site Drainage</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At the start of the site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction. The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to 	To minimise water quality impact from construction site runoffs and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1 m³/s, a sedimentation basin of 30m³ would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5 m³/s the basin would be 150 m³. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction. • All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, and definitely, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. • The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all traffic areas and access roads protected by 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operations at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silts and grits should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading them evenly over stable, vegetated areas. • Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, trenches should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. • Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. • Manholes (including newly constructed 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Precautions should be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely. Actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoffs during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes. • All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure that no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>silty water to public roads and drains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain. Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited in sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching nearby water sensitive receivers. All the earth works should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoffs generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. Adopt best management practices 					
S10.7.1	W2	<p><u>Tunnelling Works</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Uncontaminated discharge should pass through sedimentation tanks prior to off-site discharge. The wastewater with a high concentration 	To minimize construction water quality impact from tunnelling works	Contractor	All tunnelling portion	Construction stage	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>of suspended solids should be treated (e.g. by sedimentation tanks with sufficient retention time) before discharge. Oil interceptors would also be required to remove oil, lubricants and grease from the wastewater.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Direct discharge of the bentonite slurry (as a result of D-wall and bored tunnelling construction) is not allowed. The slurry should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary storage locations (typically a properly closed warehouse) should be provided on site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities have been completed. The requirements in ProPECC PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries. 					
S10.7.1	W3	<p><u>Sewage Effluent</u> Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for their appropriate disposal and maintenance.</p>	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	✓
S10.7.1	W4	<p><u>Groundwater from Contaminated Area in case contamination is found:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No direct discharge of groundwater from 	To minimize groundwater quality impact from contaminated area	Contractor	Excavation areas where contamination is found.	Construction stage	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>contaminated areas is allowed. Prior to the excavation works within potentially contaminated areas, the groundwater quality should be reviewed with reference to the site investigation data in the EIA report for compliance and the Technical Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage on Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters (TM-Water). The existence of prohibited substance should be confirmed. The review results should be submitted to EPD for examination if the review results indicate that the groundwater to be generated from the excavation works would be contaminated. The contaminated groundwater should be either properly treated in compliance with the requirements of the TM-Water or properly recharged into the ground.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If wastewater treatment is deployed, the wastewater treatment unit shall deploy suitable treatment process (e.g. oil interceptor / activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable standard and remove any prohibited substances (e.g. total petroleum hydrocarbon (TPH)) to undetectable range. All treated effluent from the wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in TM Water and should be discharged into the foul sewers. 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If groundwater recharging wells are deployed, recharging wells should be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells should be selected at places where the groundwater quality will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in the Section 2.3 of TM-Water. The baseline groundwater quality shall be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells. It is necessary to submit a working plan (including the laboratory analytical results showing the quality of groundwater at the proposed recharge location(s) as well as the pollutant levels of groundwater to be recharged) to EPD for agreement. Pollution levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than the pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Prior to recharge, any prohibited substances such as TPH products should be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor. The Contractor should apply for a discharge licence under the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater recharge operation or discharge of treated groundwater. 					
S10.7.1	W7	In order to prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended:	To minimize water quality impact from accidental	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>All the tanks, containers, storage area should be bunded and the locations should be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor should register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities should be stored with suitable labels and warnings. Disposal of chemical wastes should be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	spillage				
Waste Management (Construction Waste)							
S11.4.1.1	WM1	<p><u>On-site sorting of C&D (Construction and Demolition) material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geological assessment should be carried out by competent persons on site during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (e.g. volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock should be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored in the designated stockpile areas avoiding delivering them to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator should also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from 	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at Concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		being ended up at concrete batching plants and turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at source sites and crushing facilities should be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated. The traceability of delivery will be ensured via the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforcement by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc should also be explored.					
S11.5.1	WM2	<p><u>Construction and Demolition (C&D) Material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; • Carry out on-site sorting; • Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; • Adopt 'Selective Demolition' technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible; 	Good site practice to minimize waste generation and recycle C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; Implement an enhanced Waste management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and minimize waste generation during the course of construction. Disposal of the C&D materials to any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get his approval before implementation 					
S11.5.1	WM3	<p><u>C&D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchase of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. 	Good site practice to minimize waste generation and recycle C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S11.5.1	WM4	<p>Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage.</p> <p><u>General Refuse</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. • A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. • Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible. • Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme 	Minimize the production of general refuse and minimise odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S11.5.1	WM7	<p>should be considered by the Contractor.</p> <p><u>Chemical Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chemical waste as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, that is produced should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed. They should have a capacity of less than 450 litres unless the specification has been approved by the EPD. A label in English and Chinese should be displayed in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation. The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides. It should also have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest. It should have adequate ventilation and be covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated. 	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal.	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector; to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre (which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers); or to a reuser of the waste, under the approval from the EPD. 					

Annex I - 1

Regular Noise Monitoring Results

Annex I-1 Regular Noise Monitoring Results

Station NMS-CA-6 No. 16-23 Nam Kok Road

Date	Start Time	End Time	Weather	Measured Noise level (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Baseline (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Corrected LAeq(dBA) ^(a)	Major Construction Noise Source(s) Observed	Other Noise Source(s) Observed	Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Noise Meter Model / ID	Calibrator Model / ID
10-Jan-14	10:57	11:27	Cloudy	65.1	76.1	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	15	0.8	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
16-Jan-14	11:22	11:52	Sunny	64.5	76.1	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	14	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
22-Jan-14	11:30	12:00	Sunny	64.8	76.1	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	17	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
28-Jan-14	11:25	11:55	Sunny	63.7	76.1	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	16	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142

Station NMS-CA-7 Skytower Tower 2

Date	Start Time	End Time	Weather	Measured Noise level (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Baseline (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Corrected LAeq(dBA) ^(a)	Major Construction Noise Source(s) Observed	Other Noise Source(s) Observed	Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Noise Meter Model / ID	Calibrator Model / ID
10-Jan-14	10:00	10:30	Cloudy	67.7	70.0	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	15	0.8	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
16-Jan-14	10:30	11:00	Sunny	66.4	70.0	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	14	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
22-Jan-14	10:30	11:00	Sunny	67.4	70.0	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	17	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
28-Jan-14	10:30	11:00	Sunny	67.9	70.0	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	16	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142

Station NMS-CA-8 SKH Good Shepherd Primary School

Date	Start Time	End Time	Weather	Measured Noise level (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Baseline (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Corrected LAeq(dBA) ^(a)	Major Construction Noise Source(s) Observed	Other Noise Source(s) Observed	Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Noise Meter Model / ID	Calibrator Model / ID
08-Jan-14	8:00	8:30	Cloudy	74.5	75.4	-(b)	Crane operation	Traffic noise	15	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
16-Jan-14	8:40	9:10	Sunny	75.2	75.4	-(b)	Crane operation, backhole	Traffic noise	14	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
22-Jan-14	8:40	9:10	Sunny	74.3	75.4	-(b)	Backhole, crane operation	Traffic noise	17	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
28-Jan-14	8:40	9:10	Sunny	73.8	75.4	-(b)	--	Traffic noise	16	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142

Station NMS-CA-9 Kong Yiu Mansion

Date	Start Time	End Time	Weather	Measured Noise level (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Baseline (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Corrected LAeq(dBA) ^(a)	Major Construction Noise Source(s) Observed	Other Noise Source(s) Observed	Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Noise Meter Model / ID	Calibrator Model / ID
10-Jan-14	8:00	8:30	Sunny	73.5	69.2	71.5	Crane operation, breaker	Traffic noise	15	1.2	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
16-Jan-14	8:00	8:30	Sunny	73.5	69.2	71.5	Crane operation	Traffic noise	14	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
22-Jan-14	8:00	8:30	Sunny	72.0	69.2	68.8	Backhole	Traffic noise	17	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
28-Jan-14	8:00	8:30	Sunny	72.2	69.2	69.2	Crane operation	Traffic noise	16	0.8	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142

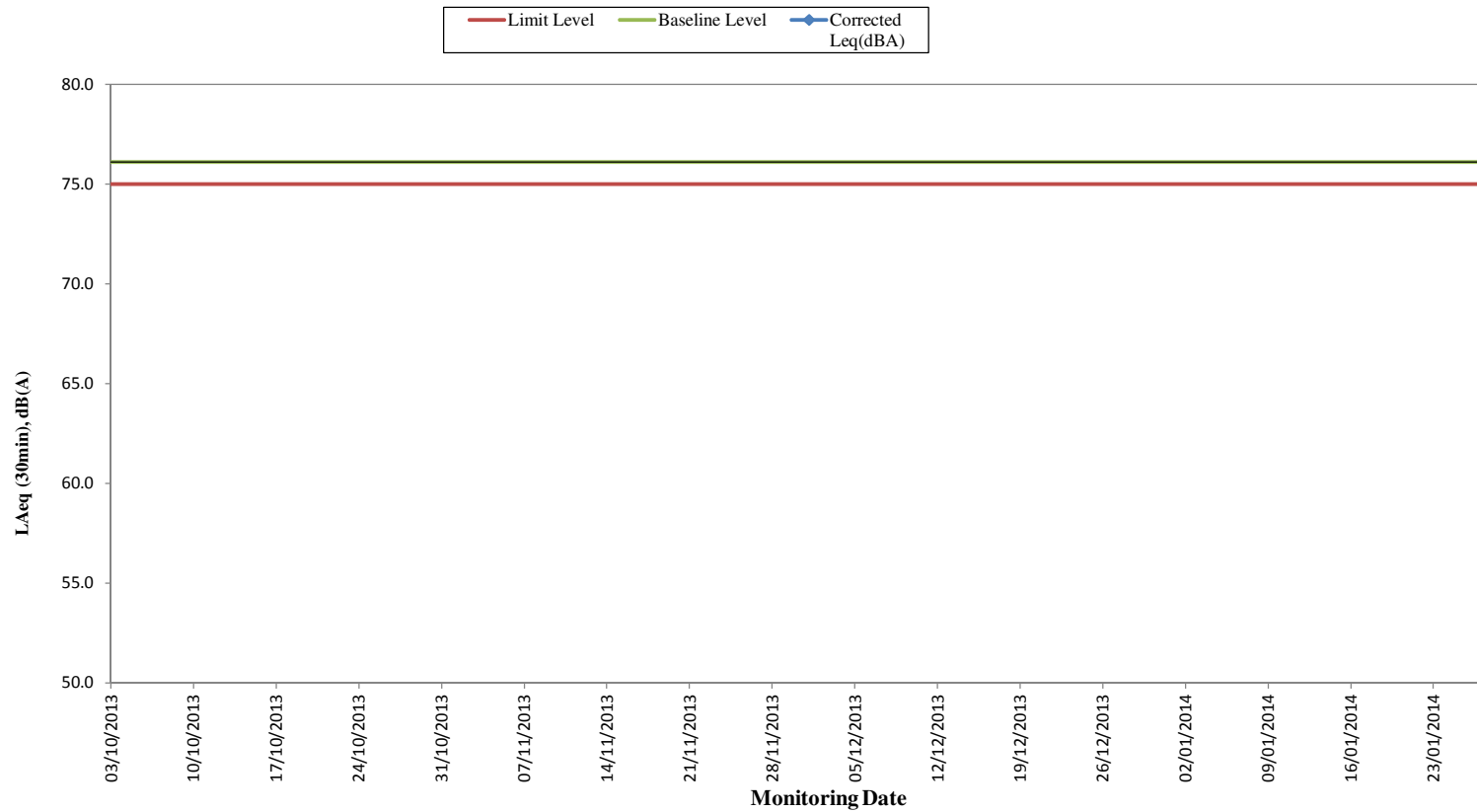
Station NMS-CA-10 Chat Ma Mansion

Date	Start Time	End Time	Weather	Measured Noise level (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min) ^(c)	Baseline (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Corrected LAeq(dBA) ^(a)	Major Construction Noise Source(s) Observed	Other Noise Source(s) Observed	Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Noise Meter Model / ID	Calibrator Model / ID
10-Jan-14	8:42	9:12	Cloudy	76.7	76.6	60.3	Crane operation	Traffic noise	15	0.8	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
16-Jan-14	9:32	10:02	Sunny	76.6	76.6	-(b)	Backhole and crane operation	Traffic noise	14	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
22-Jan-14	9:32	10:02	Sunny	76.6	76.6	-(b)	Backhole	Traffic noise	17	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
28-Jan-14	9:32	10:02	Sunny	76.7	76.6	60.3	Backhole	Traffic noise	16	0.8	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142

Remarks:

- (a) The Measured LAeq is corrected against the corresponding Baseline Level.
- (b) No correction was made as the measured noise levels were equal to or below the baseline noise levels.
- (c) The noise monitoring results of the measurements carried out at NMS-CA-10 on 6, 12, 18, 24 and 30 December are higher than the daytime construction noise criterion. However, the results are not considered as exceedance as they are below the limit level after deducting the baseline noise level.

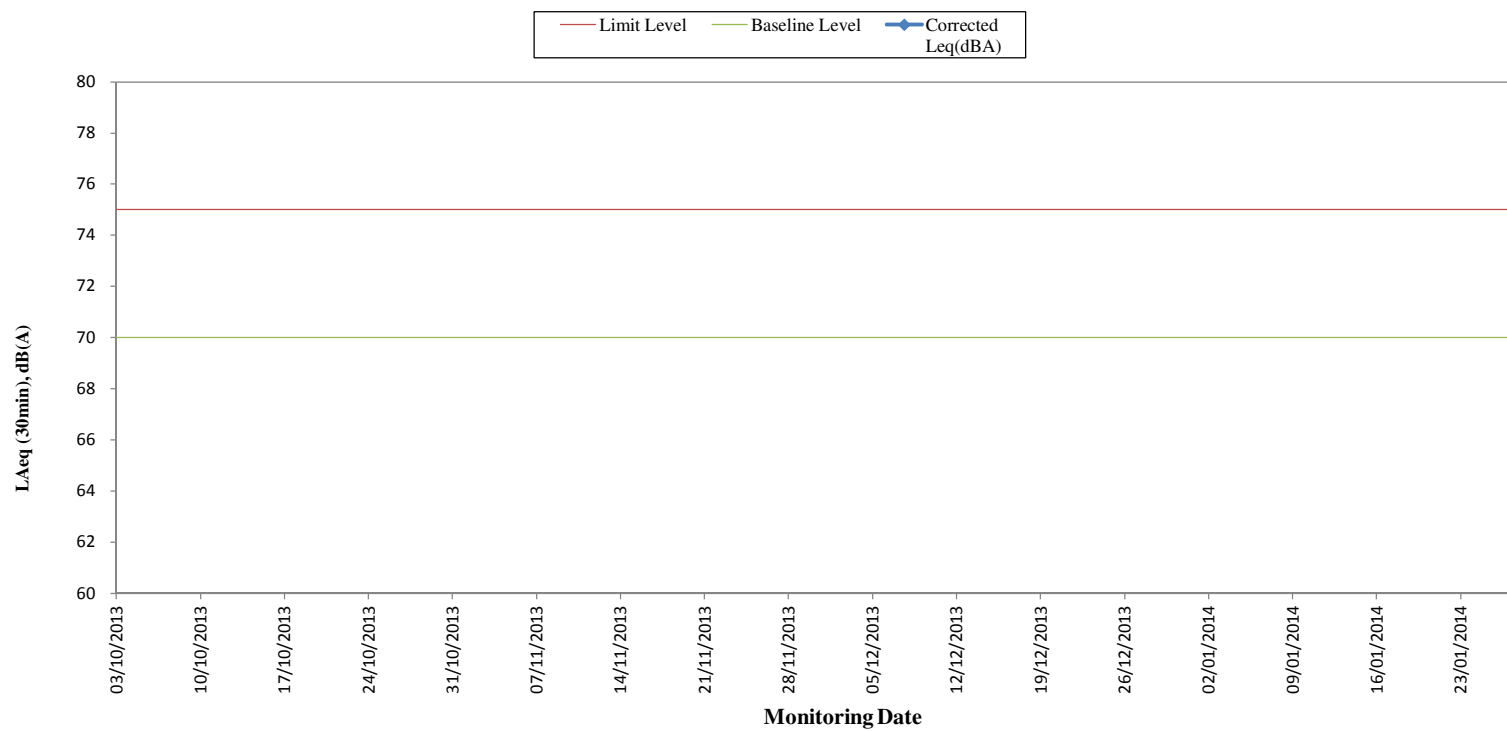
Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-6 (No. 16-23 Nam Kok Road) (LAeq, 30min) for the Past 4 Months



Remarks:

- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are below baseline level.

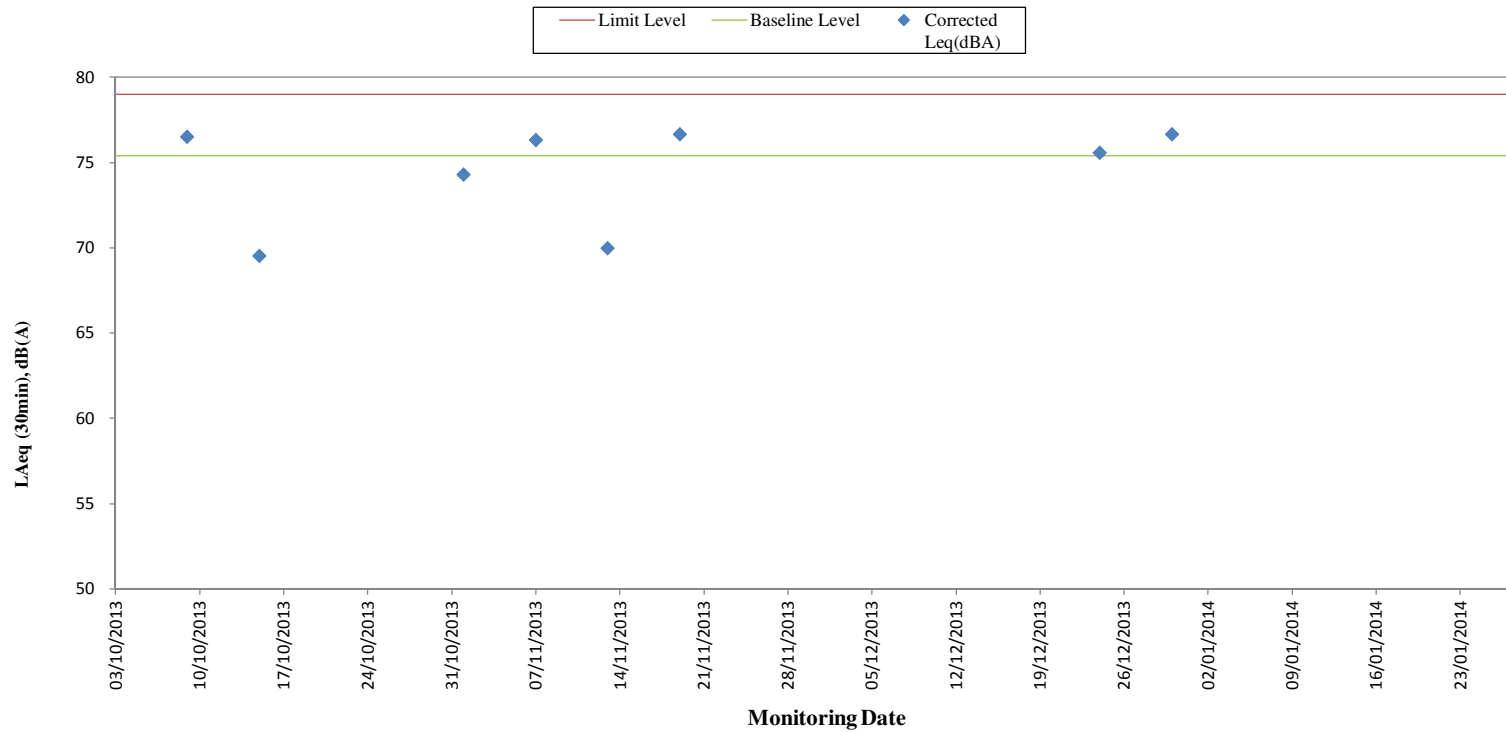
Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-7 (Skytower Tower 2) (LAeq, 30min) for the Past 4 Months



Remarks:

- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are below baseline level.

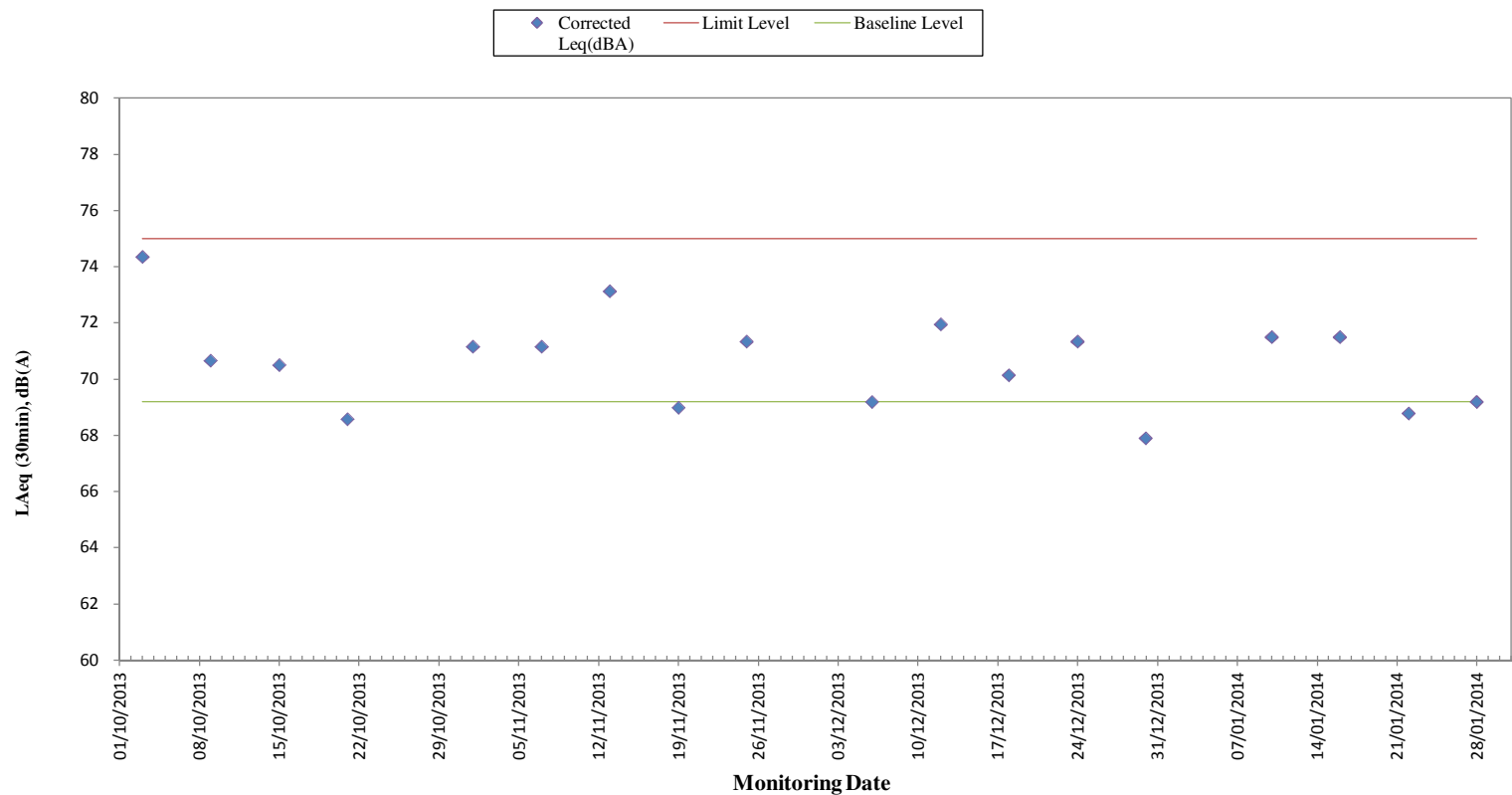
**Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA- 8 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School)
(LAeq, 30min) for the Past 4 Months**



Remarks:

- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are below baseline level.
- The limit level was updated from 78dB(A) to 79 dB(A) on 22 Aug 2013 as per the latest CNMP and CNMMP.

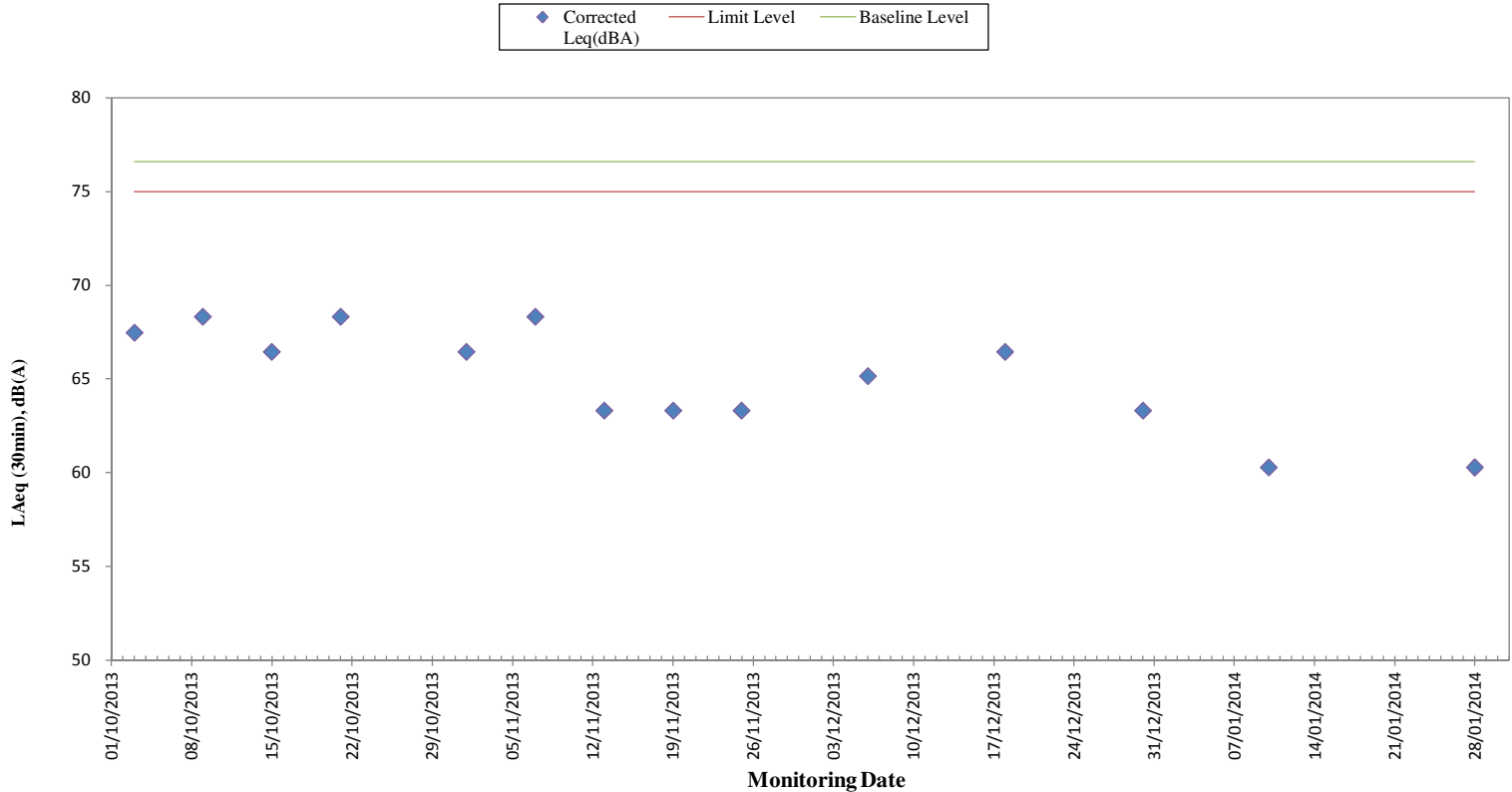
Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-9 (Kong Yiu Mansion) (L_{Aeq}, 30min) for the Past 4 Months



Remarks:

- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are below baseline level.

**Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-10 (Chat Ma Mansion) (LAeq, 30min)
for the Past 4 Months**



Remarks:

- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are below baseline level.

Annex J

Construction Dust
Monitoring Results and
Wind Data Monitoring
Results

Annex J Construction Dust Monitoring Results

Station DMS-6 Katherine Building

Start Date	Time	Finish Date	Time	Weather	Filter Weight (g)		Elapsed Time Reading		Sampling Time (hrs)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)		Average	TSP Conc. (µg/m ³)	Action Level (µg/m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)	Observations / Remarks	Sampler ID	Filter ID
					Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final							
4-Jan-14	8:50	5-Jan-14	8:50	Sunny	2.7925	3.0010	12104.30	12128.30	24.00	1.27	1.27	1.27	114	156.8	260	Construction work in progress	107	9052
10-Jan-14	10:42	11-Jan-14	10:42	Cloudy	2.8041	2.9808	12128.30	12152.30	24.00	1.27	1.27	1.27	97	156.8	260	Construction work in progress	107	9077
16-Jan-14	11:10	17-Jan-14	11:10	Sunny	2.7882	2.9988	12152.30	12176.30	24.00	1.27	1.27	1.27	115	156.8	260	Construction work in progress	107	9772
22-Jan-14	11:12	23-Jan-14	11:12	Sunny	2.7775	2.9525	12176.30	12200.30	24.00	1.27	1.27	1.27	96	156.8	260	Construction work in progress	107	9757
28-Jan-14	11:12	29-Jan-14	11:12	Sunny	2.7816	2.9571	12200.30	12224.30	24.00	1.27	1.27	1.27	96	156.8	260	Construction work in progress	107	9782
30-Jan-14	8:50	31-Jan-14	8:50	Sunny	2.7809	2.9409	12224.30	12248.30	24.00	1.27	1.27	1.27	87	156.8	260	Construction work in progress	107	9507
													Minimum	87				
													Average	101				
													Maximum	115				

Station DMS-7 Parc 22

Start Date	Time	Finish Date	Time	Weather	Filter Weight (g)		Elapsed Time Reading		Sampling Time (hrs)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)		Average	TSP Conc. (µg/m ³)	Action Level (µg/m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)	Observations / Remarks	Sampler ID	Filter ID
					Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final							
4-Jan-14	8:35	5-Jan-14	8:35	Sunny	2.7940	2.9767	2281.17	2305.17	24.00	1.21	1.21	1.21	105	166.7	260	Construction work in progress	3574	9051
10-Jan-14	9:50	11-Jan-14	9:50	Cloudy	2.8003	2.9525	2305.17	2329.17	24.00	1.21	1.21	1.21	87	166.7	260	Construction work in progress	3574	9076
16-Jan-14	10:22	17-Jan-14	10:22	Sunny	2.7784	2.9551	2329.17	2353.17	24.00	1.21	1.21	1.21	101	166.7	260	Construction work in progress	3574	9731
22-Jan-14	10:22	23-Jan-14	10:22	Sunny	2.7846	2.9771	2353.17	2377.17	24.00	1.21	1.21	1.21	110	166.7	260	Construction work in progress	3574	9756
28-Jan-14	10:20	29-Jan-14	10:20	Sunny	2.7936	2.9626	2377.17	2401.17	24.00	1.21	1.21	1.21	97	166.7	260	Construction work in progress	3574	9781
30-Jan-14	8:38	31-Jan-14	8:38	Sunny	2.7812	2.9311	2401.17	2425.17	24.00	1.21	1.21	1.21	86	166.7	260	Construction work in progress	3574	9506
													Minimum	86				
													Average	98				
													Maximum	110				

Station DMS-8 SKH Good Shepherd Primary School

Start		Finish		Weather	Filter Weight (g)		Elapsed Time Reading		Sampling Time (hrs)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)		Average	TSP Conc. (µg/m ³)	Action Level (µg/m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)	Observations / Remarks	Sampler ID	Filter ID
Date	Time	Date	Time		Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final							
04-Jan-14	8:20	05-Jan-14	8:20	Sunny	2.7901	2.9900	2251.11	2275.11	24.00	1.20	1.20	1.20	116	152.2	260	Construction work in progress	3572	9050
10-Jan-14	9:34	11-Jan-14	9:34	Cloudy	2.7966	2.9700	2275.11	2299.11	24.00	1.20	1.20	1.20	100	152.2	260	Construction work in progress	3572	9075
16-Jan-14	8:43	17-Jan-14	8:43	Sunny	2.7763	2.9281	2299.11	2323.11	24.00	1.20	1.20	1.20	88	152.2	260	Construction work in progress	3572	9730
22-Jan-14	8:43	23-Jan-14	8:43	Sunny	2.7846	2.9606	2323.11	2347.11	24.00	1.20	1.20	1.20	102	152.2	260	Construction work in progress	3572	9755
28-Jan-14	8:43	29-Jan-14	8:43	Sunny	2.7932	2.9700	2347.11	2371.11	24.00	1.20	1.20	1.20	102	152.2	260	Construction work in progress	3572	9780
30-Jan-14	8:20	31-Jan-14	8:20	Sunny	2.7828	2.9366	2371.11	2395.11	24.00	1.20	1.20	1.20	89	152.2	260	Construction work in progress	3572	9505
													Minimum	88				
													Average	100				
													Maximum	116				

Station DMS-9 No. 26 Kowloon City Road

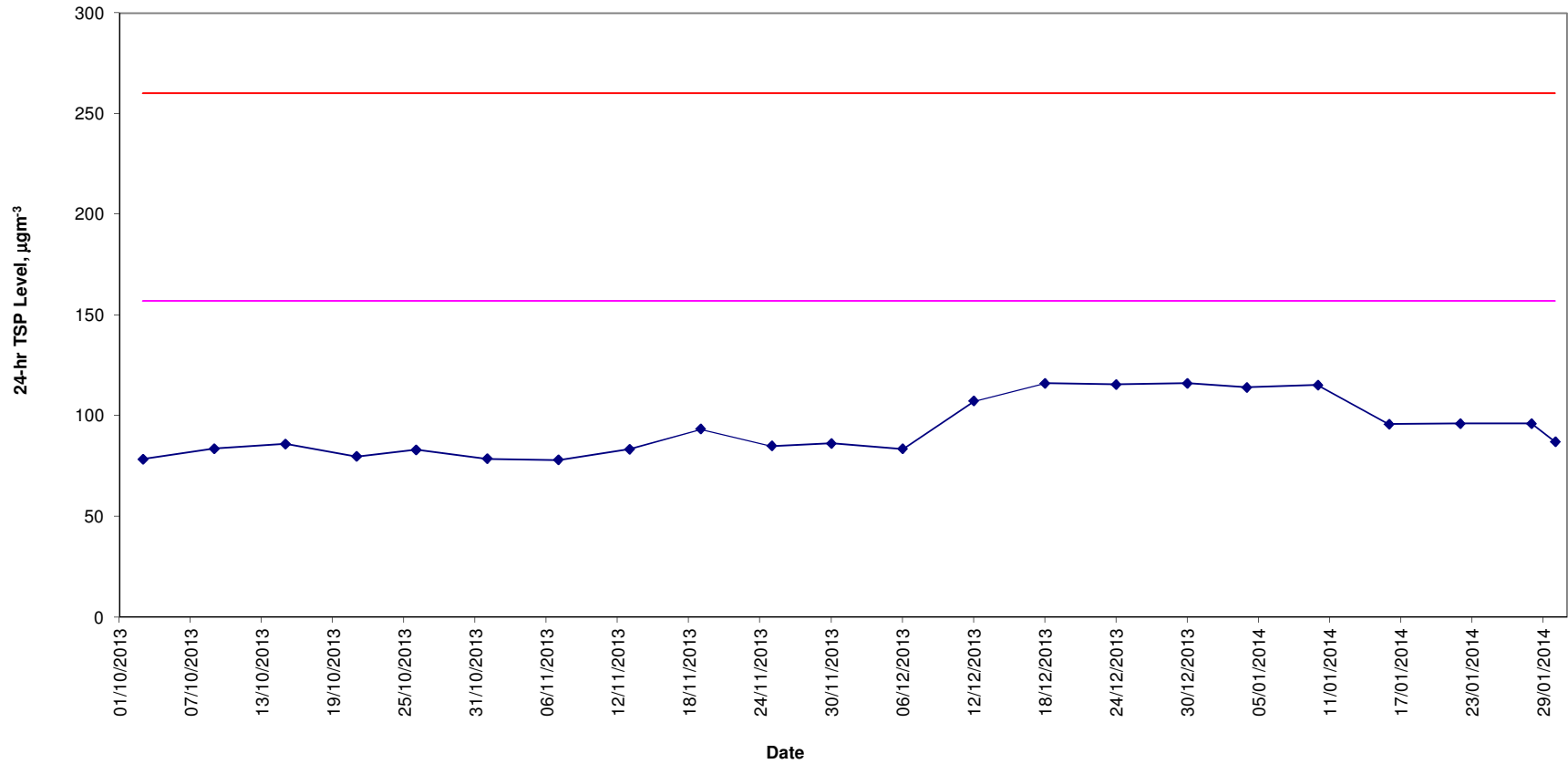
Start		Finish		Weather	Filter Weight (g)		Elapsed Time Reading		Sampling Time (hrs)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)		Average	TSP Conc. (µg/m ³)	Action Level (µg/m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)	Observations / Remarks	Sampler ID	Filter ID
Date	Time	Date	Time		Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final							
04-Jan-14	8:12	07-Dec-13	9:30	Sunny	2.7848	2.9654	12969.40	12993.40	24.00	1.21	1.21	1.21	104	160.9	260	Construction work in progress	814	9049
10-Jan-14	9:24	11-Jan-14	9:24	Cloudy	2.7922	2.9581	12993.40	13017.40	24.00	1.24	1.24	1.24	93	160.9	260	Construction work in progress	814	9074
16-Jan-14	9:20	17-Jan-14	9:20	Sunny	2.7862	2.9494	13017.40	13041.40	24.00	1.24	1.24	1.24	91	160.9	260	Construction work in progress	814	9729
22-Jan-14	9:20	23-Jan-14	9:20	Sunny	2.7794	2.9527	13041.40	13065.40	24.00	1.24	1.24	1.24	97	160.9	260	Construction work in progress	814	9754
28-Jan-14	9:20	29-Jan-14	9:20	Sunny	2.7866	2.9600	13065.40	13089.40	24.00	1.24	1.24	1.24	97	160.9	260	Construction work in progress	814	9779
30-Jan-14	8:10	31-Jan-14	8:10	Sunny	2.7954	2.9390	13089.40	13113.40	24.00	1.24	1.24	1.24	80	160.9	260	Construction work in progress	814	9504
													Minimum	80				
													Average	94				
													Maximum	104				

Station DMS-10 Chat Ma Mansion

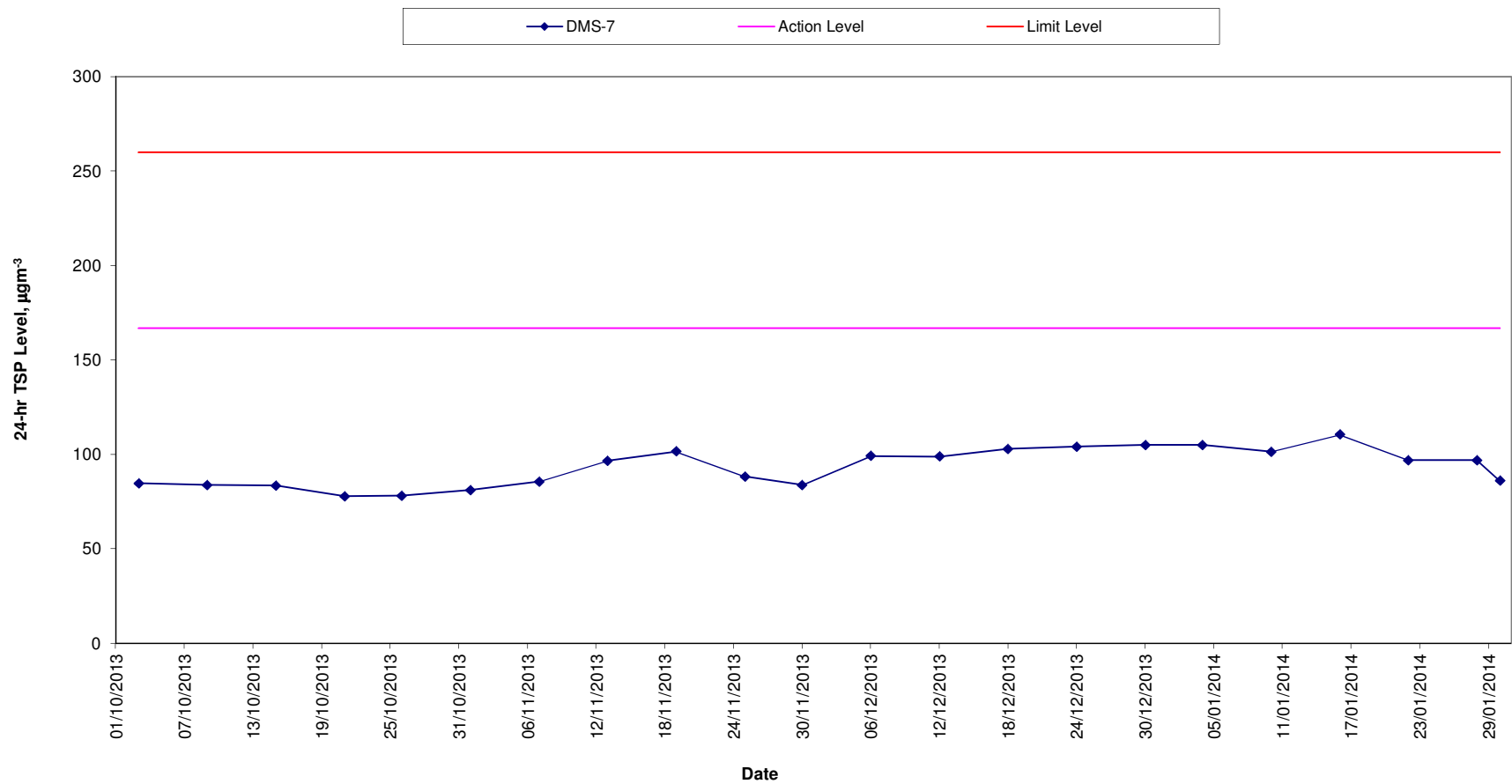
Start		Finish		Weather	Filter Weight (g)		Elapsed Time Reading		Sampling Time (hrs)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)		Average	TSP Conc. (µg/m ³)	Action Level (µg/m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)	Observations / Remarks	Sampler ID	Filter ID
Date	Time	Date	Time		Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final							
04-Jan-14	8:00	05-Jan-14	8:00	Sunny	2.7819	2.9559	2269.20	2293.20	24.00	1.23	1.23	1.23	98	170.4	260	Construction work in progress	3573	9048
10-Jan-14	8:45	11-Jan-14	8:45	Cloudy	2.7878	2.9470	2293.20	2317.20	24.00	1.23	1.23	1.23	90	170.4	260	Construction work in progress	3573	9073
16-Jan-14	9:35	17-Jan-14	9:35	Sunny	2.8034	2.9642	2317.20	2341.20	24.00	1.23	1.23	1.23	91	170.4	260	Construction work in progress	3573	9728
22-Jan-14	9:35	23-Jan-14	9:35	Sunny	2.7964	2.9705	2341.20	2365.20	24.00	1.23	1.23	1.23	98	170.4	260	Construction work in progress	3573	9753
28-Jan-14	9:35	29-Jan-14	9:35	Sunny	2.7983	2.9711	2365.20	2389.2	24.00	1.23	1.23	1.23	98	170.4	260	Construction work in progress	3573	9778
30-Jan-14	8:00	31-Jan-14	8:00	Sunny	2.8042	2.9411	2389.2	2413.2	24.00	1.23	1.23	1.23	77	170.4	260	Construction work in progress	3574	9503
													Minimum	77				
													Average	92				
													Maximum	98				

**Construction Dust Monitoring Results for the Past 4 Months
DMS-6 (Katherine Building)**

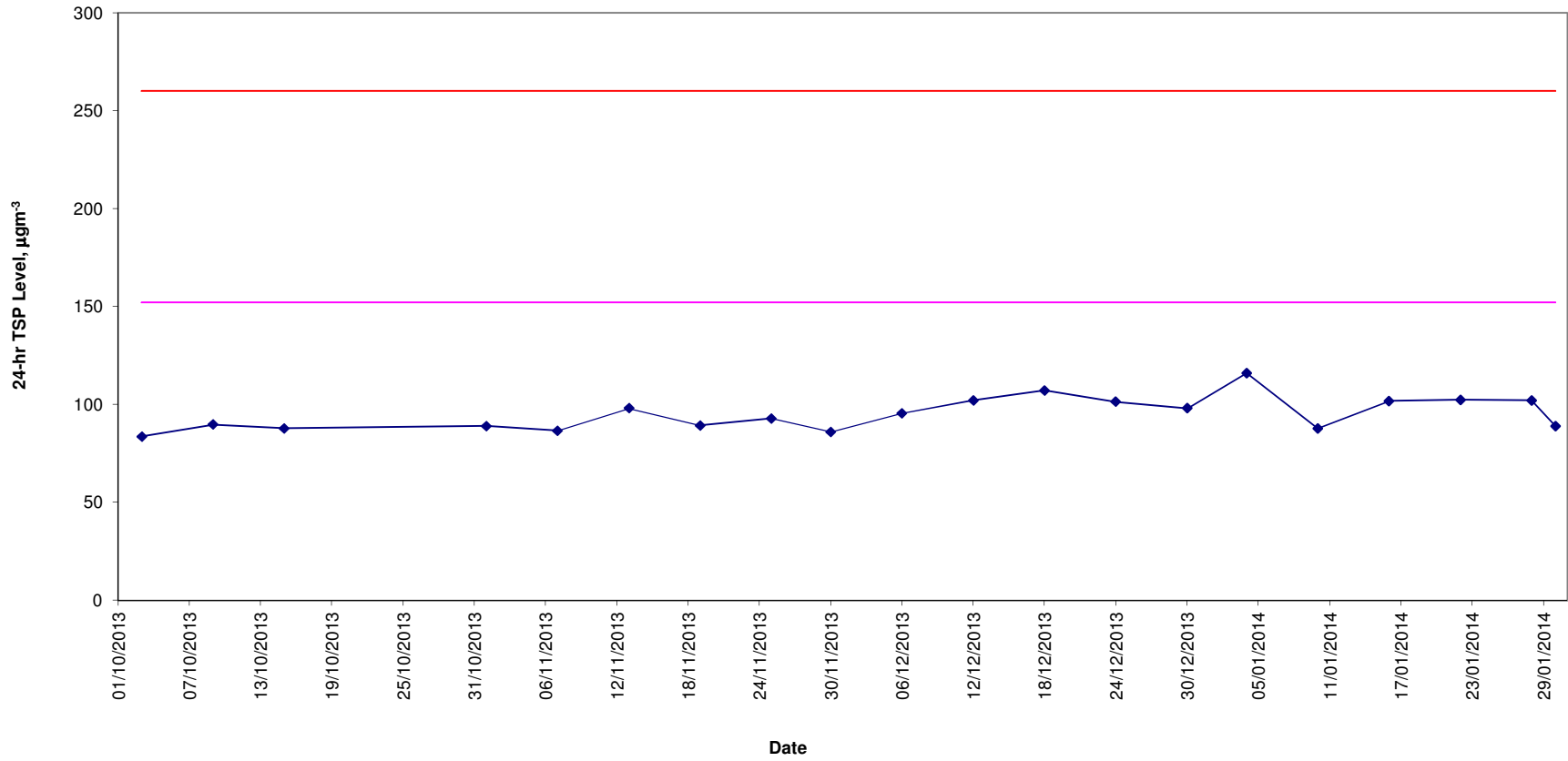
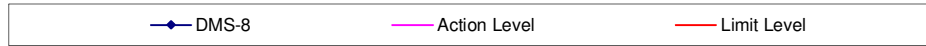
◆ DMS-6 — Action Level — Limit Level



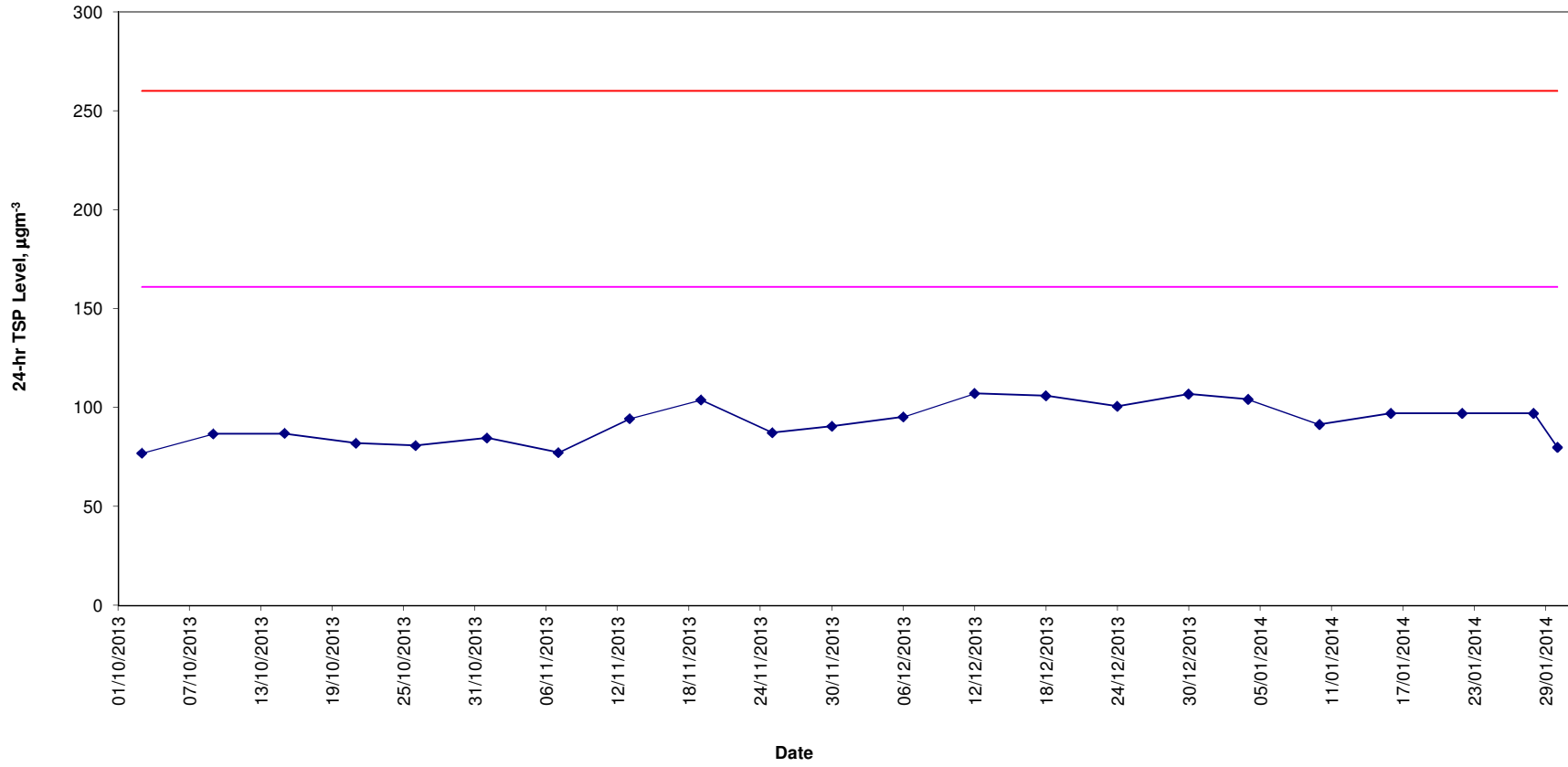
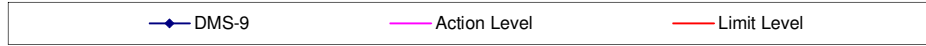
Construction Dust Monitoring Results for the Past 4 Months DMS- 7 (Parc 22)



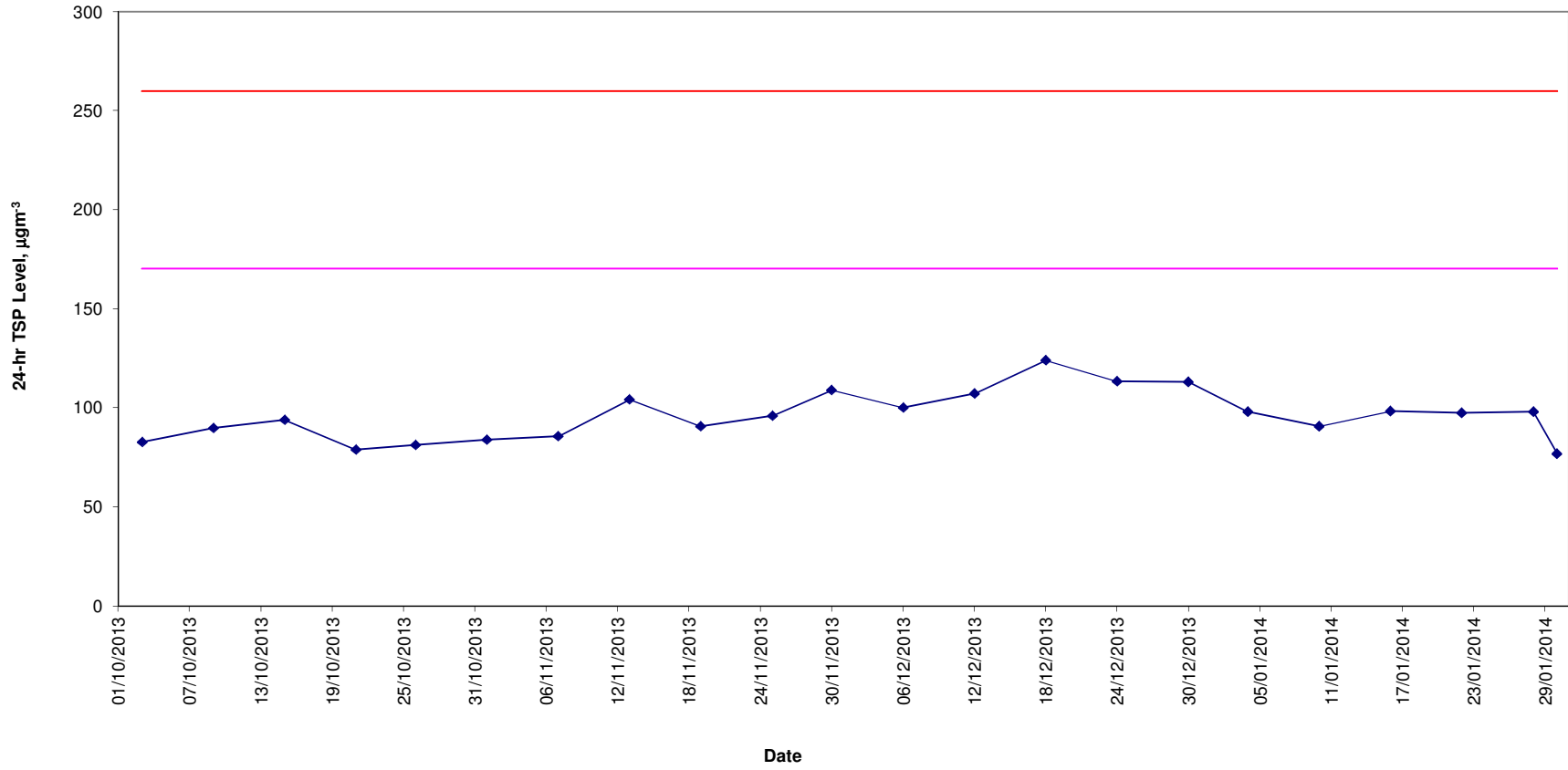
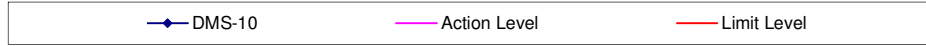
Construction Dust Monitoring Results for the Past 4 Months DMS-8 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School)



**Construction Dust Monitoring Results for the Past 4 Months
DMS-9 (No. 26 Kowloon City Road)**

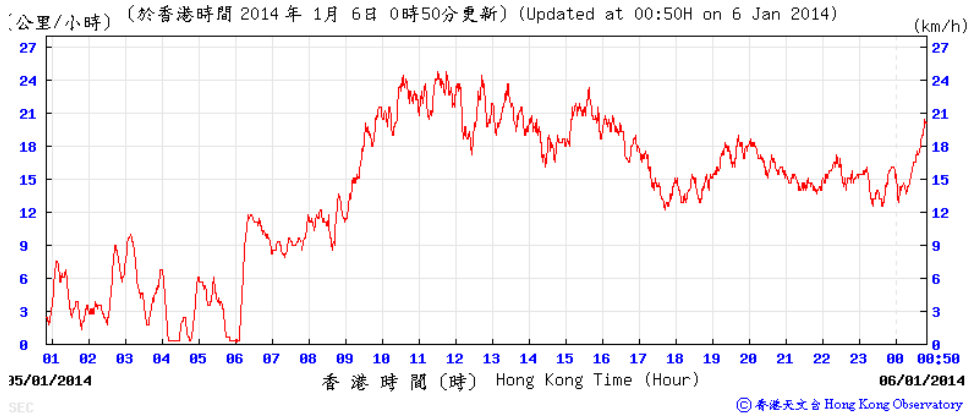
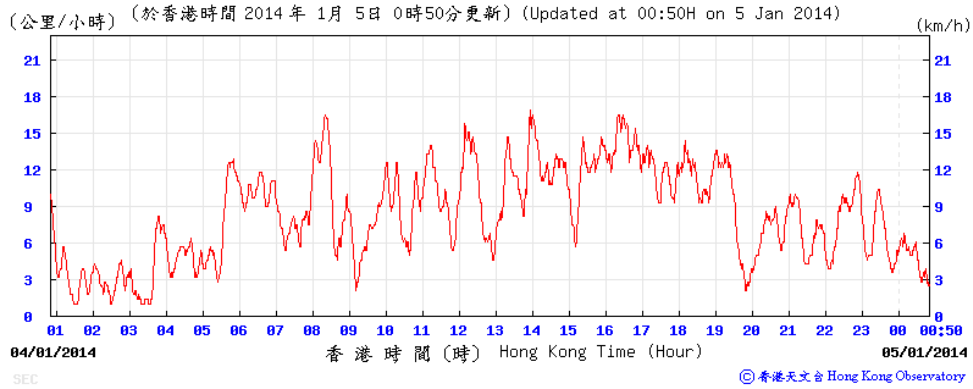


**Construction Dust Monitoring Results for the Past 4 Months
DMS-10 (Chat Ma Mansion)**

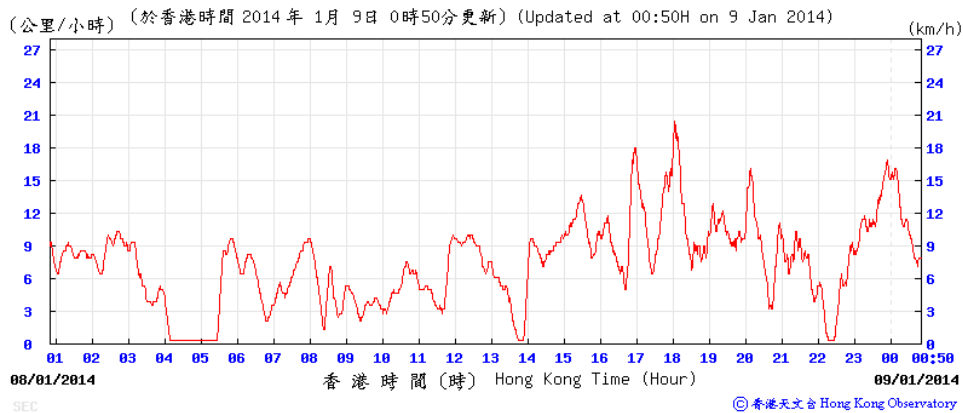


Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

4 – 5 January 2014

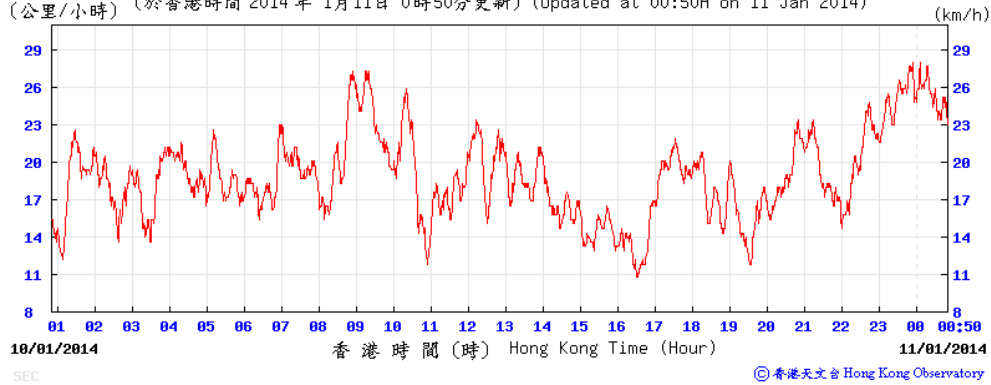


8 January 2014

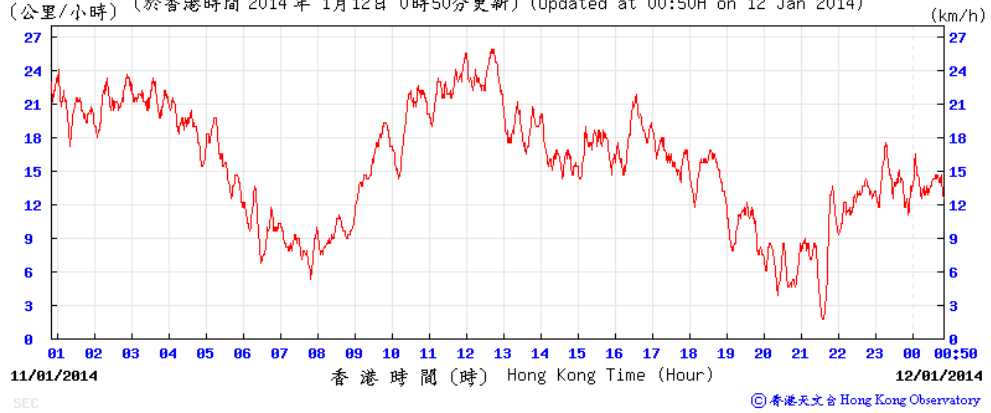


10 - 11 January 2014

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 1 月 11 日 0 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 00:50H on 11 Jan 2014)

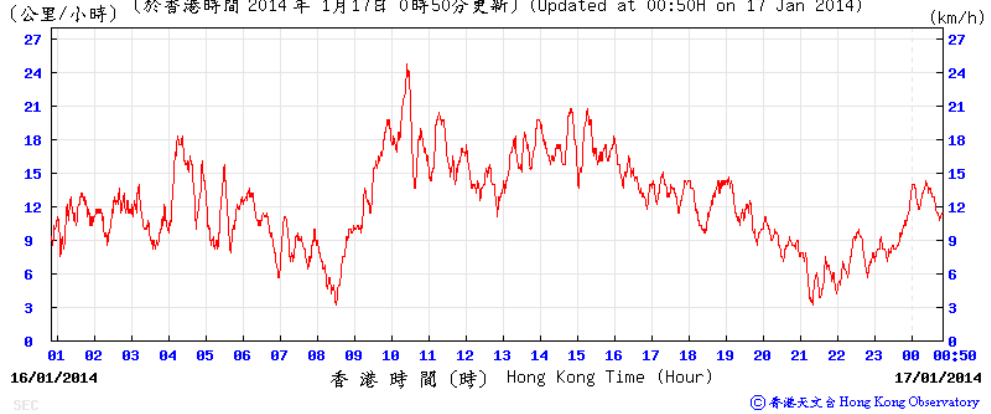


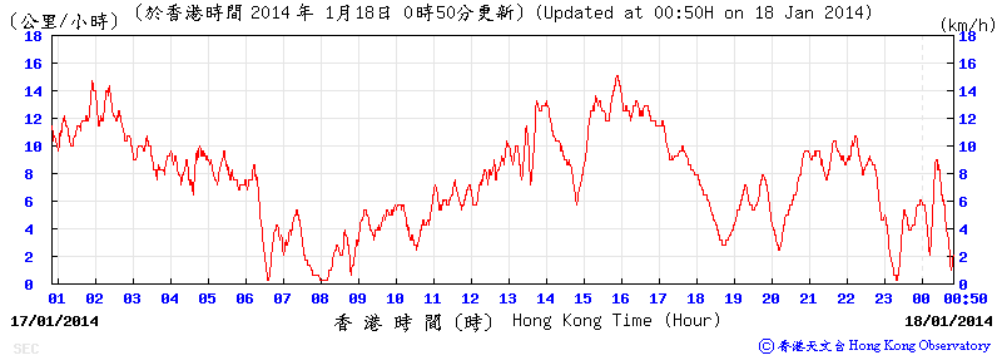
(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 1 月 12 日 0 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 00:50H on 12 Jan 2014)



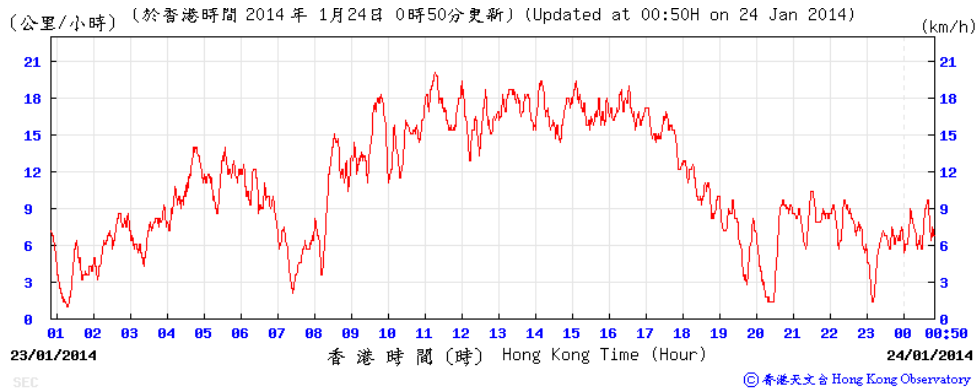
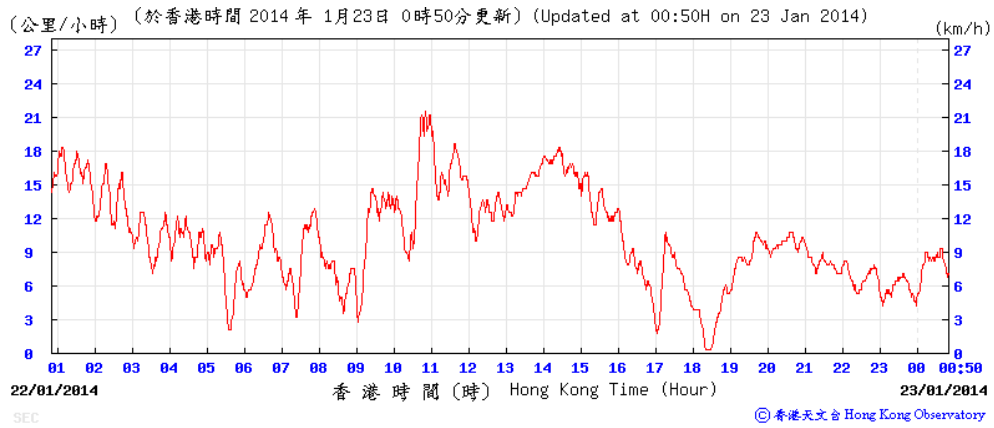
16 - 17 January 2014

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 1 月 17 日 0 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 00:50H on 17 Jan 2014)

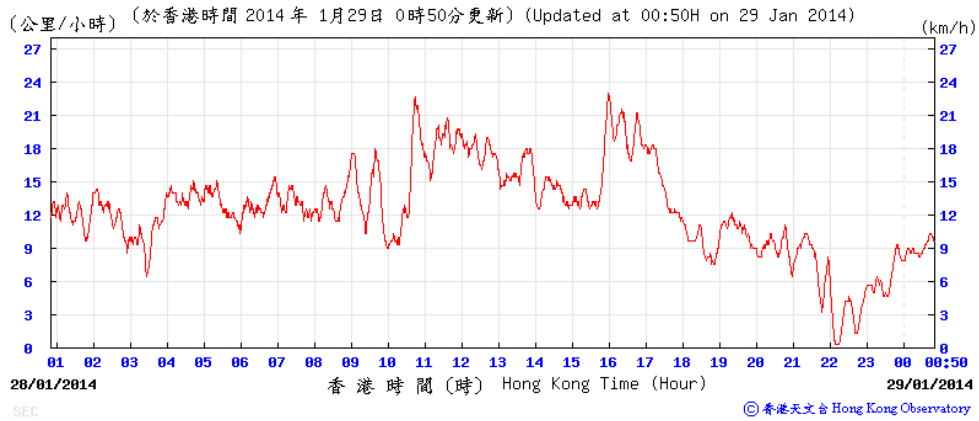




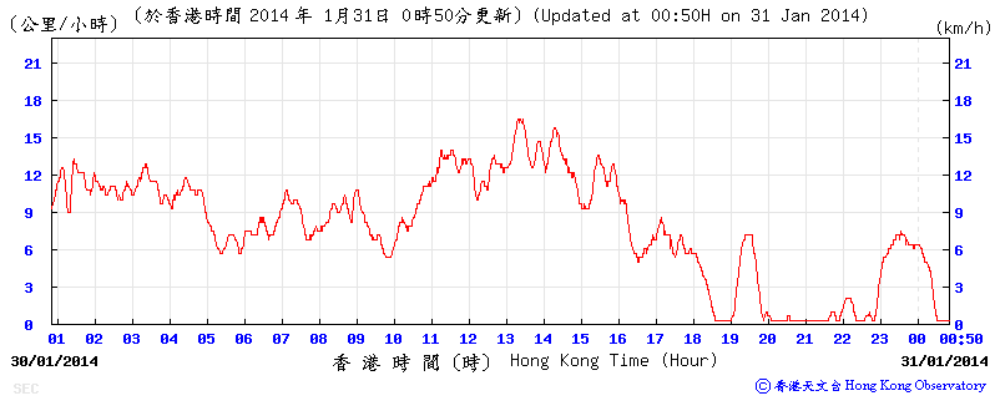
22 - 23 January 2014

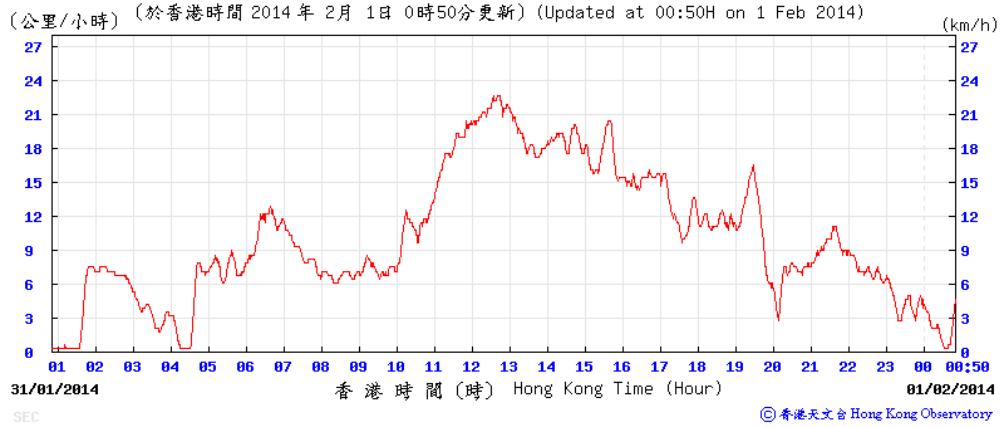


28 – 29 January 2014



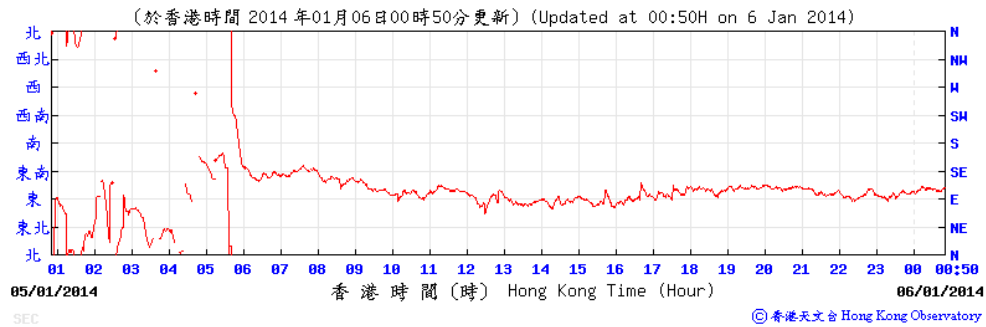
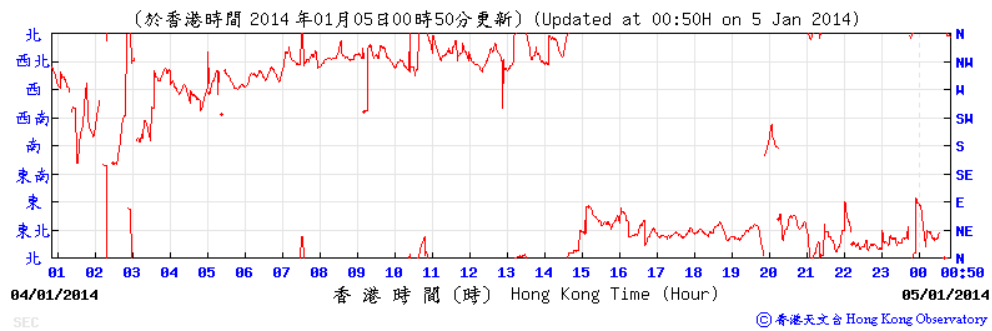
30 – 31 January 2014



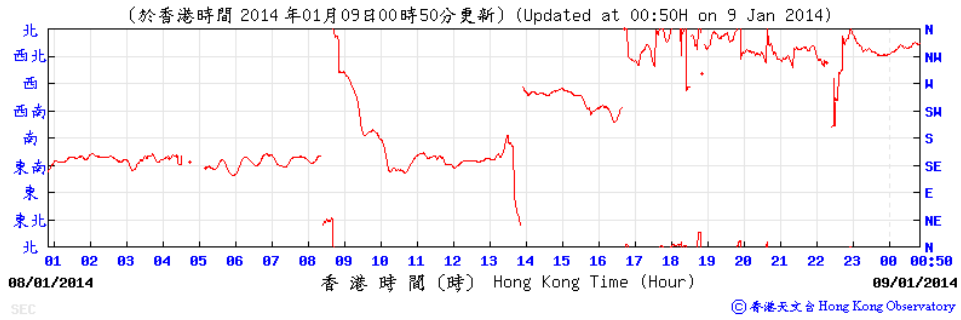


Average wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

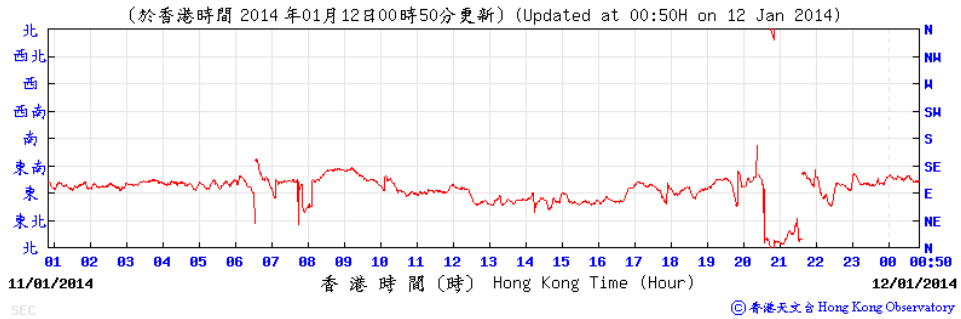
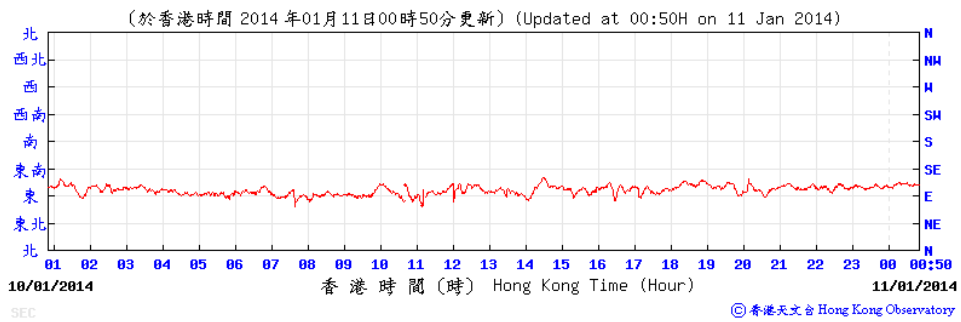
4 – 5 January 2014



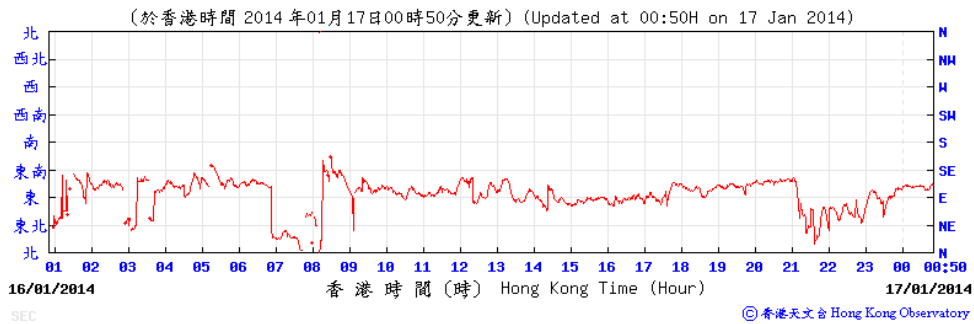
8 January 2014

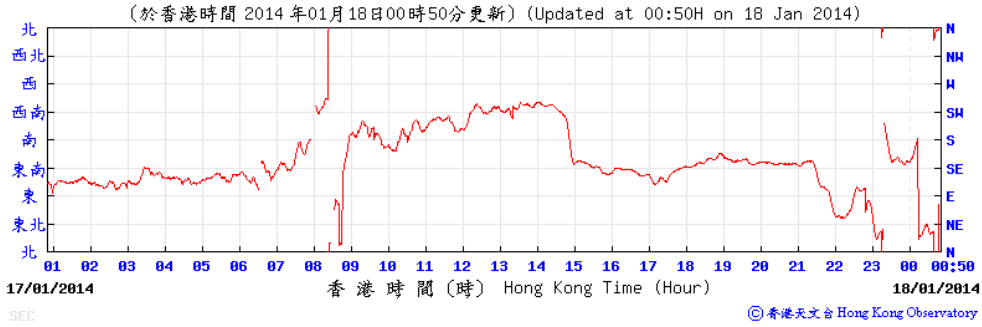


10 - 11 January 2014

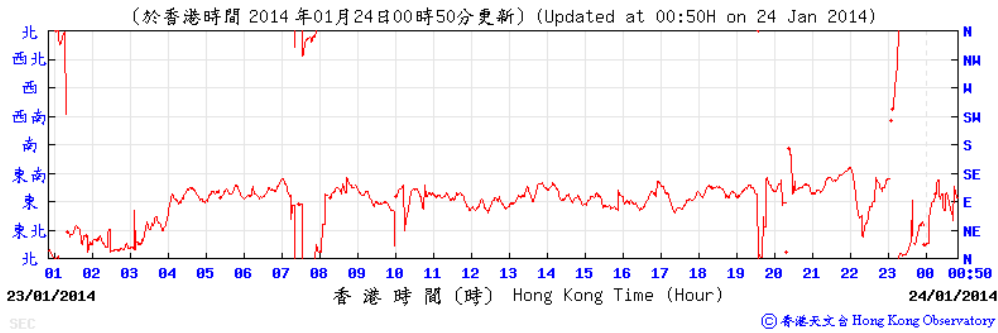
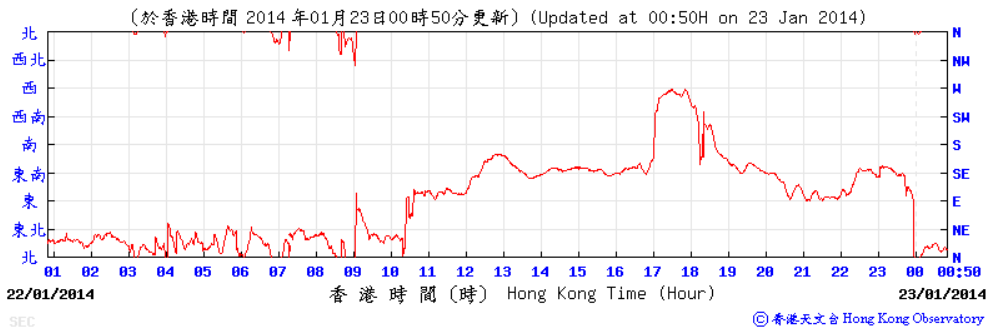


16 - 17 January 2014

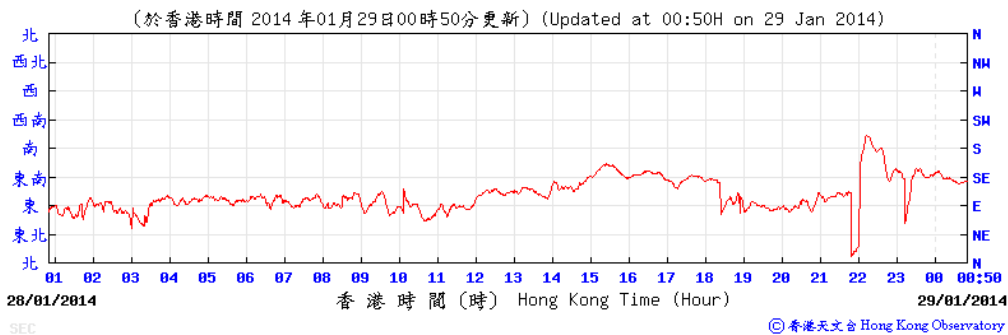


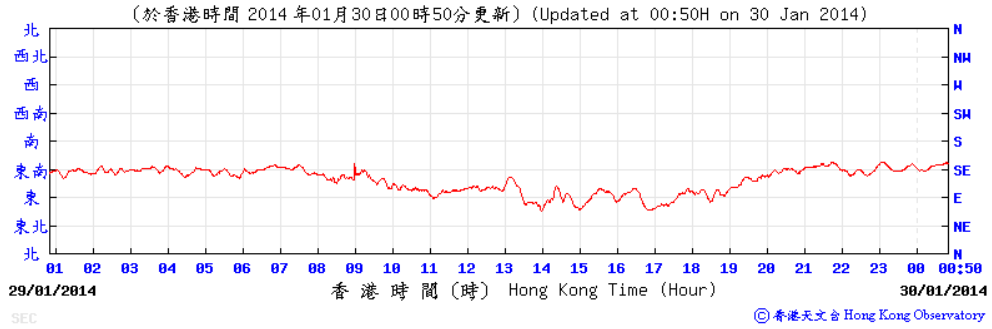


22 - 23 January 2014

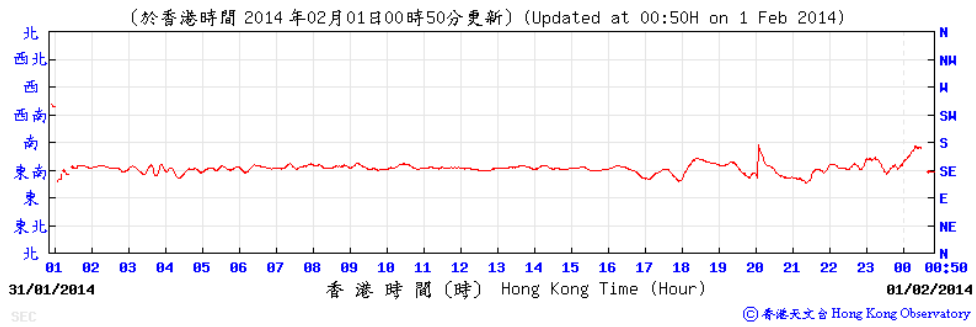
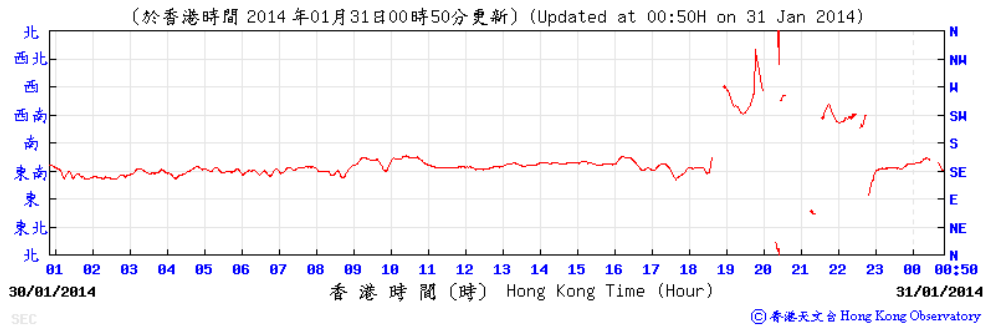


28 - 29 January 2014





30 - 31 January 2014



Annex K

Waste Flow Table

Annex K – Waste Flow Table

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for the year 2012-2013

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of Non-inert C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					Imported Fill
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Inert C&D Materials Delivered to 1108A Kai Tai Barging Facilities (See Note 6)	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse	
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)	
Sep 2012	0.004	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.004	-	0.000	0.000	5.300	0.000	0.144	0.000
Oct 2012	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-	12.800	0.242	0.013	0.000	0.514	0.000
Nov 2012	0.624	0.000	0.605	0.000	0.019	-	0.000	0.154	0.002	0.000	0.172	6.804
Dec 2012	16.844	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.005	16.839	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.057	0.000
Sub-total	17.472	0.000	0.605	0.000	0.028	16.839	12.800	0.396	5.315	0.000	0.887	6.804
Jan 2013	19.828	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.006	19.822	0.000	0.036 (See Note 7)	0.416	0.000	0.081 (See Note 8)	0.000
Feb 2013	8.372	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.005	8.366	0.000	0.036	0.443	0.000	0.021	0.000
Mar 2013	14.673	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	14.673	0.000	0.036	0.463	0.000	0.064 (See Note 9)	0.000
Apr 2013	13.557	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.025	13.533	0.000	0.036	0.148	0.000	0.086	0.000
May 2013	9.969	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	9.969	0.000	0.000	0.481	0.000	0.065	0.000
Jun 2013	5.538	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	5.538	0.000	0.045	0.784	0.32 (See Note 11)	0.065	0.000
Jul 2013	6.116	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	6.116	0.000	0.063	0.868	0.400	0.058	0.000
Aug 2013	11.537	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	11.537	0.000	0.068	0.464	0.000	0.071	0.000
Sep 2013	4.641	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	4.641	0.000	0.027	0.522	0.000	0.110	0.000
Oct 2013	9.708	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	9.708	0.000	0.036	0.348	0.000	0.086	0.000
Nov 2013	7.199	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	7.199	0.000	0.068	0.506	0.000	0.678	0.000
Dec 2013	6.973	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	6.973	0.000	0.090	0.383	0.000	1.344	0.000
Sub-total	118.111	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.036	118.075	0.000	0.541	5.826	0.720	2.729	0.000
Jan 2014	11.870	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	11.870	0.000	0.121	0.270	0.400	0.100	0.000
Sub-total	11.870	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	11.870	0.000	0.121	0.270	0.400	0.100	0.000
Total	147.454	0.000	0.605	0.000	0.064	146.784	12.800	1.058	11.411	1.120	3.716	6.804

Notes:

- 1 The performance targets are given below:
 - All excavated materials to be sorted for recovering the inert portion of C&D materials, e.g. hard rocks, soil and broken concrete, for reuse on the Site or disposal to designated outlets;
 - All metallic waste to be recovered for collection by recycling contractors;
 - All cardboard and paper packaging (for plant, equipment and materials) to be recovered, properly stockpiled in dry and covered condition to prevent cross contamination;
 - All chemical wastes to be collected and properly disposed of by specialist contractors; and
 - All demolition debris to be stored to recover broken concrete, reinforcement bars, mechanical and electrical fittings, hardware as well as other fitting / materials that have established recycling outlets.
- 2 Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.
- 3 Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.
- 4 The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
- 5 Density Assumption: 1.6(kg/l) for Public Fill and 0.9(kg/l) for General Refuse
- 6 Inert C&D Material was delivered to contract 1108A from 10-Dec-2012.
- 7 The quantity of paper/ cardboard packaging generated in January 2013 was updated by the Contractor in March 2013.
- 8 The quantity of general refuse generated in January 2013 was updated by the Contractor in March 2013.
- 9 The quantity of general refuse generated in March 2013 was updated by the Contractor in April 2013.
- 10 Chemical waste includes waste oil. It is assumed density of waste oil to be 0.8 kg/L.
- 11 The quantity of chemical waste generated in June 2013 was updated by the Contractor in August 2013.

Annex L

Investigation Reports

Investigation Report of Environmental Quality Limit Exceedance

Date	31 December 2013
Time	10:09-10:39; 10:39-11:09; 11:09-11:39.
Monitoring Location	MTW-16-1 SKH Good Shepherd Primary School
Parameter	Noise, L_{Aeq} (30mins)
Action / Limit Levels	Limit level - 79 dB(A) (according to the latest Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan, CNMP)
Measured Level (With baseline level adjustment)	82.2 dB(A) (10:09-10:39); 84.2 dB(A) (10:39-11:09); and 81.1 dB(A) (11:09-11:39)
Possible reason	<p>Based on site record on 31 December 2013, the potential noise sources from the Project's works were identified, including drilling works and road construction works for TTMS in Area E3; cable diversion works; gas main diversion works and trench excavation by BC Cutter in E6. In total, three backhoes (for use in areas of E1, E2, E4, E5 and TKW market), three drill rigs (for use in areas of E1, E2 and E6) and one BC cutter (E6 Area) were used for construction works.</p> <p>It is important to note that no noisy construction works such as rock or concrete breaking was undertaken during the period when the exceedances were recorded. It is worthy to note that the closest plant (the BC cutter) was located at a distance of approximately 25m from the monitoring station (located within works area of E6) and the works were continuously in operation on the whole exceedance day.</p> <p>Based on the above and the best available information with consideration of other external factors, no conclusion could be drawn on the noise sources which have contributed to the noise exceedance.</p>
Action Taken / Action to be Taken	<p>The following actions/noise mitigation measures had been undertaken:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. According to SCL EIA Section 8.4.6, the Contractor had considered and implemented a good site practice of scheduling the construction works to minimise the potential noise impact to the normal school class periods. 2. Noise fabrics as barrier had been erected on the site hoarding at worksite E3/E6. 3. Noise fabrics and movable noise barrier had been

	<p>provided for trench cutters.</p> <p>4. The Contractor has conducted site inspections twice a day to remind workers to implement necessary noise mitigation measures, such as erection of movable noise barrier at the excavation area; to collect details regarding the site activities in vicinity to the concerned works area; and to check if any further mitigation measures are needed;</p> <p>5. Daily briefing on environmental issues before works has been provided to frontline workers and keeps reminding the workers to implement noise mitigation measures.</p> <p>The Contractor will continue to review and provide sufficient and necessary mitigation measures to mitigate the noise to avoid any exceedance of the Action/Limit Level.</p> <p>The Contractor will adhere strictly to the Construction Noise Mitigation Measure Plan and to implement all relevant noise mitigation measures recommended or specified in the EIA, EM&A Manual, EMP, Method Statements, General and Particular Specifications of this Project to minimise the noise generation as far as possible and avoid exceedance of the Action/Limit Level or causing noise nuisance where practicable.</p>
Remarks	-

Prepared by: Winnie Ko, 1109 ET Leader
 Date 13-January-14

Annex M

Environmental Complaint,
Environmental Summon
and Prosecution

Annex M Environmental Complaint, Environmental Summon and Prosecution Log

Reporting Month	Number of Complaints in Reporting Month	Number of Summons/Prosecutions in Reporting Month
September 2012	0	0
October 2012	0	0
November 2012	0	0
December 2012	0	0
January 2013	0	0
February 2013	0	0
March 2013	0	0
April 2013	0	0
May 2013	0	0
June 2013	0	0
July 2013	0	0
August 2013	0	0
September 2013	0	0
October 2013	0	0
November 2013	0	0
December 2013	0	0
January 2014	0	0
Overall Total	0	0

Appendix C

**14th EM&A Report for Works Contract 1101 –
Ma On Shan Line Modification Works**

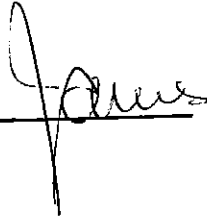
MTR Corporation Limited

**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report
[Period from 1 to 31 January 2014]

Works Contract 1101
Ma On Shan Modification Works

(February 2014)

Certified by: James Choi 

Position: Environmental Team Leader

Date: 14 February 2014

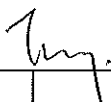

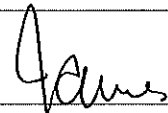
SCL Contract No. 1101

Ma On Shan Line Modification Works

Monthly EM&A Report (SCL) (January 2014)

for

Sun Fook Kong Joint Venture

Prepared By	Checked By	Approved for Issue
A Chan 	A Lee 	J Choi 
Version	0	Date
		4 February 2014

The information contained in this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing. The interpretation and recommendations in the report are based on our experience, using reasonable professional skill and judgment, and based upon the information that was available to us. These interpretations and recommendations are not necessarily relevant to any aspect outside the restricted requirements of the brief. This report has been prepared for the sole and specific use of our client and EDMS Consulting Limited accepts no responsibility for its use by others.

This report is copyright and may not be reproduced in whole or in part without prior written permission. All rights reserved.

Table of Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
1. INTRODUCTION.....	2
1.1 Background	2
1.2 Description of the Construction Works.....	2
1.3 Purpose of this Report	2
2. PROJECT INFORMATION	3
2.1 Project Organization and Management Structure.....	3
2.2 Construction Activities.....	3
2.3 Status of License, Permit and Submissions under Environmental Protection Requirements..	3
3. WASTE MANAGEMENT	4
4. SITE INSPECTION	5
5. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT	6
6. SUMMARY OF NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS, SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS.....	7
7. FUTURE KEY ISSUES	8

List of Tables

Table 3.1	Waste Generated in the Reporting Month
Table 4.1	Summary of Major Environmental Deficiencies in the Reporting Month
Table 5.1	Cumulative Statistic of Environmental Complaint

List of Appendices

Appendix A	Location Plan of Works Area and Storage Yard
Appendix B	Updated Construction Programme
Appendix C	Organisation Chart of Environmental Management
Appendix D	Status of License, Permit and Submissions under Environmental Protection Requirements
Appendix E	Waste Flow Table
Appendix F	Mitigation Measures Implementation Schedule for Construction Stage
Appendix G	Environmental Complaint Log

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Sun Fook Kong Joint Venture (SFKJV) was awarded the Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Contract No. 1101 Ma On Shan Line (MOL) Modification Works (this Project). EDMS Consulting Limited (EDMS) was commissioned by SFKJV as the Environmental Team (ET) for undertaking the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) works during the construction period. The works areas under this Project covered by Environmental Permit (EP-438/2012/D) for the SCL Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (TAW-HUH) included works sites at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, To Shek Storage Yard and Shek Mun Storage Yard of which EM&A programme according to the EM&A Manual of SCL (TAW-HUH) should be implemented.

Construction Activities

Construction works were completed at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road in September 2013.

Air Quality and Noise Monitoring

According to the EM&A Manual of SCL (TAW-HUH), there is no designated monitoring stations for work sites at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, To Shek Storage Yard and Shek Mun Storage Yard.

Environmental Auditing

Weekly site inspections were carried out by ET to ensure proper implementation of environmental mitigation measures and compliance with environmental legislation. During the reporting month, a total of 4 site inspections were conducted and the joint site inspection with IEC was conducted on 24 January 2014. All observations, which were recorded in inspection checklist and together with the ET's recommendations, were passed to the Contractor and ER for necessary corrective action.

Waste Disposal

No chemical wastes were disposed of in the reporting month. No general refuse and inert C&D materials were disposed of in the reporting month.

Complaint Log

No environmental complaint was received during the reporting month.

Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

No Notification of Summons or successful prosecution was received during the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

No construction activity is scheduled in the upcoming months.

Reporting Changes

No reporting change was observed during the reporting month.

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

The Shatin to Central Link - Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (hereafter referred to as SCL (TAW-HUH)) is an extension of the Ma On Shan Line (MOL) and is approximately 11 km long. It links up with the West Rail Line at Hung Hom forming a strategic east-west rail corridor. It is a Designated Project under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO).

The construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) has been divided into a series of civil construction Works Contracts and this Works Contract 1101 covers the works sites at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, To Shek Storage Yard and Shek Mun Storage Yard of which EM&A programme according to the EM&A Manual of SCL (TAW-HUH) should be implemented.

EDMS Consulting Limited (EDMS) was commissioned by Sun Fook Kong Joint Venture (SFKJV), the main contractor as the Environmental Team (ET) during the construction phase of SCL(TAW-HUH) for Contract No. 1101.

1.2 Description of the Construction Works

The major works of Contract No. 1101 includes construction of noise cover over the viaduct at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road. The works was completed in September 2013.

The works areas including works sites at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, To Shek Storage Yard and Shek Mun Storage Yard are shown in *Appendix A* and the updated construction programme of the construction works is shown in *Appendix B*.

1.3 Purpose of this Report

This is the 14th monthly EM&A report summarising audit findings of the EM&A program carried out according to EM&A Manual for SCL (TAW-HUH) by ET during the reporting month in January 2014.

As there is no designated air quality, noise and water quality monitoring stations for works sites at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, To Shek Storage Yard and Shek Mun Storage Yard, this report mainly summarises the waste management details, site inspections findings, environmental complaint records and investigations, and any notification of summons, prosecutions and corrective actions in the reporting month. This monthly EM&A Report is organised as follows:

- Section 1 Introduction
- Section 2 Project Information
- Section 3 Waste Management
- Section 4 Site Inspection
- Section 5 Environmental Complaint
- Section 6 Summary of Notification of Summons, Successful Prosecutions and Corrective Actions
- Section 7 Future Key Issues

2. PROJECT INFORMATION

2.1 Project Organization and Management Structure

The organization chart, contact detail and lines of communication with respect to the environmental management are shown in *Appendix C*.

2.2 Construction Activities

Construction works were completed at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road in September 2013.

Offsite works areas at To Shek Storage Yard and Shek Mun Storage Yard were only used for storage of construction materials and no construction activities were carried out.

2.3 Status of License, Permit and Submissions under Environmental Protection Requirements

A summary of relevant permits and licences related to environmental protection for the Construction Works and submission under and EP-438/2012/D for contract no. 1101 is given in *Table 1* and *Table 2* in *Appendix D*.

3. WASTE MANAGEMENT

The status of waste management in the reporting month is summarized in the following table. Details of the quantities of waste materials generated during the reporting month are shown in the waste flow table given in *Appendix E*.

Table 3.1 Waste Generated in the Reporting Month

Waste Type	Quantity this month m ³	Cumulative-to-Date m ³
Inert C&D materials disposed	0	32.50
Inert C&D materials recycled	0	0
Non-inert C&D materials disposed	0	0
Non-inert C&D materials recycled	0	3.00
General waste disposed of to NENT Landfill	0	224.50
Chemical waste disposed of to Chemical Waste Treatment Centre at Tsing Yi	0	0

4. SITE INSPECTION

Weekly site inspections were carried out at the sites on 6, 13, 24 and 28 January 2014. The joint site inspection with IEC was carried out on 24 January 2014. All observations together with the appropriate recommended mitigation measures where necessary were recorded in the site inspection checklists that were passed to the Contractor. Major environmental deficiencies observed during the site inspection and recommendations made by the ET are given in *Table 4.1*.

Table 4.1 Summary of Major Environmental Deficiencies in the Reporting Month

Date	Item	ET's Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up Action
6 Jan 2014	--	No site observation	NA
13 Jan 2014	--	No site observation	NA
24 Jan 2014	--	No site observation	NA
28 Jan 2014	--	No site observation	NA

Remark:

No construction activity had been carried out at To Shek Storage Yard and Shek Mun Storage Yard.

During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance of implementation of environmental mitigation measures was identified. All relevant environmental mitigation measures for construction stages as stated in the EM&A Manual of SCL (TAW-HUH) was carried out properly in the reporting month. The mitigation measures implementation schedule is shown in *Appendix F*.

5. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT

No complaint was received during the reporting month.

A log of environmental complaints is shown in *Appendix G*. Cumulative statistic of environmental complaints is shown in *Table 5.1*.

Table 5.1 Cumulative Statistic of Environmental Complaint

Compliant Received in the Reporting Month	Cumulative Number of Compliant
0	0

6. SUMMARY OF NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS, SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS

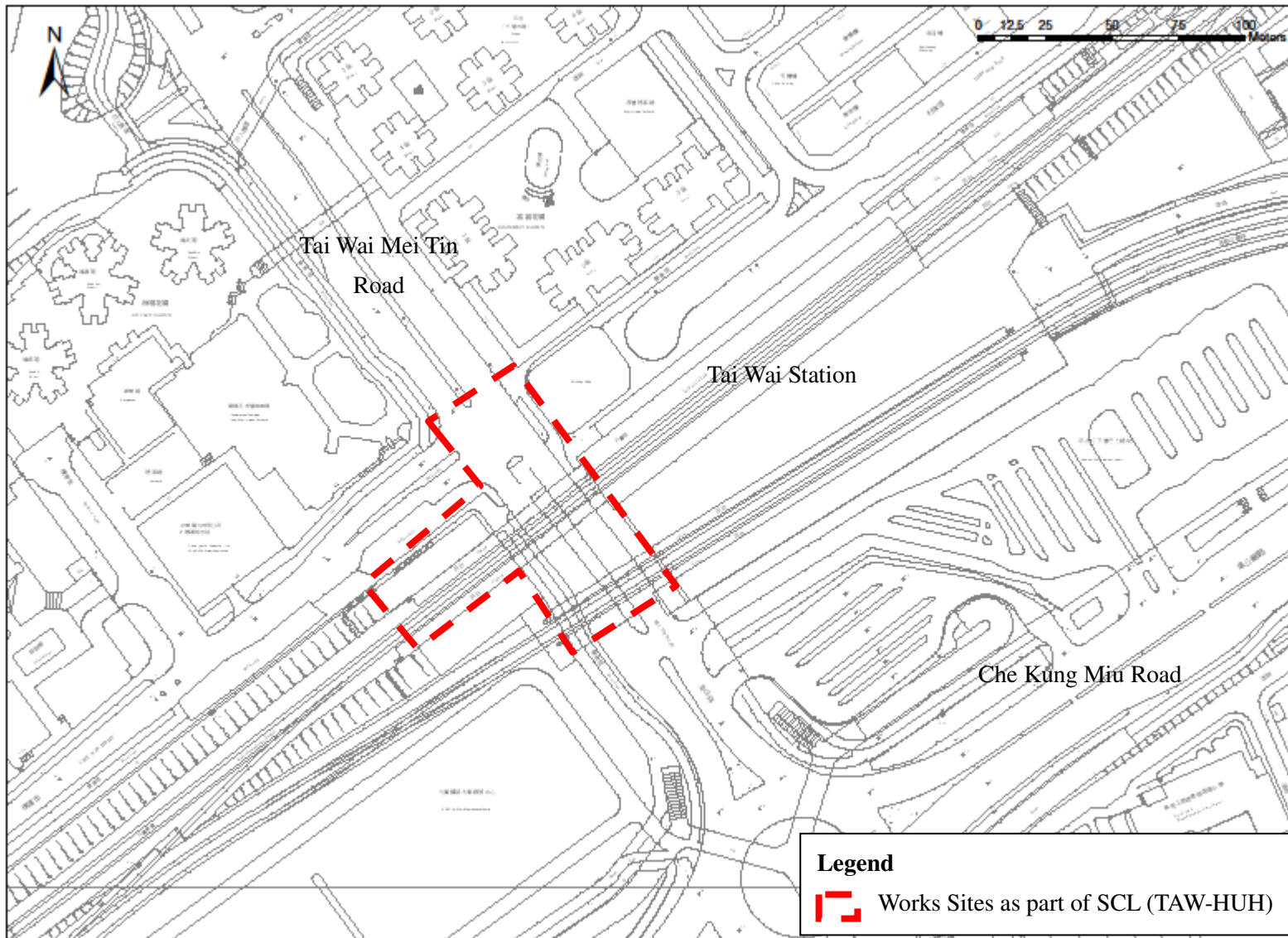
Neither Notification of Summon nor successful prosecution was received by the Contractor during the reporting month.

7. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

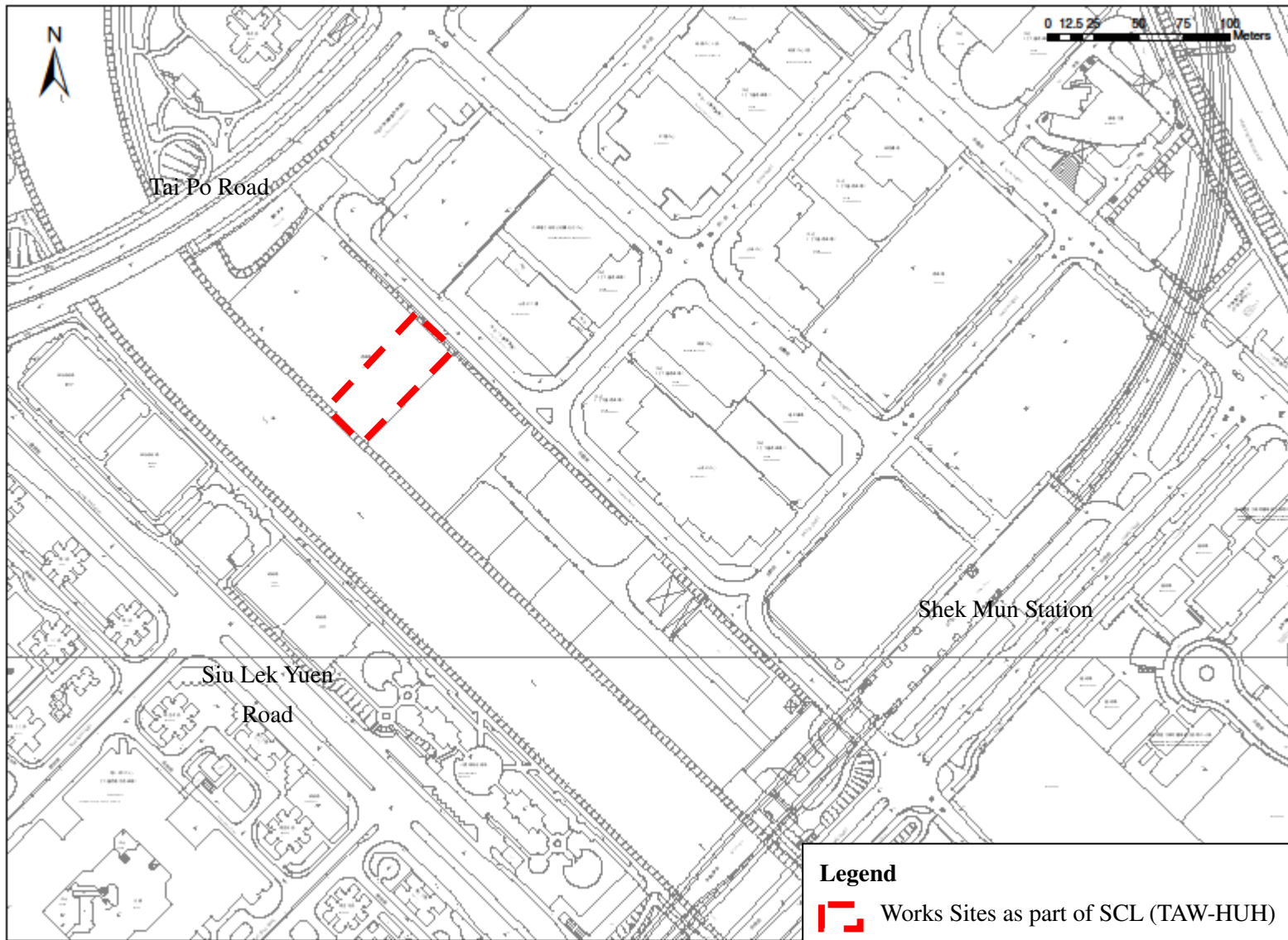
Construction works were completed at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road in September 2013.

APPENDIX A

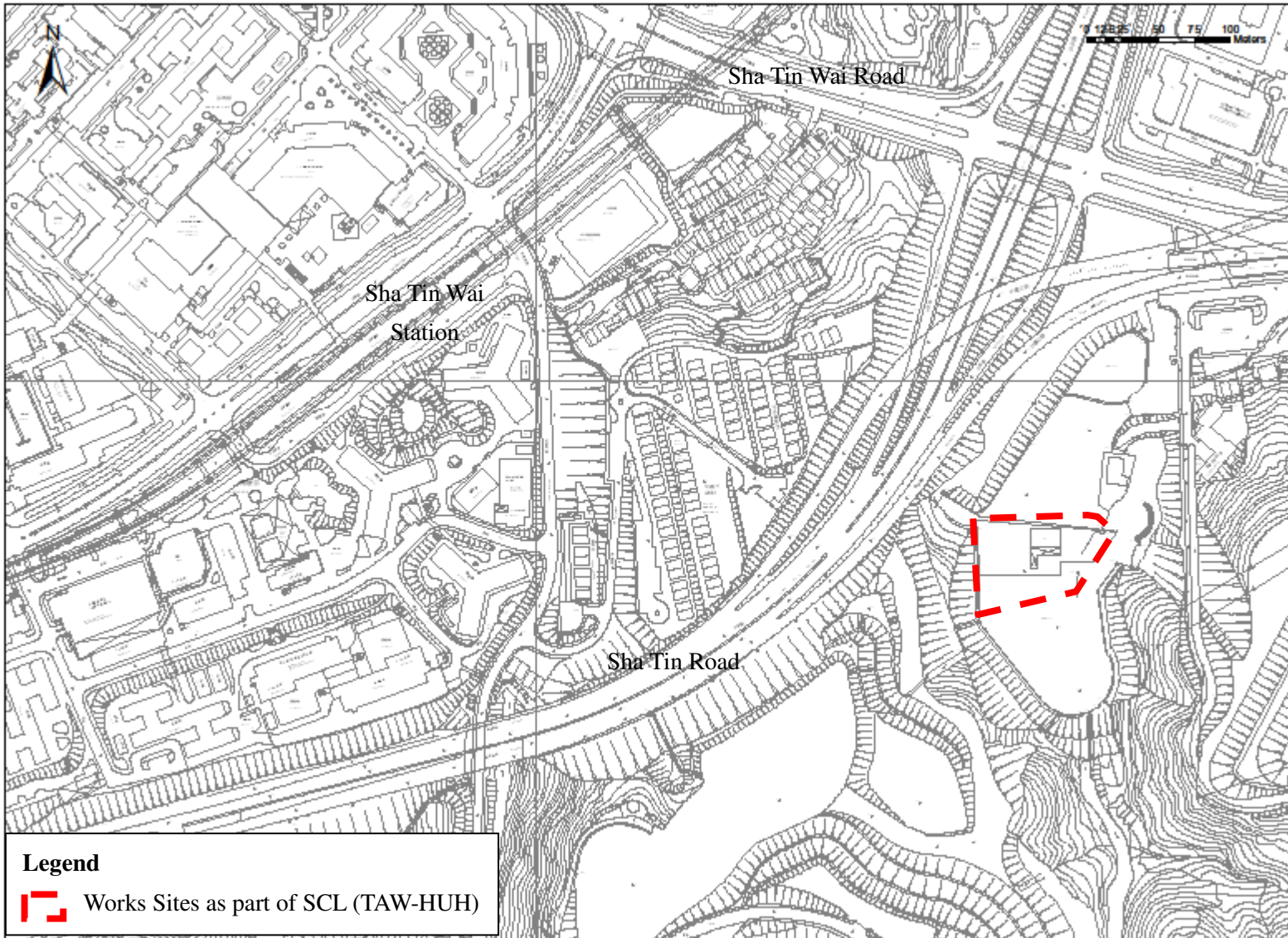
LOCATION PLAN OF WORKS AREA AND STORAGE YARD




SCALE	N.T.S.	DATE	4 June 2013
CHECK	LYMA	DRAWN	YSWE
Ref.	FIGURE NO.		REV
SCL Contract No.1101	App A (Sheet 1 of 3)		1



SCALE	N.T.S.	DATE	4 June 2013
CHECK	LYMA	DRAWN	YSWE
Ref.	FIGURE NO.		REV
SCL Contract No.1101	App A (Sheet 2 of 3)		1



Legend

 Works Sites as part of SCL (TAW-HUH)

SCALE	N.T.S.	DATE	4 June 2013
CHECK	LYMA	DRAWN	YSWE
Ref.	FIGURE NO.		REV
SCL Contract No.1101	App A (Sheet 3 of 3)		1

APPENDIX B

UPDATED CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME

Construction Programme (SCL)

Work site	Activities	2012				2013												2014												2015												2016						
		Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul												
Tai Wai Mei Tin Road	Noise Barrier Installation Work			I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I																																			

Note:

1. Abbreviation:

I Engineering Possession (2:00 to 4:00)

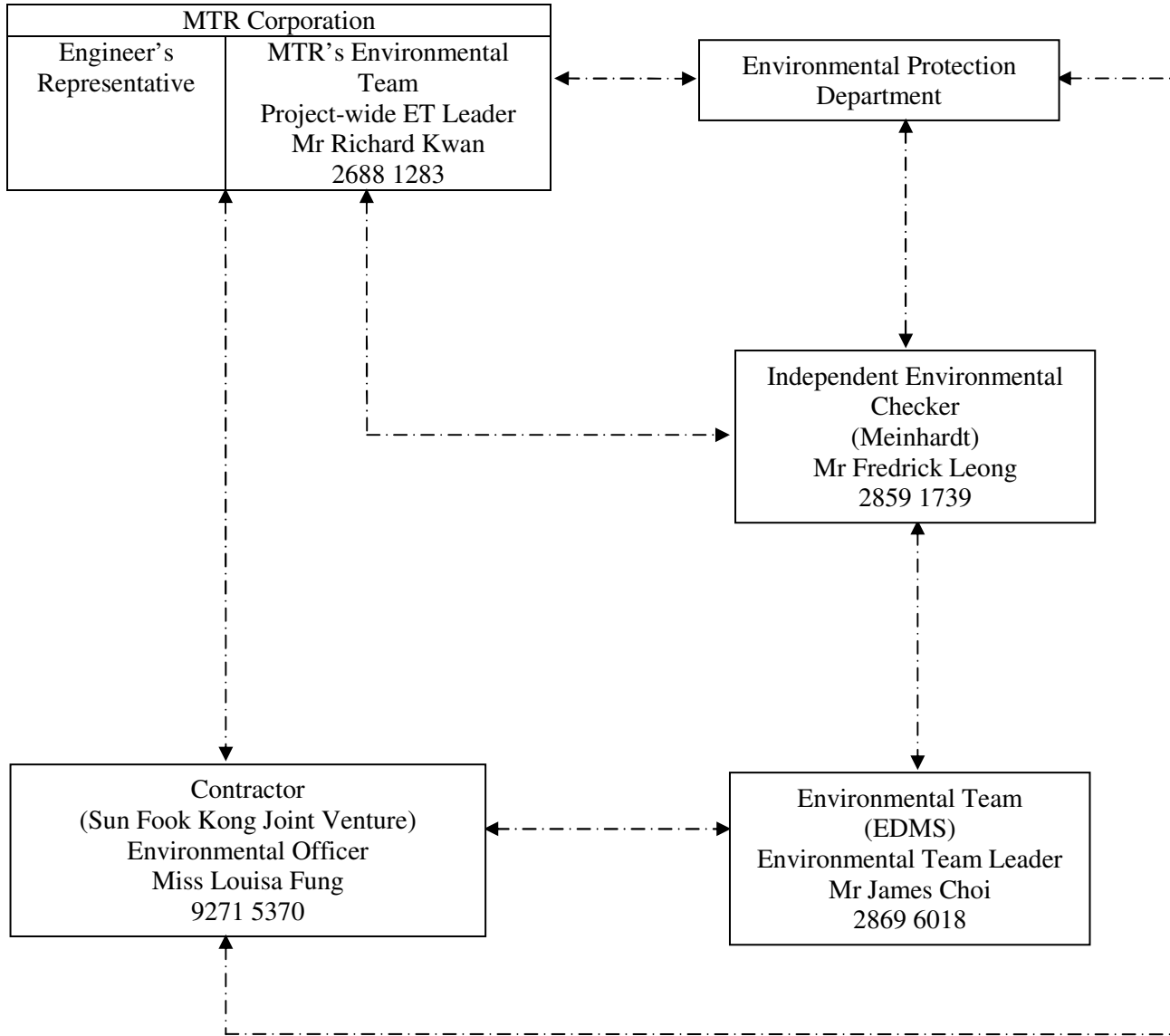
2 No construction activity had been carried out at To Shek Storage Yard and Shek Mun Storage Yard.

APPENDIX C

ORGANISATION CHART OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Appendix C Organisation Chart of Environmental Management

Project Organization Chart



----- Line of communication

APPENDIX D

STATUS OF LICENSE, PERMIT AND SUBMISSIONS UNDER ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

Appendix D Status of License, Permits and Submission under Environmental Protection Requirements

Table 1 Environmental Management Related Licenses and Permits

Subject	Reference No.	Application Date	Issued Date	Effective Date	Expired Date
Environmental Permit					
Shatin to Central Link (SCL) - Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section	EP-438/2012/D	30 August 2013	13 September 2013	13 September 2013	N/A
Construction Noise Permit					
Tai Wai Station (At Tai Wai Mei Tin Road)	GW-RN0433-13	19 July 2013	6 August 2013	18 August 2013	17 February 2014
Tai Wai Station (At Tai Wai Mei Tin Road)	GW-RN0804-13	16 December 2013	13 January 2014	18 February 2014	17 August 2014
Chemical Waste Producer					
Tai Wai Station (At Tai Wai Mei Tin Road)	5213-757-S3683-02	6 September 2012	8 October 2012	8 October 2012	N/A
To Shek Storage Yard	5213-759-S3683-08	10 January 2013	14 February 2013	14 February 2013	N/A
Wastewater Discharge Licence					
Tai Wai Station (At Tai Wai Mei Tin Road)	WT00014550-2012	5 November 2012	19 November 2012	19 November 2012	30 November 2017
To Shek Storage Yard	WT00014628-2012	12 November 2012	12 December 2012	12 December 2012	31 December 2017

Note: Only include those valid or under application; “N/A” for non-applicable item(s).

Table 2 Summary of Submission Status under EP-438/2012/D

EP Condition	Submission	Date of Submission
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report (December 2013)	14 January 2014

APPENDIX E

WASTE FLOW TABLE

Waste Flow Table for 2012 (year) (in cu. meter) for SCL

Month	Total Quantity Generated	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly				Actual Quantities of Other C&D Wastes Generated Monthly		
		Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in Other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Recyclable Metals	Non-inert Waste / General Refuse	Chemical Waste
January								
February								
March								
April								
May								
June								
Sub-total								
July								
August								
September	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
October	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
November	13.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.00	0.00	26.00	0.00
December	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Cumulative Total	13.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.00	0.00	26.00	0.00

- Remark: - Waste Generated from site at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, Shek Mun Storage Yard, To Shek Storage Yard and Tai Shui Hang Storage Yard.
 - 1 full loaded dumping truck is assumed equivalent to 6.5 m³ by volume from Archsd D/OL03/09.002
 - Inert waste is disposed of at Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Public Fill Bank while non-inert waste is disposed of at North East New Territories Landfill.

Waste Flow Table for 2013 (year) (in cu. meter) for SCL

Month	Total Quantity Generated	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly				Actual Quantities of Other C&D Wastes Generated Monthly		
		Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in Other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Recyclable Metals	Non-inert Waste / General Refuse	Chemical Waste
January	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
February	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.50	0.00
March	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.25	0.00
April	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	16.25	0.00
May	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	35.75	0.00
June	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22.75	0.00
Sub-total	13.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.00	3.00	107.50	0.00
July	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.50	0.00
August	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.25	0.00
September	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
October	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	58.50	0.00
November	19.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	19.50	0.00	48.75	0.00
December	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Cumulative Total	32.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	32.50	3.00	224.50	0.00

- Remark: - Waste generated from site at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, Shek Mun Storage Yard, To Shek Storage Yard and Tai Shui Hang Storage Yard from January 2013 – April 2013.
- Waste generated from site at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, Shek Mun Storage Yard and To Shek Storage Yard only from May 2013 onwards
 - Tai Shui Hang Storage Yard has been handed back to land owner on 15 April 2013
 - 1 full loaded dumping truck is assumed equivalent to 6.5 m³ by volume from Archsd D/OL03/09.002
 - Inert waste is disposed of at Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Public Fill Bank while non-inert waste is disposed of at North East New Territories Landfill.

Waste Flow Table for 2014 (year) (in cu. meter) for SCL

Month	Total Quantity Generated	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly				Actual Quantities of Other C&D Wastes Generated Monthly		
		Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in Other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Recyclable Metals	Non-inert Waste / General Refuse	Chemical Waste
January	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
February								
March								
April								
May								
June								
Sub-total	32.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	32.50	3.00	224.50	0.00
July								
August								
September								
October								
November								
December								
Cumulative Total	32.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	32.50	3.00	224.50	0.00

- Remark: - Waste generated from site at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, Shek Mun Storage Yard, To Shek Storage Yard and Tai Shui Hang Storage Yard from January 2013 – April 2013.
- Waste generated from site at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, Shek Mun Storage Yard and To Shek Storage Yard only from May 2013 onwards
- Tai Shui Hang Storage Yard has been handed back to land owner on 15 April 2013
- 1 full loaded dumping truck is assumed equivalent to 6.5 m³ by volume from Archsd D/OL03/09.002
- Inert waste is disposed of at Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Public Fill Bank while non-inert waste is disposed of at North East New Territories Landfill.

APPENDIX F

MITIGATION MEASURES IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE FOR CONSTRUCTION STAGE

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
Ecology (Construction Phase)								
S5.7	E5	<p><u>Good Site Practices</u></p> <p>Impact to any habitats or local fauna should be avoided by implementing good site practices, including the containment of silt runoff within the site boundary, the containment of contaminated soils for removal from the site, appropriate storage of chemicals and chemical waste away from sites of ecological value and the provision of sanitary facilities for on-site workers. Adoption of such measures should permit waste to be suitably contained within the site for subsequent removal and appropriate disposal.</p> <p>The following good site practices should also be implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Erection of temporary geotextile silt or sediment fences/oil traps around any earth-moving works to trap any sediments and prevent them from entering watercourses in particular the Tei Lung Hau stream; Avoidance of soil storage against trees or close to waterbodies in particular the Tei Lung Hau stream; Delineation of works site by erecting hoardings to prevent encroachment onto adjacent habitats and fence off areas which have some ecological value e.g. Tei Lung Hau Stream and the adjoining secondary woodland, tunnel on hill at top of slope stabilization works; 	Minimise ecological impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	During construction	• ProPECC PN 1/94	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No on-site burning of waste; Waste and refuse in appropriate receptacles. 						
Landscape & Visual (Construction Phase)								
S6.9.3	LV1	<p>The following good site practices and measures for minimization and avoidance of potential impacts are recommended:</p> <p><u>Re-use of Existing Soil</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For soil conservation, existing topsoil shall be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the project. The construction program shall consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage ground, gathering ground and mixing ground may be set up on-site as necessary. <p><u>No-intrusion Zone</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To maximize protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and the associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate “No-intrusion Zone” to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing for each individual no-intrusion zone. The contractor should closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the “no-intrusion zone”, even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment. <p><u>Protection of Retained Trees</u></p>	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Contraction stage	TM-EIAO	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All retained trees should be recorded photographically at the commencement of the Contract, and carefully protected during the construction period. Detailed tree protection specification shall be allowed and included in the Contract Specification, which specifying the tree protection requirement, submission and approval system, and the tree monitoring system. The Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor's works sites. 						
S6.12	LV2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>Decorative Hoarding</u> Erection of decorative screen during construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site for visual and landscape sensitive areas. Hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context. <u>Management of facilities on work sites</u> To provide proper management of the facilities on the sites, give control on the height and disposition/arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs. <u>Tree Transplanting</u> 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Detailed design and construction stage	EIAO-TM ETWB TCW 2/2004 ETWB TCW 3/2006	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		Trees of high to medium survival rate would be affected by the works shall be transplanted where possible and practicable. Tree transplanting proposal including final location for transplanted trees shall be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCW No 3/2006.						
Construction Dust Impact								
S7.6.5	D1	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	^
S7.6.5	D2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road in the Kowloon area and once per 1.5 hour at those in the Tai Wai area should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 L/m² to achieve the dust removal efficiency 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
S7.6.5	D3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase; Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones. The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; Where practices, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores; 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> APCO To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing; Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period; • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surface where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; 						

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or by pulverized fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides; Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabilizer within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. 						
Construction Noise (Airborne)								
S8.3.6	N1	Implement the following good site practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; 	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; Plant down to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; Material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilized, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 						
S8.3.6	N2	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoarding shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise level at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.3.6	N3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
S8.3.6	N4	Use “Quiet plants”	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.3.6	N5	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
Water Quality (Construction Phase)								
S10.7.1	W1	In accordance with the Practice Noise for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following: <u>Construction Runoff and Site Drainage</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At the start of site establishment (including the barging facilities), perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by 	To minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance ProPECC PN1/94 TM-EIAO TM-Water 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilities the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediments/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1m³/s a sedimentation basin of 30m³ would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5m³/s the basin would be 150m³. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the constructor prior to the commencement of construction. All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surface should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. 						

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all traffic areas and access roads protected by coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage accruing from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows. All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas. Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or 						

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>debris into any drainage system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers. Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarized in Appendix A2 or ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silt surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes. All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads 						

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>and drains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain. Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby. All the earth works involving should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. Adopt best management practices. 						
S10.7.1	W3	<p><u>Sewage Effluent</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor 	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance TM-water 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.						
S10.7.1	W7	<p>In order to prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All the tanks, containers, storage area should be bunded and the location should be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains. The Contractor should register as a chemical waste produce if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities should be stored with suitable labels and warnings. Disposal of chemical waste should be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance ProPECC PN1/94 TM-EIAO TM-Water 	^
Waste Management (Construction Waste)								
S11.4.1.1	WM1	<p><u>On-site sorting of C&D material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geological assessment should be carried out by competent persons on site during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (e.g. volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke roke should be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored at designated stockpile areas preventing them 	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DEVB TC(W) No.6/2010 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		from delivering to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator should also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from ended up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at source site and crushing facilities should be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated and the traceability of delivery will be ensured with the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforced by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Apilte Dyke rock, etc should also be explored.						
S11.5.1	WM2	<u>Construction and Demolition Material</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; Carry out on-site sorting; Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; Adopt “Selective Demolition” technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling 	Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No.19/2005 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>purpose, where possible;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documents and verified; and Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction; In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto ant sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation. 						
S11.5.1	WM3	<p><u>C&D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. 	Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No.19/2005 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage. 						
S11.5.1	WM4	<u>General Refuse</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labeled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible. 	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Disposal Ordinance 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered by the Contractor. 						
S11.5.1	WM7	<p><u>Chemical Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation. The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that 	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal.	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste General) Regulation Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		incompatible materials are adequately separated; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector, be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD. 						
EM&A Project								
S14.2	EM1	An Independent Environmental Checker needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual.	Control EM&A Performance	MTR Corporation	All construction sites	Construction Stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EIAO Guidance Note No.4/2010 TM-EIAO 	^
S14.2-14.4	EM2	1) An Environmental Team needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual. 2) Prepare a systematic Environmental Management Plan to ensure effective implementation of the mitigation measures. 3) An environmental impact monitoring needs to be implementing by the Environmental Team to ensure all the requirements given in the EM&A Manual are fully complied with.	Perform environmental monitoring & auditing	MTR Corporation/ Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EIAO Guidance Note No. 4/2010 TM-EIAO 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

APPENDIX G

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT LOG

Appendix G Environmental Complaint Log

Complaint Log No.	Name of Complainant	Date Complaint Received	Complaint Date	Complaint Location	Details of Complaint	Date Complaint Received by ET	ET's Investigation Date	Investigation/Mitigation Measures	Validity To Project
Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

Appendix D

**13th EM&A Report for Works Contract 1111 –
Hung Hom North Approach Tunnel**

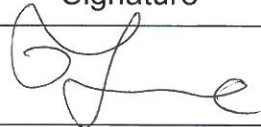

Gammon- Kaden SCL 1111 Joint Venture

**Shatin to Central Link -
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section and
Mong Kok East
to Hung Hom Section**

**Works Contract 1111 -
Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels**

**Monthly EM&A Report for
January 2014**

February 2014

	Name	Signature
Prepared & Checked:	Isabella Yeung	
Reviewed, Approved & Certified:	Y T Tang (Contractor's Environmental Team Leader)	

Version: 0

Date: 14 February 2014

Disclaimer

This report is prepared for Gammon-Kaden SCL1111 JV and is given for its sole benefit in relation to and pursuant to SCL1111 and may not be disclosed to, quoted to or relied upon by any person other than Gammon-Kaden SCL1111 JV without our prior written consent. No person (other than Gammon-Kaden SCL1111 JV) into whose possession a copy of this report comes may rely on this report without our express written consent and Gammon-Kaden SCL1111 JV may not rely on it for any purpose other than as described above.

AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

15/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 1, 138 Shatin Rural Committee Road, Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 3922 9000 Fax: (852) 2317 7609 www.aecom.com

Table of Contents

	Page
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
1 INTRODUCTION.....	3
1.1 Purpose of the Report	3
1.2 Report Structure.....	3
2 PROJECT INFORMATION.....	4
2.1 Background	4
2.2 Site Description	4
2.3 Construction Programme and Activities	5
2.4 Project Organisation.....	5
2.5 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits	6
3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS.....	8
3.1 Construction Dust Monitoring.....	8
3.2 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring	11
3.3 Continuous noise monitoring	13
3.4 Landscape and Visual.....	14
4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES.....	15
5 MONITORING RESULTS	15
5.1 Construction Dust Monitoring.....	15
5.2 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring	15
5.3 Continuous Noise Monitoring.....	15
5.4 Waste Management.....	16
5.5 Landscape and Visual.....	16
6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT.....	17
7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE.....	18
7.1 Summary of Monitoring Exceedances	18
7.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance.....	18
7.3 Summary of Environmental Complaints.....	18
7.4 Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecutions.....	18
8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES	19
8.1 Construction Programme for the Next Month	19
8.2 Key Issues for the Coming Month.....	19
8.3 Monitoring Schedule for the Next Month.....	19
9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	20
9.1 Conclusions.....	20
9.2 Recommendations	21

List of Tables

Table 1.1	Contact Information of Key Personnel
Table 2.1	Status of Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits
Table 3.1	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 3.2	Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Stations
Table 3.3	Air Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 3.4	Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration
Table 3.5	Noise Monitoring Equipment for Regular Noise Monitoring
Table 3.6	Locations of Impact Noise Monitoring Stations
Table 3.7	Summary of Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Location
Table 3.8	Noise Monitoring Equipment for Continuous Noise Monitoring
Table 3.9	Summary of Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan
Table 4.1	Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit
Table 5.1	Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period
Table 5.2	Summary of Impact Noise Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period
Table 6.1	Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

List of Figures

Figure 1.1	General Layout Plan
Figure 2.1	Location of Air Quality Monitoring Station
Figure 3.1	Locations of Impact Noise Monitoring Stations

List of Appendices

Appendix A	Construction Programme
Appendix B	Project Organisation Structure
Appendix C	Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures
Appendix D	Summary of Action and Limit Levels
Appendix E	Calibration Certificates of Equipment
Appendix F	EM&A Monitoring Schedules
Appendix G	Air Quality Monitoring Results and their Graphical Presentations
Appendix H	Noise Monitoring Results and their Graphical Presentations
Appendix I	Event and Action Plan
Appendix J	Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions
Appendix K	Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Shatin to Central Link Contract 1111 – Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels (hereafter called “the Project”) covers part of the construction of the Shatin to Central Link (SCL) which aimed to convey a total of 17km extension of the existing Ma On Shan Line (MOL) through east Kowloon to West Rail Line and also East Rail Line (EAL) through Hung Hom across the harbour to Admiralty Station (ADM). The Project covers construction activities at Mong Kok Freight Terminal and part of the construction activities located at Hung Hom Area for SCL (TAW-HUH), SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS).

The EM&A programme commenced in January 2013. The impact EM&A for the Project includes air quality and noise monitoring.

This report documents the findings of EM&A works conducted in the period between 1 and 31 January 2014. As informed by the Contractor, major activities in the reporting period were:-

Hung Hom Area

- Excavation work, site formation, slope work,
- Construction of man hole, drainage, reinforced concrete and lateral support structure, cross track duct, timber platform, emergency vehicular access, temporary pedestrian walkway and portable equipment modules,
- TBM mobilization,
- Trial pit, pile pilling, pipe pilling, pre-drilling, pre-grouting, sheet pilling,
- Erection of hoarding, steel platform and deck,
- Tree felling,
- Architectural Builders Works and Finishes (ABWF) & Electrical and Mechanical (E&M) works.

Mong Kok Freight Terminal

- Installation of overhead crane

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality

No exceedance of Action and Limit Level of 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded at the monitoring location in the reporting month.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels for Noise

Regular Noise Monitoring

No Action Level exceedance was recorded since no noise related complaint was received in the reporting month.

No exceedance of Limit Level of noise was recorded in the reporting month.

Continuous Noise Monitoring

As the construction works identified by the Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) to be potentially causing exceedance of noise criteria have not commenced during this reporting month, no continuous noise monitoring was carried out.

Complaint, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

No environmental complaint and no notification of summons and successful prosecution were received in the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

Key issues to be considered in the coming month included:-

Hung Hom Area

- Excavation work, demolition work, site formation, slope work, abutment work,
- Construction of man hole, drainage, reinforced concrete and lateral support structure, cross track duct, emergency vehicular access, haul road, temporary pedestrian walkway and portable equipment modules,
- Track rail installation,
- Geological investigation, road diversion,
- Trial pit, sheet piling, pile piling, pipe piling, pre-drilling, pre-grouting, draw pit, soil backfilling, abutment works,
- Erection of hoarding, steel platform and deck,
- Demolition of overhead line shelter,
- Tree felling and transplant,
- Architectural Builders Works and Finishes (ABWF) & Electrical and Mechanical (E&M) works.

Mong Kok Freight Terminal

- Installation of overhead crane

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, construction noise and waste management.

1 INTRODUCTION

Gammon-Kaden SCL1111 Joint Venture (GKSCLJV) was commissioned by MTR as the Civil Contractor for Works Contract 1111. AECOM Asia Company Limited (AECOM) was appointed by GKSCLJV as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during construction phase of the Project.

1.1 Purpose of the Report

1.1.1 This is the thirteenth monthly EM&A Report which summaries the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the Project during the reporting period from 1 to 31 January 2014.

1.2 Report Structure

1.2.1 This monthly EM&A Report is organised as follows:

- Section 1: Introduction
- Section 2: Project Information
- Section 3: Environmental Monitoring Requirement
- Section 4: Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures
- Section 5: Monitoring Results
- Section 6: Environmental Site Inspection
- Section 7: Environmental Non-conformance
- Section 8: Future Key Issues
- Section 9: Conclusions and Recommendation

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

2.1 Background

- 2.1.1 The Shatin to Central Link (SCL) is a 17km extension of the existing Ma On Shan Line (MOL) and East Rail Line (EAL) comprising (i) The East-West Corridor which extends the MOL from Tai Wai via East Kowloon to connect with the West Rail Line (WRL) at Hung Hom Station (HUH); and (ii) The North-South Corridor which is an extension of the East Rail Line (EAL) at Hung Hom across the harbour to Admiralty Station (ADM).
- 2.1.2 The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Reports for SCL – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section [SCL (TAW-HUH)] (Register No.: AEIAR-167/2012), SCL – Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section [SCL (MKK-HUH)] (Register No.: AEIAR-165/2012) and SCL - Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard [SCL (HHS)] (Register No.: AEIAR-164/2012) were approved on 17 February 2012 under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). Following the approval of the EIA Reports, two Environmental Permits (EPs) were granted on 22 March 2012, one covers SCL (TAW-HUH) and SCL (HHS)(EP No: EP-438/2012) and the other covers SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS) (EP No.: EP-437/2012), for their construction and operation. Variations of environmental permit (VEP) was subsequently applied for EP-438/2012 and the latest Environmental Permit (EP No: EP-438/2012/D) was issued by Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) on 13 September 2013.
- 2.1.3 The construction of the SCL is divided into different civil construction works contracts and Works Contract 1111 – Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels (hereafter referred to as “the Project”) covers construction activities at Mong Kok Freight Terminal and part of the construction activities located at Hung Hom under the two EPs.

2.2 Site Description

- 2.2.1 The major construction activities under Works Contract 1111 include:
- SCL (MKK-HUH) – (i) Construction of an realigned and modified railway from Portal 1A near Oi Man Estate to Hung Hom Station; (ii) Construction of Noise Enclosure at Portal 1A; (iii) modification works on the existing Homantin Siding; and (iv) new EVA near Hung Hom Station.
 - SCL (TAW-HUH) – Part of the railway tunnel from Ho Man Tin Station to Hung Hom.
 - SCL (HHS) – Construction of tracks and noise barrier of Hung Hom Stabling Sidings.
- 2.2.2 **Figure 1.1** shows the works areas for the Works Contract 1111.

2.3 Construction Programme and Activities

2.3.1 The major construction activities undertaken in the reporting month are summarised below:-

Hung Hom Area

- Excavation work, site formation, slope work,
- Construction of man hole, drainage, reinforced concrete and lateral support structure, cross track duct, timber platform, emergency vehicular access, temporary pedestrian walkway and portable equipment modules,
- TBM mobilization,
- Trial pit, pile pilling, pipe pilling, pre-drilling, pre-grouting, sheet pilling,
- Erection of hoarding, steel platform and deck,
- Tree felling,
- Architectural Builders Works and Finishes (ABWF) & Electrical and Mechanical (E&M) works.

Mong Kok Freight Terminal

- Installation of overhead crane

2.3.2 The construction programme is presented in **Appendix A**.

2.4 Project Organisation

2.4.1 The project organization structure is shown in **Appendix B**. The key personnel contact names and numbers for the Project are summarised in **Table 1.1**.

Table 1.1 Contact Information of Key Personnel

Party	Role	Position	Name	Telephone	Fax
MTR	Residential Engineer (ER)	Construction Manager	Mr. Michael Fu	3127 6201	3124 6422
		SCL Project Environmental Team Leader	Mr. Richard Kwan	2688 1283	2993 7577
Meinhardt	Independent Environmental Checker	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. Fredrick Leong	2859 1739	2540 1580
GKSCKJV	Contractor	Project Manager	Mr. Alan Yan	9855 0361	3904 9630
		Environmental Manager	Mr. Brian Kam	9456 9541	
AECOM	Contractor's Environmental Team (ET)	ET Leader	Mr. Y T Tang	3922 9393	2317 7609

2.5 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

2.5.1 Relevant environmental licenses, permits and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project and valid in the reporting month are summarized in **Table 2.1**.

Table 2.1 Status of Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits

Permit / License No. / Notification/ Reference No.	Valid Period		Status	Remarks
	From	To		
Environmental Permit				
EP-437/2012	22 Mar 2012	-	Valid	-
EP-438/2012/D	13 Sep 2013	-	Valid	-
Construction Noise Permit				
GW-RE0782-13	01 Aug 2013	31 Jan 2014	Valid	E&M Works at Mong Kok East Station Concourse
GW-RE0794-13	31 Jul 2013	26 Jan 2014	Valid	For General Works at Mong Kok Freight Terminal
GW-RE0838-13	08 Aug 2013	29 Jan 2014	Valid	For General and Re-provisioning Works at Hung Hom Station
GW-RE1229-13	14 Nov 2013	10 May 2014	Valid	For Cross Track Duct Installation at Oi Sen Path near Workfronts No.5 & 6
GW-RE1243-13	17 Nov 2013	16 May 2014	Valid	For E&M Works at PolyU Phase 8
GW-RE1312-13	01 Dec 2013	17 Jan 2014	Valid until cancellation on 13 Jan 2014	For Demolition of Existing OHL Footing and Mast at Chatham Road North
GW-RE1347-13	07 Dec 2013	13 Jan 2014	Valid	For PEM Erection Works adjacent to Railway near Homantin Siding
GW-RE1425-13	31 Dec 2013	30 Jun 2014	Valid	For OLE Shelter Demolition Work near Homantin Siding
GW-RE1401-13	03 Jan 2014	15 Feb 2014	Valid	For Scaffolding and Hoarding Erection adjacent to Workfront No.7
GW-RE1432-13	06 Jan 2014	28 Feb 2014	Valid	For Road Diversion at Slip Road from Hong Chong Road to Chatham Road North
GW-RE1451-13	14 Jan 2014	28 Feb 2014	Valid	For Mobilization Works at Oi Sen Path near Workfronts No.5 & 6
GW-RE1452-13	14 Jan 2014	28 Feb 2014	Valid	For Hoarding Works at Oi Sen Path Rest Area
GW-RE0024-14	13 Jan 2014	28 Feb 2014	Valid	For Demolition of Existing OHL Footing and Mast at Chatham Road North
GW-RE0090-14	30 Jan 2014	29 Jul 2014	Valid	For General and Re-provisioning Works at Hung Hom Station
Wastewater Discharge License				
WT00015148-2013	20 Feb 2013	28 Feb 2018	Valid	For Winslow Street Works
WT00015644-2013	16 Apr 2013	30 Apr 2018	Valid	For Homantin Sidings Works
WT00015606-2013	25 Apr 2013	30 Apr 2018	Valid	For Mong Kok Freight Terminal Works
WT00016090-2013	14 Jun 2013	30 Jun 2018	Valid	For Hung Hom Station Works

Permit / License No. / Notification/ Reference No.	Valid Period		Status	Remarks
	From	To		
WT00016108-2013	14 Jun 2013	30 Jun 2018	Valid	For Slip Road Works from Chatham Road North and underneath Princess Margaret Road Link (Discharge Point near Hong Chong Road)
WT00015859-2013	14 May 2013	31 May 2018	Valid	For Works in EWL8 and Oi Sen Path Garden
WT00016447-2013	24 Jul 2013	31 Jul 2018	Valid	For Winslow Street Slope Works Between Chatham Road North and Wai Fung Street
WT00016435-2013	23 Jul 2013	31 Jul 2018	Valid	For Slip Road Works from Chatham Road North and underneath Princess Margaret Road Link (Discharge Point near Oi Sen Path)
Chemical Waste Producer Registration				
5213-213-G2618-01	22 Mar 2013	-	Valid	For Winslow Street Works
5213-213-G2618-03	08 Apr 2013	-	Valid	For Hung Hom Station Re provisioning Works
5213-222-G2618-05	25 Apr 2013	-	Valid	For Mong Kok Freight Terminal Works
5213-213-G2618-06	16 Apr 2013	-	Valid	For Homantin Sidings Works
5213-236-G2618-10	14 Jun 2013	-	Valid	For Slip Road Works from Chatham Road North and underneath Princess Margaret Road Link
5213-236-G2618-11	27 May 2013	-	Valid	For Works near Chatham Road North
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal				
7016658	24 Jan 2013	-	Account Active	-
Notification Under Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation				
353991	02 Jan 2013	18 Apr 2018	Notified	-

3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS**3.1 Construction Dust Monitoring*****Monitoring Requirements***

- 3.1.1 In accordance with the approved EM&A Manuals, 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) level at the designated air quality monitoring station is required. Impact 24-hour TSP monitoring should be carried out for at least once every 6 days. The Action and Limit level of the air quality monitoring is provided in **Appendix D**.

Monitoring Equipment

- 3.1.2 24-hour TSP air quality monitoring was performed using High Volume Sampler (HVS) located at each designated monitoring station. The HVS meets all the requirements of the EM&A Manual. Brand and model of the equipment is given in **Table 3.1**.

Table 3.1 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand and Model
High Volume Sampler (24-hour TSP)	Andersen Total Suspended Particulate Mass Flow Controlled High Volume Air Sampler (Model No. GS 2310 (S/N:894-0835))
Calibration Kit	TISCH Environmental Orifice (Model TE-5025A (Orifice I.D.: 0843, 0988))

Monitoring Locations

- 3.1.3 One monitoring station was set up at the proposed location in accordance with the approved EM&A Manuals for SCL (TAW-HUH), SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS) as well as the works areas of the Project. The location of the construction dust monitoring station is summarised in **Table 3.2** and shown in **Figure 2.1**.

Table 3.2 Locations of Construction Dust Monitoring Stations

ID	Location	Monitoring Station
AM1	No. 234 – 238 Chatham Road North	Roof top of the premises facing Chatham Road North

Note:

- (1) Permission of access could not be obtained from Wing Fung Building (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manuals) and hence the monitoring location was relocated to No. 234-248 Chatham Road North. The alternative monitoring location has been approved by IEC and EPD.

Monitoring Methodology

3.1.4 24-hour TSP Monitoring

- (a) The HVS was installed in the vicinity of the air sensitive receivers. The following criteria were considered in the installation of the HVS as far as practicable:-
- (i) A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the sampler against gusty wind was provided.
 - (ii) The distance between the HVS and any obstacles, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the HVS.
 - (iii) A minimum of 2 meters separation from walls, parapets and penthouse for rooftop sampler.
 - (iv) A minimum of 2 meters separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally is required.
 - (v) No furnace or incinerator flues nearby.
 - (vi) Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
 - (vii) Permission was obtained to set up the samplers and access to the monitoring stations.
 - (viii) A secured supply of electricity was obtained to operate the samplers.
 - (ix) The sampler was located more than 20 meters from any dripline.
 - (x) Any wire fence and gate, required to protect the sampler, did not obstruct the monitoring process.
 - (xi) Flow control accuracy was kept within $\pm 2.5\%$ deviation over 24-hour sampling period.
- (b) Preparation of Filter Papers
- (i) Glass fibre filters, G810 were labelled and sufficient filters that were clean and without pinholes were selected.
 - (ii) All filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than ± 3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) was < 50% and not variable by more than $\pm 5\%$. A convenient working RH was 40%.
 - (iii) All filter papers were prepared and analysed by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd., which is a HOKLAS accredited laboratory and has comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes.

- (c) Field Monitoring
- (i) The power supply was checked to ensure the HVS works properly.
 - (ii) The filter holder and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.
 - (iii) The filter holder was removed by loosening the four bolts and a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen was aligned carefully.
 - (iv) The filter was properly aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter.
 - (v) The swing bolts were fastened to hold the filter holder down to the frame. The pressure applied was sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
 - (vi) Then the shelter lid was closed and was secured with the aluminium strip.
 - (vii) The HVS was warmed-up for about 5 minutes to establish run-temperature conditions.
 - (viii) A new flow rate record sheet was set into the flow recorder.
 - (ix) On site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the flow rate of the HVS was checked and adjusted at around 1.3 m³/min, and complied with the range specified in the EM&A Manual (i.e. 0.6-1.7 m³/min).
 - (x) The programmable digital timer was set for a sampling period of 24 hrs, and the starting time, weather condition and the filter number were recorded.
 - (xi) The initial elapsed time was recorded.
 - (xii) At the end of sampling, on site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the final flow rate of the HVS was checked and recorded.
 - (xiii) The final elapsed time was recorded.
 - (xiv) The sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.
 - (xv) It was then placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed.
 - (xvi) All monitoring information was recorded on a standard data sheet.
 - (xvii) Filters were then sent to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. for analysis.
- (d) Maintenance and Calibration
- (i) The HVS and its accessories were maintained in good working condition, such as replacing motor brushes routinely and checking electrical wiring to ensure a continuous power supply.
 - (ii) HVSs were calibrated using TE-5025A Calibration Kit upon installation and thereafter at bi-monthly intervals.
 - (iii) Calibration certificate of the TE-5025A Calibration Kit and the HVSs are provided in **Appendix E**.

Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month

- 3.1.5 The schedule for environmental monitoring in January 2014 is provided in **Appendix F**.

3.2 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

Monitoring Requirements

- 3.2.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manuals, impact noise monitoring should be conducted for at least once a week during the construction phase of the Project. **Table 3.4** summarises the monitoring parameters, frequency and duration of impact noise monitoring. The Action and Limit level of the noise monitoring is provided in **Appendix D**.

Table 3.4 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Parameter and Duration	Frequency
30-mins measurement at each monitoring station between 0700 and 1900 on normal weekdays. Leq, L10 and L90 would be recorded.	At least once per week

Monitoring Equipment

- 3.2.2 Noise monitoring was performed using sound level meter at each designated monitoring station. The sound level meters deployed comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications (IEC) 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. Acoustic calibrator was deployed to check the sound level meters at a known sound pressure level. Brand and model of the equipment is given in **Table 3.5**.

Table 3.5 Noise Monitoring Equipment for Regular Noise Monitoring

Equipment	Brand and Model
Integrated Sound Level Meter	B&K (Model No. 2238 (S/N: 2285692), Model No. 2250L (S/N: 2681366), Model No. 2270 (S/N: 2644597)) and Rion (Model No. NL-31 (S/N: 00320528))
Acoustic Calibrator	Rion (Model No. NC-73 (S/N: 10307223) and (S/N: 10186482))

Monitoring Locations

- 3.2.3 Two monitoring stations were set up at the proposed locations in accordance with the approved EM&A Manuals for SCL (TAW-HUH), SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS) as well as the works areas of the Project. Locations of the noise monitoring stations are summarised in **Table 3.6** and shown in **Figure 3.1**.

Table 3.6 Locations of Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Stations

ID	Location	Monitoring Station	Type of Measurement
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	1m from the exterior of the roof top façade of the premises facing Oi Sen Path	Façade
NM2	No. 234 – 238 Chatham Road North ⁽¹⁾	Free-field on the rooftop of the premise	Free Field

Note:

- (1) Permission of access could not be obtained from Wing Fung Building (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manuals) and hence the monitoring location was relocated to No. 234-248 Chatham Road North. The alternative monitoring location has been approved by IEC and EPD.

Monitoring Methodology

3.2.4 Monitoring Procedure

- (a) The sound level meter was set on a tripod at a height of 1.2 m above the ground for free-field measurements at NM2. A correction of +3 dB(A) shall be made to the free field measurements.
- (b) Façade measurements were made at NM1.
- (c) The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- (d) Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
 - (i) frequency weighting: A
 - (ii) time weighting: Fast
 - (iii) time measurement: $L_{eq(30\text{-minutes})}$ during non-restricted hours i.e. 0700 – 1900 on normal weekdays.
- (e) Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using the acoustic calibrator for 94 dB(A) at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1 dB(A), the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- (f) During the monitoring period, the L_{eq} , L_{10} and L_{90} were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- (g) Noise measurement was paused during periods of high intrusive noise (e.g. dog barking, helicopter noise) if possible. Observations were recorded when intrusive noise was unavoidable.
- (h) Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10m/s.

3.2.5 Maintenance and Calibration

- (a) The microphone head of the sound level meter was cleaned with soft cloth at regular intervals.
- (b) The meter and calibrator were sent to the supplier or HOKLAS laboratory to check and calibrate at yearly intervals.
- (c) Calibration certificates of the sound level meters and acoustic calibrators are provided in **Appendix E**.

Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month

- 3.2.6 The schedule for environmental monitoring in January 2014 is provided in **Appendix F**.

Continuous noise monitoring**Monitoring Requirements**

- 3.2.7 According to EP conditions under EP-437/2012 (Condition 2.8) and EP-438/2012/D (Condition 2.10), continuous noise monitoring should be conducted at the NSRs as identified by the Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) to have residual air-borne noise impacts. A Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) was prepared and submitted to EPD before the commencement of the construction of the Project.

Monitoring Locations

- 3.2.8 With reference to the CNMP, continuous noise monitoring should be conducted during period at which the predicted airborne construction noise levels exceed the relevant noise criteria at the respective NSRs. The proposed continuous noise monitoring locations are presented in **Table 3.7** and shown in **Figure 2.1**.

Table 3.7 Summary of Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Location

NSR ID	NSR Description	Uses	Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Location	Alternative Noise Monitoring Location
OM4a	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	Educational	NM1	-
HH2	Wing Fung Building	Residential	NM2	No. 234-238 Chatham Road North ⁽¹⁾

Note:

(1) Permission of access could not be obtained from Wing Fung Building (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manuals) and hence the monitoring location was relocated to No. 234-248 Chatham Road North. The alternative monitoring location is considered as an appropriate alternative noise monitoring station in the CNMP.

Monitoring Equipment

- 3.2.9 Continuous noise monitoring will be performed using sound level meter at each designated monitoring station. The sound level meters deployed comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications (IEC) 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. Acoustic calibrator will be deployed to check the sound level meters at a known sound pressure level. Brand and model of the equipment is given in **Table 3.8**.

Table 3.8 Noise Monitoring Equipment for Continuous Noise Monitoring

Equipment	Brand and Model
Integrated Sound Level Meter	Rion (Model No. NL-31)
Acoustic Calibrator	Rion (Model No. NC-73)

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

- 3.2.10 Continuous noise level will be measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level for 30 minutes ($L_{eq, 30 \text{ min}}$) for time period between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal working hours (i.e. Mondays to Saturdays) during the construction period that the predicted noise levels exceed the relevant noise criteria at the identified NSRs. The recommended measurement period for the continuous noise monitoring programme in the CNMP is summarised in **Table 3.9**.

Monitoring Methodology

- 3.2.11 Immediately prior to the noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter will be checked using an acoustic calibrator, which generated a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. The accuracy of the sound level meter will also be checked on an annual-basis. Measurement will be accepted as valid only if the calibration level before and after the noise measurement agrees to within 1.0dB. Noise measurement will be made in accordance with standard acoustical principles and practices in relation to weather conditions.

Event and Action Plan

- 3.2.12 Summary of the proposed continuous noise monitoring programme are presented in **Table 3.9**. The Event and Action Plan for the continuous noise monitoring programme recommended in the CNMP is presented in **Appendix I**.

Table 3.9 Summary of Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan

Monitoring Location	NSR Description	Action/Limit Level, dB(A)	Measurement Period
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	68 ⁽¹⁾	Feb and Jun 2014, Jan and Feb 2015 ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾
NM2	No. 234-238 Chatham Road North ⁽²⁾	77	Sep to Dec of 2014 Jan / Mar to May 2015

Note:

- (1) Action/Limit level will only be applicable during the examination period.
 (2) Permission of access could not be obtained from Wing Fung Building (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manuals) and hence the monitoring location was relocated to No. 234-248 Chatham Road North. The alternative monitoring location is considered as an appropriate alternative noise monitoring station in the CNMP.
 (3) Based on 2013-2014 Calendar of Carmel Secondary School, the examination periods are assumed to be January, February and June.
 (4) The continuous noise monitoring periods will be reviewed and updated based on the latest calendar of Carmel Secondary School.

3.3 Landscape and Visual

- 3.3.1 As per the EM&A Manuals, the landscape and visual mitigation measures should be implemented and site inspections should be undertaken once every two weeks during the construction period. A summary of the implementation status is presented in **Section 6**.

4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Reports, the EPs and EM&A Manuals. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures during the reporting period is summarized in **Appendix C**. Status of required submissions under the EPs during the reporting period is summarised in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1 Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 3.4 (EP-437/2012) & Condition 3.4 (EP-438/2012/D)	Monthly EM&A Report for December 2013	14 January 2014
Condition 2.7 (EP-437/2012) & Condition 2.9 (EP-438/2012/D)	Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan	20 January 2014
Condition 2.8 (EP-437/2012) & Condition 2.10 (EP-438/2012/D)	Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan	

5 MONITORING RESULTS

5.1 Construction Dust Monitoring

5.1.1 The monitoring results for 24-hour TSP are summarised in **Table 5.1**. Detailed air quality monitoring results and wind monitoring data extracted from the nearest Automatic Weather Station are presented in **Appendix G**.

Table 5.1 Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

ID	Average ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Range ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
AM1	82.0	56.3 – 160.3	183.9	260

5.1.2 No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hour TSP monitoring at the monitoring location in the reporting month.

5.1.3 The event action plan is annexed in **Appendix I**.

5.1.4 Major dust sources during the monitoring included construction dust from the Project site and other nearby construction sites and also nearby traffic emission.

5.2 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

5.2.1 The monitoring results for noise are summarized in **Table 5.2** and the monitoring data is provided in **Appendix H**.

Table 5.2 Summary of Impact Noise Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

ID	Range, dB(A), L_{eq} (30 mins)	Limit Level, dB(A), L_{eq} (30 mins)
NM 1 ⁽²⁾	<Baseline – 62.6	70 (65) ⁽¹⁾
NM 2 ⁽²⁾	<Baseline	75

Note:

(1) Daytime noise Limit Level of 70dB(A) applies to education institutions while 65dB(A) applies during school examination period. The construction noise monitoring was conducted during school examination period from 6 to 17 and 23 to 24 January 2014.

(2) Baseline correction will be made to the measured L_{eq} when the measured noise level exceeded the corresponding baseline noise level and presented in the table. No correction was made to NM2 as all measured noise levels were below the baseline noise level.

5.2.2 No noise complaint was received in the reporting month; hence, no Action Level exceedance was recorded.

5.2.3 No Limit Level exceedance of noise was recorded at all monitoring stations in the reporting month.

5.2.4 The event action plan is annexed in **Appendix I**.

5.2.5 Major noise sources during the monitoring included construction noise from the Project site and other nearby construction sites, nearby traffic noise and noise from school activities and the community.

5.3 Continuous Noise Monitoring

5.3.1 As the construction works that have been identified by the CNMMP to be potentially causing exceedance of noise criteria have not commenced during this reporting month, no continuous noise monitoring was carried out.

5.4 Waste Management

- 5.4.1 C&D materials and wastes sorting were carried out on site. Receptacles were available for C&D wastes and general refuse collection.
- 5.4.2 As advised by the Contractor, 1,209m³ of inert C&D material was generated. 168m³ was reused in other projects and 1,041m³ was disposed as public fills at TM38 and CWPFBP while 139,090kg of general refuse was disposed at NENT landfill in the reporting month. 659kg of paper/cardboard packaging material and no plastics and metals were collected by recycling contractor in the reporting month. No inert C&D materials were reused on site. No chemical waste was collected by licensed contractor in the reporting period. The waste flow table is annexed in **Appendix K**.
- 5.4.3 The Contractor is advised to properly maintain on site C&D materials and wastes collection, sorting and recording system and maximize reuse / recycle of C&D materials and wastes. The Contractor is reminded to properly maintain the site tidiness and dispose of the wastes accumulated on site regularly and properly.
- 5.4.4 The Contractor is reminded that chemical waste containers should be properly treated and stored temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in accordance with the Code of Practise on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.

5.5 Landscape and Visual

- 5.5.1 Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures were conducted on 2 & 16 January 2014. A summary of the site inspection is provided in **Appendix C**. The observations and recommendations made during the site inspections are presented in **Table 6.1**.
- 5.5.2 The event and action plan is annexed in **Appendix I**.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT

6.1.1 Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control and mitigation measures for the Project. A summary of the site inspection is provided in **Appendix C**.

6.1.2 In the reporting month, 5 site inspections were carried out on 2, 9, 16, 23 and 30 January 2014. The one held on 16 January 2014 was a joint inspection with the IEC, ER, the Contractor and the ET. No site inspection was conducted by EPD during the reporting month. No non-compliance was recorded during the site inspections. Details of observations recorded during the site inspections are presented in **Table 6.1**.

Table 6.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Water Quality	02 Jan 2014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The public drainage channel in Winslow Street slope works area was observed to be exposed to filling material. The contractor should remove the filling material away from the channel and prevent any silty material from entering the public drainage system Provision of insufficient wheel washing practise was observed at the site entrance of PolyU Phase 8. Moreover, ineffective runoff collection was observed from the wheel washing facility. The contractor should review the effectiveness of the wheel washing facility to ensure dusty material from vehicles are removed and runoff from wheel washing facility is avoided. 	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 6 Jan 2014.
	23 Jan 2014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The capacity of effluent retaining mechanism for pilling works at Winslow Street was considered to be insufficient. The contractor should review and increase the effluent retaining capacity. 	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 20 Jan 2014.
Air Quality	02 Jan 2014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stock piles of dry pilling materials and haul road were observed to be exposed to wind erosion in Ho Man Tin Siding. The contractor should provide sufficient and regular spraying of water to those stockpiles as dust suppression measure. 	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 6 Jan 2014.
	16 Jan 2014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dry site condition was observed in the works area at EWL8. The contractor should provide more frequent and regular spraying water as dust suppression measure. 	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 20 Jan 2014.
	23 Jan 2014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dry condition was observed in exposed works area at Hong Chong Road and Homantin Sliding. The contractor should provide regular and frequent spraying water as dust suppression measure. 	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 29 Jan 2014.
Noise	N/A	N/A	N/A

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Waste/ Chemical Management	02 Jan 2014	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Leakage of oil was observed from a pilling machine in Oi Sen Path and a drip tray in Hong Chong Road respectively. The contractor should clear the oil stain on ground and dispose of as chemical waste. 	The item was observed to be rectified on 6 Jan 2014.
Landscape & Visual	N/A	N/A	N/A
Permits/ Licenses	N/A	N/A	N/A

6.1.3 All the follow-up actions requested by Contractor's ET and IEC during the site inspection were undertaken as reported by the Contractor and confirmed into the following weekly site inspection conducted during the reporting period.

6.1.4 The items of which their inspection for follow-up actions were outstanding as recorded in the last reporting month have already been rectified by the Contractor as confirmed by the ET during the reporting period.

7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

7.1 Summary of Monitoring Exceedances

7.1.1 All 24-hour TSP results were below the Action and Limit level at all monitoring locations in the reporting month.

7.1.2 No noise complaint was received in the reporting month; hence, no Action Level exceedance was recorded.

7.1.3 No Limit Level exceedance for noise was recorded at all monitoring stations in the reporting month.

7.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

7.2.1 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

7.3 Summary of Environmental Complaints

7.3.1 No environmental related complaint was received in the reporting month. Cumulative statistics on environmental complaints is provided in **Appendix J**.

7.4 Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecutions

7.4.1 No environmental related prosecution or notification of summons was received in the reporting month. Cumulative statistics on notification of summons and successful prosecutions is provided in **Appendix J**.

8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

8.1 Construction Programme for the Next Month

8.1.1 The major construction works in February and March 2014 will be:-

Hung Hom Area

- Excavation work, demolition work, site formation, slope work, abutment work,
- Construction of man hole, drainage, reinforced concrete and lateral support structure, cross track duct, emergency vehicular access, haul road, temporary pedestrian walkway and portable equipment modules,
- Track rail installation,
- Geological investigation, road diversion,
- Trial pit, sheet piling, pile piling, pipe piling, pre-drilling, pre-grouting, draw pit, soil backfilling, abutment works,
- Erection of hoarding, steel platform and deck,
- Demolition of overhead line shelter,
- Tree felling and transplant,
- Architectural Builders Works and Finishes (ABWF) & Electrical and Mechanical (E&M) works.

Mong Kok Freight Terminal

- Installation of overhead crane

8.2 Key Issues for the Coming Month

8.2.1 Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, construction noise and waste management.

8.3 Monitoring Schedule for the Next Month

8.3.1 The tentative schedule for environmental monitoring in February 2014 is provided in **Appendix F**.

9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

9.1 Conclusions

- 9.1.1 24-hour TSP and noise monitoring were carried out in the reporting month.
- 9.1.2 All 24-hour TSP monitoring results complied with the Action / Limit Level at in the reporting month.
- 9.1.3 No noise complaint was received in the reporting month. Hence, no Action Level exceedance was recorded.
- 9.1.4 No Limit Level exceedance for noise was recorded at all monitoring stations in the reporting month.
- 9.1.5 As the construction works that have been identified by the CNMMP to be potentially causing exceedance of noise criteria have not commenced during this reporting month, no continuous noise monitoring was carried out.
- 9.1.6 5 nos. of environmental site inspections were carried out in January 2014. Recommendations on remedial actions were given to the Contractor for the deficiencies identified during the site audit.
- 9.1.7 Referring to the Contractor's information, no environmental complaint, notification of summons and successful prosecution was received in the reporting month.

9.2 Recommendations

9.2.1 According to the environmental site inspections performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were provided:-

Air Quality Impact

- Implement effective measures to avoid dust impact.

Construction Noise Impact

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

Water Quality Impact

- Implement effective measures to avoid surface runoff into the drainage system.

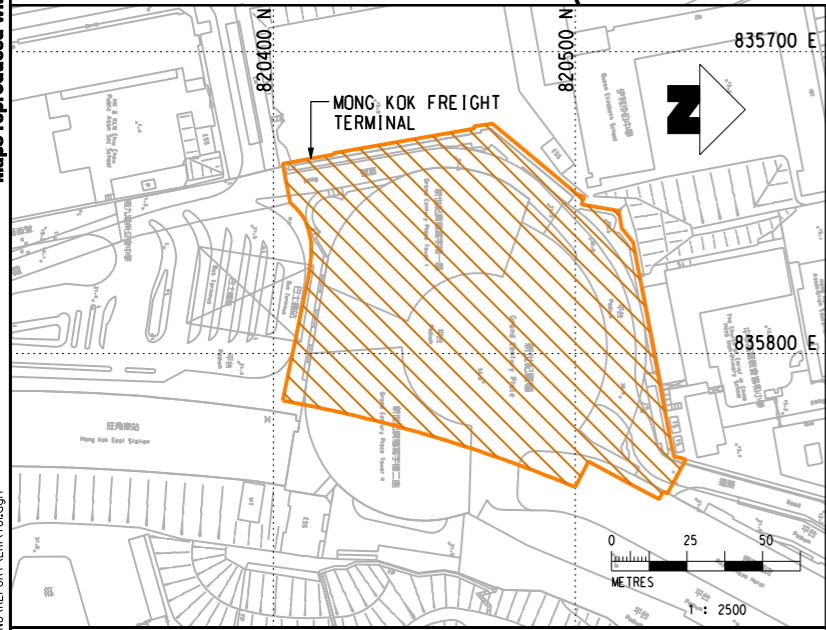
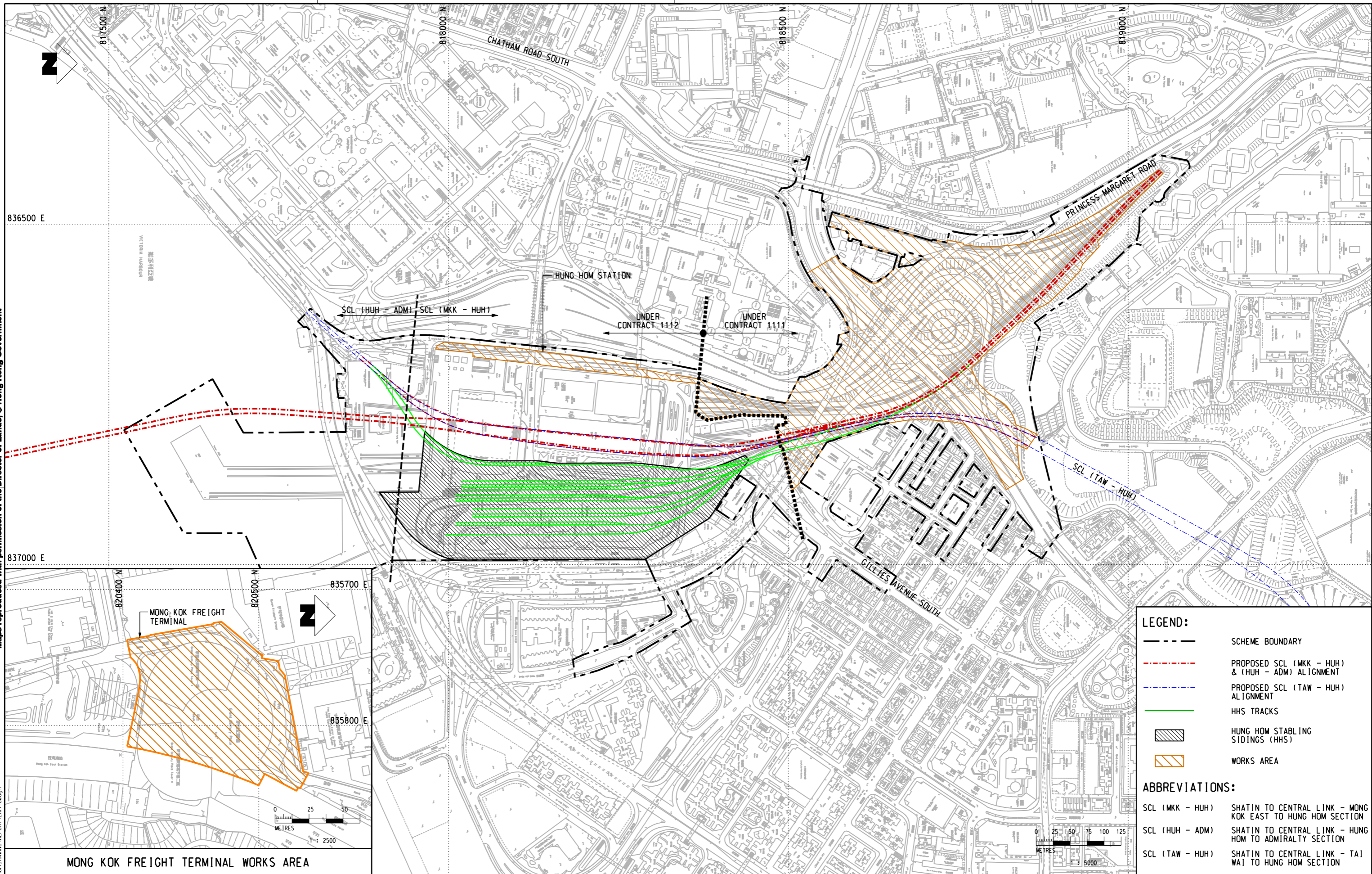
Chemical and Waste Management

- Provide proper chemical waste management.

FIGURES

Maps reproduced with permission of the Director of Lands, © Hong Kong Government

PLOT DRY: V:\us\msh\1\MTR\PL\DRIVER\WINDOWS_V3_C00_016_r01.dwg
 MODEL NAME: MTR_016.rvt
 FILE NAME: P:\proj\13\62240\DRAWING\REPORT\VEN_701.dgn
 4-13-22
 2013/2/16



LEGEND:

- SCHEME BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED SCL (MKK - HUH) & (HUH - ADM) ALIGNMENT
- PROPOSED SCL (TAW - HUH) ALIGNMENT
- HHS TRACKS
- HUNG HOM STABLING SIDINGS (HHS)
- WORKS AREA

ABBREVIATIONS:

- SCL (MKK - HUH) SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - MONG KOK EAST TO HUNG HOM SECTION
- SCL (HUH - ADM) SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - HUNG HOM TO ADMIRALTY SECTION
- SCL (TAW - HUH) SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - TAI WAI TO HUNG HOM SECTION



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED

DRAWN	HD
DESIGNED	LCLL
CHECKED	LCLL
APPROVED	IMW
DATE	08/FEB/2013

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.
 © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

CONTRACTOR: **Gammon Kaden**
 Gammon - Kaden SCL 1111 Joint Venture

ORIGINATOR: **AECOM**

CADD REF. 701.dgn

TITLE: **CONTRACT 1111
 HUNG HOM NORTH APPROACH TUNNELS
 WORKS AREAS OF THE PROJECT**

SCALE: A3 AS SHOWN

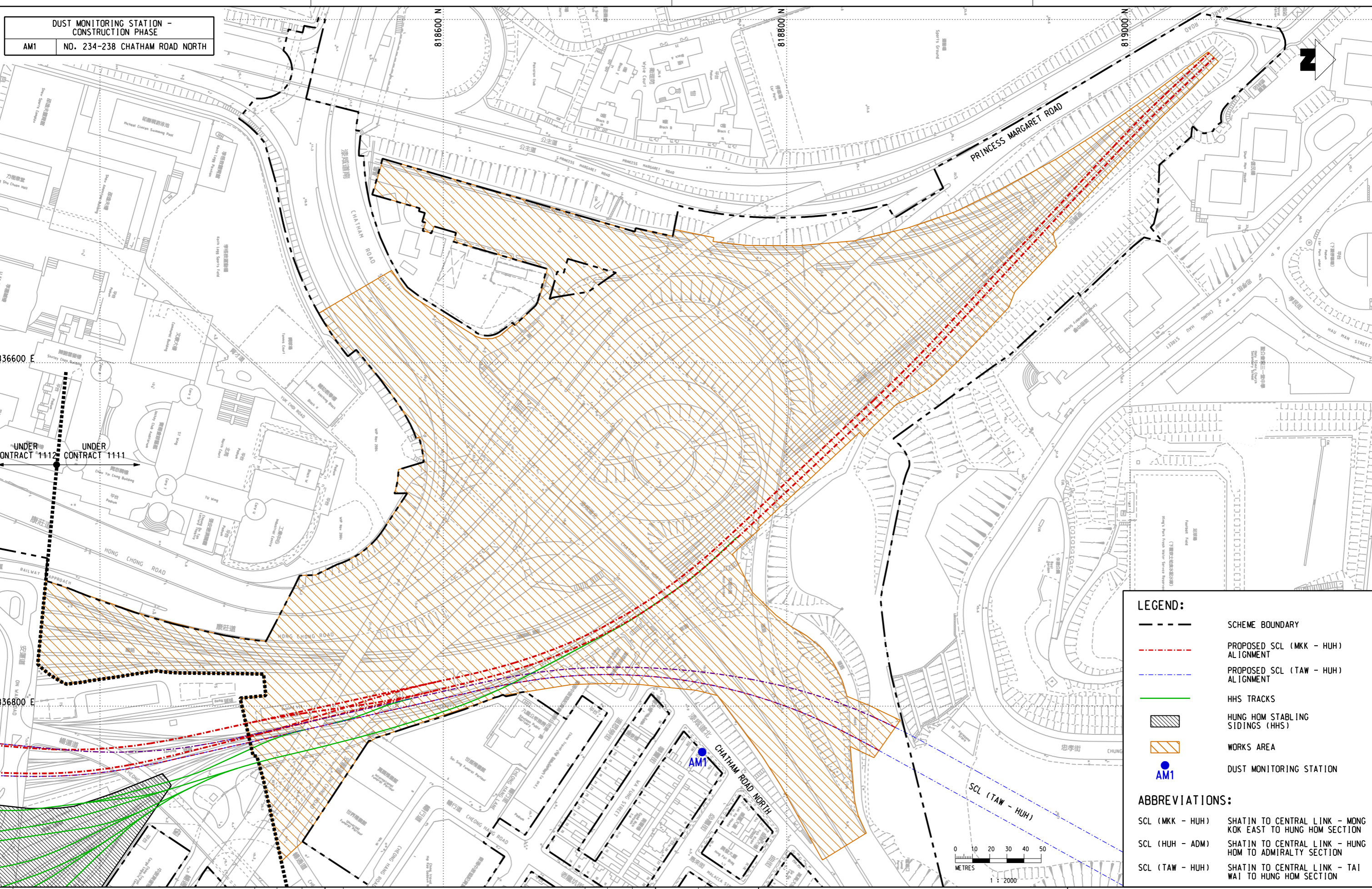
FIGURE NO.: **FIGURE 1.1**

REV. -

DUST MONITORING STATION -
CONSTRUCTION PHASE
AM1 NO. 234-238 CHATHAM ROAD NORTH

Maps reproduced with permission of the Director of Lands, © Hong Kong Government

PLOT DRY: V:\us\msh\mtr\p\ot\DRIVER\WINDOWS\3 COLOUR.dwg
 MODEL NAME: 2003/4/16
 FILE NAME: P:\proj\13\602840\DRIVING\Figure 3.dgn
 144248



LEGEND:

- SCHEME BOUNDARY
- - - PROPOSED SCL (Mkk - Huh) ALIGNMENT
- - - PROPOSED SCL (Taw - Huh) ALIGNMENT
- HHS TRACKS
- [Hatched Box] HUNG HOM STABILING SIDINGS (HHS)
- [Orange Hatched Box] WORKS AREA
- AM1 DUST MONITORING STATION

ABBREVIATIONS:

- SCL (Mkk - Huh) SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - MONG KOK EAST TO HUNG HOM SECTION
- SCL (Huh - Adm) SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - HUNG HOM TO ADMIRALTY SECTION
- SCL (Taw - Huh) SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - TAI WAI TO HUNG HOM SECTION

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED

DRAWN	HD
DESIGNED	LCLL
CHECKED	LCLL
APPROVED	IMW
DATE	08/JAN/2013

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

CONTRACTOR: **Gammon Kaden**
 Gammon - Kaden SCL 1111 Joint Venture

ORIGINATOR: **AECOM**

CADD REF. Figure 2.1.dgn

TITLE: **CONTRACT 1111
 HUNG HOM NORTH APPROACH TUNNELS
 LOCATION OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATION**

SCALE: 1 : 2000 (A3)

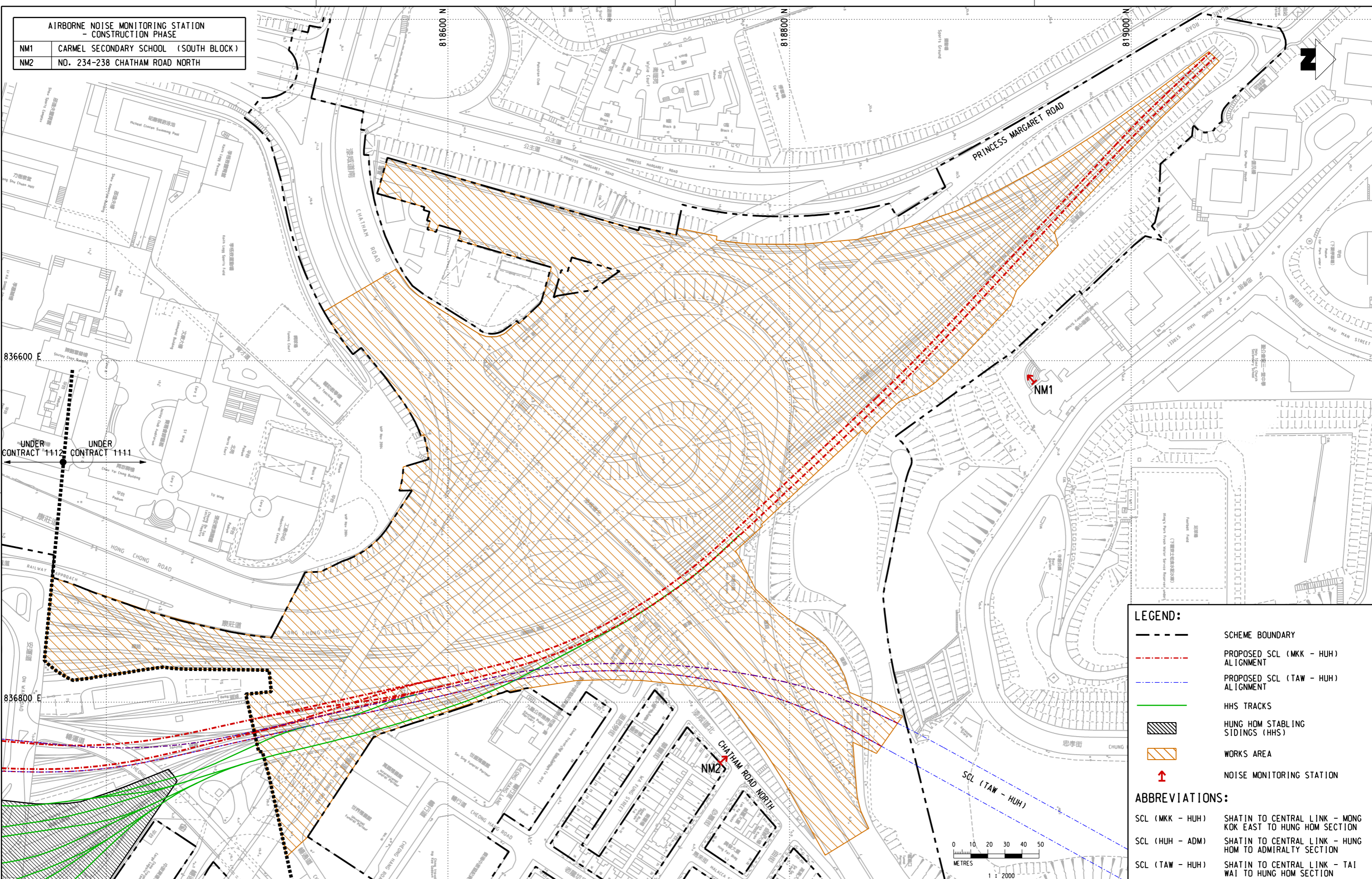
FIGURE NO. **FIGURE 2.1**

REV. -

AIRBORNE NOISE MONITORING STATION - CONSTRUCTION PHASE	
NM1	CARMEL SECONDARY SCHOOL (SOUTH BLOCK)
NM2	NO. 234-238 CHATHAM ROAD NORTH

Maps reproduced with permission of the Director of Lands, © Hong Kong Government

PLOT DRY: V:\us\msh\1\MTR\PI\DRIVER\WINDOWS\3\COO\016.dwg
 MODEL NAME: MTR\PI\DRIVER\WINDOWS\3\COO\016.dwg
 FILE NAME: P:\projects\1111\DRIVING\figure_4.dwg
 1455818
 2013/4/16



LEGEND:

- SCHEME BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED SCL (MKK - HUH) ALIGNMENT
- PROPOSED SCL (TAW - HUH) ALIGNMENT
- HHS TRACKS
- HUNG HOM STABLING SIDINGS (HHS)
- WORKS AREA
- NOISE MONITORING STATION

ABBREVIATIONS:

- SCL (MKK - HUH) SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - MONG KOK EAST TO HUNG HOM SECTION
- SCL (HUH - ADM) SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - HUNG HOM TO ADMIRALTY SECTION
- SCL (TAW - HUH) SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - TAI WAI TO HUNG HOM SECTION

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED

DRAWN	HD
DESIGNED	LCLL
CHECKED	LCLL
APPROVED	IMW
DATE	08/JAN/2013

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

CONTRACTOR: **Gammon Kaden**
 Gammon - Kaden SCL 1111 Joint Venture

ORIGINATOR: **AECOM**

CADD REF. **Figure 3.1.dgn**

CONTRACT 1111
HUNG HOM NORTH APPROACH TUNNELS
LOCATION OF NOISE MONITORING STATION (CONSTRUCTION PHASE)

SCALE: 1 : 2000 (A3) FIGURE NO. **FIGURE 3.1**

APPENDIX A

Construction Programme

Activity Description	Start	Finish	2013												2014												2015												2016												2017																
			D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
REPROVISIONING WORKS																																																																			
Commencement of Works	17/12/12																																																																		
Existing HUH Station Platform Level Works	14/01/13	26/01/14																																																																	
Mong Kok Freight Terminal Podium Level	14/01/13	25/08/13																																																																	
Poly U Railway Reserve & New Maintenance Sidings	01/04/13	26/01/14																																																																	
Inter City Crew Accomodation on HUH EWL Platform	14/01/13	24/08/14																																																																	
NSL/EWL TUNNEL																																																																			
NSL/EWL Area 3 Tunnel (early handover)	03/06/14*	04/09/15																																																																	
NSL/EWL Area 4 Tunnel	03/06/14*	22/02/16																																																																	
NSL/EWL Area 5 Tunnel	03/03/14*	20/01/16																																																																	
NSL/EWL Area 6 Tunnel	03/03/14*	07/03/16																																																																	
NSL TUNNEL																																																																			
NSL Area 7 Tunnel (inc CRN1 & Traffic Diversion)	30/05/14*	26/05/17																																																																	
NSL Area 8A Tunnel	04/06/13*	07/01/17																																																																	
TB1	13/05/13*	17/10/14																																																																	
TB2	04/06/13*	05/03/14																																																																	
NSL Area 8B Tunnel	13/06/14*	05/03/16																																																																	
NSL Area 9 Tunnel	01/12/14*	06/04/16																																																																	
Oi Sen Path Slope Works and Tunnel	14/02/13*	13/10/16																																																																	
Oi Sen Path Noise Enclosure	14/12/13*	09/03/16																																																																	
EWL TUNNEL																																																																			
EWL Area 6A Tunnel	15/02/13*	22/07/14																																																																	
EWL Areas 7&8 Tunnel	22/02/13*	27/02/16																																																																	
EWL Area 9 Tunnel (late possession)	15/06/15*	02/04/16																																																																	

Early Bar
 Progress Bar
 Critical Activity

**SCL 1111
SUMMARY PROGRAMME**

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
19/09/12			

APPENDIX B

Project Organization Structure

APPENDIX C

**Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation
Measures**

Appendix C - Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures

EIA Ref.	Environmental Mitigation Measures		Location	Implementation Status
Landscape and Visual Impact				
S6.9.3 (TAW-HUH) , S6.12 (HHS), S6.12 (TAW-HUH), Table 6.9 (HHS) & Table 4.9 (MKK-HUH)	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Existing topsoil shall be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the Project.	All construction sites	N/A
		Ground vegetation and the associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate "No-intrusion Zone" to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing for each individual no-intrusion zone.	All construction sites	N/A
		All retained trees should be recorded photographically at the commencement of the Contract, and carefully protected during the construction period.	All construction sites	V
		Erection of decorative screen during construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site for visual and landscape sensitive areas.	All construction sites	V
		Giving control on the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs.	All construction sites	V
		Trees of medium to high survival rate that would be affected by the works shall be transplanted where possible and practicable.	All construction sites	N/A

	Compensatory tree & shrub planting shall be provided to compensate for the loss of shrub planting in amenity areas.	All construction sites	N/A
	Control of night-time lighting glare.	All construction sites	N/A
	All hard and soft landscape areas disturbed temporarily during construction shall be reinstated to equal or better quality, to the satisfaction of the relevant Government Departments.	All construction sites	N/A

Construction Noise Impact				
8.3.6 (TAW-HUH) , S8.5.6 (HHS) & S6 (MKK-HUH)	To control construction airborne noise	Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme.	All construction sites	V
		Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum	All construction sites	V
		Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs	All construction sites	V
		Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works	All construction sites	V
		Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable;	All construction sites	V
		Material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities	All construction sites	V
		The following quiet PME should be used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Asphalt Paver (SWL=101dB(A)) • Backhoe (SWL=106dB(A)) • Backhoe with Hydraulic Breaker (SWL=110dB(A)) • Concrete lorry mixer (SWL=96dB(A)) • Concrete mixer truck (SWL=96dB(A)) • Concrete Pump (SWL=106dB(A)) 	Works areas where required	N/A

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concrete Pump Truck (SWL=106dB(A)) • Crane, mobile (SWL=94dB(A)) • Crawler Crane (SWL=102dB(A)) • Drill, hand-held (SWL=98dB(A)) • Dump truck (SWL=104dB(A)) • Excavator (SWL=106dB(A)) • Flat Bed Lorry (SWL=102dB(A)) • Generator (SWL=95dB(A)) • Giken Piler and Power-pack (SWL=94dB(A)) • Hydraulic breaker (SWL=110dB(A)) • Hydraulic excavator (SWL=106dB(A)) • Lorry (SWL=102dB(A)) • Lorry with crane/ grab (SWL=94dB(A)) • Mini Piling Rig (SWL=112dB(A)) • Piling Rig (SWL=112dB(A)) • Poker, vibrator, hand-held (SWL=98dB(A)) • Road Roller (SWL=101dB(A)) • Rock Drill (SWL = 108dB(A)) • Roller (SWL = 101dB(A)) • Truck (SWL=103dB(A)) • Vibratory Hammer (SWL=118dB(A)) 		
		<p>Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs.</p>	<p>All construction sites</p>	<p>V</p>

		Install movable noise barriers, acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants	All construction sites	V
		Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	All construction sites	V
		Particularly noisy construction activities will be scheduled to avoid school examination period as far as practicable.	Works areas near the Carmel Secondary School	V
Construction Air Quality Impact				
S7.6.5 (TAW-HUH) , S7.6.6 (HHS), S5.50, 5.51 &5.57 (MKK-HUH)	Minimize dust impact at nearby sensitive receivers	Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%.	All construction sites	@
		Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet.	All construction sites	@
		Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads	All construction sites	V
		A stockpile of dusty material should not be extended beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones.	All construction sites	V
		The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle	All construction sites	N/A
		Vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point.	All construction sites	V

	The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.	All construction sites	V
	When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided.	All construction sites	V
	The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials.	All construction sites	N/A
	Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously.	All construction sites	V
	Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet.	All construction sites	N/A
	Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building.	All construction sites	V
	Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting.	All construction sites	N/A
	Where possible, routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs.	All construction sites	N/A

		Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverized fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides.	All construction sites	N/A
		Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed.	All construction sites	N/A
		Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system.	All construction sites	N/A
		Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site.	All construction sites	N/A
		Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on site haul roads.	All construction sites	N/A

Construction Water Quality Impact				
S10.7.1 (TAW-HUH) , S10.7.1 (HHS) & S8 (MKK-HUH)	To minimize construction water quality impactt	Construction Site Drainage should be implemented to control site run-off and drainage as well as any site effluents generated from the works areas, and to prevent run-off and construction wastes from entering nearby water environment.	Site drainage system	@
		Surface run-off from construction sites should be discharged into storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sedimentation basins.	Site drainage system	V
		Channels or earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities.	All works area	@
		Perimeter channels at site boundaries should be provided on site boundaries where necessary to intercept storm run-off from outside the site so that it will not wash across the site.	All works area	V
		Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes should be maintained and the deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly.	All construction sites	@
		Construction works should be programmed to minimize soil excavation works in rainy seasons.	All construction sites	N/A
		Temporary exposed slope surfaces should be covered e.g. by tarpaulin, and temporary access roads should be protected by crushed stone or gravel, as excavation proceeds.	All construction sites	V
		Earthworks final surfaces should be well compacted and the subsequent permanent work or surface protection should be carried	All construction sites	N/A

		out immediately after the final surfaces are formed to prevent erosion caused by rainstorms.		
		Open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates, sand and fill material) on sites should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms.	All construction sites	V
		Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of rainwater into trenches. If excavation of trenches in wet seasons is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections. Rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities	All construction sites	V
		Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris from getting into the drainage system, and to prevent storm run-off from getting into foul sewers.	All construction sites	V
		Good site practices should be adopted to remove rubbish and litter from construction sites so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from spreading from the site area.	All construction sites	V
		All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave a construction site to minimize the deposition of earth, mud, debris on roads.	All construction sites	@
		Bentonite slurries used in diaphragm wall construction should be reconditioned and used again wherever practicable. If the disposal of a certain residual quantity cannot be avoided, the used slurry should	All construction sites	V

		either be dewatered or mixed with inert fill material for disposal to a public filling area.		
		A cofferdam wall should be built as necessary to limit groundwater inflow to the excavation works areas.	Excavation works areas	N/A
		Wastewater generated should not be discharged into the stormwater drainage system.	All construction sites	V
		Acidic wastewater generated from acid cleaning, etching, pickling and similar activities should be neutralized to within the pH range of 6 to 10 before discharging into foul sewers.	All construction sites	N/A
		Appropriate numbers of portable toilets shall be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the construction workers over the construction site	All construction sites	V
		The Contractor should apply for a discharge license under the WPCO through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater recharge operation or discharge of treated groundwater.	All construction sites where practicable	N/A
		Appropriate measures will be deployed to minimize the intrusion of groundwater into excavation works areas.	All construction sites	N/A
		Measures should be put in place in order to mitigate any drawdown effects to the groundwater table during the operation of the temporary dewatering works	All construction sites	N/A

Waste Management				
S11.5.1(TAW-H UH), S11.5.1(HHS) & S9 (MKK-HUH)	Good site practice to minimize the generation and impact of the waste.	Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement;	All construction sites	N/A
		Sorting of demolition debris and excavated materials from demolition works to recover reusable/ recyclable portions.	All construction sites	V
		Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal.	All construction sites	V
		Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials.	All construction sites	@
		Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimize amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste.	All construction sites	N/A
		Waste, such as soil, should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment, thus minimizing the potential of pollution.	All construction sites	V
		Maintain and clean storage areas routinely.	All construction sites	V
		Stockpiling area should be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being washed away.	All construction sites	V
		Waste should be removed in timely manner	All construction sites	V
			Waste collectors should only collect wastes prescribed by their permits.	All construction sites

	Waste should be disposed of at licensed waste disposal facilities.	All construction sites	V
	Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified.	All construction sites	V
	Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed.	All construction sites	V
	The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides.	All construction sites	V
	The Contractor should register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated.	All construction sites	V
	Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector.	All construction sites	V
	Stockpiling of contaminated sediments should be avoided as far as possible.	All construction sites	N/A
	All storage of asbestos waste should be carried out properly in a secure place isolated from other substances so as to prevent any possible release of asbestos fibres into the atmosphere and contamination of other substances.	All construction sites	N/A

Contaminated Land				
S10.24– 10.34 (MKK-HUH)	To act as a general precautionary measure to screen soils for the presence of contamination during construction.	Precautionary measures such as visual inspection are recommended to be undertaken during construction activities that disturb soil.	Within Project Boundary where signs of contamination is identified	N/A
		If soil discolouration or the presence of oil/unnatural odour is noted during visual inspection, sampling and testing should also be undertaken to verify the presence of contamination.		N/A
	To remediate contaminated soil	If land contamination is identified, CAR and RAP detailing the proposed remediation works should be prepared. RR should then be prepared and submitted to EPD to demonstrate that the decontamination work is adequate and has been carried out in accordance with the endorsed CAR and RAP.		N/A

Legend: V = implemented;
x = not implemented;
@ = partially implemented;
N/A = not applicable

APPENDIX D

Summary of Action and Limit Levels

Appendix D – Summary of Action and Limit Levels**Table 1 Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP**

ID	Location	Action Level	Limit Level
AM1	No. 234 – 238 Chatham Road North	183.9 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	260.0 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

Table 2 Action and Limit Levels for Regular Construction Noise (0700 – 1900 hrs of normal weekdays)

ID	Location	Action Level	Limit Level
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	When one documented complaint, related to 0700 – 1900 hours on normal weekdays, is received from any one of the sensitive receivers.	65 / 70 dB(A) ⁽¹⁾
NM2	No. 234 – 238 Chatham Road North		75 dB(A)

Note:

(1) Daytime noise Limit Level of 70 dB(A) applies to education institutions, while 65dB(A) applies during school examination period.

Table 3 Action and Limit Levels for Continuous Noise

ID	Location	Action/Limit Level
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	68 dB(A) ⁽¹⁾
NM2	No. 234-238 Chatham Road North	77 dB(A)

Note:

(1) Action/Limit level will only be applicable during the examination period.

APPENDIX E

Calibration Certificates of Equipments

AECOM Asia Company Limited
TSP High Volume Sampler
Field Calibration Report

Station 234 - 238 Chatham Road North; SCL - DMS - 11 Operator: Leung Yiu Ting
 Cal. Date: 11-Nov-13 Next Due Date: 11-Jan-14
 Equipment No.: _____ Serial No. 894-0835

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	301	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	756.9

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No:	843	Slope, mc	1.99238	Intercept, bc	-0.00351
Last Calibration Date:	6-Dec-12	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [DH \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	6-Dec-13	$Qstd = \{ [DH \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc \} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Resistance Plate No.	Orifice			HVS Flow Recorder	
	DH (orifice), in. of water	[DH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2}	Qstd (m ³ /min) X-axis	Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)	Continuous Flow Recorder Reading IC (CFM) Y-axis
18	9.1	3.00	1.51	48.0	47.66
13	7.2	2.66	1.34	42.0	41.70
10	5.7	2.37	1.19	36.0	35.75
7	4.5	2.11	1.06	30.0	29.79
5	3.2	1.78	0.89	22.0	21.85

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 42.2306 Intercept, bw = -15.2273

Correlation Coefficient* = 0.9962

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 1.30m³/min

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = IC \times [(Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; IC = (mw x Qstd + bw) x [(760 / Pa) x (Ta / 298)]^{1/2} = 39.95

Remarks: _____

QC Reviewer: KT Lau

Signature: [Signature]

Date: 11-11-13

AECOM Asia Company Limited

TSP High Volume Sampler

Field Calibration Report

Station 234 - 238 Chatham Road North; SCL - DMS - 11 Operator: Shum Kam Yuen
 Cal. Date: 11-Jan-14 Next Due Date: 11-Mar-14
 Equipment No.: --- Serial No. 894-0835

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	294	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	770.3

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No:	988	Slope, mc	1.94727	Intercept, bc	0.02332
Last Calibration Date:	20-May-13	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [DH \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	20-May-14	$Qstd = \{[DH \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Resistance Plate No.	Orifice			HVS Flow Recorder	
	DH (orifice), in. of water	[DH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2}	Qstd (m ³ /min) X-axis	Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)	Continuous Flow Recorder Reading IC (CFM) Y-axis
18	9.0	3.04	1.55	48.0	48.65
13	7.0	2.68	1.37	40.0	40.54
10	5.6	2.40	1.22	34.0	34.46
7	4.3	2.10	1.07	28.0	28.38
5	3.0	1.76	0.89	20.0	20.27

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 42.6343 Intercept, bw = -17.4795
 Correlation Coefficient* = 0.9996

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 1.30m³/min

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = IC \times [(Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; IC = (mw x Qstd + bw) x [(760 / Pa) x (Ta / 298)]^{1/2} = 37.44

Remarks: _____

QC Reviewer: [Signature]

Signature: [Signature]

Date: 13-Jan-14



TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
 145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE
 VILLAGE OF CLEVELAND, OH
 45002
 513.467.9000
 877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
 513.467.9009 FAX

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Dec 09, 2013 Roots-meter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 290
 Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 0843 Pa (mm) - 755.65

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER	ORFICE
					DIFF Hg (mm)	DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.4140	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	0.9940	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.8870	7.9	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8450	8.8	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.6990	12.8	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)	Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
1.0174	0.7195	1.4295	0.9957	0.7042	0.8761
1.0131	1.0192	2.0216	0.9915	0.9975	1.2390
1.0109	1.1397	2.2602	0.9894	1.1155	1.3852
1.0098	1.1950	2.3705	0.9883	1.1696	1.4528
1.0044	1.4369	2.8590	0.9830	1.4063	1.7522
Qstd slope (m) = 1.99102			Qa slope (m) = 1.24674		
intercept (b) = -0.00616			intercept (b) = -0.00378		
coefficient (r) = 0.99996			coefficient (r) = 0.99996		
y axis = SQRT[H2O(Pa/760) (298/Ta)]			y axis = SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)]		

CALCULATIONS

$$Vstd = \text{Diff. Vol} [(Pa - \text{Diff. Hg}) / 760] (298 / Ta)$$

$$Qstd = Vstd / \text{Time}$$

$$Va = \text{Diff Vol} [(Pa - \text{Diff Hg}) / Pa]$$

$$Qa = Va / \text{Time}$$

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

$$Qstd = 1/m \{ [\text{SQRT}(\text{H2O}(\text{Pa}/760) (298/\text{Ta}))] - b \}$$

$$Qa = 1/m \{ [\text{SQRT} \text{H2O}(\text{Ta}/\text{Pa})] - b \}$$



TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
 145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE.
 VILLAGE OF CLEVELAND, OH 45002
 513.467.9000
 877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
 513.467.9009 FAX
 WWW.TISCH-ENV.COM

AIR POLLUTION MONITORING EQUIPMENT

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - May 20, 2013 Rootsometer S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 297
 Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 0988 Pa (mm) - 751.84

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER DIFF Hg (mm)	ORFICE DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.3900	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	0.9720	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.8670	7.9	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8270	8.7	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.6800	12.6	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)	Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
0.9884	0.7110	1.4090	0.9957	0.7163	0.8889
0.9842	1.0125	1.9926	0.9915	1.0201	1.2570
0.9821	1.1327	2.2278	0.9894	1.1412	1.4054
0.9811	1.1863	2.3365	0.9884	1.1952	1.4740
0.9759	1.4352	2.8179	0.9832	1.4459	1.7777
Qstd slope (m) = 1.94727			Qa slope (m) = 1.21935		
intercept (b) = 0.02332			intercept (b) = 0.01471		
coefficient (r) = 0.99998			coefficient (r) = 0.99998		
y axis = SQRT[H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta)]			y axis = SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)]		

CALCULATIONS

Vstd = Diff. Vol [(Pa-Diff. Hg)/760] (298/Ta)
 Qstd = Vstd/Time

Va = Diff Vol [(Pa-Diff Hg)/Pa]
 Qa = Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd = 1/m{ [SQRT(H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta))] - b}
 Qa = 1/m{ [SQRT H2O(Ta/Pa)] - b}



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 13CA0325 01-01 Page 1 of 2

Item tested

Description: Sound Level Meter (Type 1) , Microphone
Manufacturer: B & K , B & K
Type/Model No.: 2238 , 4188
Serial/Equipment No.: 2285692 1009.04 , 2250420
Adaptors used: - , -

Item submitted by

Customer Name: AECOM ASIA CO., LTD.
Address of Customer: -
Request No.: -
Date of receipt: 25-Mar-2013

Date of test: 26-Mar-2013

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Multi function sound calibrator	B&K 4226	2288444	22-Jun-2013	CIGISMEC
Signal generator	DS 360	33873	29-May-2013	CEPREI
Signal generator	DS 360	61227	29-May-2013	CEPREI

Ambient conditions

Temperature: 22 ± 1 °C
Relative humidity: 60 ± 10 %
Air pressure: 1000 ± 10 hPa

Test specifications

- 1, The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-152.
- 2, The electrical tests were performed using an electrical signal substituted for the microphone which was removed and replaced by an equivalent capacitance within a tolerance of ±20%.
- 3, The acoustic calibration was performed using an B&K 4226 sound calibrator and corrections was applied for the difference between the free-field and pressure responses of the Sound Level Meter.

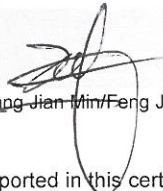
Test results

This is to certify that the Sound Level Meter conforms to BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Actual Measurement data are documented on worksheets.

Approved Signatory:


Huang Jian Min/Feng Jun Qi

Date: 26-Mar-2013

Company Chop:



Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 13CA0305 01-01 Page 1 of 2

Item tested

Description:	Sound Level Meter (Type 1)	,	Microphone
Manufacturer:	B & K	,	B & K
Type/Model No.:	2250-L	,	4950
Serial/Equipment No.:	2681366 (N-011.01)	,	2665582
Adaptors used:	-	,	-

Item submitted by

Customer Name: AECOM ASIA CO LIMITED
Address of Customer: -
Request No.: -
Date of receipt: 05-Mar-2013

Date of test: 05-Mar-2013

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Multi function sound calibrator	B&K 4226	2288444	23-May-2013	CIGISMEC
Signal generator	DS 360	33873	29-May-2013	CEPREI
Signal generator	DS 360	61227	29-May-2013	CEPREI

Ambient conditions

Temperature: 21 ± 1 °C
Relative humidity: 60 ± 10 %
Air pressure: 1000 ± 10 hPa

Test specifications

- The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-152.
- The electrical tests were performed using an electrical signal substituted for the microphone which was removed and replaced by an equivalent capacitance within a tolerance of ±20%.
- The acoustic calibration was performed using an B&K 4226 sound calibrator and corrections was applied for the difference between the free-field and pressure responsiveness of the Sound Level Meter.

Test results

This is to certify that the Sound Level Meter conforms to BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Actual Measurement data are documented on worksheets.

Approved Signatory:


Huang Jian Min/Feng Jun Qi

Date: 05-Mar-2013

Company Chop:



Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 13CA1107 01-01 Page 1 of 2

Item tested

Description:	Sound Level Meter (Type 1)	,	Microphone
Manufacturer:	Rion Co., Ltd.	,	Rion Co., Ltd.
Type/Model No.:	NL-31	,	UC-53A
Serial/Equipment No.:	00320528 / N.007.03A	,	90565
Adaptors used:	-	,	-

Item submitted by

Customer Name: AECOM ASIA CO., LTD.
Address of Customer: -
Request No.: -
Date of receipt: 07-Nov-2013

Date of test: 08-Nov-2013

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Multi function sound calibrator	B&K 4226	2288444	22-Jun-2014	CIGISMEC
Signal generator	DS 360	33873	15-Apr-2014	CEPREI
Signal generator	DS 360	61227	15-Apr-2014	CEPREI

Ambient conditions

Temperature: 22 ± 1 °C
Relative humidity: 60 ± 10 %
Air pressure: 1000 ± 10 hPa

Test specifications

- 1, The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-152.
- 2, The electrical tests were performed using an electrical signal substituted for the microphone which was removed and replaced by an equivalent capacitance within a tolerance of ±20%.
- 3, The acoustic calibration was performed using an B&K 4226 sound calibrator and corrections was applied for the difference between the free-field and pressure responsiveness of the Sound Level Meter.

Test results

This is to certify that the Sound Level Meter conforms to BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Actual Measurement data are documented on worksheets.

Approved Signatory:

Huang Jian Min/Feng Jun Qi

Date: 11-Nov-2013

Company Chop:



Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 13CA0305 01-02 Page 1 of 2

Item tested

Description:	Sound Level Meter (Type 1)	,	Microphone
Manufacturer:	B & K	,	B & K
Type/Model No.:	2270	,	4189
Serial/Equipment No.:	2644597	,	2638713
Adaptors used:	-	,	-

Item submitted by

Customer Name: AECOM ASIA CO LTD
Address of Customer: -
Request No.: -
Date of receipt: 05-Mar-2013

Date of test: 05-Mar-2013

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Multi function sound calibrator	B&K 4226	2288444	22-Jun-2013	CIGISMEC
Signal generator	DS 360	33873	29-May-2013	CEPREI
Signal generator	DS 360	61227	29-May-2013	CEPREI

Ambient conditions

Temperature: (21 ± 1) °C
Relative humidity: (60 ± 10) %
Air pressure: (1000 ± 10) hPa

Test specifications

- 1, The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-152.
- 2, The electrical tests were performed using an electrical signal substituted for the microphone which was removed and replaced by an equivalent capacitance within a tolerance of ±20%.
- 3, The acoustic calibration was performed using an B&K 4226 sound calibrator and corrections was applied for the difference between the free-field and pressure responses of the Sound Level Meter.

Test results

This is to certify that the Sound Level Meter conforms to BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Actual Measurement data are documented on worksheets.

Approved Signatory:

Huang Jian Min/Feng Jun Qi

Date: 05-Mar-2013

Company Chop:



Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 13CA1107 01-02

Page: 1 of 2

Item tested

Description: Acoustical Calibrator (Class 1)
Manufacturer: Rion Co., Ltd.
Type/Model No.: NC-73
Serial/Equipment No.: 10307223 / N.004.08
Adaptors used: -

Item submitted by

Customer: AECOM ASIA CO., LTD.
Address of Customer: -
Request No.: -
Date of receipt: 07-Nov-2013

Date of test: 08-Nov-2013

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Lab standard microphone	B&K 4180	2341427	17-Apr-2014	SCL
Preamplifier	B&K 2673	2239857	16-Apr-2014	CEPREI
Measuring amplifier	B&K 2610	2346941	24-Apr-2014	CEPREI
Signal generator	DS 360	61227	15-Apr-2014	CEPREI
Digital multi-meter	34401A	US36087050	10-Dec-2013	CEPREI
Audio analyzer	8903B	GB41300350	15-Apr-2014	CEPREI
Universal counter	53132A	MY40003662	15-Apr-2014	CEPREI

Ambient conditions

Temperature: 22 ± 1 °C
Relative humidity: 60 ± 10 %
Air pressure: 1000 ± 10 hPa

Test specifications

- 1, The Sound Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in IEC 60942 1997 Annex B and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-156.
- 2, The calibrator was tested with its axis vertical facing downwards at the specific frequency using insert voltage technique.
- 3, The results are rounded to the nearest 0.01 dB and 0.1 Hz and have not been corrected for variations from a reference pressure of 1013.25 hectoPascals as the maker's information indicates that the instrument is insensitive to pressure changes.

Test results

This is to certify that the sound calibrator conforms to the requirements of annex B of IEC 60942: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed. This does not imply that the sound calibrator meets IEC 60942 under any other conditions.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Approved Signatory:


Huang Jian Min/Feng Jun Qi

Date: 11-Nov-2013

Company Chop:



Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 13CA0325 01-03 Page: 1 of 2

Item tested

Description: Acoustical Calibrator (Class 1)
Manufacturer: Rion Co., Ltd.
Type/Model No.: NC-73
Serial/Equipment No.: 10186482 / N.004.09
Adaptors used: -

Item submitted by

Customer: AECOM ASIA CO., LTD.
Address of Customer: -
Request No.: -
Date of receipt: 25-Mar-2013

Date of test: 26-Mar-2013

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Lab standard microphone	B&K 4180	2412857	29-May-2013	SCL
Preamplifier	B&K 2673	2239857	17-Dec-2013	CEPREI
Measuring amplifier	B&K 2610	2346941	17-Dec-2013	CEPREI
Signal generator	DS 360	61227	29-May-2013	CEPREI
Digital multi-meter	34401A	US36087050	10-Dec-2013	CEPREI
Audio analyzer	8903B	GB41300350	29-May-2013	CEPREI
Universal counter	53132A	MY40003662	29-May-2013	CEPREI

Ambient conditions

Temperature: 22 ± 1 °C
Relative humidity: 60 ± 10 %
Air pressure: 1000 ± 10 hPa


Test specifications

- The Sound Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in IEC 60942 1997 Annex B and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-156.
- The calibrator was tested with its axis vertical facing downwards at the specific frequency using insert voltage technique.
- The results are rounded to the nearest 0.01 dB and 0.1 Hz and have not been corrected for variations from a reference pressure of 1013.25 hectoPascals as the maker's information indicates that the instrument is insensitive to pressure changes.

Test results

This is to certify that the sound calibrator conforms to the requirements of annex B of IEC 60942: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed. This does not imply that the sound calibrator meets IEC 60942 under any other conditions.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Approved Signatory:  Date: 26-Mar-2013 Company Chop:

Huang Jian Min/Feng Jun Qi



Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.

APPENDIX F

EM&A Monitoring Schedules

**Shatin to Central Link Contract 1111 - Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels
Impact Monitoring Schedule for January 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			01-Jan	02-Jan	03-Jan	04-Jan
					24-hour TSP (AM1)	
05-Jan	06-Jan	07-Jan	08-Jan	09-Jan	10-Jan	11-Jan
				24-hour TSP (AM1)	Noise (NM1, NM2)	
12-Jan	13-Jan	14-Jan	15-Jan	16-Jan	17-Jan	18-Jan
		24-hour TSP (AM1)	Noise (NM1, NM2)			
19-Jan	20-Jan	21-Jan	22-Jan	23-Jan	24-Jan	25-Jan
	24-hour TSP (AM1)	Noise (NM1, NM2)				24-hour TSP (AM1)
26-Jan	27-Jan	28-Jan	29-Jan	30-Jan	31-Jan	
		Noise (NM1, NM2)		24-hour TSP (AM1)		

**Shatin to Central Link Contract 1111 - Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels
Tentative Impact Monitoring Schedule for February 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						01-Feb
02-Feb	03-Feb	04-Feb	05-Feb	06-Feb	07-Feb	08-Feb
			24-hour TSP (AM1)	Noise (NM1, NM2)		
09-Feb	10-Feb	11-Feb	12-Feb	13-Feb	14-Feb	15-Feb
	Continuous noise monitoring (NM1)					
		24-hour TSP (AM1)	Noise (NM1, NM2)			
16-Feb	17-Feb	18-Feb	19-Feb	20-Feb	21-Feb	22-Feb
	Continuous noise monitoring (NM1)					24-hour TSP (AM1)
	24-hour TSP (AM1)	Noise (NM1, NM2)				
23-Feb	24-Feb	25-Feb	26-Feb	27-Feb	28-Feb	
		Noise (NM1, NM2)			24-hour TSP (AM1)	

The schedule is subject to change due to unforeseeable circumstances (e.g. adverse weather, etc)

APPENDIX G

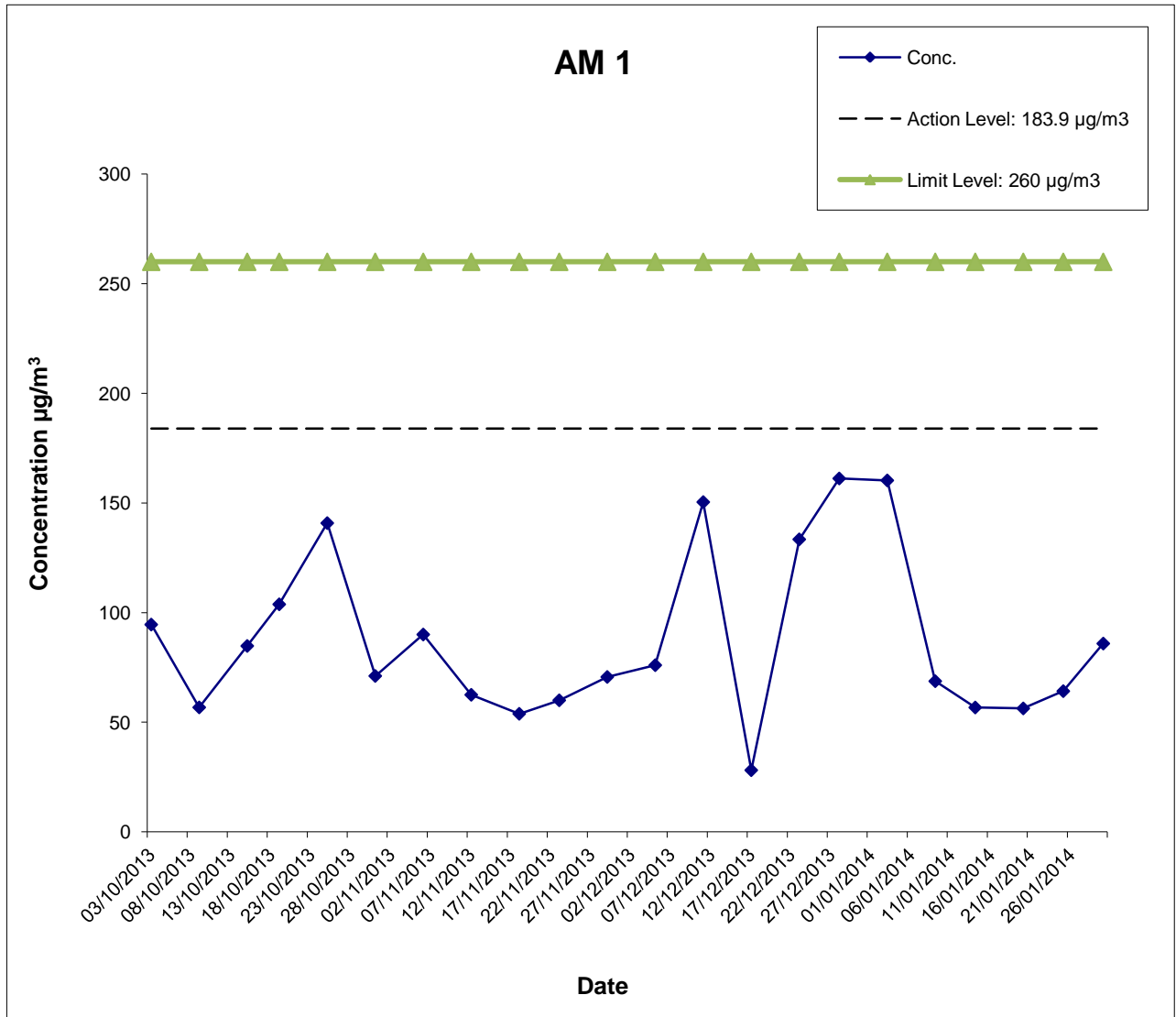
**Air Quality Monitoring Results and
their Graphical Presentations**

**Appendix G
Air Quality Monitoring Results**

24-hour TSP Monitoring Results at Station AM1 (No. 234 – 238 Chatham Road North)

Start		End		Weather Condition	Air Temp. (°C)	Atmospheric Pressure (hPa)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min.)		Av. flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight(g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
Date	Time	Date	Time				Initial	Final			Initial	Final		Initial	Final		
03-Jan-14	0:00	04-Jan-14	0:00	Sunny	19.8	1015.7	1.33	1.33	1.33	1916.6	2.6647	2.9719	0.3072	13561.87	13585.87	24.00	160.3
09-Jan-14	0:00	10-Jan-14	0:00	Cloudy	15.5	1022.9	1.33	1.33	1.33	1916.6	2.7232	2.8549	0.1317	13585.87	13609.87	24.00	68.7
14-Jan-14	0:00	15-Jan-14	0:00	Sunny	13.2	1023.6	1.33	1.33	1.33	1916.6	2.7584	2.8671	0.1087	13609.87	13633.87	24.00	56.7
20-Jan-14	0:00	21-Jan-14	0:00	Sunny	16.4	1023.7	1.33	1.33	1.33	1916.6	2.7221	2.8300	0.1079	13633.87	13657.87	24.00	56.3
25-Jan-14	0:00	26-Jan-14	0:00	Fine	18.4	1017.7	1.33	1.33	1.33	1916.6	2.6850	2.8080	0.1230	13657.87	13681.87	24.00	64.2
30-Jan-14	0:00	31-Jan-14	0:00	Fine	18.9	1019.3	1.33	1.33	1.33	1916.6	2.6618	2.8264	0.1646	13681.87	13705.87	24.00	85.9
																Average	82.0
																Minimum	56.3
																Maximum	160.3

Appendix G Air Quality Monitoring Results



**Shatin to Central Link Works Contract 1111-
Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels**

**Graphical Presentations of Impact 24-hour TSP
Monitoring Results**

SCALE	N.T.S.	DATE	Feb-14
CHECK	TYUT	DRAWN	IYYS
JOB NO.	60284101	APPENDIX No. G	Rev. -

Appendix G Extract of Meteorological Observations for King's Park* Automatic Weather Station, January 2014

Date	Total Rainfall (mm)	Prevailing Wind Direction (degrees)	Mean Wind Speed (km/h)
Jan-01	2.6	40	13
Jan-02	2	40	16.1
Jan-03	3	20	10.6
Jan-04	3.6	20	24
Jan-05	3.2	70	24.3
Jan-06	2.8	70	33.8
Jan-07	1.7	60	28.6
Jan-08	2.9	30	17.4
Jan-09	1.8	30	25.5
Jan-10	3.1	80	38.1
Jan-11	1.2	70	29.1
Jan-12	3.1	30	23.8
Jan-13	3.5	30	28.1
Jan-14	3.4	30	26.2
Jan-15	3.2	30	28.5
Jan-16	3	60	30.3
Jan-17	2.9	60	14.7
Jan-18	3.7	30	23
Jan-19	4.4	70	30.3
Jan-20	3.7	30	18.8
Jan-21	4.8	30	31.5
Jan-22	2.8	30	18.6
Jan-23	2.7	80	26.9
Jan-24	2.1	60	28
Jan-25	2.7	50	20.8
Jan-26	1.5	30	19.9
Jan-27	2.7	90	28.8
Jan-28	2.5	70	20.1
Jan-29	2.9	50	15.4
Jan-30	2.9	40	7.3
Jan-31	2.9	60	9.9
Mean	2.9	40	22.9
Total	71.3	60	25.3
Maximum	4.8	---	38.1#
Minimum	1.2	---	7.3#

*Meteorological data of the nearest Automatic Weather Station is presented.

missing (less than 24 hourly observations a day)

Rainfall measured in increment of 0.5 mm. Amount of < 0.5 mm cannot be detected

APPENDIX H

**Noise Monitoring Results and
their Graphical Presentations**

Appendix H Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Results

Daytime Noise Monitoring Results at Station NM 1 (Carmel Secondary School (South Block))

Date	Weather Condition	Noise Level for 30-min, dB(A) ⁺				Baseline Corrected Level, dB(A)	Baseline Noise Level, dB(A)	Limit Level ^{***} , dB(A)	Exceedance (Y/N)
		Time	L90	L10	Leq				
10-Jan-14	Sunny	10:54	67.3	70.6	69.1	62.6	68.0	65	N
15-Jan-14	Sunny	10:26	65.0	69.0	67.2	67.2 [#]	68.0	65	N
21-Jan-14	Sunny	10:08	64.8	69.4	66.8	66.8	68.0	70	N
28-Jan-14	Fine	10:14	61.2	65.7	64.1	64.1	68.0	70	N

Daytime Noise Monitoring Results at Station NM 2 (No. 234 – 238 Chatham Road North)

Date	Weather Condition	Noise Level for 30-min, dB(A) ⁺⁺				Baseline Corrected Level, dB(A)	Baseline Noise Level, dB(A)	Limit Level ^{***} , dB(A)	Exceedance (Y/N)
		Time	L90	L10	Leq				
10-Jan-14	Sunny	15:30	70.3	73.6	72.1	72.1	79.0	75	N
15-Jan-14	Sunny	14:00	71.3	76.2	74.5	74.5	79.0	75	N
21-Jan-14	Sunny	10:46	71.5	76.1	74.2	74.2	79.0	75	N
28-Jan-14	Fine	10:02	68.8	72.4	70.9	70.9	79.0	75	N

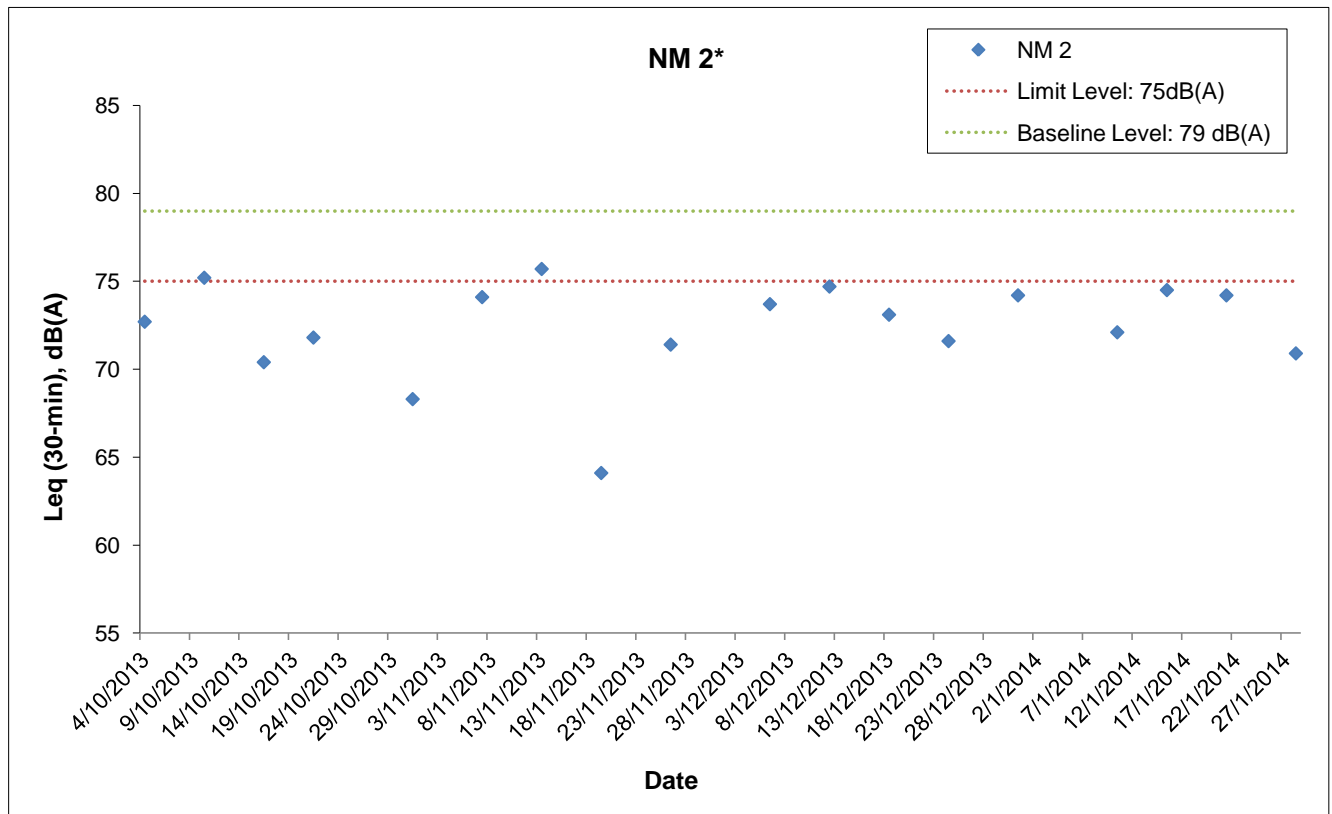
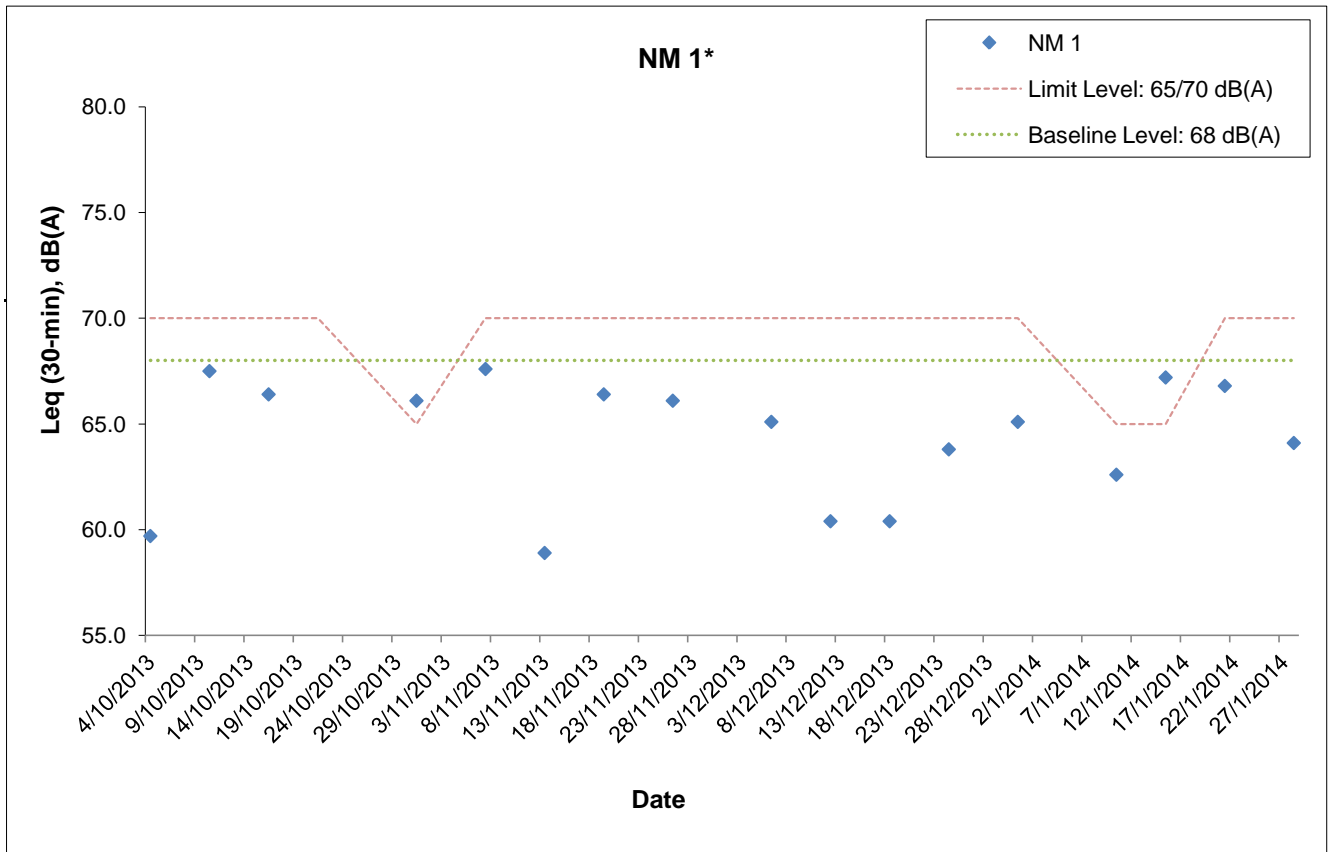
⁺ - Façade measurement

⁺⁺ - Free field measurement

^{***} - Limit Level of 70dB(A) applies to education institutes while 65dB(A) applies during school examination period. The construction noise monitoring were conducted during school examination period from 6 to 17 and 23 to 24 January 2014.

[#] - The noise monitoring results of the measurements are higher than the daytime construction noise criterion. However, the results are not considered as exceedance if they are either below the baseline level or below the limit level after deducting the baseline noise level.

Appendix H Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Results



* - The noise monitoring results of the measurements are higher than the daytime construction noise criterion. However, the results are not considered as exceedance if they are either below the baseline level or below the limit level after deducting the baseline noise level.

AECOM	Shatin to Central Link Works Contract 1111- Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels	SCALE	N.T.S.	DATE	Feb-14
	Graphical Presentations of Noise Monitoring Results	CHECK	TYUT	DRAWN	IYYS
		JOB NO.	60284101	APPENDIX	H

APPENDIX I

Event Action Plan

Appendix I – Event and Action Plan

Event / Action Plan for Construction Dust

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
ACTION LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	1. Inform the Contractor, IEC and ER; 2. Discuss with the Contractor and IEC on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing.	1. Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Implement remedial measures; 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Contractor, IEC and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 3. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal as appropriate.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
LIMIT LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	1. Inform the Contractor, IEC, EPD and ER; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Amend proposal if appropriate.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	1. Notify Contractor, IEC, EPD and ER ; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Review the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 4. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event / Action Plan for Regular Construction Noise

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Exceedance of Action Level	1. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; and 3. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.	1. Review the investigation results submitted by the contractor; and 2. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing; 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; and 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	1. Investigate the complaint and propose remedial measures; 2. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ET and ER; 3. Submit noise mitigation proposals to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification; and 4. Implement noise mitigation proposals.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Exceedance of Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the Contractor, IEC, EPD and ER ; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances 7. Review the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; and 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ER, ET and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; and 4. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; and 4. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; and 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event / Action Plan for Continuous Construction Noise

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action/Limit Level	1. Identify source ; 2. Repeat measurement. If two consecutive measurements exceed Action/Limit Level, the exceedance is then confirmed; 3. If exceedance is confirmed, notify IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Investigate the cause of exceedance and check Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Discuss jointly with the IEC, ER and Contractor and formulate remedial measures; and 6. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC and ER informed of the results.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the Works Contract 1111 ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ER, Works Contract 1111 ET and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; and 4. Review and advise the Works Contract 1111 ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. In consultation with the Works Contract 1111 ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 3. Ensure the proper implementation of remedial measures; and 4. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. Identify source with the Works Contract 1111 ET; 2. If exceedance is confirmed, investigation the cause of exceedance and take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Liaise with ER to optimize the effectiveness of the agreed mitigation; 6. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; and 7. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event / Action Plan for Landscape and Visual during Construction Stage

EVENT	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
ACTION LEVEL				
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 2. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source 2. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 3. Increase inspection frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the Contractor 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

APPENDIX J

**Cumulative Statistics of Complaints, Notification of Summons
and Successful Prosecutions**

Appendix J**Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions**

	Date Received	Subject	Status	Total no. received in this month	Total no. received since project commencement
Environmental complaints	-	-	-	0	0
Notification of summons	-	-	-	0	0
Successful Prosecutions	-	-	-	0	0

APPENDIX K

Waste Flow Table

Appendix K Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly (Note 1)												Actual Quantities of non-inert C&D Materials (i.e. C&D Wastes) Generated Monthly				
	Generated				Disposed (Note 4)								Recycled			Disposed	
	Fill Material	Artificial Material		Total Quatity Generated	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects		Disposed as Public Fills at HH Barging Point	Disposed as Public Fills at TKO137	Disposed as Public Fills at TM38	Disposed as Public Fills at CWPFBP	Total Quatity Disposal	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging (Note 3)	Plastics	Chemical Waste	General Refuse (Note 2)
		Soil and Rock	Broken Concrete			Asphalt	Tolo										
Unit	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000Kg)	('000Kg)	('000Kg)	('000Kg)	('000Kg)	
Jan-14	1.189	0.016	0.004	1.209	0.000	0.000	0.168	0.000	0.000	1.037	0.004	1.209	0.000	0.659	0.000	0.000	139.090
Feb-14																	
Mar-14																	
Apr-14																	
May-14																	
Jun-14																	
SUB-TOTAL	1.189	0.016	0.004	1.209	0.000	0.000	0.168	0.000	0.000	1.037	0.004	1.209	0.000	0.659	0.000	0.000	139.090
Jul-14																	
Aug-14																	
Sep-14																	
Oct-14																	
Nov-14																	
Dec-14																	
TOTAL	1.189	0.016	0.004	1.209	0.000	0.000	0.168	0.000	0.000	1.037	0.004	1.209	0.000	0.659	0.000	0.000	139.090

Note:

1. Assume the density of fill is 2 ton/m³.
2. Refuses disposed of at North East New Territories (NENT) Landfill.
3. Assume the weight of recycled papers is 7 kg/bag.
4. Public fills disposed of at Hung Hom Finger Pier Barging Point (HHFPBP), Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Fill Bank (TKO137), Tuen Mun Area 38 Fill Bank (TM38) and Chai Wan Public Fill Barging Point (CWPFBP).

Appendix E

**12th EM&A Report for Works Contract 1103 –
Hin Keng to Diamond Hill**

MTR Corporation Limited

**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report No. 12

[Period from 1 to 31 January 2014]

Works Contract 1103 – Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels

(February 2014)

Certified by: _____ Coleman Ng 

Position: Environmental Team Leader

Date: 13/02/2014

MTR Corporation Limited

**SCL1103 Hin Keng to Diamond
Hill Tunnels Construction Stage -
Environmental Services**

**Monthly Environmental Monitoring
and Audit Report – January 2014**

228105-27

January 2014

This report takes into account the particular instructions and requirements of our client.

It is not intended for and should not be relied upon by any third party and no responsibility is undertaken to any third party.

Job number 228105-27

Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Ltd
Level 5 Festival Walk
80 Tat Chee Avenue
Kowloon Tong
Kowloon
Hong Kong
www.arup.com

ARUP

Contents

	Page
1 Environmental Status	6
1.1 Project Background	6
1.2 Construction Programme	6
1.3 Work Undertaken During the Reporting Month	6
1.4 Project Organization	7
1.5 Project Area and Environmental Monitoring locations	7
1.6 Impact Monitoring Schedule	7
1.7 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting	8
1.8 Purpose of the Report	9
2 Implementation Status	10
2.1 Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures	10
2.2 Updated Implementation Schedule	10
3 Air Quality Monitoring	11
3.1 Air Quality Monitoring Requirements	11
3.2 Air Quality Monitoring Methodology	12
3.3 Monitoring Results and Observations	14
4 Noise Monitoring	16
4.1 Noise Monitoring Requirements	16
4.2 Noise Monitoring Methodology	17
4.3 Monitoring Results and Observations	18
5 Landscape and Visual Monitoring	20
5.1 Introduction	20
5.2 Mitigation Measures	20
6 Waste Disposal	21
7 Environmental Performance	22
7.1 Environmental Site Inspection	22
7.2 Summary of Environmental Complaint	24
7.3 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance	25
7.4 Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution	25
8 Future Key Issues	26
8.1 Key Issues for the Coming Month	26
8.2 Environmental Monitoring Program for the Coming Month	26

8.3	Construction Program for the Coming Month	26
9	Conclusions and Recommendations	27
9.1	Conclusions	27
9.2	Recommendations	27
10	Reference	28

Figures

Figure 1.1:	Locations of Project Works Areas – General Site Layout of Hing Keng Works Area (Sheet 1 of 6)
Figure 1.2:	Locations of Project Works Areas – General Site Layout of Diamond Hill Works Area (Sheet 2 of 6)
Figure 1.3:	Locations of Project Works Areas – Site layout Plan of Fung Tak EAP/EEP (Sheet 3 of 6)
Figure 1.4:	Locations of Project Works Areas – Site Layout Plan of Ma Chai Hang Shaft (Sheet 4 of 6)
Figure 1.5:	Locations of Project Works Areas – General Site Layout of Shui Chuen O Works Area (Sheet 5 of 6)
Figure 1.6:	Locations of Project Works Areas – General Alignment of Contract 1103 (Sheet 6 of 6)
Figure 1.7:	Project Organisation – Environmental Management
Figure 1.8:	Location of Dust Monitoring Stations (Sheet 1 of 3)
Figure 1.9:	Location of Dust Monitoring Stations (Sheet 2 of 3)
Figure 1.10:	Location of Dust Monitoring Stations (Sheet 3 of 3)
Figure 1.11:	Location of Noise Sensitive Receiver (Construction Airborne Noise) (Sheet 1 of 3)
Figure 1.12:	Location of Noise Sensitive Receiver (Construction Airborne Noise) (Sheet 2 of 3)
Figure 1.13:	Location of Noise Sensitive Receiver (Construction Airborne Noise) (Sheet 3 of 3)

Appendices

- Appendix A: Construction programme
- Appendix B: Environmental Monitoring Programme in the Reporting Month
- Appendix C: Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)
- Appendix D: Calibration Certificates for Air Monitoring Equipment
- Appendix E: Dust Results
- Appendix F: Wind Data
- Appendix G: Calibration Certificates of Noise Monitoring Equipment
- Appendix H: Noise Results
- Appendix I: Event/Action Plan for Air Quality, Airborne Noise and Landscape and Visual
- Appendix J: Monthly Waste Flow Table
- Appendix K: Environmental Monitoring Programme for Coming Month
- Appendix L: Cumulative Log for Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Executive Summary

This is the twelfth monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) report prepared by Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Limited (Arup), the designated Environmental Team (ET), for the Project “SCL1103 Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels”. Construction works of this works contract commenced on 14 February 2013 and this report presents the results of EM&A works conducted in the month of January 2014 (1 to 31 January 2014).

In the reporting month, the following activities took place for the Project:

- Site Excavation and Strutting at Diamond Hill;
- Pipe Piling and Mucking Out at Hin Keng;
- Drainage Diversion Works and Platform Erection at Fung Tak; and
- Drainage Diversion Works and Diaphragm Wall at Ma Chai Hang.

Air Quality and noise monitoring were performed and the results were checked and reviewed. Site audits were conducted on weekly basis. The implementation of the environmental mitigation measures, Event and Action Plans and environmental complaint handling procedures were checked.

Impact monitoring was carried out at 3 air quality and 3 noise monitoring stations during the reporting month.

Environmental Monitoring Works – Breaches of Action and Limit Levels

Air Quality

All measured 24-hour TSP concentrations in the reporting month were below the Action and Limit Levels.

Noise

No Action Level exceedance was recorded since no noise related complaint was received in the reporting month.

No exceedance of Limit Level of regular construction noise was recorded during the reporting month.

Landscape and Visual Audit

Landscape and visual site audits in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A manual were conducted in the reporting month. Based on the site inspections, no substantial change of Landscape Resources, Landscape Character Areas and Visual Sensitive Receivers was noted.

Waste Disposal

Inert C&D Materials with an actual amount of 16,634m³ were generated and disposed of at public fill in TKO137FB and Kai Tak Barging Point Facility (Contract 1108A). 56m³ of general refuse was generated and disposed of at NENT landfill. 1,400kg of chemical waste was generated during the reporting month.

Environmental Auditing

A total of 5 environmental site audits were conducted on a weekly basis in the reporting month. The first site inspection was on 2 January 2014 and the final, an IEC joint site audit, was undertaken on 29 January 2014. No non-conformance to the environmental requirements was identified during the reporting period.

Complaint Log

No complaint in relation to the environmental issues was made against the Project in the reporting period.

Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

No summons or prosecution related to the environmental issues were made against the Project in the reporting period.

Reporting Changes

There were no reporting changes during the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

Waste management is a key environmental issue. The waste management plan should be strictly followed in accordance with the requirements described in the EIA report.

Construction dust is a key environmental issue. The implemented construction dust mitigation measures including covering of exposed slope / soil with tarpaulin sheet etc., should be maintained and improved as necessary. Adequate water spraying should be provided for the unpaved area to minimize dust disturbance.

1 Environmental Status

1.1 Project Background

The Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (hereafter referred to as SCL (TAW-HUH)) is an extension of the Ma On Shan Line and is approximately 11 km long. It links up with the West Rail Line at Hung Hom forming a strategic east-west rail corridor. It is a Designated Project under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO).

The construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) has been divided into a series of civil construction Works Contracts and this Works Contract 1103 covers the construction of the tunnels between Diamond Hill (DIH) and Hin Keng (HIK).

1.2 Construction Programme

An up-to-date rolling construction programme is attached in **Appendix A**.

1.3 Work Undertaken During the Reporting Month

The major construction activities carried out by the Contractor in the reporting month are summarized in **Table 1.1**. Location of the works area is indicated in **Figures 1.1** to **1.6**. The structure of the project organisation in relation to the environmental management is shown in **Figure 1.7**. Contacts of key environmental staff of the Project are shown in **Table 1.2**.

Table 1.1 Construction Activities in the Reporting Month

Locations	Major Works Undertaken
Diamond Hill	Site Excavation and Strutting.
Hin Keng	Pipe Piling and Mucking Out.
Fung Tak	Drainage Diversion Works and Platform Erection.
Ma Chai Hang	Drainage Diversion Works and Diaphragm Wall.

1.4 Project Organization

Contacts of key environmental staff of the Project and are shown in **Table 1.2**.

Table 1.2 Contacts of Key Environmental Staff

Organisation	Name	Telephone
Project Proponent: MTRC Engineer's Representative SCL Project-wide Environmental Team Leader	Thomas Barrett Richard Kwan	2163 6181 2688 1283
Independent Environmental Checker: Meinhardt Infrastructure & Environment Ltd. Independent Environmental Checker	Fredrick Leong	2859 1739
Contractor: VINCI Constructions Grand Projects Project Director IMS Manager	Francois Dudouit L K Mak	3765 5610 3765 5635
Contractor's Environmental Team: Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Ltd. Designated Environmental Team Leader for Works Contract 1103	Coleman Ng	2268 3097

1.5 Project Area and Environmental Monitoring locations

The Project area is shown in **Figures 1.1** to **1.6**, while **Table 1.3** and **Figures 1.8** to **1.13** show the names and locations of the monitoring stations.

Table 1.3 Summary of Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Stations

ID	Premise
Air Quality	
DMS-1	C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School
DMS-2	Price Memorial Catholic Primary School
DMS-3 ^(Note 2) / DMS-4 ^(Note 3)	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home ^(Note 1)
Noise	
NMS-CA-1	C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School
NMS-CA-2	Price Memorial Catholic Primary School
NMS-CA-3 ^(Note 2) / NMS-CA-4 ^(Note 3)	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home

Note:

Note 1: Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home was selected as an alternative monitoring location to Shek On House.

Note 2: Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL (TAW - HUH).

Note 3: Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL (HHS).

1.6 Impact Monitoring Schedule

Environmental monitoring and audit was carried out in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. Air quality and noise monitoring as well as weekly site audit schedule for the reporting month with respect to the construction programme is shown in **Appendix B**.

1.7 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

All permits/licences for the reporting month are summarised in **Table 1.4**. They are all properly kept by the contactor at their site office.

Table 1.4 Summary of Environmental Licensing Status

Types of Permits / Licenses	Reference No.	Site	Valid from	Valid to
Environmental Permit	EP-438/2012	All	22 Mar 2012	Superseded
	EP-438/2012A	All	12 July 2012	Superseded
	EP-438/2012/B	All	26 Oct 2012	Superseded
	EP-438/2012/C	All	30 Apr 2013	Superseded
	EP-438/2012/D	All	13 Sept 2013	Throughout the contract
Discharge License under WPCO	WT00014697-2012	Diamond Hill	30 Nov 2012	30 Nov 2017
	WT00014650-2012	Hin Keng	10 Dec 2012	31 Dec 2017
	WT00014648-2012	Hin Keng	10 Dec 2012	31 Dec 2017
	WT00015145-2013	Shui Chuen O	21 Feb 2013	28 Feb 2018
	WT00015513-2013	Ma Chai Hang	2 Apr 2013	30 Apr 2018
	WT00015430-2013	Fung Tak	18 Mar 2013	31 Mar 2018
Notification of Construction Works under the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	351345	All	22 Oct 2012	15 Apr 2018
	GW-RE1449-13	Ma Chai Hang	8 Jan 2014	30 Jun 2014
	GW-RE0075-14	Fung Tak	28 Jan 2014	27 July 2014
	GW-RE0366-13	Hin Keng	17 July 2013	Expired on 16 Jan 2014
	GW-RE0441-13	Hin Keng	2 Aug 2013	19 Feb 2014
	GW-RN0635-13	Hin Keng	11 Nov 2013	10 May 2014
	GW-RE0816-13	Diamond Hill	14 Aug 2013	12 Feb 2014
	GW-RE1063-13	Diamond Hill	2 Oct 2013	1 Apr 2014
	GW-RE1132-13	Diamond Hill	30 Oct 2013	29 Apr 2014
Chemical Waste Producer Registration	5213-759-V2179-01	Hin Keng	13 Dec 2012	Throughout the Contract
	5213-281-V2180-01	Diamond Hill	12 Dec 2012	Throughout the Contract

Types of Permits / Licenses	Reference No.	Site	Valid from	Valid to
	5213-281-V2179-03	Fung Tak	5 Mar 2013	Throughout the Contract
	5213-282-V2180-02	Ma Chai Hang	18 Mar 2013	Throughout the Contract
Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	7016250	All	2 Nov 2012	Throughout the Contract

1.8 Purpose of the Report

The purpose of this monthly EM&A report is to provide the information on monitoring methodology, monitoring results, environmental permit status, site audit findings, recommendations and conclusions during the construction of this works contract for the EM&A conducted during the construction period. This is the twelfth monthly EM&A report summarising the monitoring methodology, locations, periods, frequencies, results and any observation from the air quality, noise, ecology, waste management, landscape and visual monitoring and environmental site audit from 1 to 31 January 2014.

2 Implementation Status

2.1 Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures

During weekly site inspections, the environmental protection, and pollution control/mitigation measures in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EIA were observed. The key observations and ET's corresponding recommendations while the Contractor's response and follow-up status are described in **Section 7.1**.

2.2 Updated Implementation Schedule

According to the Environmental Permit, the mitigation measures detailed in the permits are required to be implemented. The Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures was inspected during the weekly site inspections in reporting month. The details of the findings/observations are described in **Section 7.1**. An updated summary of the Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures is presented in **Appendix C**. The status of the required submissions under the Environmental Permit (EP) of the reporting period is presented in **Table 2.1**.

Table 2.1 Status of Required Submissions under the EP

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report (December 2013)	14 th January 2014

3 Air Quality Monitoring

3.1 Air Quality Monitoring Requirements

Monitoring Parameters

Regular 24-hour TSP levels shall be monitored during the construction stage while 1-hour TSP levels shall be required to monitor in case of complaints received.

Monitoring Frequency

The monitoring frequency is summarised in **Table 3.1**.

Table 3.1 Air quality monitoring parameters and frequency

Parameters	Monitoring Frequency
24-hour TSP	Once every 6 days
1-hour TSP	3 times every 6 days (as required in case of complaints)

Monitoring Locations

In accordance with the EM&A Manual and the subsequent Baseline Monitoring Report, three air quality monitoring locations during construction stage are required. The locations of the three air quality monitoring stations are shown below in **Table 3.2**:

Table 3.2 Air Quality Monitoring Locations

ID	Premise
DMS -1	C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School
DMS -2	Price Memorial Catholic Primary School
DMS-3 ^(Note 2) / DMS-4 ^(Note 3)	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home ^(Note 1)

Note:

Note 1: Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home was selected as an alternative monitoring location to Shek On House.

Note 2: Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL (TAW - HUH).

Note 3: Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL (HHS).

Wind Monitoring

Wind monitoring data including wind speed and wind directions shall be collected from Hong Kong Observatory – Kai Tak and Sha Tin Meteorological Stations and shown in **Appendix F**.

Environmental /Quality Performance Limits

The monitoring results will be checked against the Action and Limit levels described in the Baseline Monitoring Report, of which they are excerpted and summarised in **Tables 3.3** and **3.4**.

Table 3.3 Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring of 24-hour TSP level

Level	Air Monitoring Stations		
	DMS-1	DMS-2	DMS-3 / DMS-4
Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	148.7	167.4	159.1
Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	260		

Table 3.4 Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring of 1-hour TSP level

Level	Air Monitoring Stations		
	DMS-1	DMS-2	DMS-3 / DMS-4
Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	283.9	276.2	278.4
Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	500		

Note:

Note 1: 1-hr TSP monitoring would be required in case of receiving complaints.

3.2 Air Quality Monitoring Methodology

3.2.1 Monitoring Equipment

High Volume Sampler (HVS) was used to monitor the 24-hour TSP. **Table 3.5** shows the equipment used for the air quality monitoring.

Table 3.5 Air Quality Equipment List for Impact Air Quality Monitoring

Equipment	Manufacturer & Model No	Measurement Parameter	Serial No.
High Volume Sampler	TE-5170	24-hour TSP	3761, 3762, 3763
Fibreglass Filter	G810		-
HVS Calibration Kit	GMW-2535		2421
Potable Dust Monitor	MIE personal DataRAM pDR-1000		4705

Note:

Note 1: Due to renovation works starting 23 December at DMS-2 Price Memorial Catholic Primary School a Portable Dust Monitor was used.

3.2.2 Maintenance and Calibration

High Volume Sampler

The HVSs and their accessories were frequently checked and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's operation and maintenance manual. The maintenance included checking of supporting screen and gasket, as well as routine replacement of motor carbon brushes for the blower motor. The power cords and power supply were checked each time before sampling to ensure proper operation.

The HVSs were calibrated at 2-month intervals using GMW-2535 calibration kit which is re-calibrated by the manufacturer after one year of use. The calibration spreadsheets of the HVSs and calibration certificate of the calibration kit are provided in **Appendix D**.

Portable Dust Monitor

The portable dust monitors were frequently checked and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction manual. The power supply and zeroing of the instrument were checked each time before sampling to ensure proper operation.

The portable dust monitor were calibrated at 2-year intervals by certified laboratory or manufacturer and properly documented. The calibration certificates of the portable dust monitor are provided in **Appendix D**.

3.2.3 Monitoring Procedures

High Volume Sampler

Specifications of the HVS are as follows:

- 0.6 – 1.7 m³/min (20 – 60SCFM);
- Equipped with a timing/control device with +/- 5 minutes accuracy for 24 hour operation;
- Installed with elapsed time meter with +/- 2 minutes accuracy for 24 hour operation;
- Capable of providing a minimum exposed area of 406 cm² (63in²);
- Flow control accuracy: +/-2.5% deviation over 24-hour sampling period;
- Equipped with a shelter to protect the filter and sampler;
- Incorporated with an electronic mass flow rate controller or other equivalent devices;
- Equipped with a flow recorder for continuous monitoring;
- Provided with a peaked roof inlet;
- Incorporated with a manometer;
- Able to hold and seal the filter paper to the sampler housing at horizontal position;
- Easy to change the filter; and
- Capable of operating continuously for 24-hour period.

The HVSs were equipped with an electronic mass flow controller and calibrated against a traceable standard at regular intervals. All equipment, calibration kit and filter papers were clearly labelled.

The relevant data including temperature, pressure, weather conditions, elapsed-time meter reading for the start and stop of the sampler, identification and weight of the filter paper, and other special phenomena observed and work progress of the concerned site were recorded.

A HOKLAS accredited laboratory (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd (HOKLAS no.: 066)), in accordance with their standard QA/QC procedures, with constant temperature and humidity control as well as equipped with necessary measuring and conditioning instruments to handle the 24-hour TSP samples was employed

for sample analysis, and equipment calibration and maintenance. Filter papers of size 8"x10" were labelled before sampling. They were inspected clean with no pin holes and conditioned in a humidity controlled chamber for over 24-hour and be pre-weighed before use for the sampling.

The 24-hour TSP levels were measured by following the standard High Volume Method for Total Suspended Particulates as set out in the Title 40 of the United States Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (Part 50), Appendix B. TSP was sampled by drawing air through a conditioned, pre-weighted filter paper inside the HVS at a controlled air flow rate. After 24-hour sampling, the filter papers loaded with dust were kept in a clean and tightly sealed plastic bag, and then returned to the laboratory for reconditioning in the humidity controlled chamber followed by accurate weighing by an electronic balance with a readout down to 0.1 mg. All the collected samples shall be kept in a good condition for 6 months before disposal.

Portable Dust Monitor

The TSP measurement followed the manufacturer's instruction manual. Before initiating a measurement, zeroing the portable dust monitor was carried out to ensure maximum accuracy of concentration measurements.

The TSP was sampled by drawing air into the portable dust monitor where particular concentrations are measured instantaneously with an in-built silicon detector sensing light scattered by the particulates in the sampled air. Continuous TSP levels are indicated and logged by a built-in data logger compatible with Windows based program to facilitate data collection, analysis and reporting.

3.3 Monitoring Results and Observations

3.3.1 Weather Condition

No adverse weather conditions were recorded during the monitoring dates.

3.3.2 Air Quality Monitoring Results

Monitoring of 24-hour TSP was conducted on 6, 10, 16, 22, 28 and 30 January 2014. All monitoring data and graphical presentation of the monitoring results are provided in **Appendix E** and are summarised in **Table 3.6**. The graphical presentations of the monitoring results are provided in **Appendix E**. Wind data obtained from the Hong Kong Observatory – Kai Tak and Sha Tin stations during the reporting period are presented in **Appendix F**.

Table 3.6 Summary of Impact Air Quality Monitoring Results

Monitoring Station	24- hour TSP Monitoring Results ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)		Action Level	Limit Level
	Average	Range		
DMS-1	61.9	124.5	148.7	260
DMS-2	79.0	25.5	167.4	260
DMS-3 / DMS-4	48.1	52.7	159.1	260

All 24-hour TSP measurements during the reporting month were below the Action/Limit Level. No exceedance of action and limit level was found.

The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix I**.

3.3.3 General Observations

Major construction works including site formation, ground investigation, diaphragm wall construction, hoarding erection, pipe piling, and utilities detection and diversion. No abnormal condition was recorded during the monitoring period.

4 Noise Monitoring

4.1 Noise Monitoring Requirements

4.1.1 Impact Monitoring

Monitoring Parameters

Construction noise shall be measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{eq}). L_{10} and L_{90} shall also be recorded as supplementary reference information for data auditing.

Monitoring Frequency

Noise measurements shall be conducted on a weekly basis. The monitoring time periods, monitoring parameters and frequency are summarised in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1 Construction Noise Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Time Period (when construction activity is found)	Parameters	Monitoring Frequency
Between 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays	$L_{eq}(30 \text{ min})$	Once per week

Monitoring Location

In accordance with the EM&A Manual and the subsequent Baseline Monitoring Report, three noise monitoring locations during the construction stage are required, namely:

Table 4.2 Noise Monitoring Locations

ID	Premise
NMS-CA-1	C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School
NMS-CA-2	Price Memorial Catholic Primary School
NMS-CA-3 ^(Note 2) / NMS-CA-4 ^(Note 3)	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home ^(Note 1)

Notes:

Note 1: Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home was selected as an alternative monitoring location to Shek On house.

Note 2: Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL (TAW - HUH).

Note 3: Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL (HHS).

Environmental /Quality Performance Limits

The monitoring results will be checked against the Action and Limit levels described in the Baseline Monitoring Report, of which they are excerpted and summarised in **Tables 4.3**.

Table 4.3 Action and Limit Levels of construction noise

Location ^(Note 1)	Time Period ^(note 3)	Action Level	Limit Level dB(A)
NMS-CA-1 & NMS-CA-2	0700 - 1900 hours on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	70/65 ^(Note 2)
NMS-CA-3 / NMS-CA-4			70

Notes:

1. The detail of monitoring locations was presented in Table 1.3.
2. For normal day-time working hours, the noise criteria is 70 dB(A) and 65 dB(A) for normal teaching periods and examination periods respectively.
3. If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

4.2 Noise Monitoring Methodology

4.2.1 Monitoring Equipment

Noise level was measured by a Sound Level Meter (SLM) in terms of A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level. L_{eq} , L_{10} and L_{90} were recorded as supplementary information for data auditing. **Table 4.4** shows the equipment list of the noise monitoring.

Table 4.4 Noise Equipment List for Impact Noise Monitoring

Equipment	Manufacturer & Model No.	Serial No.	Precision Grade
Integrated SLM	Brüel & Kjær 2238	2562763	IEC 651 Type 1 IEC 804 Type 1
Sound level calibrator	Brüel & Kjær 4231	2713427	IEC 942 Type 1

4.2.2 Maintenance and Calibration

The SLM and calibrator in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) Publication 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications according to the EM&A manual.

SLM complying with the standards of IEC 651 (Fast, Slow, Impulse rms detector tests) and IEC 804 (L_{eq} functions) and acoustical calibrator complying with IEC 942 were adopted for the noise measurement. All equipments are calibrated externally. The calibration certificates for the noise equipment are given in **Appendix G**.

4.2.3 Monitoring Procedures

- The SLM and battery were checked to ensure that they are in proper condition. The SLM was set on a tripod at 1.2m above ground and at least 1m from the exterior of the building façade;
- Before conducting the measurement, the SLM was calibrated by an acoustical calibrator;

- Measurement parameter was set to A-weighted sound pressure level. The time weighting was set in fast response and the time period of measurement at 30 minutes;
- Wind speed was checked during noise monitoring to ensure the steady wind speed does not exceed 5m/s, or wind with gusts does not exceed 10m/s;
- Any abnormal conditions that generated intrusive noise during the measurement was recorded on the field record sheet;
- After each measurement, the equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{eq}), L_{10} and L_{90} were recorded on the field record sheet;
- After conducting the measurement, the SLM was calibrated by an sound level calibrator; and
- The SLM was re-calibrated by the sound level calibrator to confirm that there is no significant drift of reading. Measurements shall be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels before and after the noise measurement agrees to within 1.0 dB.

4.3 Monitoring Results and Observations

4.3.1 Weather Condition

The weather condition was mainly fine during the noise monitoring period in the reporting month.

4.3.2 Noise Monitoring Results

Impact Monitoring

Monitoring of the construction noise level was conducted on 7, 13, 23 and 29 January 2014. All monitoring data and graphical presentation of the monitoring results are provided in **Appendix H** and are summarised in **Tables 4.5 - 4.7**. The graphical presentations of the monitoring results are provided in **Appendix H**.

Table 4.5 Summary of Impact Noise Monitoring at Location NMS-CA-1

Date	Time	Measured Noise Level, dB(A)	Baseline Noise Level, dB(A)	Construction Noise Level(Note1), dB(A)	Limit Level (Note 2)
		Leq (30min)	Leq (30min)	Leq (30min)	dB(A)
7 Jan 14	09:00-09:30	58.6	57.0	53.5	70/65
13 Jan 14	09:55-10:25	61.9		60.2	
23 Jan 14	09:00-09:30	58.9		54.4	
29 Jan 14	09:25-09:55	59.4		55.7	

Notes:

1. Construction Noise Level = Measured Noise Level – Baseline Noise Level.
2. For normal day-time working hours, the noise criteria is 70 dB(A) and 65 dB(A) for normal teaching periods and examination periods respectively.

Table 4.6 Summary of Impact Noise Monitoring at Location NMS-CA-2

Date	Time	Measured Noise Level, dB(A)	Baseline Noise Level, dB(A)	Construction Noise Level(Note1), dB(A)	Limit Level (Note 2)
		Leq (30min)	Leq (30min)	Leq (30min)	dB(A)
7 Jan 14	11:20-11:50	70.8	66.0	69.1	70/65
13 Jan 14	11:30-12:00	69.5		66.9	
23 Jan 14	11:50-12:20	69.5		66.9	
29 Jan 14	12:10-12:40	70.3		68.3	

Notes:

1. Construction Noise Level = Measured Noise Level – Baseline Noise Level.
2. For normal day-time working hours, the noise criteria is 70 dB(A) and 65 dB(A) for normal teaching periods and examination periods respectively.

Table 4.7 Summary of Impact Noise Monitoring at Location NMS-CA-3/NMS-CA-4

Date	Time	Measured Noise Level, dB(A)	Baseline Noise Level, dB(A)	Construction Noise Level(Note1), dB(A)	Limit Level (Note 2)
		Leq (30min)	Leq (30min)	Leq (30min)	dB(A)
7 Jan 14	10:20-10:50	68.7	73.0	< Baseline Level	70/65
13 Jan 14	12:50-13:20	68.3		< Baseline Level	
23 Jan 14	10:35-11:05	67.6		< Baseline Level	
29 Jan 14	11:00-11:30	68.6		< Baseline Level	

Notes:

1. Construction Noise Level = Measured Noise Level – Baseline Noise Level.
2. For normal day-time working hours, the noise criteria is 70 dB(A) and 65 dB(A) for normal teaching periods and examination periods respectively.

4.3.3 Exceedance of Limit and Action Levels for Construction Noise

No Action Level exceedance was recorded since no noise related complaint was received in the reporting month.

No exceedance of Limit Level of regular construction noise was recorded during the reporting month.

The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix I**.

4.3.4 General Observations

The construction site has been under normal operation during the noise monitoring period and no unusual operation was observed.

5 Landscape and Visual Monitoring

5.1 Introduction

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted once every two weeks throughout the construction period. The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix I**.

5.2 Mitigation Measures

Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures were conducted during the reporting month on 2, 15 and 29 January 2014. During the site inspections no issues regarding landscape and visual were identified.

6 Waste Disposal

The actual amounts of different types of waste generated by the activities of the Project during the reporting month are shown in **Table 6.1**. The monthly waste summary flow table is provided in **Appendix J**.

Table 6.1 Amount of Waste Generated

Waste Type	Amount	Disposal Locations
Inert C&D Materials	16,634m ³	TKO137FB and Kai Tak Barging Point Facility (1108A)
Chemical Waste	1,400kg	Disposed of by a licensed collector
Paper / cardboard packaging	0	-
Plastic	0	
Metal	0	
General Refuse	56m ³	NENT Landfill

7 Environmental Performance

7.1 Environmental Site Inspection

Environmental site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis, with the IEC joint site inspection being carried out on 29 January 2014, to monitor environmental issues on the construction sites to ensure that all mitigation measures were implemented timely and properly. A summary of the site inspections in the reporting month is presented in **Table 7.1**.

Table 7.1 Key Findings of Weekly Environmental Site Audit

Inspection Date	Works Area	Key Observations and Recommendations	Contractor's Response / Environmental Outcome	Closed Date / Follow up Status
Water Quality				
2 & 22 January 2014	Fung Tak	The contractor was reminded to ensure that the pH level on the WWTP is within the acceptable range when water is being discharged.	Agreed with ET's Advice.	The contractor rectified the issue and improved the efficiency of the WWTP. Closed 8 Jan 2014.
15 January 2014	Diamond Hill	The contractor is reminded to place sandbags at the site entrance in order to prevent water seepage into the public area.	Agreed with ET's Advice.	The contractor rectified the issue and placed sandbags. Closed 22 Jan 2014.
Noise				
15 January 2014	Ma Chai Hang	The contractor is reminded to correctly position noise barriers to improve their efficiency.	Agreed with ET's Advice.	The contractor rectified the issue and improved the positioning. Closed 22 Jan 2014.
15 January 2014	Hin Keng	The contractor is reminded to ensure that acoustic screening is efficiently used.	Agreed with ET's Advice.	The contractor rectified the issue and improved the efficiency of the acoustic screens. Closed 22 Jan 2014.
Air				
24	Diamond	The contractor is reminded to	Agreed with	The

Inspection Date	Works Area	Key Observations and Recommendations	Contractor's Response / Environmental Outcome	Closed Date / Follow up Status
December 2013	Hill	ensure that a full enclosure is provided for the cement area.	ET's Advice.	contractor rectified the issue and provided a full enclosure. Closed 2 January 2014.
2 January 2014	Ma Chai Hang	The contractor is reminded to increase the height of the existing site hoarding in order to increase its efficiency.	Agreed with ET's Advice.	The contractor rectified the issue and increased the height. Closed 8 Jan 2014.
8 January 2014	Ma Chai Hang	The contractor is reminded to ensure that exposed soil at the site entrance is properly covered.	Agreed with ET's Advice.	The contractor rectified the issue and ensured that the exposed soil was properly covered. Closed 8 Jan 2014.
2 January 2014	Hin Keng	The contractor is reminded to ensure that exposed slopes are properly covered.	Agreed with ET's Advice.	The contractor rectified the issue and ensured exposed slopes are properly covered. Closed 15 Jan 2014.
15 January 2014	Fung Tak	The contractor is reminded to ensure that stockpiles of spoil materials are covered by tarpaulin sheets.	Agreed with ET's Advice.	The contractor rectified the issue and ensured stockpiles of spoil are properly covered. Closed 22 Jan 2014.
Waste				
24 December 2013	Diamond Hill	Oil drums without the provision of drip trays were observed. The contractor shall ensure all	Agreed with ET's Advice.	The contractor rectified the

Inspection Date	Works Area	Key Observations and Recommendations	Contractor's Response / Environmental Outcome	Closed Date / Follow up Status
		oil drums have drip trays.		issue and provided drip trays. Closed 2 January 2014.
24 December 2013	Diamond Hill	An oil stain was observed. The contractor shall remove the contaminated soil and treat it as chemical waste in accordance with WDO.	Agreed with ET's Advice.	The contractor rectified the issue and removed the contaminated soil. Closed 2 January 2014.
8 January 2014	Hin Keng	The contractor is reminded to reduce spillage during the transfer of chemicals for shotcreting.	Agreed with ET's Advice.	The contractor rectified the issue and improved the efficiency of chemical transfer. Closed 15 Jan 2014.
22 January 2014	Diamond Hill	The contractor is reminded to place a label on chemicals stored next to the WWTP.	Agreed with ET's Advice.	The contractor rectified the issue placed a label. Closed 29 Jan 2014.
22 January 2014	Diamond Hill	The contractor is reminded to ensure that all drip trays are plugged.	Agreed with ET's Advice.	The contractor rectified the issue and plugged the drip trays. Closed 29 Jan 2014.
29 January 2014	Diamond Hill	The contractor is reminded to ensure that drip trays are provided when chemicals are in use.	Agreed with ET's Advice.	The contractor will follow up. The status will be reported by the ET in the next reporting month.

7.2 Summary of Environmental Complaint

No environmental complaints regarding environmental issue were recorded in the reporting month. The updated statistical summary of complaint is presented in

Table 7.2. The updated complaint logs, if any, of the Project in the reporting month is shown in **Appendix L**.

Table 7.2 Summary of Complaints

Reporting Period	Complaint Statistics		Area of Concern	Validity to the Project	Status
	Number	Cumulative			
01/01/14– 31/01/14	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A

7.3 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

There was no non-compliance identified during the reporting month so review of the non-compliance was not required.

7.4 Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution

No summons of prosecutions related to environmental issues were received or made against the project in the reporting month. Please refer to **Appendix L** for a Cumulative Log for Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions.

8 Future Key Issues

8.1 Key Issues for the Coming Month

Works to be undertaken in the coming reporting month are summarised in **Table 8.1** below.

Table 8.1 Tentative Programme of Construction Works for the Coming Month

Locations	Major Works Undertaken
Diamond Hill	Site Excavation and Strutting.
Hin Keng	Pipe Piling and Mucking Out.
Fung Tak	Drainage Diversion Works and Platform Erection.
Ma Chai Hang	Drainage Diversion Works and Diaphragm Wall.

8.2 Environmental Monitoring Program for the Coming Month

Environmental monitoring and audit will be carried out in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A manual. Tentative air and noise monitoring as well as weekly site audit schedule for the coming month with respect to the construction programme is shown in **Appendix K**.

8.3 Construction Program for the Coming Month

The construction programme for the coming month is shown in **Appendix A**.

9 Conclusions and Recommendations

9.1 Conclusions

The construction phase of the project commenced on 14 February 2013. The EM&A programme has since been implemented, including air quality, noise and environmental site audits. Five environmental site audits were conducted in the reporting month.

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise was recorded at the designated monitoring stations during the reporting period.

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded at the designated monitoring stations during the reporting period.

No non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting period.

No complaint and summons/prosecution was received during the reporting period.

The Contractor's ET will keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

9.2 Recommendations

Impact monitoring will continue to be carried out in the following month and will follow the requirements stipulated in the EM&A manual. Attention will be paid to the environmental issues identified in the EIA report and weekly site audit. Mitigation measures recommended in EIA report and Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measure will be fully implemented.

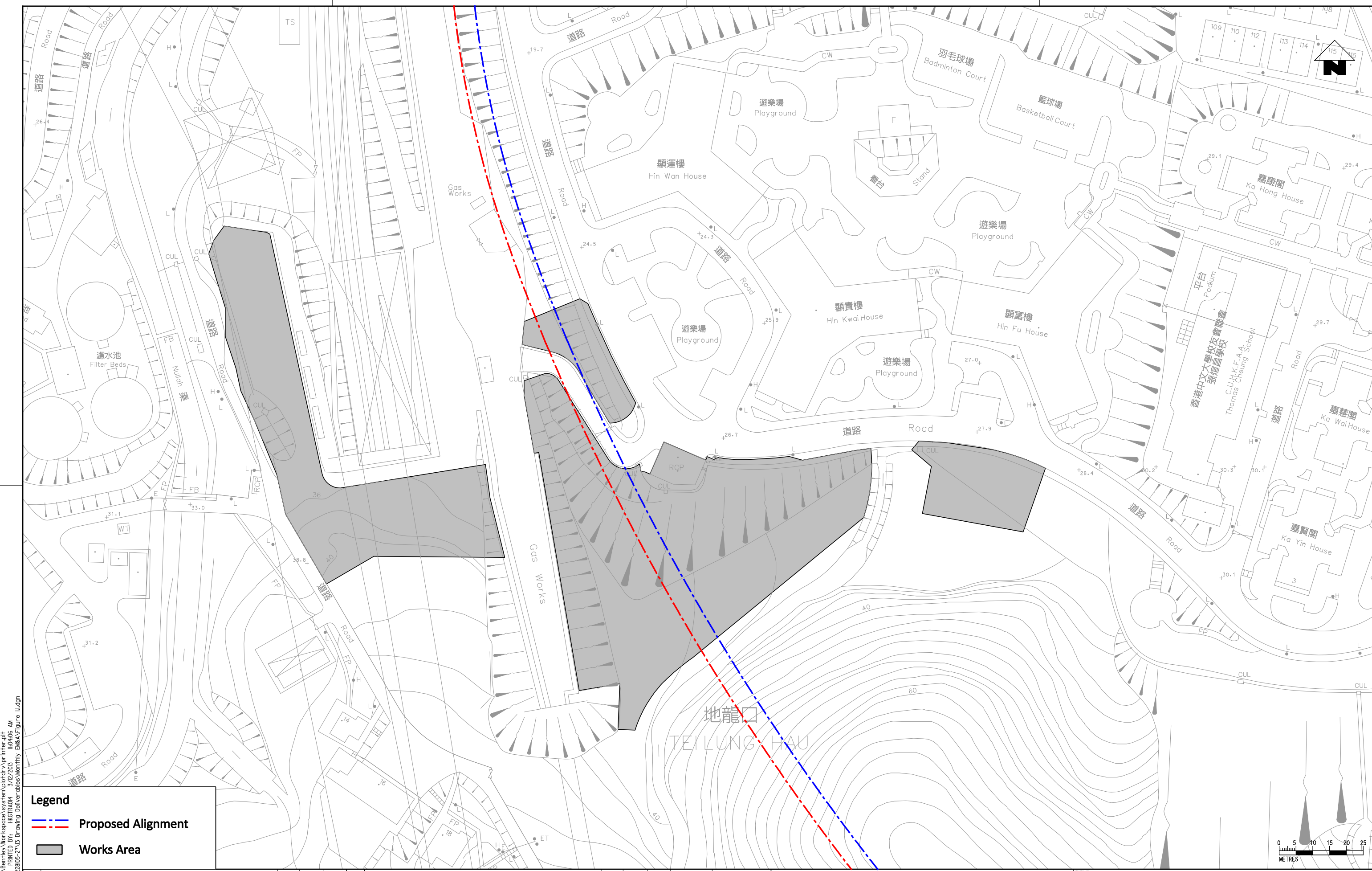
Waste management is a key environmental issue. The waste management plan should be strictly followed in accordance with the requirements described in the EIA report.

Construction dust is a key environmental issue. The implemented construction dust mitigation measures including covering of exposed slope / soil with tarpaulin sheet etc., should be maintained and improved as necessary. Adequate water spraying should be provided for the unpaved area to minimize dust disturbance.

10 Reference

- (1) MTR Corporation Limited. SCL – NEX/2206 EIA Study for Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section. Final Environmental Impact Assessment Report. October 2011.
- (2) MTR Corporation Limited. SCL – NEX/2206 EIA Study for Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section. Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual. October 2011.
- (3) MTR Corporation Limited. SCL – NEX/2206 EIA Study for Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard. Final Environmental Impact Assessment Report. October 2011.
- (4) MTR Corporation Limited. SCL - NEX/2206 EIA Study for Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard. Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual. October 2011.

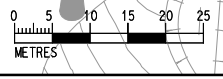
Figures



C:\Program Files\Bentley\Workspace\system\plotdrv\printer.plt
 MODEL\$ = H:\R\H\H\3/12/2013
 PLOT DATE: 3/12/2013 10:45:05 AM
 FILENAME: G:\env\project\22805-2\10 Drawing Deliverables\Wormly EM&V\Figure 1.dgn

Legend

- - - Proposed Alignment
- Works Area



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE	GL	12/12	ST					

DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

ORIGINATOR

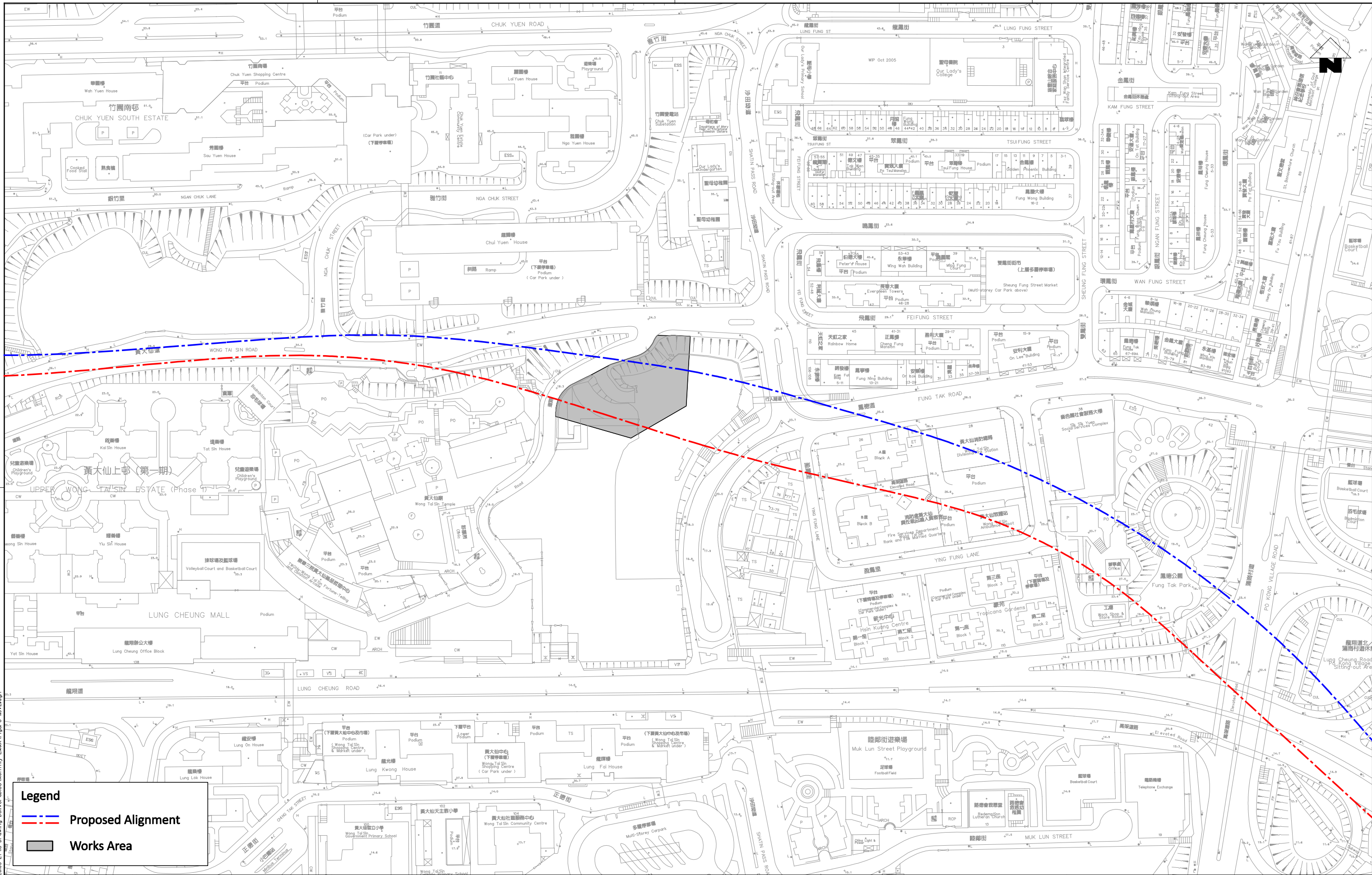
ARUP Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited

CADD REF.

TITLE

CONTRACT 1103
HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS
 Locations of Project Works Areas
 - General Site Layout of Hin Keng Works Area
 (Sheet 1 of 6)

SCALE: 1:1000 (A3) DRAWING NO.: Figure 1.1 REV: A



Legend

- - - Proposed Alignment
- Works Area

d:\Program Files\Bentley\Workspace\system\pdr\drv\pdr\printer.plt
 MODEL\$ 3/27/2012 11:51:11 AM
 PLEN\$ 22805-213 Drawing Deliverables\WMA Figure 1.3.dgn

DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE. © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.	

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

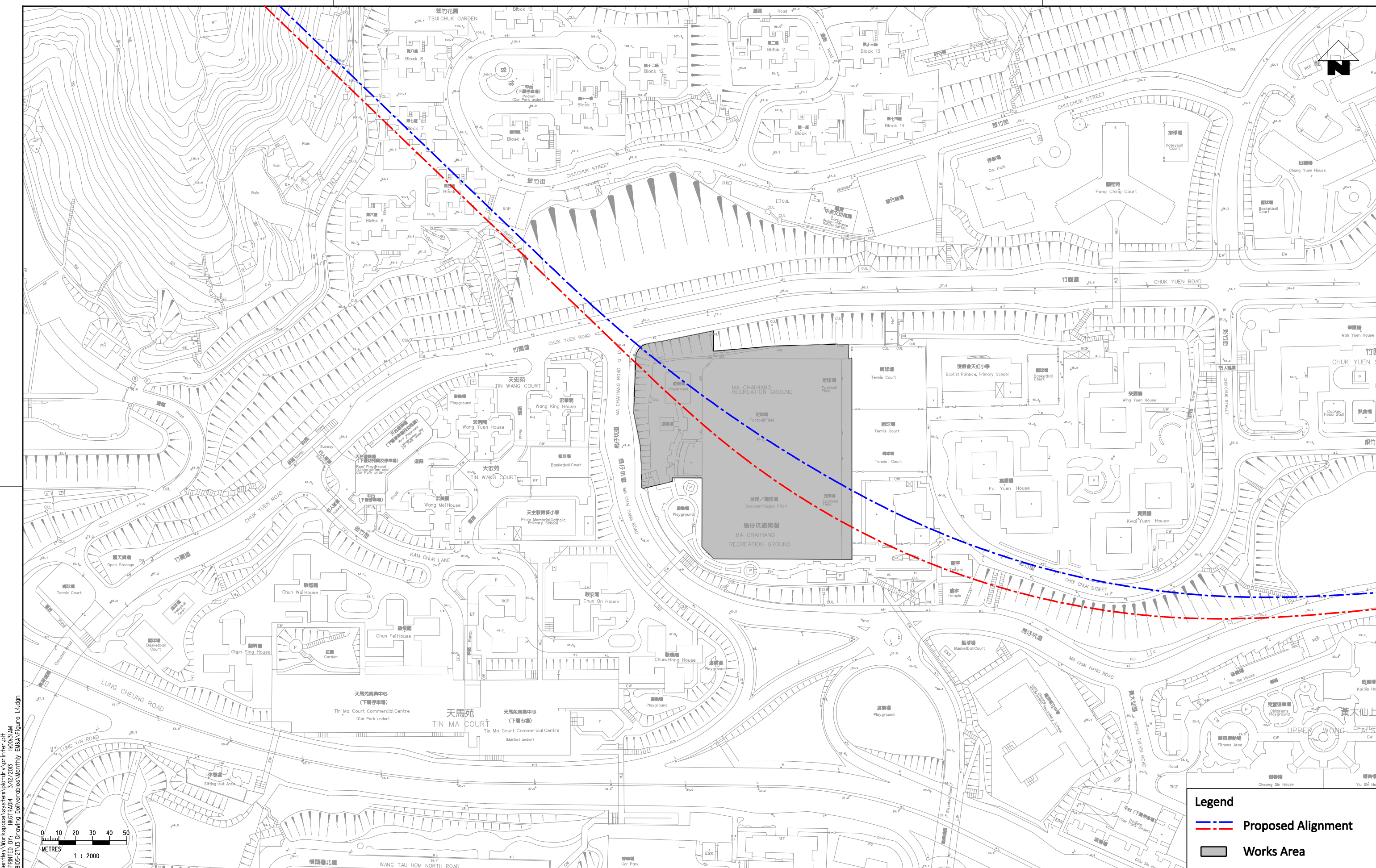
ORIGINATOR

ARUP Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited

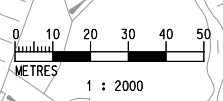
CADD REF.

TITLE		CONTRACT 1103		HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS		Locations of Project Works Areas - Site Layout Plan of Fung Tak EAP/EEP Building (Sheet 3 of 6)	
SCALE	1:2000 (A3)	DRAWING NO.	Figure 1.3		REV.	A	

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE		12/12	ST	GL				



C:\Program Files\Bentley\Workspace\system\plotdrv\printer.plt 1606:53 AM
 MODEL\$ H:\R\10104_3/12/2013
 PLOT DRW: C:\env\project\22803-21\3 Drawing Deliverables\Morning EM&V\Figure 1.4.dgn
 FILENAME:



Legend

- --- Proposed Alignment
- Works Area

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE				GL	12/12	ST		

DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.
 (C) MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

ORIGINATOR

ARUP Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited

CADD REF.

TITLE

CONTRACT 1103
 HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS
 Locations of Project Works Areas
 - Site Layout Plan of Ma Chai Hang Shaft
 (Sheet 4 of 6)

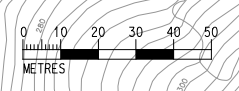
SCALE: 1:2000 (A3) DRAWING NO.: Figure 1.4 REV: A



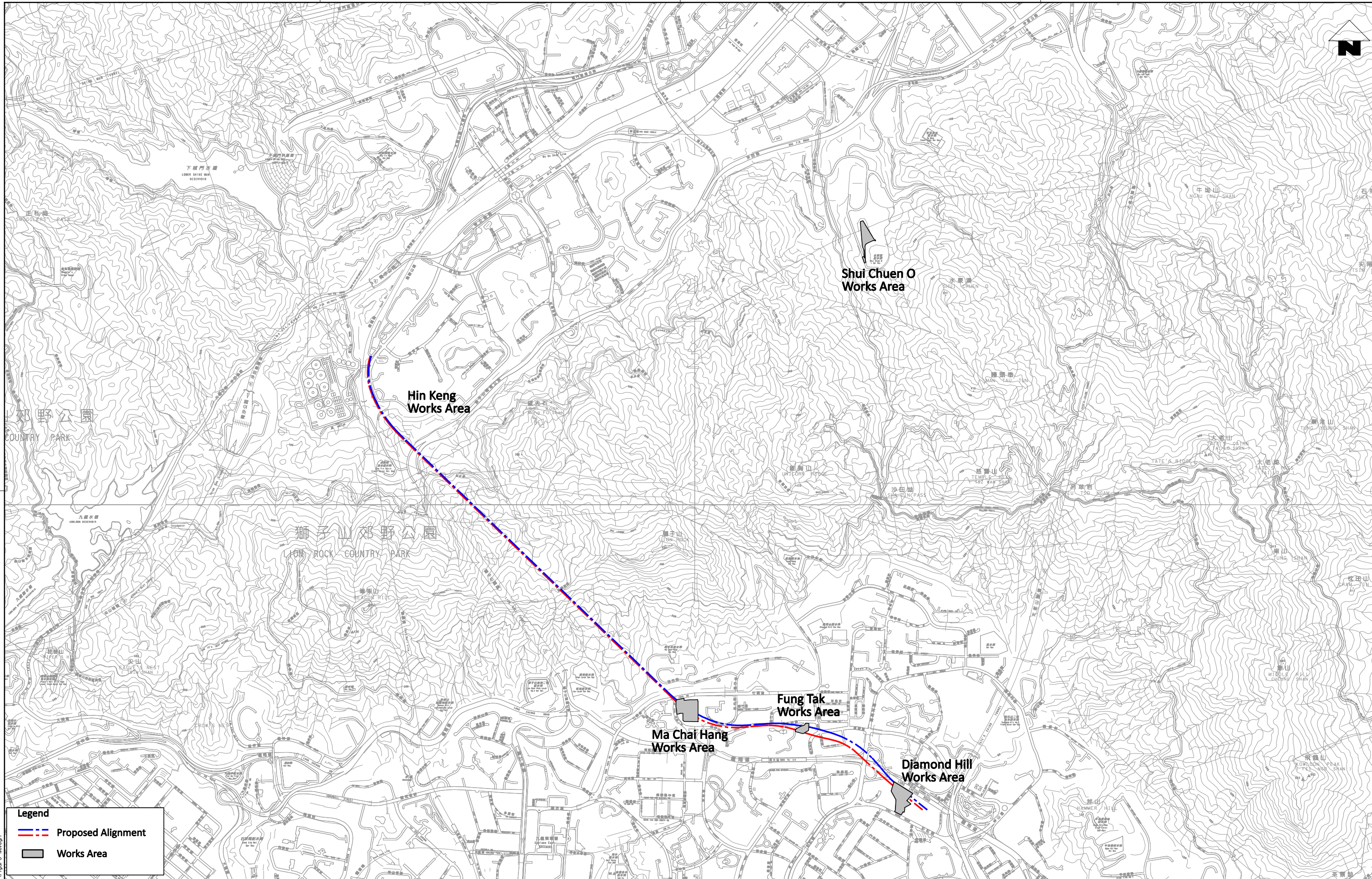
d:\Program Files\Bentley\Workspoe\system\plotdr\vr\inter.plt
 MODELNAME: H6GTR04 3/13/2003 3:52:30 PM
 FILENAME: c:\wpa\project\22805-27\3 Drawing Deliverables Monthly EM&F\Figure 1.5.dgn

Legend

Works Area



				DRAWN GL DESIGNED EL CHECKED FC APPROVED ST DATE 02/13 <small>DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE. © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.</small>					SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK		TITLE CONTRACT 1103 HIK KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS Locations of Project Works Area General Site Layout of Shui Chuen O Works Area (Sheet 5 of 6)					
									ORIGINATOR ARUP Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Limited		SCALE 1 : 2000 (A3)		DRAWING NO. Figure 1.5		REV. A	
REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	CADD REF.						
A	FIRST ISSUE				GL	02/13	ST									



Legend

- --- Proposed Alignment
- Works Area

d:\Program Files\Bentley\workspace\system\plotdrv\Printer.plt
 MODELNAME: HGTRA04 3/13/2013 3:55:15 PM
 FILENAME: G:\env\Temp\David\Figure 1.6.dgn

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
B	SECOND ISSUE				GL	03/13	ST		
A	FIRST ISSUE				GL	12/12	ST		

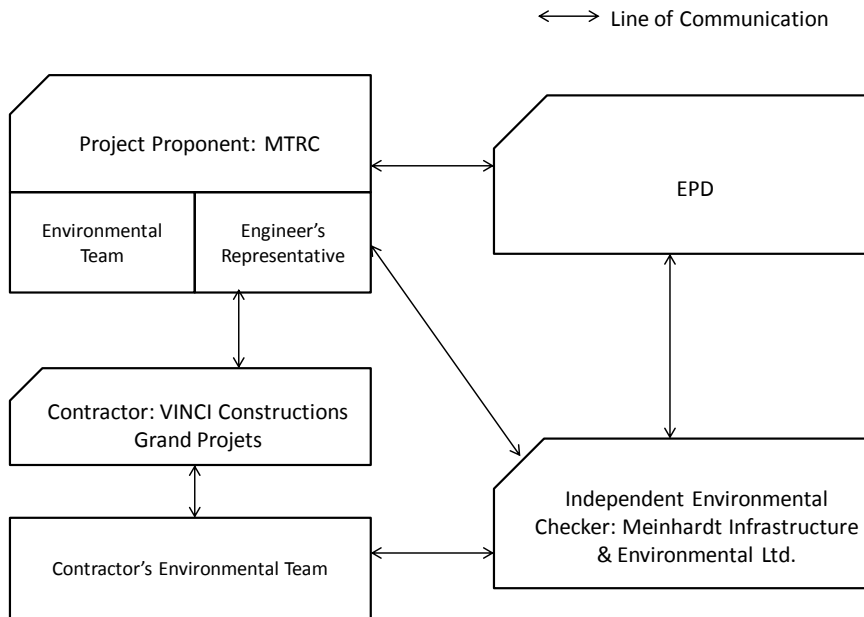
DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	03/13

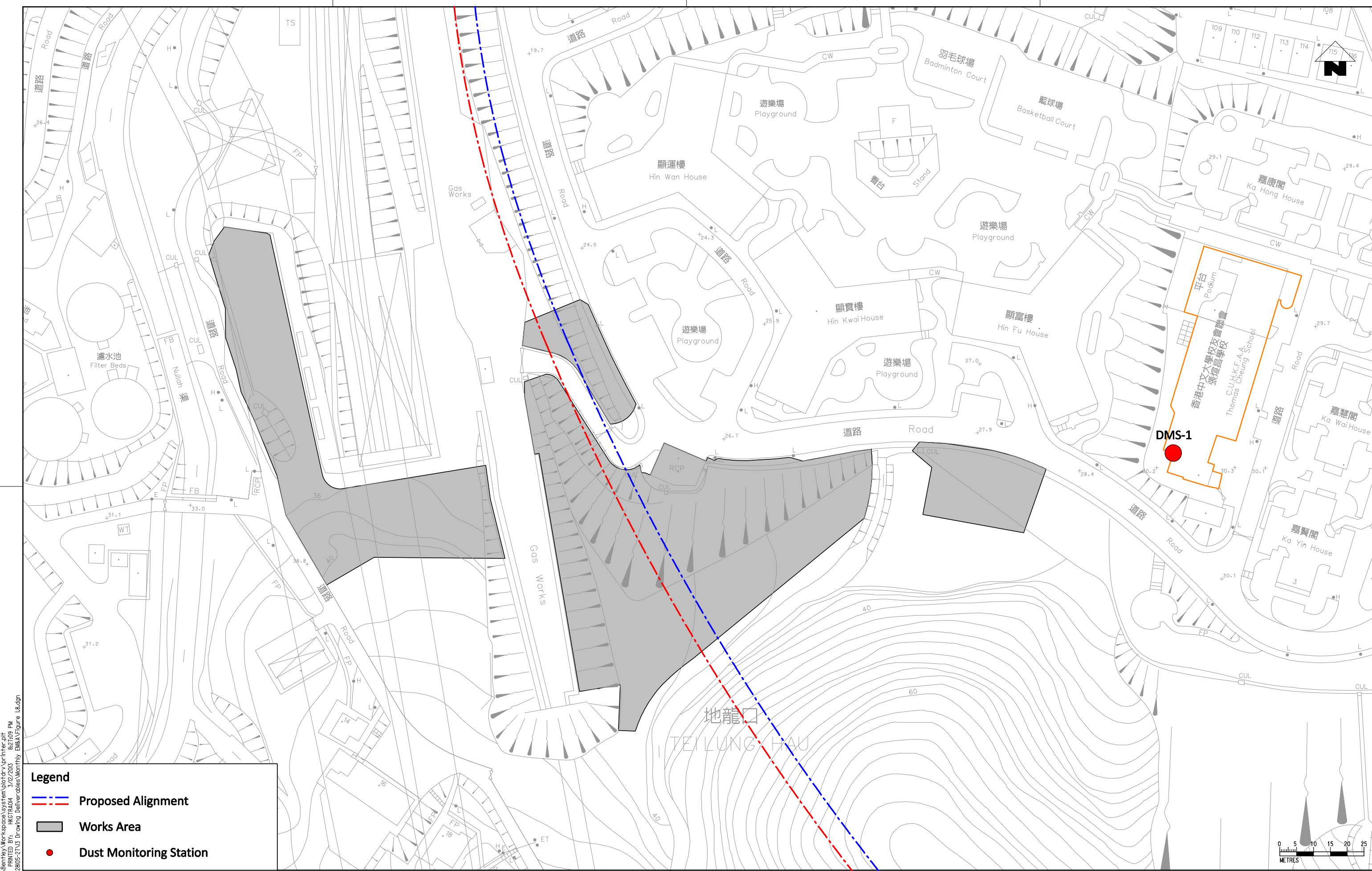
SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK
 ORIGINATOR
Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited
 CADD REF.

TITLE CONTRACT 1103 HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS Locations of Project Works Areas - General Alignment of Contract 1103 (Sheet 6 of 6)		SCALE 1:20000 (A3)	DRAWING NO. Figure 1.6	REV. B
--	--	-----------------------	---------------------------	-----------

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.
 © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.

Figure 1.7 - Project Organisation for Environmental Works

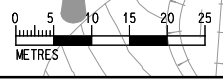




PLOT DRW: d:\Program Files\Bentley\Workspace\system\plotdrv\printer.ph
 MODELNAME: HIGTRAD4 3/27/2013 8:27:03 PM
 FILENAME: G:\env\project\22805-2\13 Drawing Deliverables\Meritly EMA\Figure 1.8.dgn

Legend

- Proposed Alignment
- Works Area
- Dust Monitoring Station



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE	GL	12/12	ST					

DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

ARUP Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited

ORIGINATOR

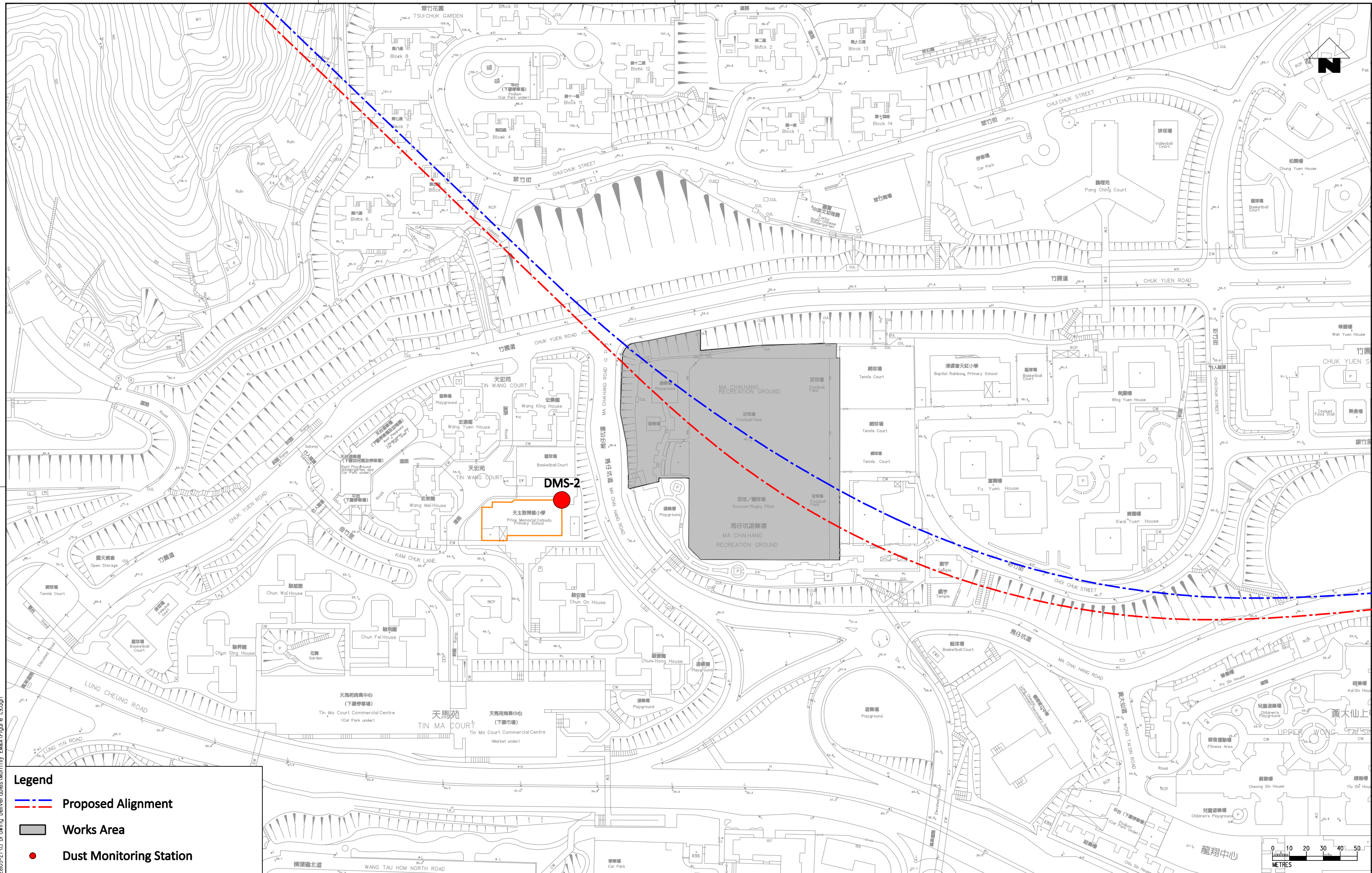
CADD REF.

TITLE

CONTRACT 1103
HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS
Locations of Proposed Dust Monitoring Stations
(Sheet 1 of 3)

SCALE: 1:1000 (A3) DRAWING NO. Figure 1.8 REV. A

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.
 © WITH CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE WITH CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE WITH CORPORATION LIMITED.



- Legend**
- - - Proposed Alignment
 - Works Area
 - Dust Monitoring Station

PLOT DRW: d:\Program Files\Bentley\workspace\plottdrv\pinter.plt
 MODELNAME: \$MODEL\$
 FILENAME: G:\env\project\228105-2\13 Drawing Deliverables\Monthly EMKA\Figure 1.9.dgn

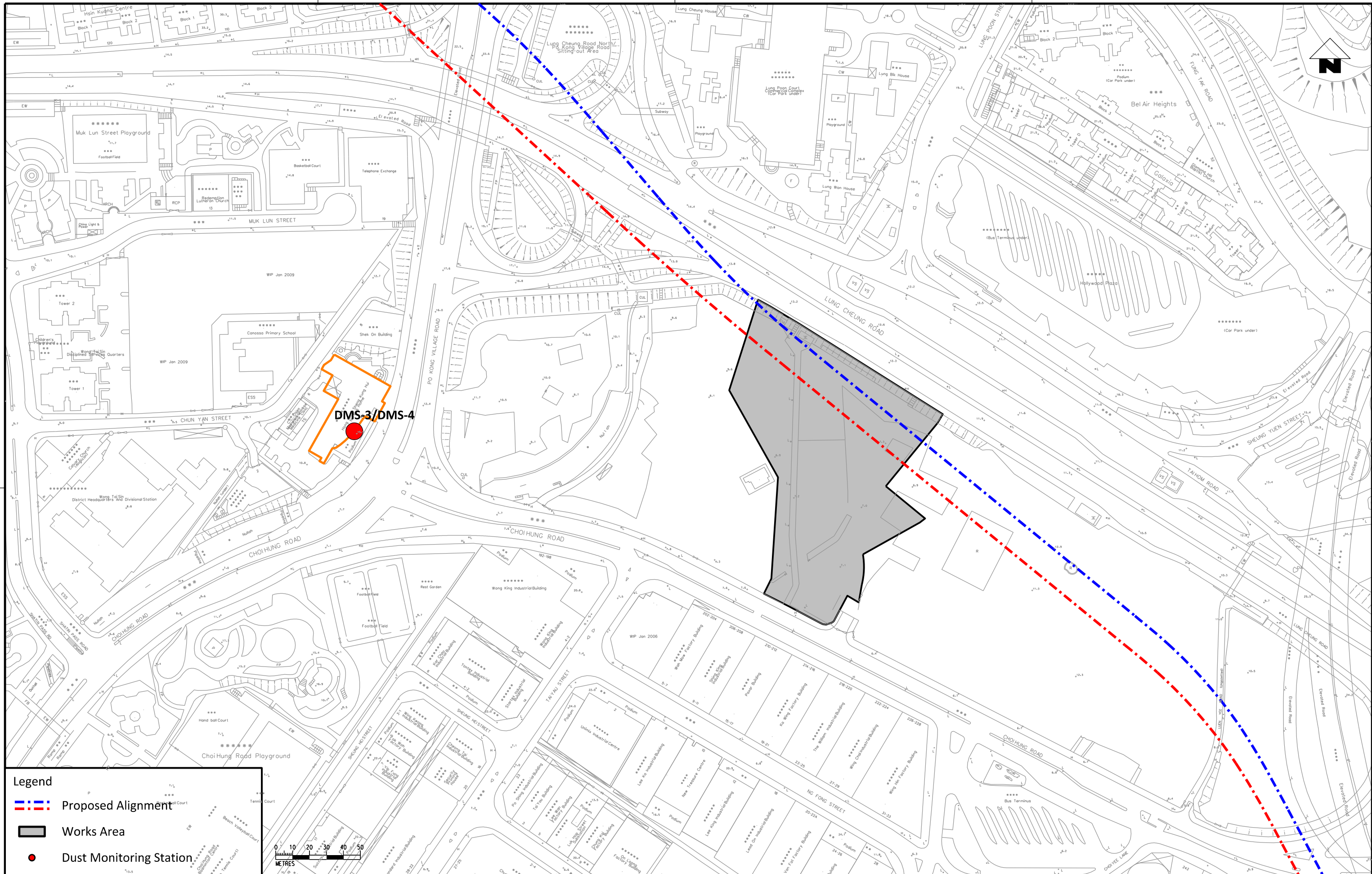
REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE		12/12		GL		12/12	ST	

DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK
 ORIGINATOR
**Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited**
 CADD REF.

TITLE CONTRACT 1103 HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS Locations of Proposed Dust Monitoring Stations (Sheet 2 of 3)		SCALE 1:2000 (A3)	DRAWING NO. Figure 1.9	REV. A
---	--	-----------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------

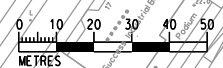




DMS-3/DMS-4

Legend

- - - Proposed Alignment
- Works Area
- Dust Monitoring Station



\$PLT DRW: \$MODELS \$FILES
 \$PRINTED BY: \$USERS \$DATE \$TIME\$

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE		12/12	ST					

DRABN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK
 ORIGINATOR

 Ove Arup & Partners
 Hong Kong Limited
 CADD REF.

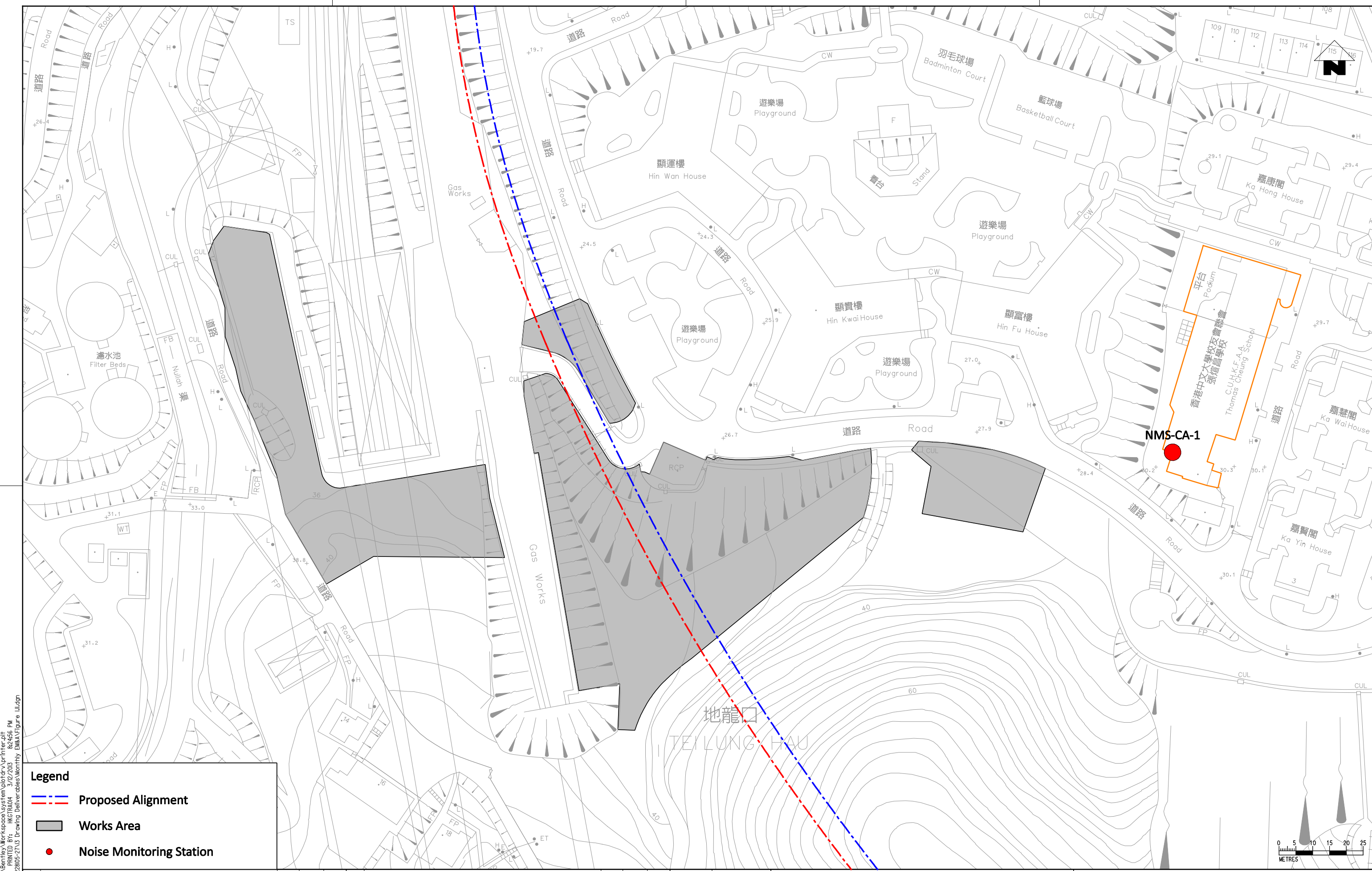
TITLE
 CONTRACT 1103
 HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS
 Locations of Proposed Dust Monitoring Stations
 (Sheet 3 of 3)

SCALE
 1:2000 (A3)

DRAWING NO.
 Figure 1.10

REV.
 A

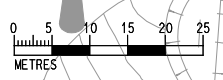
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.
 © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.



d:\Program Files\Bentley\Workspace\system\plotdrv\printer.plt
 MODEL\$ PROJECT\22805-2\10 Drawing Deliverables\wormly EM&V\Figure 1.1.dgn
 PLOT DRW: 14/01/2013 10:46:46 AM
 FILENAME:

Legend

- --- **Proposed Alignment**
- Works Area**
- **Noise Monitoring Station**



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE	GL	12/12	ST

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED

DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12

MTR

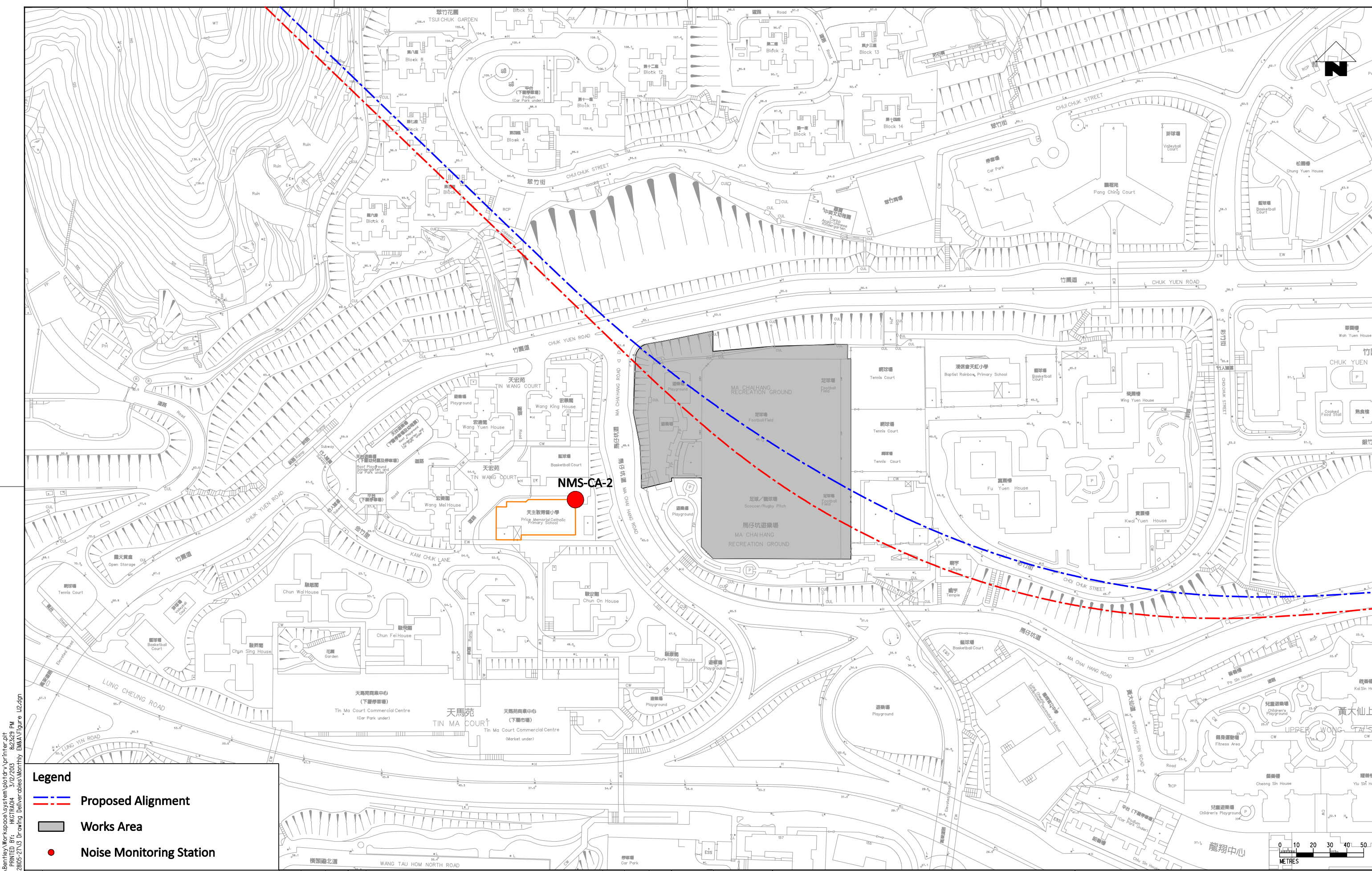
SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

ARUP Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.
 © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.

TITLE
 CONTRACT 1103
 HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS
 Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations
 (Construction Airborne Noise)
 (Sheet 1 of 3)

SCALE 1:1000 (A3) **DRAWING NO.** Figure 1.11 **REV.** A



- Legend**
- --- Proposed Alignment
 - Works Area
 - Noise Monitoring Station

d:\Program Files\Bentley\Workspace\system\plotter\printer.plt
 PLOT DRW: HKGRA04 3/12/2013 8:23:29 PM
 MODELNAME: G:\env\proj\tech\22805-27\12 Drawing Deliverables\Monthly E&M\Figure 1.12.dgn
 FILENAME:

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE				GL	12/12	ST		

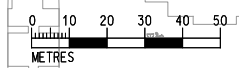
DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12

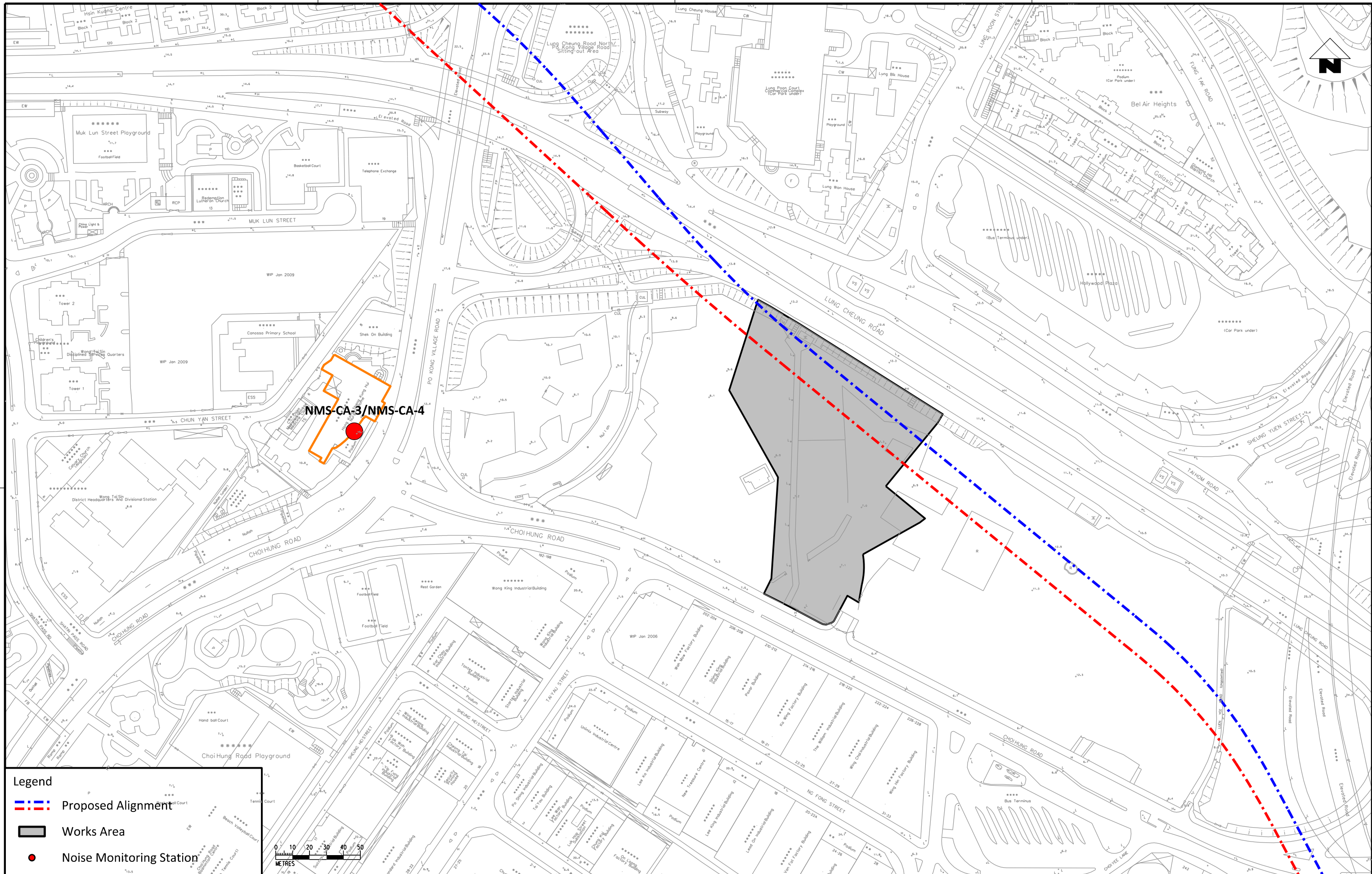
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.
 © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK
 ORIGINATOR
Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited
 CADD REF.

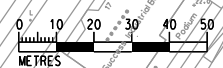
TITLE
CONTRACT 1103
HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS
 Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations
 (Construction Airborne Noise)
 (Sheet 2 of 3)

SCALE 1:2000 (A3) DRAWING NO. Figure 1.12 REV. A





- Legend**
- - - - - - - - Proposed Alignment
 - Works Area
 - Noise Monitoring Station



\$PLTDRVS \$MODELS \$FILES
 \$DATE \$USERS \$TIME\$
 PRINTED BY: \$USER\$ \$DATE\$ \$TIME\$
 PLOT DRW: \$MODELNAME\$ \$FILENAME\$

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE	GL	12/12	ST					

DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.
 © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK
 ORIGINATOR

 Ove Arup & Partners
 Hong Kong Limited
 CADD REF.

TITLE CONTRACT 1103 HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations (Construction Airborne Noise) (Sheet 3 of 3)		SCALE 1:2000 (A3)	DRAWING NO. Figure 1.13	REV. A
--	--	-----------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------

Appendix A

Construction Programme

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Physical % Complete	2014																										
						January					February				March				April				May									
						9	05	12	19	26	02	09	16	23	02	09	16	23	30	06	13	20	27	04	11	18	25					
CONTRACT 1103:- HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS																																
COST CENTER F - MA CHAI HANG VENTILATION BUILDING (MCV)																																
	MCV - Site Preparation																															
	MCV - Diaphragm Wall																															
COST CENTER G - FUNG TAK EAP/EEP BUILDING (FTA)																																
	FTA - Utilities																															
	FTA - Diaphragm Wall																															
COST CENTER H - HIN KENG WORKING SHAFT																																
	HIK - Site Preparation																															
	HIK - Site Formation																															
	HIK - Gas Access Road and Gas Bridge																															
	HIK - Pipe Pile and Grouting																															
	HIK - Excavation and ELS																															
	Undrained Tunnels without Ventilation Duct (Ch D93+175 to D93+300)																															
COST CENTER S - OPTION 12: DIH TBM Launch Shaft																																
	Grouting & Temporary Works																															
	Specialized Construction Machinery Site Assembly and Related Establishment																															
	Option 12 - KTL DIH Modification																															
	Option 12 - Excavation and ELS for Launching Shaft (40m)																															



GRANDS PROJETS

**Three Month Rolling Programme
As of 01-Feb-2014**

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
06-02-14	Submission for MTR Information	RD	FDU

Appendix B

Environmental
Monitoring
Programme in
Reporting Month

SCL Works Contract 1103 - Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels
Impact Monitoring Schedule - January 2013

Date	Air Quality	Noise	Site Inspection
	24-hours TSP	L _{Aeq} , 30 min	
01-Jan-14	Wed		
02-Jan-14	Thu		
03-Jan-14	Fri		
04-Jan-14	Sat		
05-Jan-14	Sun		
06-Jan-14	Mon		
07-Jan-14	Tue		
08-Jan-14	Wed		
09-Jan-14	Thu		
10-Jan-14	Fri		
11-Jan-14	Sat		
12-Jan-14	Sun		
13-Jan-14	Mon		
14-Jan-14	Tue		
15-Jan-14	Wed		
16-Jan-14	Thu		
17-Jan-14	Fri		
18-Jan-14	Sat		
19-Jan-14	Sun		
20-Jan-14	Mon		
21-Jan-14	Tue		
22-Jan-14	Wed		
23-Jan-14	Thu		
24-Jan-14	Fri		
25-Jan-14	Sat		
26-Jan-14	Sun		
27-Jan-14	Mon		
28-Jan-14	Tue		
29-Jan-14	Wed		
30-Jan-14	Thu		
31-Jan-14	Fri		

	Public Holiday
	Monitoring Day

Monitoring Details

Monitoring	Locations	Parameters
Air Quality	DMS-1 - C.U.H.K.A.A Thomas Cheung School, DMS-2 - Price Memorial Catholic Primary School and DMS-3 / DMS-4 - Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home	24-hour TSP
Noise	NMS-CA-1 - C.U.H.K.A.A Thomas Cheung School, NMS-CA-2 - Price Memorial Catholic Primary School and NMS-CA-3 /NMS-CA-4 - Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing	L _{Aeq} (30 min), L ₁₀ , L ₉₀

Appendix C

Environmental
Mitigation
Implementation
Schedule (EMIS)

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

Note: Chapters 1 to 3 of the EIA report present the background information of the Project, identified concurrent projects, objectives and scope for various environmental aspects, and description on alternative options and construction description. Chapters 4 to 14 of the EIA report present the EIA findings and mitigation measures are described below with cross-reference to the EIA report for the reporting month. Chapters 15 & 16 describe the environmental monitoring requirements and conclusion.

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
Ecology (Pre-Construction Phase)							
S5.4	E1	Engineering works should not encroach into country park boundary, Tei Lung Hau Stream and secondary woodland near the portal at Hin Keng	Minimize ecological impacts	Lion Rock Country Park, Tei Lung Hau Stream	Detailed design and construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •AFCD's requirements •EIAO •Country Parks Ordinance 	✓
	E2	<p><u>Habitat Loss</u></p> <p>A detailed vegetation survey should be conducted in the Hin Keng Portal area to locate and enumerate individuals of <i>Aquilaria sinensis</i> which will potentially be affected by construction and operation of the Portal.</p> <p>A suitable site for transplanting all affected individuals within the footprint area should be identified and assessed for its suitability. A transplantation plan should then be drawn up and details of the transplantation methodologies and programme along with post-transplantation monitoring should be included.</p>	Minimize ecological impacts on important species	Hin Keng Portal areas	Prior to site clearance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •AFCD's requirements 	✓
S5.7	E3	<p><u>Tree felling and vegetation removal</u></p> <p>Precautionary checks of the vegetation for the presence of nesting bird species of conservation interest should be carried out before vegetation clearance by an ecologist.</p>	Minimize ecological impacts to breeding bird species of conservation interest	Works sites for DIH	Prior to site clearance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •AFCD's requirements 	N/A

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
Ecology (Construction Phase)							
S5.7	E5	<p><u>Good Site Practices</u></p> <p>Impact to any habitats or local fauna should be avoided by implementing good site practices, including the containment of silt runoff within the site boundary, the containment of contaminated soils for removal from the site, appropriate storage of chemicals and chemical waste away from sites of ecological value and the provision of sanitary facilities for on-site workers. Adoption of such measures should permit waste to be suitably contained within the site for subsequent removal and appropriate disposal.</p> <p>The following good site practices should also be implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Erection of temporary geotextile silt or sediment fences/oil traps around any earth-moving works to trap any sediments and prevent them from entering watercourses in particular the Tei Lung Hau stream; • Avoidance of soil storage against trees or close to waterbodies in particular the Tei Lung Hau stream; • Delineation of works site by erecting hoardings to prevent encroachment onto adjacent habitats and fence off areas which have some ecological value e.g. Tei Lung Hau Stream and the adjoining secondary woodland, tunnel on hill at top of slope stabilisation works; • No on-site burning of waste; • Waste and refuse in appropriate receptacles. 	Minimize ecological impacts	All construction sites	Construction stage		<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
S5.7	E7	<p><u>Water Quality and Hydrology</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement water control measures (ETWB TCW No. 5/2005, Protection of natural streams/ rivers from adverse impacts arising from construction works to avoid direct or indirect impacts on the Tei Lung Hau Stream) and good site practices. Canopy tubes should be installed from the shaft structure and extend the full width of the stream. These canopy tubes with sieves along its length should be grouted and form a stable and low permeable 'umbrella' for further mining works to be carried out in stages. The canopy tubes beneath the stream area are within Completely Decomposed Granite (CDG) stratum. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoid indirect water impact to any wetland habitats or wetland fauna Minimize the drawdown of water table 	Works area in Hin Keng	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCW No. 5/2005 	<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">N/A</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
<i>Landscape and Visual (Construction Phase)</i>							
S6.9.3	LV1	<p>The following good site practices and measures for minimisation and avoidance of potential impacts are recommended:</p> <p><u>Re-use of Existing Soil</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For soil conservation, existing topsoil shall be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the project. The construction program shall consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage ground, gathering ground and mixing ground may be set up on-site as necessary. <p><u>No-intrusion Zone</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To maximize protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and the associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate “No-intrusion Zone” to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing for each individual no-intrusion zone. The contractor should closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the “no-intrusion zone”, even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment. <p><u>Protection of Retained Trees</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All retained trees should be recorded photographically at the commencement of the Contract, and carefully protected during the construction period. Detailed tree protection specification shall be allowed and included in the Contract Specification, which specifying the tree protection requirement, submission and approval system, and the tree monitoring system. The Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Within Project Site	Construction stage	TM-EIAO	<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor's works sites.					✓
S6.12	LV2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Decorative Hoarding</u> Erection of decorative screen during construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site for visual and landscape sensitive areas. Hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context. <li>• <u>Management of facilities on work sites</u> To provide proper management of the facilities on the sites, give control on the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs. <li>• <u>Tree Transplanting</u> Trees of high to medium survival rate would be affected by the works shall be transplanted where possible and practicable. Tree transplanting proposal including final location for transplanted trees shall be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCW No 3/2006. 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Within Project Site	Detailed design and construction stage	EIAO – TM ETWB TCW 2/2004 ETWB TCW 3/2006	<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
Construction Dust Impact							
S7.6.5	D1	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	✓
S7.6.5	D2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road in the Kowloon area and once per 1.5 hour at those in the Tai Wai area should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 L/m² to achieve the dust removal efficiency 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	✓
S7.6.5	D3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase: • Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	✓ Rdr ✓ ✓

Notes (*): ✓ - Compliance; N/A – Not Applicable; N/O – Not Observed; Rdr – Reminder; Obs – Observation; N/C – Non Compliance

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		<p>pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; • Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores; • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing; Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period; • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting 					<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">Rdr</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">N/A</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		<p>should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides; 					<p>✓</p> <p>✓</p>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; • Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. 					<p>✓</p> <p>✓</p> <p>N/A</p>
S7.6.5	D6	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Selected representative dust monitoring station	Construction stage	• TM-EIA	✓

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
Construction Noise (Airborne)							
S8.3.6	N1	Implement the following good site practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; • silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 	Control construction airborne noise	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>
S8.3.6	N2	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	<p align="center">✓</p>
S8.3.6	N3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	<p align="center">Rdr</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		saw.					
S8.3.6	N4	Use “Quiet plants”	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	✓
S8.3.6	N5	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	✓
S8.3.6	N6	Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Selected representative noise monitoring station	Construction stage	• TM-EIA	✓

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
Water Quality (Construction Phase)							
S10.7.1	W1	<p>In accordance with the Practice Noise for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following:</p> <p><u>Construction Runoff and Site Drainage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At the start of site establishment (including the barging facilities), perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction. The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1 m³/s a sedimentation basin of 30m³ would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5 m³/s the basin would be 150 m³. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the contractor prior to the 	To minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance ProPECC PN1/94 TM-EIAO TM-Water 	<p align="center">Rdr</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		<p>commencement of construction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. • The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all traffic areas and access roads protected by coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage accruing from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows. • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas. • Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. • Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. • Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be 					<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">Rdr</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Notes (*): ✓ - Compliance; N/A – Not Applicable; N/O – Not Observed; Rdr – Reminder; Obs – Observation; N/C – Non Compliance

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		<p>adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes. • All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains. • Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain. • Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. • All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks 					<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Notes (*): ✓ - Compliance; N/A – Not Applicable; N/O – Not Observed; Rdr – Reminder; Obs – Observation; N/C – Non Compliance

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		<p>and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All the earth works involving should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. Adopt best management practices 					<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>
S10.7.1	W2	<p><u>Tunnelling Works</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cut-&-cover/ open cut tunnelling work should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. Uncontaminated discharge should pass through sedimentation tanks prior to off-site discharge The wastewater with a high concentration of SS should be treated (e.g. by sedimentation tanks with sufficient retention time) before discharge. Oil interceptors would also be required to remove the oil, lubricants and grease from the wastewater. Direct discharge of the bentonite slurry (as a result of D-wall and bored tunnelling construction) is not allowed. It should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary storage locations (typically a properly closed warehouse) should be provided on site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities are completed. The requirements in ProPECC PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries. 	To minimize construction water quality impact from tunneling works	All tunneling portion	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance ProPECC PN 1/94 TM-water TM-EIAO 	<p align="center">N/A</p> <p align="center">N/A</p> <p align="center">N/A</p> <p align="center">N/A</p>
S10.7.1	W3	<u>Sewage Effluent</u>	To minimize water quality	All construction sites	Construction	• Water Pollution	

Notes (*): ✓ - Compliance; N/A – Not Applicable; N/O – Not Observed; Rdr – Reminder; Obs – Observation; N/C – Non Compliance

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance. 	from sewage effluent	where practicable	stage	Control Ordinance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TM-water 	✓
S10.7.1	W4	<p><u>Groundwater from Contaminated Area:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No direct discharge of groundwater from contaminated areas should be adopted. Prior to the excavation works within these potentially contaminated areas, the groundwater quality should be reviewed with reference to the site investigation data in this EIA report for compliance to the Technical Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage on Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters (TM-Water) and the existence of prohibited substance should be confirmed. The review results should be submitted to EPD for examination. If the review results indicated that the groundwater to be generated from the excavation works would be contaminated, the contaminated groundwater should be either properly treated in compliance with the requirements of the TM-Water or properly recharged into the ground. If wastewater treatment is deployed, the wastewater treatment unit shall deploy suitable treatment process (e.g. oil interceptor / activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable standard and remove any prohibited substances (e.g. TPH) to undetectable range. All treated effluent from wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in TM-Water and should be discharged into the foul sewers. If groundwater recharging wells are deployed, recharging wells should be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells should be selected at places where the groundwater quality 	To minimize groundwater quality impact from contaminated area	Excavation areas where contamination is found.	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance TM-water TM-EIAO 	<p align="center">N/A</p> <p align="center">N/A</p> <p align="center">N/A</p>

Notes (*): ✓ - Compliance; N/A – Not Applicable; N/O – Not Observed; Rdr – Reminder; Obs – Observation; N/C – Non Compliance

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		<p>will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in the Section 2.3 of TM-Water. The baseline groundwater quality shall be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells, and submit a working plan (including the laboratory analytical results showing the quality of groundwater at the proposed recharge location(s) as well as the pollutant levels of groundwater to be recharged) to EPD for agreement. Pollution levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Prior to recharge, any prohibited substances such as TPH products should be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor. The Contractor should apply for a discharge licence under the WPCO through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater recharge operation or discharge of treated groundwater.</p>					
S10.7.1	W7	<p>In order to prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All the tanks, containers, storage area should be bunded and the locations should be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains. • The Contractor should register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities should be stored with suitable labels and warnings. • Disposal of chemical wastes should be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water Pollution Control Ordinance • ProPECC PN1/94 • TM-EIAO • TM-Water 	<p align="center">Rdr</p> <p align="center">Rdr</p> <p align="center">Rdr</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
Waste Management (Construction Phase)							
S11.4.1.1	WM1	<p><u>On-site sorting of C&D material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geological assessment should be carried out by competent persons on site during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (e.g. volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock should be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored at designated stockpile areas preventing them from delivering to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator should also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from ended up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at source site and crushing facilities should be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated and the traceability of delivery will be ensured with the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforced by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc should also be explored. 	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 	✓
S11.5.1	WM2	<p><u>Construction and Demolition Material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; Carry out on-site sorting; Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and 	Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance 	✓ ✓

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		<p>promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adopt ‘Selective Demolition’ technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible; • Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; and • Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction. • In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation 				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 	<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>
S11.5.1	WM3	<p><u>C&D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. • The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be 	Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance • Waste Disposal Ordinance • ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 	<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">N/A</p>

Notes (*): ✓ - Compliance; N/A – Not Applicable; N/O – Not Observed; Rdr – Reminder; Obs – Observation; N/C – Non Compliance

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage.					
S11.5.1	WM4	<p><u>General Refuse</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. • A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. • Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible. • Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered by the Contractor. 	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance	<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>
S11.5.1	WM5	<p><u>Excavated Contaminated Soils</u></p> <p>Details of the mitigation measures on handling of the contaminated soil shall be referred to Section on Land Contamination below.</p>	To remediate contaminated soil	Site L4 (Former Tai Hom Village)	Site remediation	• Guidance Notes for Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Sites of Petrol Filling Stations, Boat yards and Car Repair/Dismantling Workshop.	

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
S11.5.1	WM7	<p><u>Chemical Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation. The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated. Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector; be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD. 	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal.	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) General Regulation Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste 	<p align="center">Rdr</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
S14.2	EM1	An Independent Environmental Checker needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual.	Control EM&A Performance	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EIAO Guidance Note No.4/2010 • TM-EIAO 	✓
S14.2 – 14.4	EM2	<p>1) An Environmental Team needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual.</p> <p>2) Prepare a systematic Environmental Management Plan to ensure effective implementation of the mitigation measures.</p> <p>3) An environmental impact monitoring needs to be implementing by the Environmental Team to ensure all the requirements given in the EM&A Manual are fully complied with.</p>	Perform environmental monitoring & auditing	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EIAO Guidance Note No.4/2010 • TM-EIAO 	<p>✓</p> <p>✓</p> <p>✓</p>

Appendix D

Calibration
Certificates for Air
Monitoring
Equipment

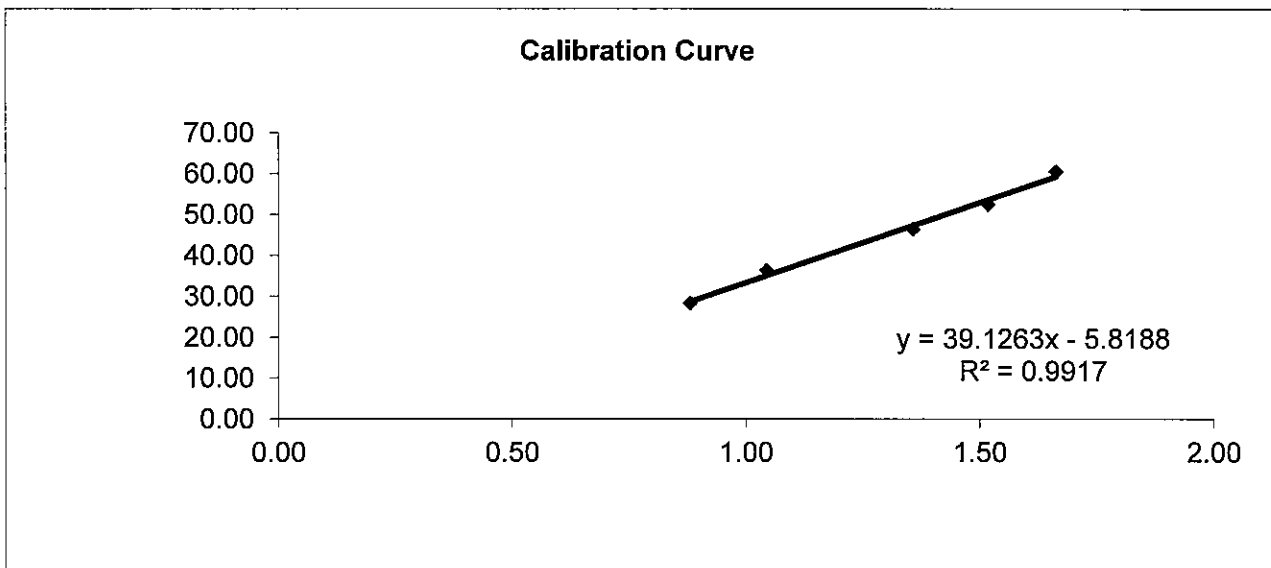
Ove Arup Partners (Hong Kong) Limited

High Volume Air Sampler Calibration Worksheet

Calibration date	19-Nov-13	Barometric pressure	760 mm Hg
Next Calibration date	18-Jan-14	Temperature (°C)	20 °C
Sampler location	DMS1 - Thomas Cheung School	Temperature (K)	293 K
Sampler model	TE-5170	P _{std}	760 mm Hg
Sampler serial number	3763	T _{std}	298 K

Calibrator model	GMW-2535
Calibrator serial number	2421
Slope of the standard curve, m _s	2.0458
Intercept of the standard curve, b _s	0.0019

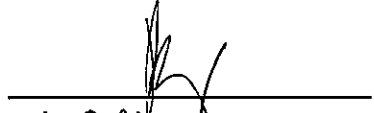
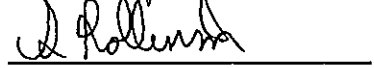
Resistance Plate No.	Manometer Reading (inch H ₂ O)	Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)	Calculated Q _{std} (m ³ /min)	Continuous Flow Recorder Reading IC (CFM)
5	3.20	28.00	0.88	28.24
7	4.50	36.00	1.04	36.31
10	7.60	46.00	1.36	46.39
13	9.50	52.00	1.52	52.44
18	11.40	60.00	1.66	60.51



Linear Regression

Sampler slope (m) : **39.1263**
 Sampler intercept (b) : **-5.8188**
 Correlation coefficient (R²) : **0.9917**

Correlation coefficient is greater than 0.9900 and the calibration result is accepted.

Performed by: 
 Checked by: 

Date: 19-11-13
 Date: 19-11-13

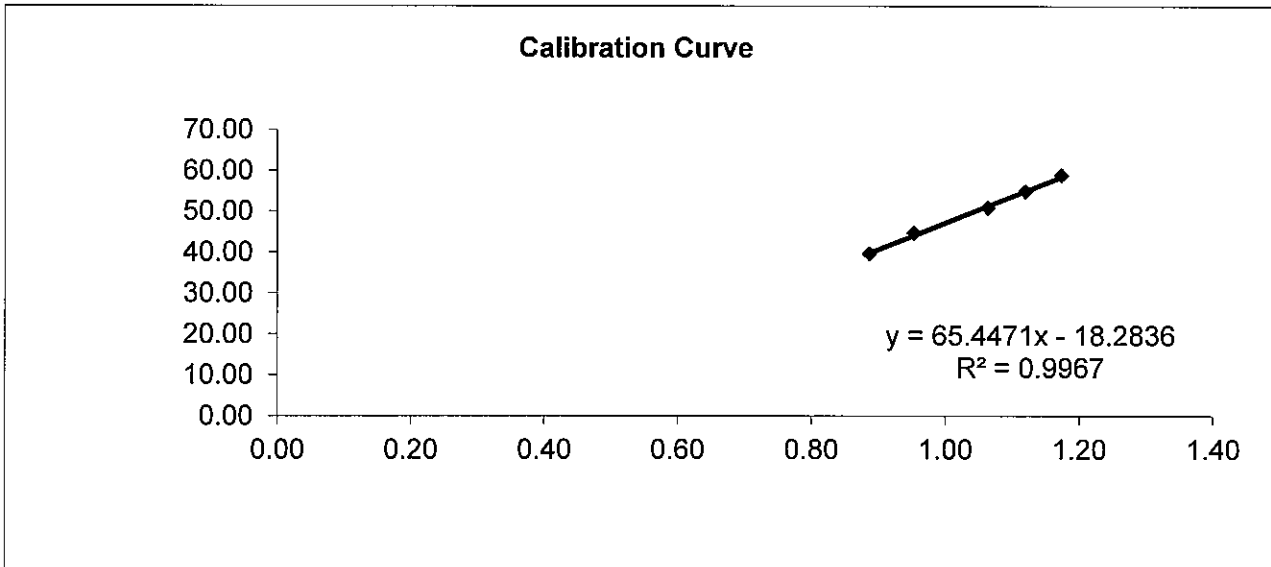
Ove Arup Partners (Hong Kong) Limited

High Volume Air Sampler Calibration Worksheet

Calibration date	13-Jan-14	Barometric pressure	760 mm Hg
Next Calibration date	14-Mar-14	Temperature (°C)	16 °C
Sampler location	DMS1 - Thomas Cheung School	Temperature (K)	289 K
Sampler model	TE-5170	P _{std}	760 mm Hg
Sampler serial number	3763	T _{std}	298 K

Calibrator model	GMW-2535
Calibrator serial number	2421
Slope of the standard curve, m _s	2.0458
Intercept of the standard curve, b _s	0.0019

Resistance Plate No.	Manometer Reading (inch H ₂ O)	Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)	Calculated Q _{std} (m ³ /min)	Continuous Flow Recorder Reading IC (CFM)
5	3.20	39.00	0.89	39.60
7	3.70	44.00	0.95	44.68
10	4.60	50.00	1.06	50.77
13	5.10	54.00	1.12	54.83
18	5.60	58.00	1.17	58.90



Linear Regression

Sampler slope (m) : **65.4471**
 Sampler intercept (b) : **-18.2836**
 Correlation coefficient (R²) : **0.9967**

Correlation coefficient is greater than 0.9900 and the calibration result is accepted.

Performed by: _____
 Checked by: J Hollister

Date: 13-1-14
 Date: 13-1-14

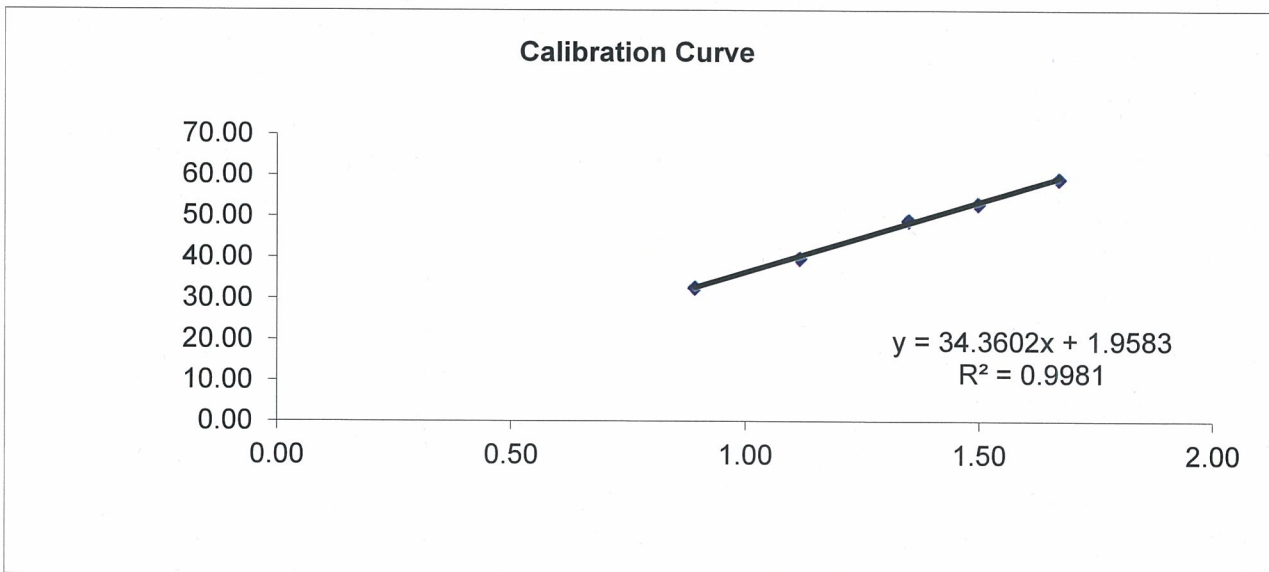
Ove Arup Partners (Hong Kong) Limited

High Volume Air Sampler Calibration Worksheet

Calibration date	18-Dec-13	Barometric pressure	759 mm Hg
Next Calibration date	16-Feb-14	Temperature (°C)	12 °C
Sampler location	DMS2 - Price Memorial Catholic Pri	Temperature (K)	285 K
Sampler model	TE-5170	P _{std}	760 mm Hg
Sampler serial number	3761	T _{std}	298 K

Calibrator model	GMW-2535
Calibrator serial number	2421
Slope of the standard curve, m _s	2.0458
Intercept of the standard curve, b _s	0.0019

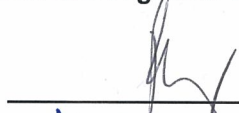
Resistance Plate No.	Manometer Reading (inch H ₂ O)	Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)	Calculated Q _{std} (m ³ /min)	Continuous Flow Recorder Reading IC (CFM)
5	3.20	32.00	0.89	32.70
7	5.00	39.00	1.12	39.85
10	7.30	48.00	1.35	49.05
13	9.00	52.00	1.50	53.14
18	11.20	58.00	1.67	59.27



Linear Regression

Sampler slope (m) :	34.3602
Sampler intercept (b) :	1.9583
Correlation coefficient (R ²) :	0.9981

Correlation coefficient is greater than 0.9900 and the calibration result is accepted.

Performed by: 

Date: 18-12-13

Checked by: 

Date: 18-12-13

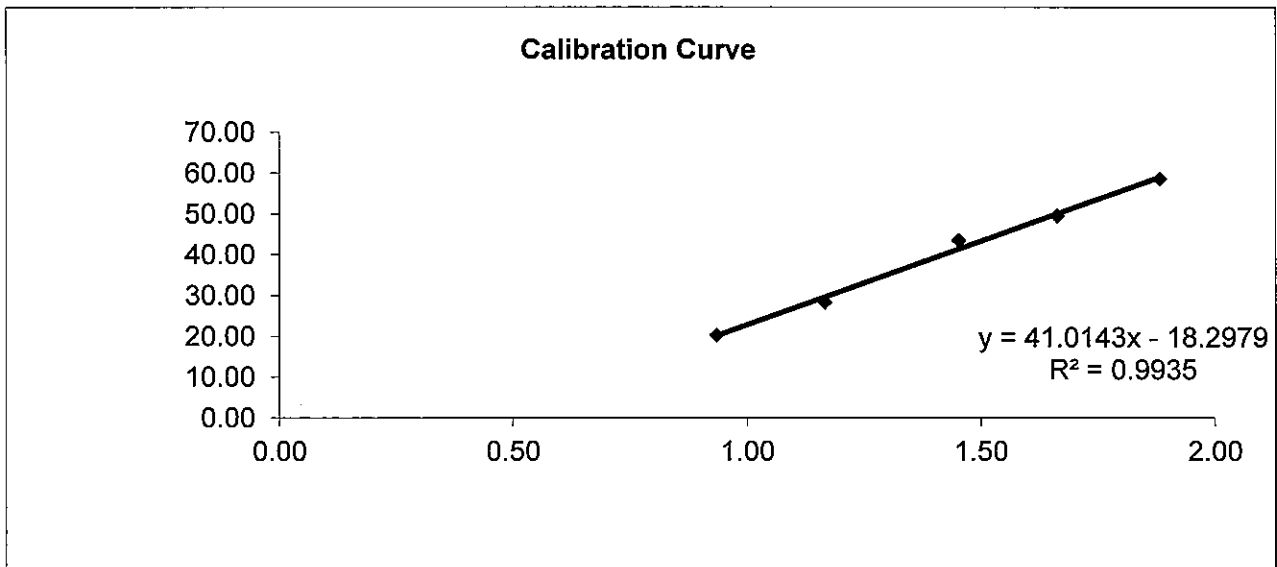
Ove Arup Partners (Hong Kong) Limited

High Volume Air Sampler Calibration Worksheet

Calibration date	19-Nov-13	Barometric pressure	760 mm Hg
Next Calibration date	18-Jan-14	Temperature (°C)	20 °C
Sampler location	DMS3 - Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home	Temperature (K)	293 K
Sampler model	TE-5170	P _{std}	760 mm Hg
Sampler serial number	3762	T _{std}	298 K

Calibrator model	GMW-2535
Calibrator serial number	2421
Slope of the standard curve, m _s	2.0458
Intercept of the standard curve, b _s	0.0019

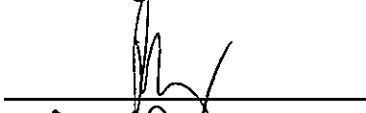
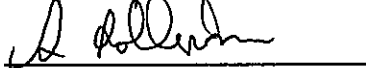
Resistance Plate No.	Manometer Reading (inch H ₂ O)	Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)	Calculated Q _{std} (m ³ /min)	Continuous Flow Recorder Reading IC (CFM)
5	3.60	20.00	0.93	20.17
7	5.60	28.00	1.17	28.24
10	8.70	43.00	1.45	43.37
13	11.40	49.00	1.66	49.42
18	14.60	58.00	1.88	58.49



Linear Regression

Sampler slope (m) : **41.0143**
 Sampler intercept (b) : **-18.2979**
 Correlation coefficient (R²) : **0.9935**

Correlation coefficient is greater than 0.9900 and the calibration result is accepted.

Performed by: 
 Checked by: 

Date: 19-11-13
 Date: 19-11-13

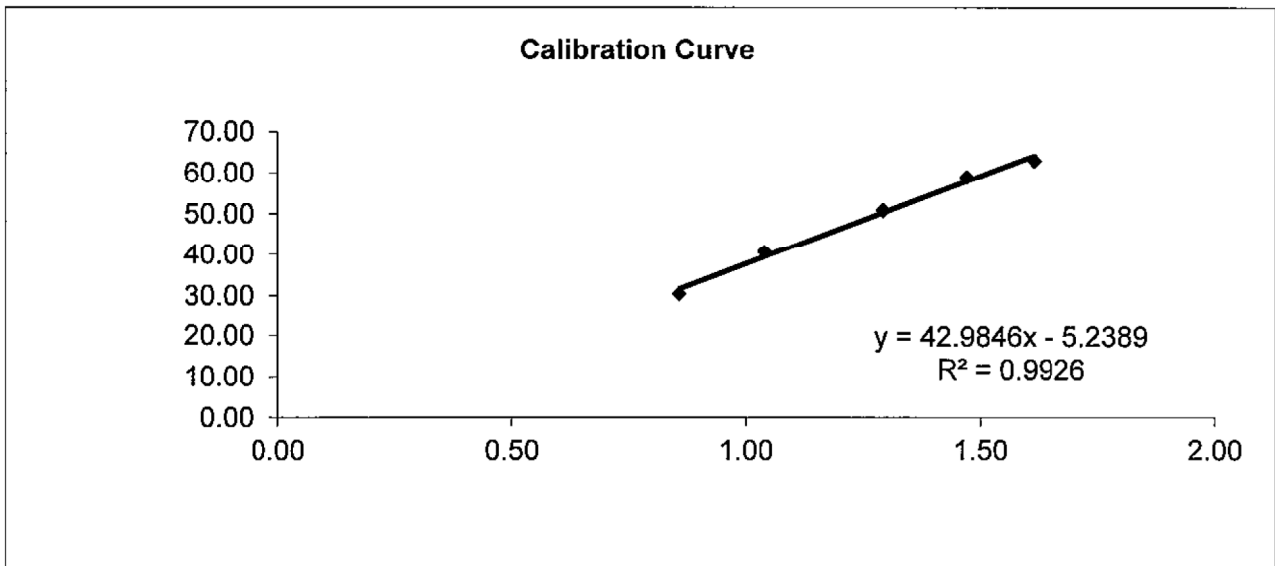
Ove Arup Partners (Hong Kong) Limited

High Volume Air Sampler Calibration Worksheet

Calibration date	13-Jan-14	Barometric pressure	760 mm Hg
Next Calibration date	14-Mar-14	Temperature (°C)	16 °C
Sampler location	DMS3 - Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home	Temperature (K)	289 K
Sampler model	TE-5170	P _{std}	760 mm Hg
Sampler serial number	3762	T _{std}	298 K

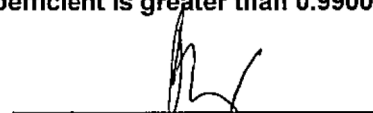

Calibrator model	GMW-2535
Calibrator serial number	2421
Slope of the standard curve, m _s	2.0458
Intercept of the standard curve, b _s	0.0019

Resistance Plate No.	Manometer Reading (inch H ₂ O)	Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)	Calculated Q _{std} (m ³ /min)	Continuous Flow Recorder Reading IC (CFM)
5	3.00	30.00	0.86	30.46
7	4.40	40.00	1.04	40.62
10	6.80	50.00	1.29	50.77
13	8.80	58.00	1.47	58.90
18	10.60	62.00	1.62	62.96



Linear Regression
 Sampler slope (m) : **42.9846**
 Sampler intercept (b) : **-5.2389**
 Correlation coefficient (R²) : **0.9926**

Correlation coefficient is greater than 0.9900 and the calibration result is accepted.

Performed by: 
 Checked by: 

Date: 13-1-14
 Date: 13-1-14



TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
 145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE.
 VILLAGE OF CLEVELAND, OH 45002
 513.467.9000
 877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
 513.467.9009 FAX
 WWW.TISCH-ENV.COM

AIR POLLUTION MONITORING EQUIPMENT

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Jan 21, 2013 Rootsmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 293
 Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 2421 Pa (mm) - 759.46

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER DIFF Hg (mm)	ORFICE DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.4550	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	1.0240	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.9140	7.9	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8680	8.8	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.7180	12.8	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)	Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
1.0120	0.6955	1.4257	0.9958	0.6844	0.8784
1.0078	0.9842	2.0163	0.9916	0.9683	1.2423
1.0057	1.1003	2.2543	0.9895	1.0826	1.3889
1.0045	1.1573	2.3643	0.9884	1.1387	1.4567
0.9992	1.3916	2.8514	0.9831	1.3692	1.7568
Qstd slope (m) =		2.04580	Qa slope (m) =		1.28105
intercept (b) =		0.00190	intercept (b) =		0.00117
coefficient (r) =		0.99997	coefficient (r) =		0.99997
y axis = $\text{SQRT}[\text{H}_2\text{O}(\text{Pa}/760)(298/\text{Ta})]$			y axis = $\text{SQRT}[\text{H}_2\text{O}(\text{Ta}/\text{Pa})]$		

CALCULATIONS

$$\text{Vstd} = \text{Diff. Vol} [(\text{Pa} - \text{Diff. Hg}) / 760] (298 / \text{Ta})$$

$$\text{Qstd} = \text{Vstd} / \text{Time}$$

$$\text{Va} = \text{Diff Vol} [(\text{Pa} - \text{Diff Hg}) / \text{Pa}]$$

$$\text{Qa} = \text{Va} / \text{Time}$$

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

$$\text{Qstd} = 1/m \{ [\text{SQRT}(\text{H}_2\text{O}(\text{Pa}/760)(298/\text{Ta}))] - b \}$$

$$\text{Qa} = 1/m \{ [\text{SQRT} \text{H}_2\text{O}(\text{Ta}/\text{Pa})] - b \}$$

ThermoFisher
SCIENTIFIC
27 FORGE PARKWAY
FRANKLIN MA 02038
TOLL FREE: 866-282-0430
TEL: 508-553-6949
FAX: 508-541-8366
www.thermofisher.com

PDR1000 CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

This calibration is traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology

SERIAL NUMBER:	4705
CALIBRATION RATIO:	1.003
AVG. PDR CONCENTRATION:	1.65 mg/m ³
MASTER AVG CONCENTRATION:	1.42 mg/m ³
PDR BACKGROUND CONCENTRATION:	0.231 mg/m ³
PDR BKGRND PRIOR TO CLEANING:	0.356 mg/m ³

TEMPERATURE:	79 F
RH:	53 %

CALIBRATION MASTER: D-659
LAST CALIBRATED: 5/23/2013

TECHNICIAN: *Rama Abmaite*

DATE: 6/10/2013

Appendix E

Dust Results

Location: DMS-1 - C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School

Details of 24-Hour TSP Monitoring

Filter No.	Month	Date	Time periods		Receptor No.	Weather condition	Site condition	Pressure (mmHg)		Temperature (oC)		Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)		Filter Weight (g)		TSP weight (g)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)		Average Flow Rate (m ³ /min)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (mins.)	Total vol. (m ³)	24-hour TSP Level (µg/m ³)	Action Level (µg/m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)
			Start	Finish				Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Start	Finish					
033651	Jan-14	6-Jan-14	00:00	00:00	DMS1	Fine	Normal Operation	761.0	761.0	15.0	15.0	41.0	41.0	3.6446	3.7009	0.0563	1.2153	1.2153	1.2153	1464.29	1488.29	1440.00	1750.03	32.2	148.7	260.0
033655	Jan-14	10-Jan-14	00:00	00:00	DMS1	Fine	Normal Operation	763.0	763.0	15.0	16.0	42.0	42.0	3.6441	3.7537	0.1096	1.2428	1.2409	1.2419	1488.29	1512.29	1440.00	1788.26	61.3	148.7	260.0
033652	Jan-14	16-Jan-14	00:00	00:00	DMS1	Fine	Normal Operation	761.0	760.0	17.0	17.0	42.0	42.0	3.6493	3.7100	0.0607	0.9303	0.9299	0.9301	1512.29	1536.29	1440.00	1339.34	45.3	148.7	260.0
033657	Jan-14	22-Jan-14	00:00	00:00	DMS1	Fine	Normal Operation	762.0	762.0	14.0	14.0	44.0	44.0	3.6407	3.7276	0.0869	0.9653	0.9653	0.9653	1536.29	1560.29	1440.00	1390.03	62.5	148.7	260.0
033660	Jan-14	28-Jan-14	00:00	00:00	DMS1	Fine	Normal Operation	759.0	760.0	18.0	19.0	41.0	40.0	3.6427	3.6726	0.0299	0.9129	0.8968	0.9049	1560.29	1584.29	1440.00	1302.98	22.9	148.7	260.0
033659	Jan-14	30-Jan-14	00:00	00:00	DMS1	Fine	Normal Operation	760.0	761.0	19.0	20.0	44.0	44.0	3.6409	3.8443	0.2034	0.9585	0.9578	0.9582	1584.29	1608.29	1440.00	1379.74	147.4	148.7	260.0

Average (µg/m3)	61.9
Max (µg/m3)	147.4
Min (µg/m3)	22.9

Location: DMS-2 Price Memorial Catholic Primary School

Details of 24-Hour TSP Monitoring

Filter No.	Month	Date	Time periods		Receptor No.	Weather condition	Site condition	Pressure (mmHg)		Temperature (oC)		Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)		Filter Weight (g)		TSP weight (g)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)		Average Flow Rate (m ³ /min)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (mins.)	Total vol. (m ³)	24-hour TSP Level (µg/m ³)	Action Level (µg/m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)
			Start	Finish				Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Start	Finish					
-	Jan-14	6-Jan-14	16:35	16:35	DMS2	Fine	Normal Operation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1440.00	-	66.6	167.4	260.0
-	Jan-14	10-Jan-14	09:30	09:30	DMS2	Fine	Normal Operation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1440.00	-	88.3	167.4	260.0
-	Jan-14	16-Jan-14	10:06	10:06	DMS2	Fine	Normal Operation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1440.00	-	92.1	167.4	260.0
-	Jan-14	22-Jan-14	08:48	08:48	DMS2	Fine	Normal Operation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1440.00	-	68.4	167.4	260.0
-	Jan-14	28-Jan-14	09:23	09:23	DMS2	Fine	Normal Operation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1440.00	-	81.9	167.4	260.0
-	Jan-14	30-Jan-14	13:49	13:49	DMS2	Fine	Normal Operation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1440.00	-	76.9	167.4	260.0

Average (µg/m3)	79.0
Max (µg/m3)	92.1
Min (µg/m3)	66.6

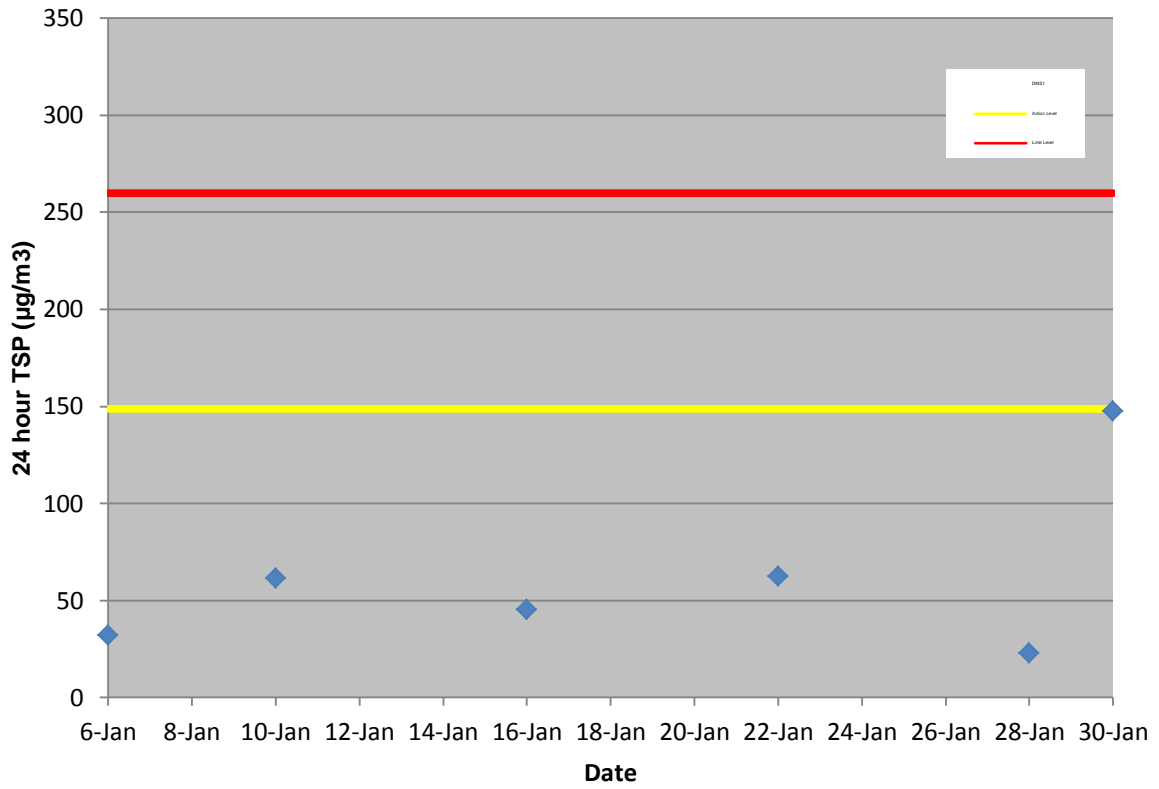
Location: DMS-3/DMS-4 - Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home

Details of 24-Hour TSP Monitoring

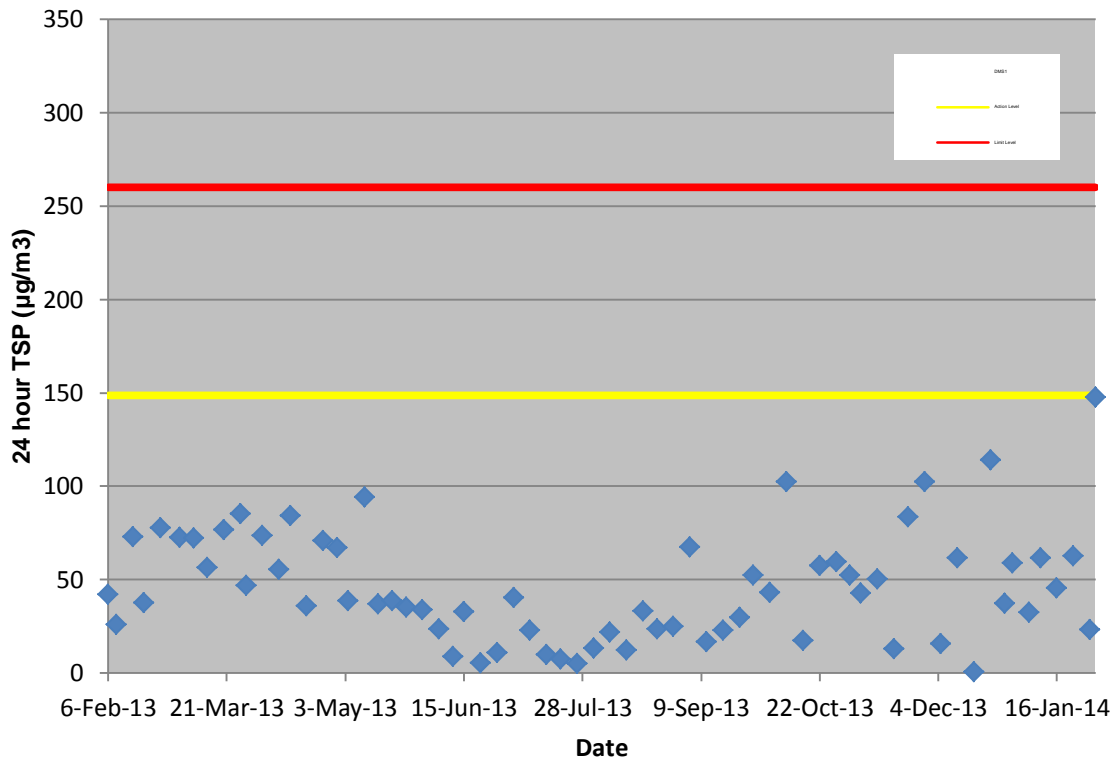
Filter No.	Month	Date	Time periods		Receptor No.	Weather condition	Site condition	Pressure (mmHg)		Temperature (oC)		Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)		Filter Weight (g)		TSP weight (g)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)		Average Flow Rate (m ³ /min)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (mins.)	Total vol. (m ³)	24-hour TSP Level (µg/m ³)	Action Level (µg/m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)
			Start	Finish				Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Start	Finish					
033653	Jan-14	6-Jan-14	00:00	00:00	DMS3	Fine	Normal Operation	761.0	761.0	15.0	15.0	44.0	44.0	3.6498	3.8174	0.1676	1.5381	1.5381	1.5381	1512.40	1536.40	1440.00	2214.86	75.7	159.1	260.0
033654	Jan-14	10-Jan-14	00:00	00:00	DMS3	Fine	Normal Operation	763.0	763.0	15.0	16.0	42.0	44.0	3.6437	3.6851	0.0414	1.4898	1.5376	1.5137	1536.40	1560.40	1440.00	2179.73	19.0	159.1	260.0
033656	Jan-14	16-Jan-14	00:00	00:00	DMS3	Fine	Normal Operation	761.0	760.0	17.0	17.0	41.0	42.0	3.6423	3.7100	0.0677	1.0894	1.1124	1.1009	1560.40	1584.40	1440.00	1585.30	42.7	159.1	260.0
033658	Jan-14	22-Jan-14	00:00	00:00	DMS3	Fine	Normal Operation	762.0	762.0	14.0	14.0	44.0	44.0	3.6355	3.7592	0.1237	1.1663	1.1663	1.1663	1584.40	1608.40	1440.00	1679.47	73.7	159.1	260.0
205307	Jan-14	28-Jan-14	00:00	00:00	DMS3	Fine	Normal Operation	759.0	760.0	18.0	19.0	41.0	41.0	2.8750	2.9592	0.0842	1.0865	1.0854	1.0860	1608.40	1632.40	1440.00	1563.77	53.8	159.1	260.0
205308	Jan-14	30-Jan-14	00:00	00:00	DMS3	Fine	Normal Operation	760.0	761.0	19.0	20.0	42.0	44.0	2.8706	2.9094	0.0388	1.1089	1.1549	1.1319	1632.40	1656.40	1440.00	1629.94	23.8	159.1	260.0

Average (µg/m3)	48.1
Max (µg/m3)	75.7
Min (µg/m3)	19.0

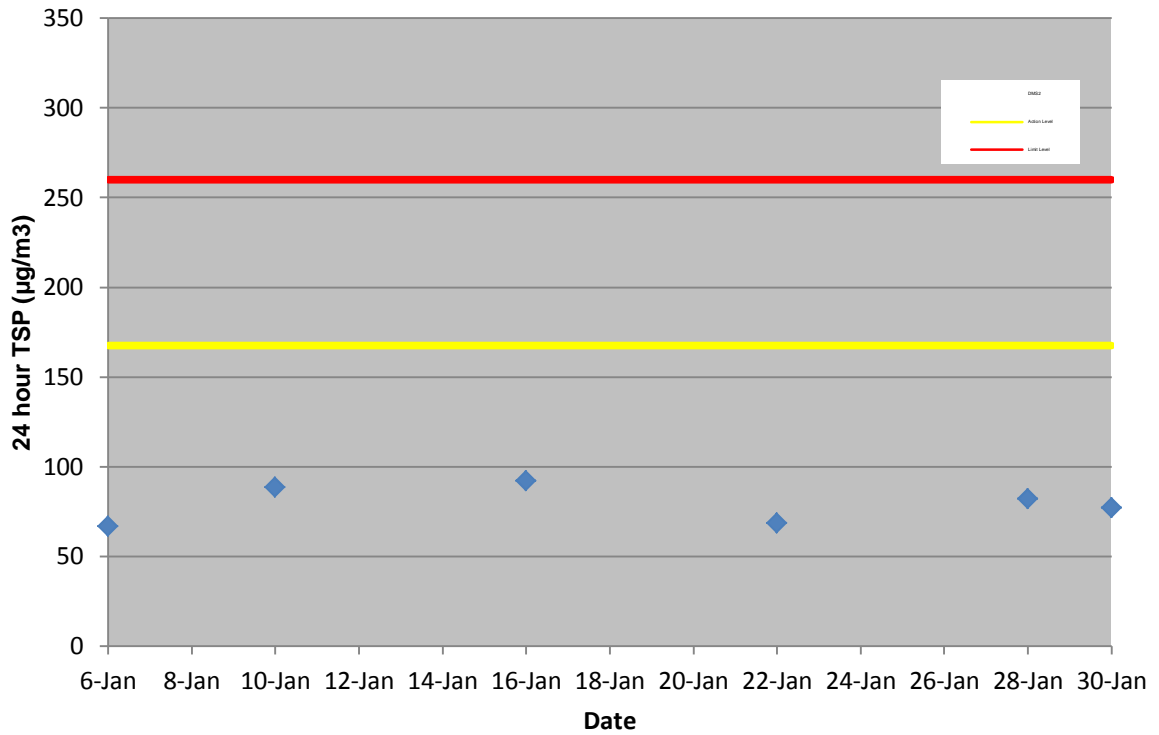
Impact 24-hour TSP Monitoring at Air Monitoring Station DMS-1



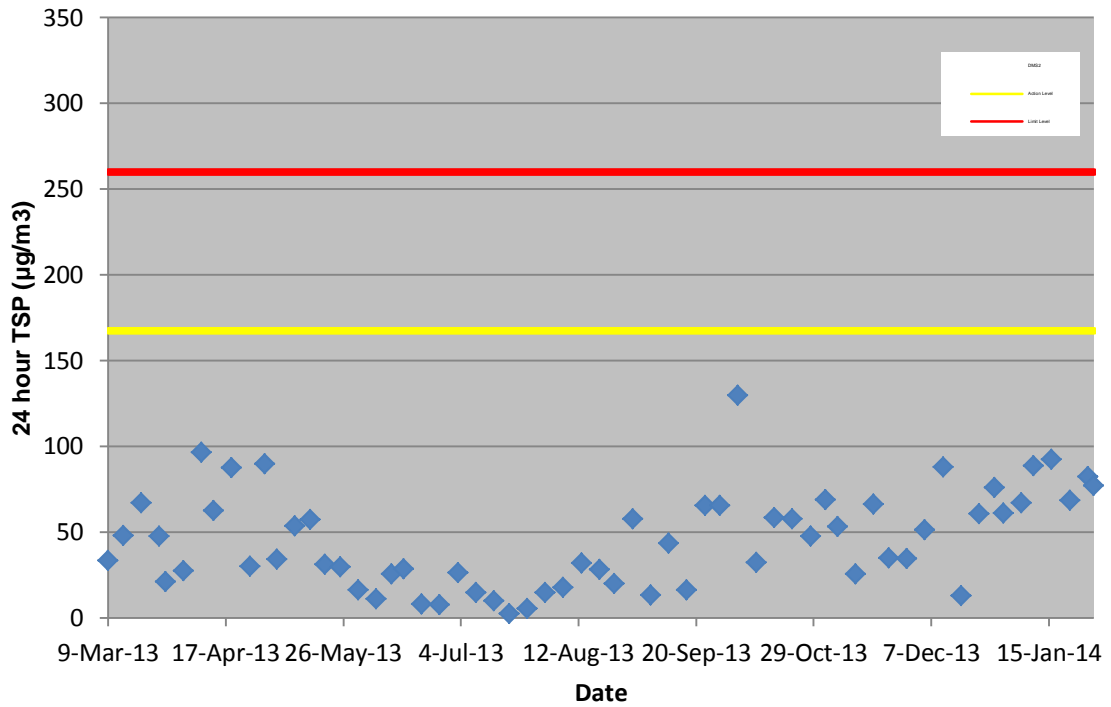
Impact 24-hour TSP Monitoring at Air Monitoring Station DMS-1
From February 2013 to January 2014



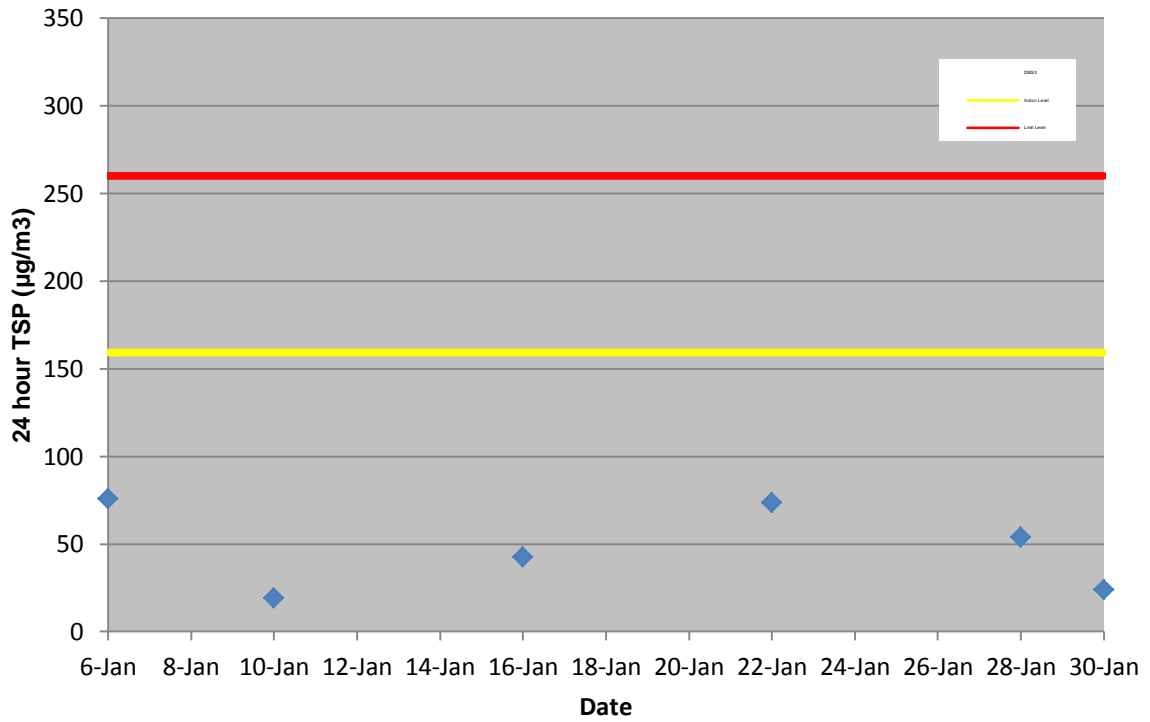
Impact 24-hour TSP Monitoring at Air Monitoring Station DMS-2



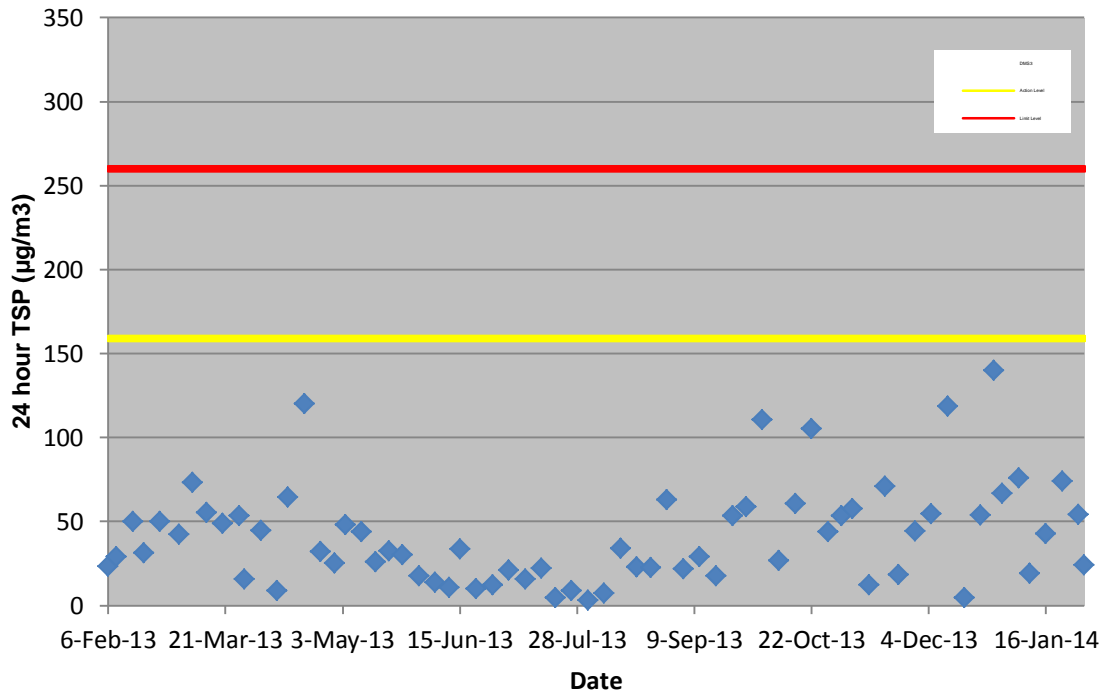
Impact 24-hour TSP Monitoring at Air Monitoring Station DMS-2
From March 2013 to January 2014



Impact 24-hour TSP Monitoring at Air Monitoring Station DMS-3/DMS-4



Impact 24-hour TSP Monitoring at Air Monitoring Station DMS-3/DMS-4
From February 2013 to January 2014

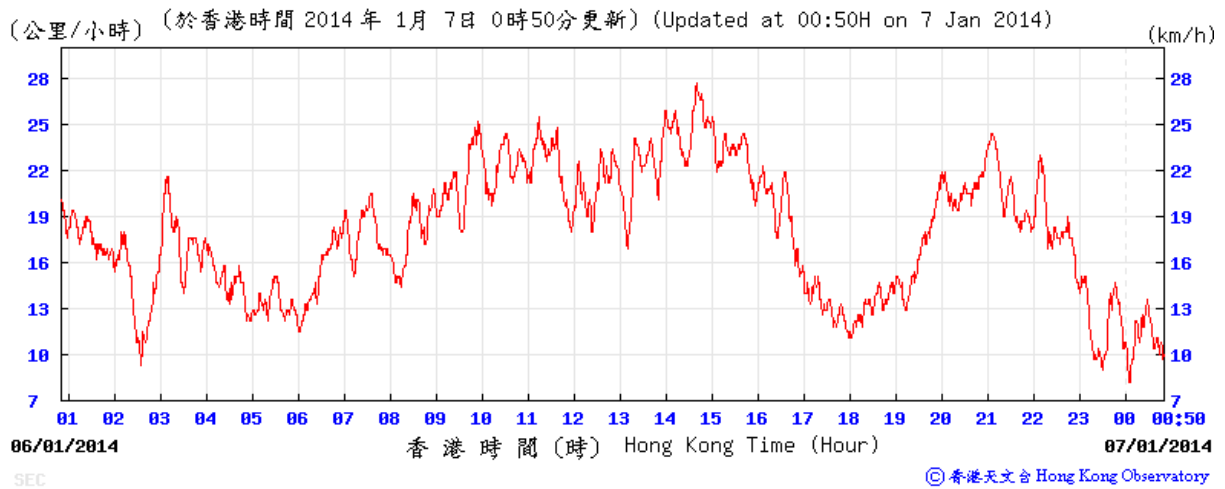


Appendix F

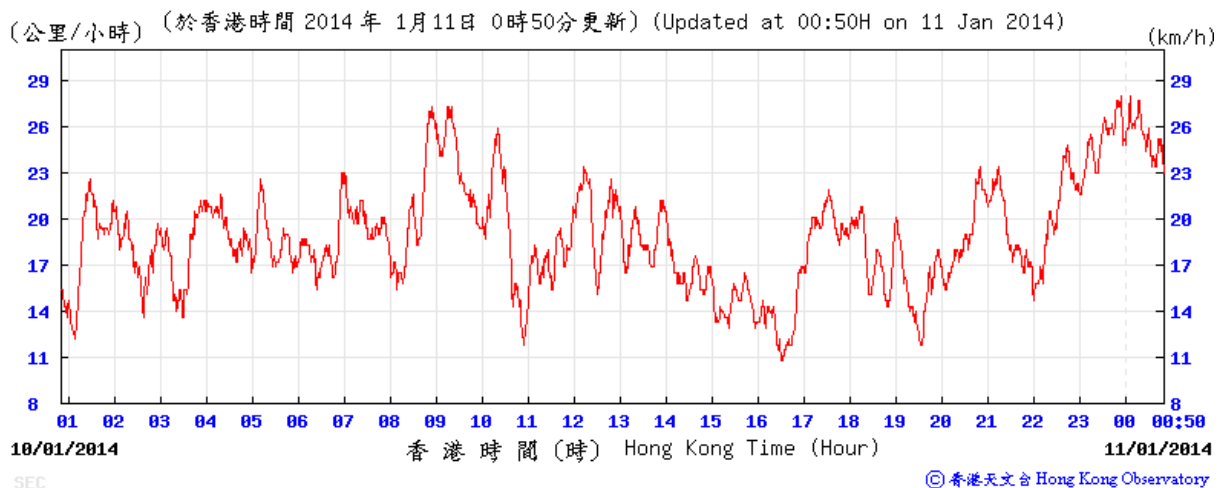
Wind data

Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

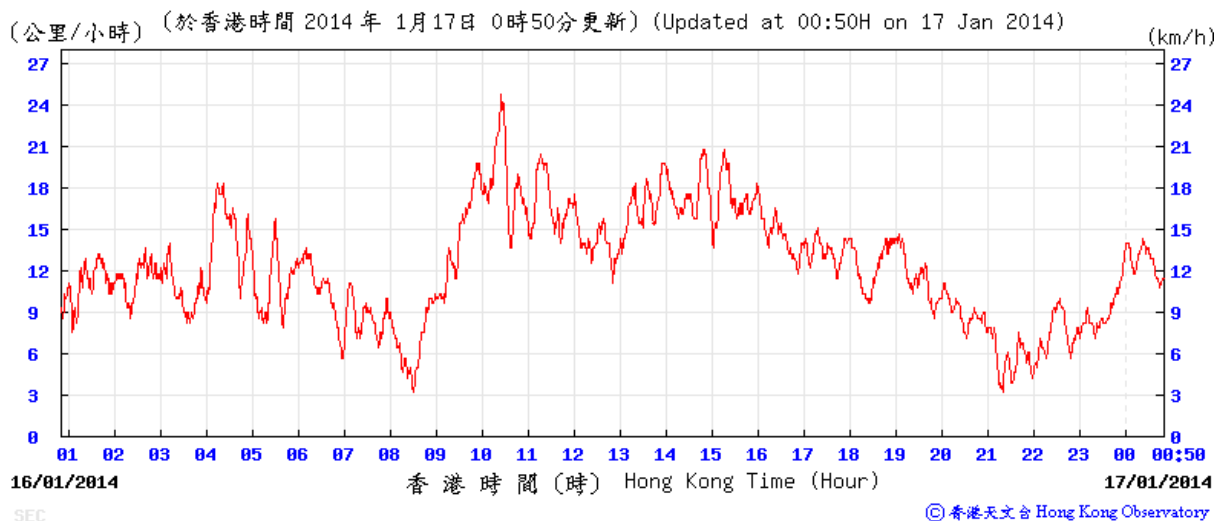
6 January 2014



10 January 2014

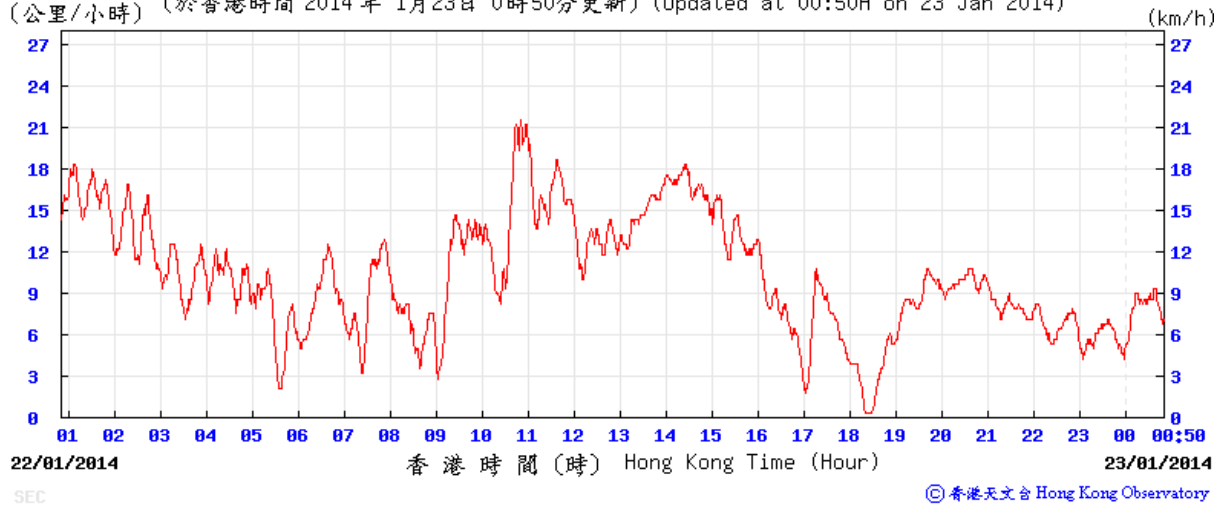


16 January 2014



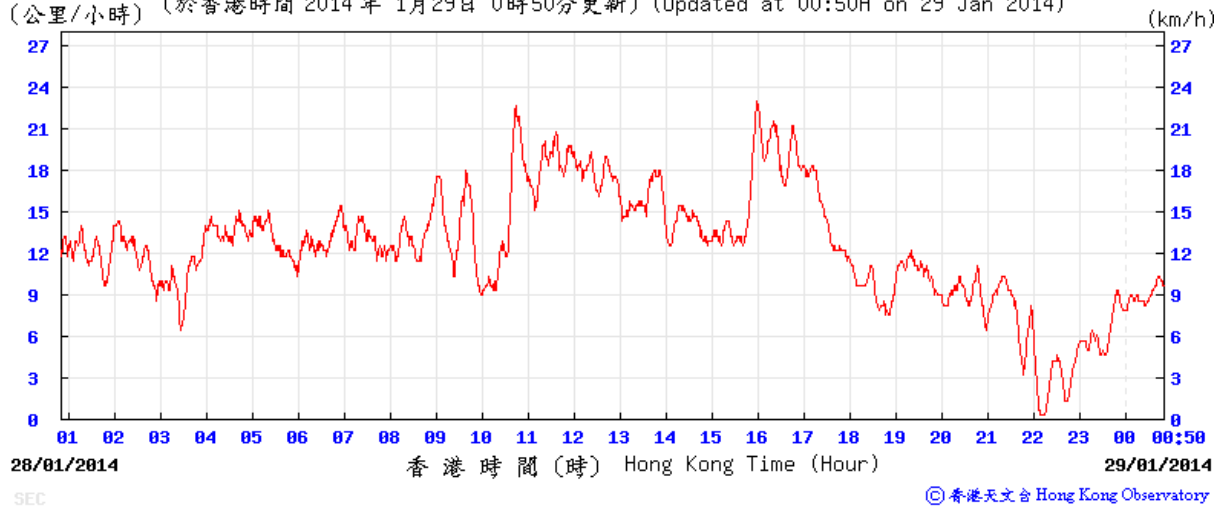
22 January 2014

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 1月23日 0時50分更新) (Updated at 00:50H on 23 Jan 2014)



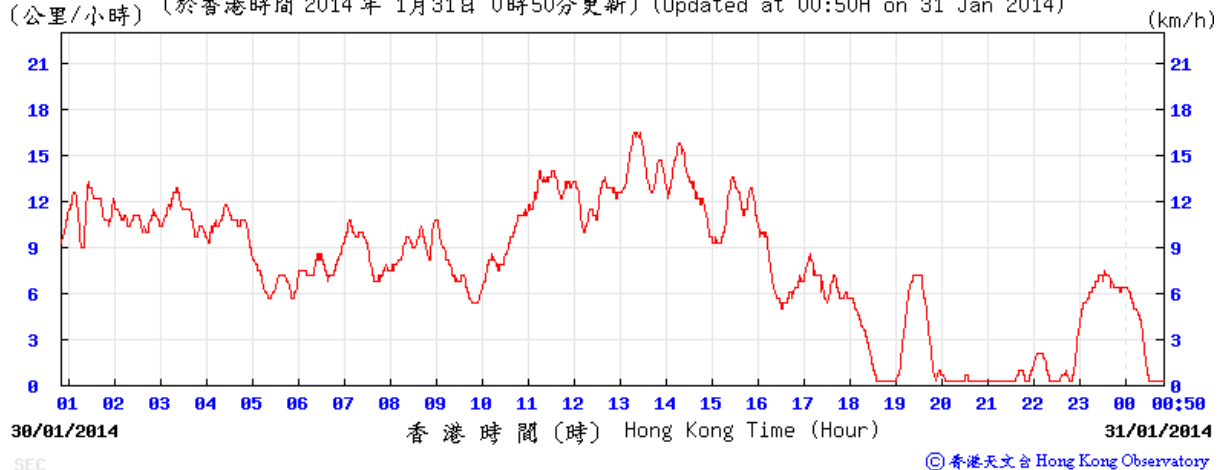
28 January 2014

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 1月29日 0時50分更新) (Updated at 00:50H on 29 Jan 2014)



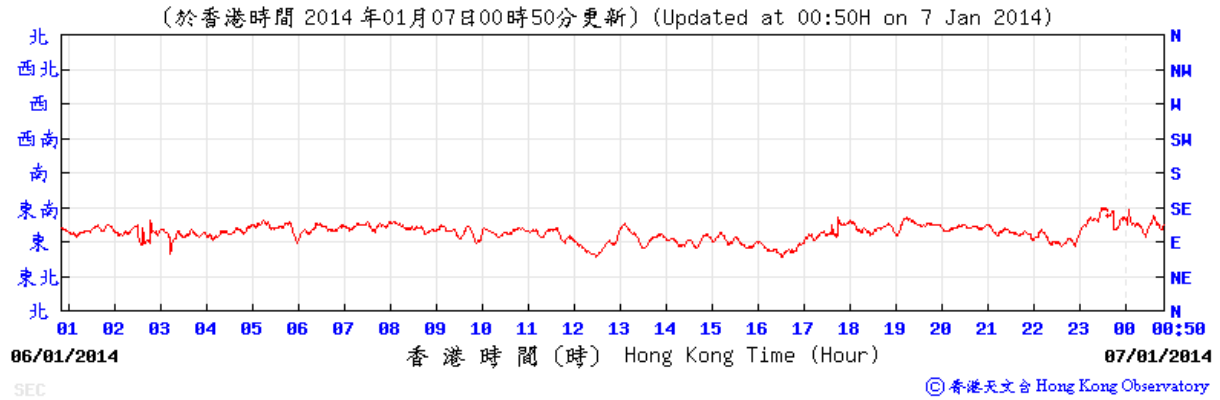
30 January 2014

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 1月31日 0時50分更新) (Updated at 00:50H on 31 Jan 2014)

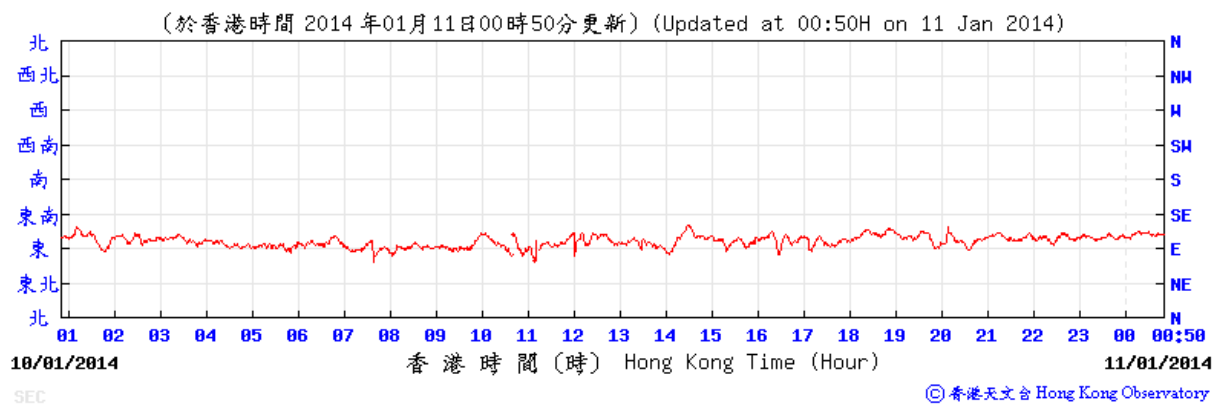


Average wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

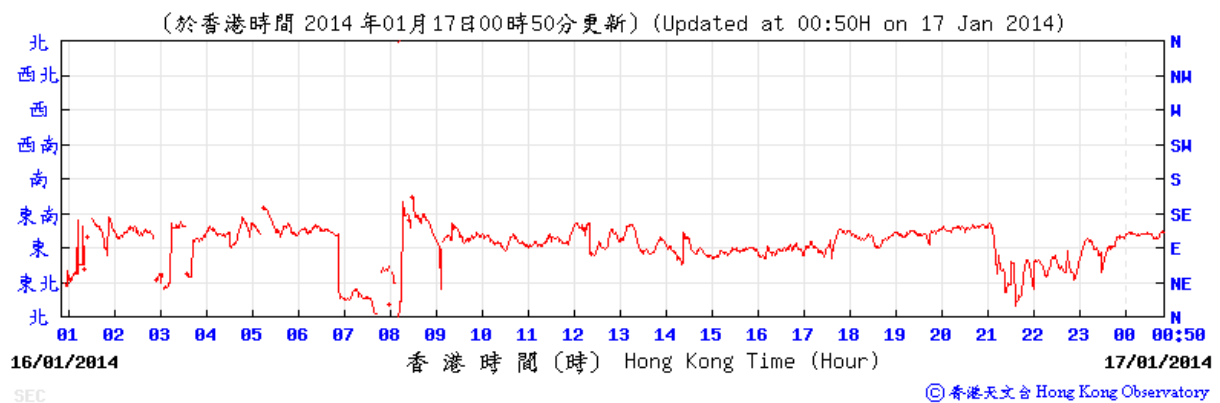
6 January 2014



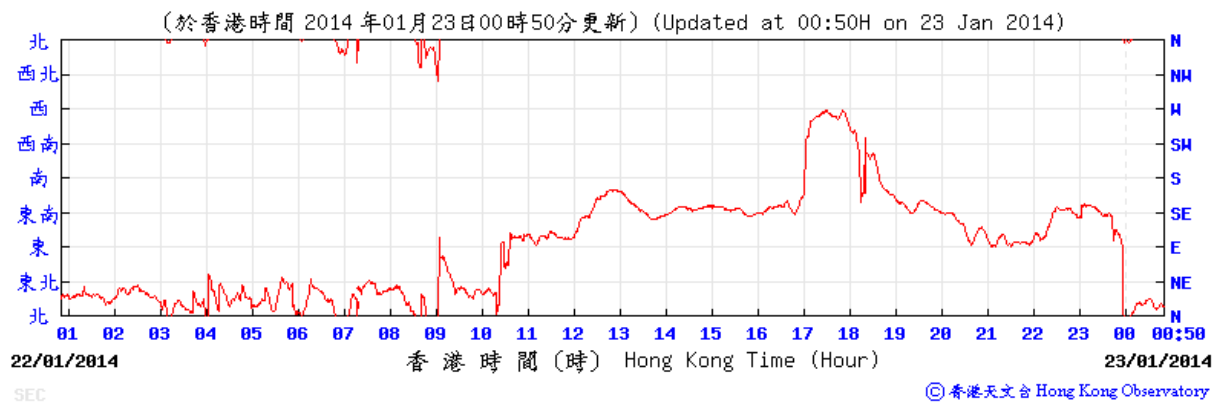
10 January 2014



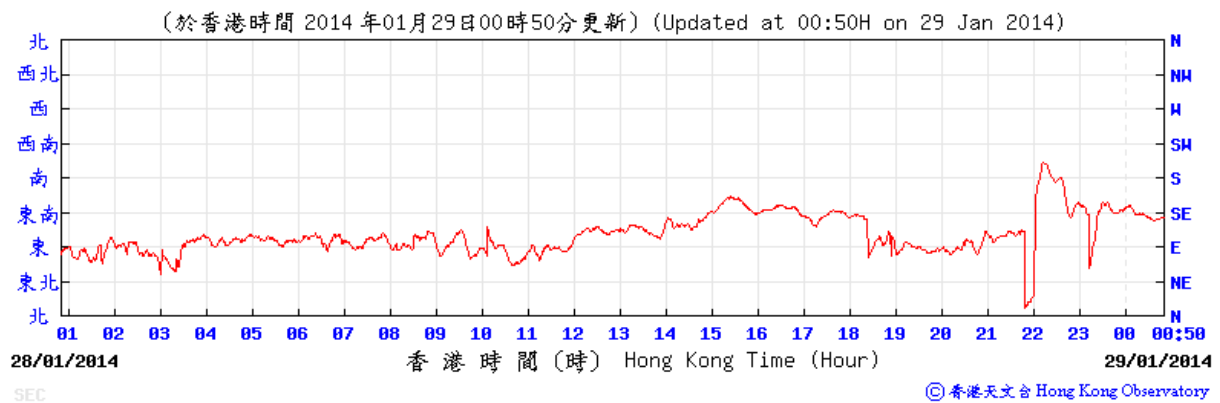
16 January 2014



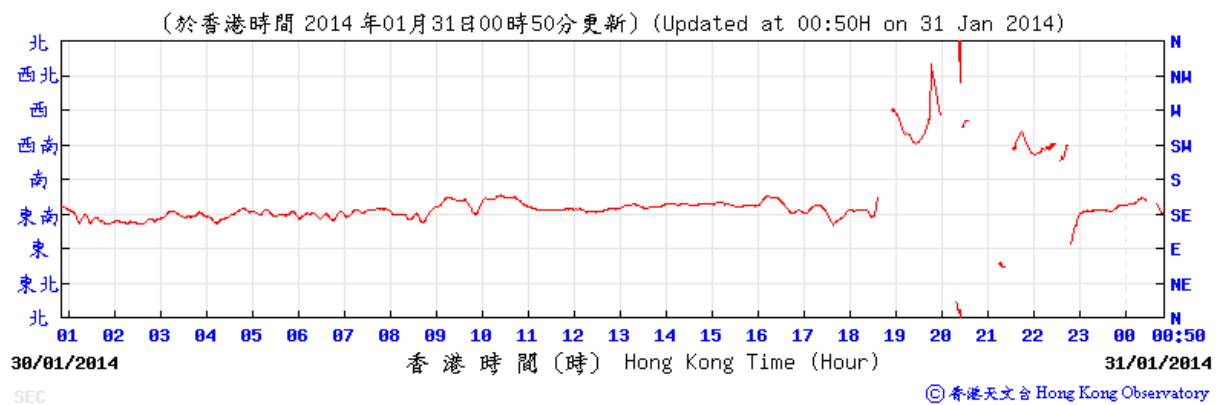
22 January 2014



28 January 2014

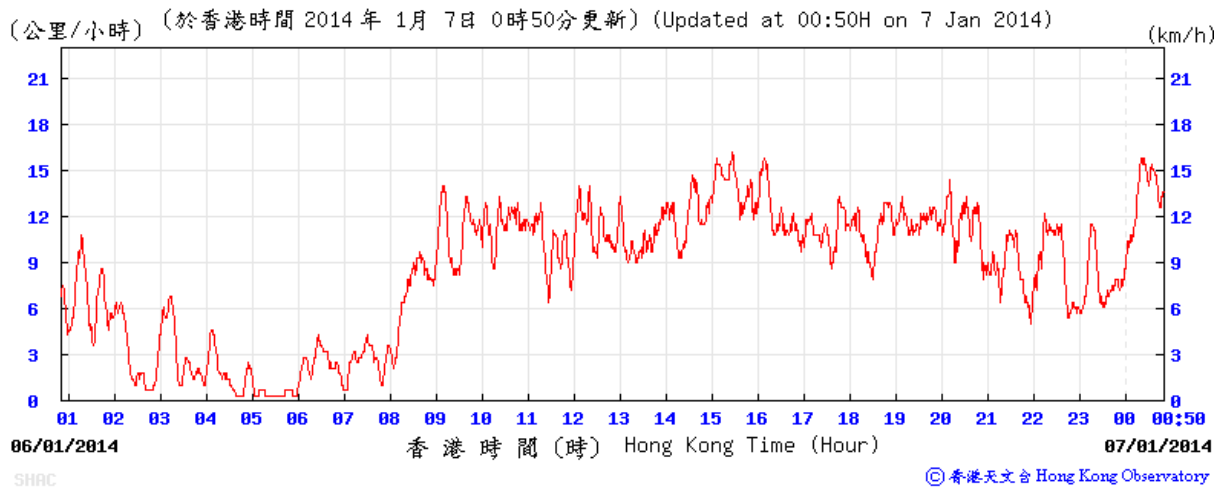


30 January 2014

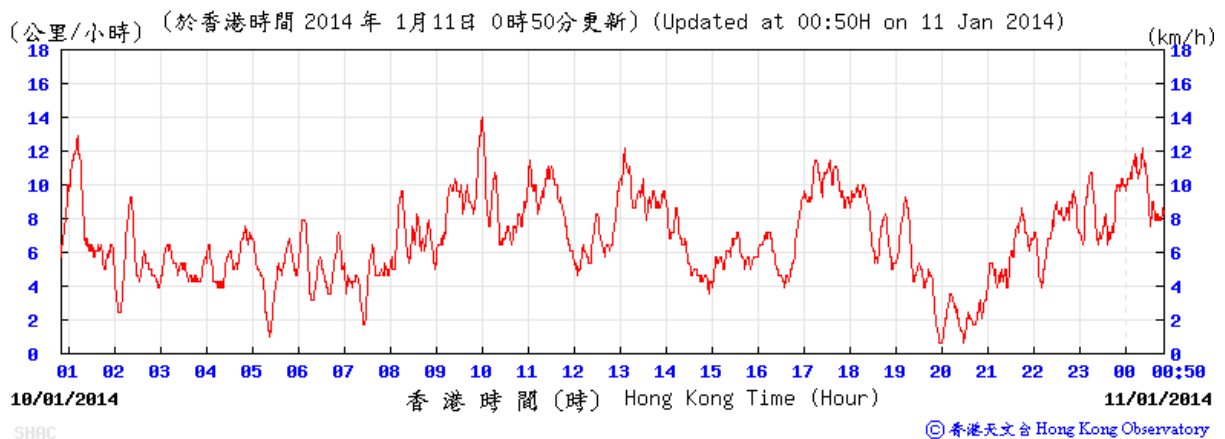


Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Sha Tin from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

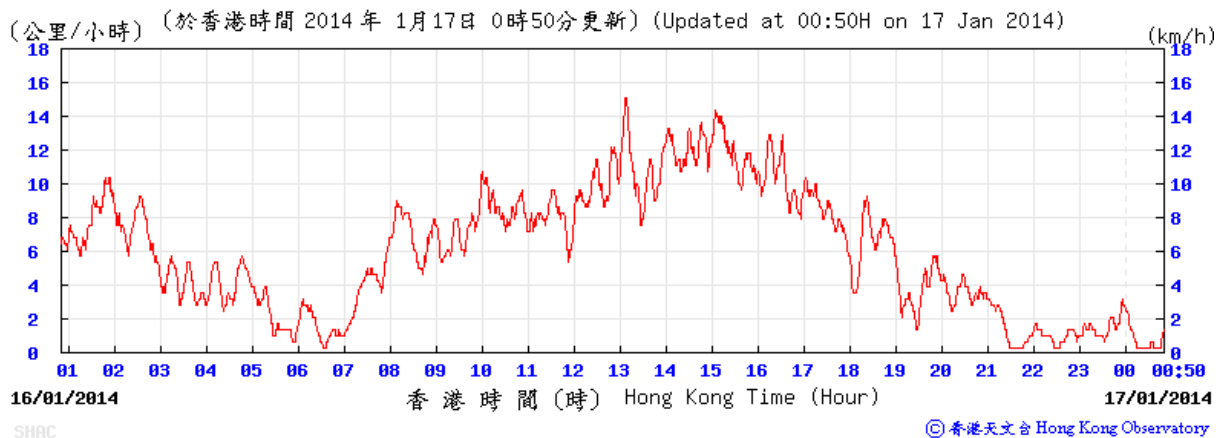
6 January 2014



10 January 2014

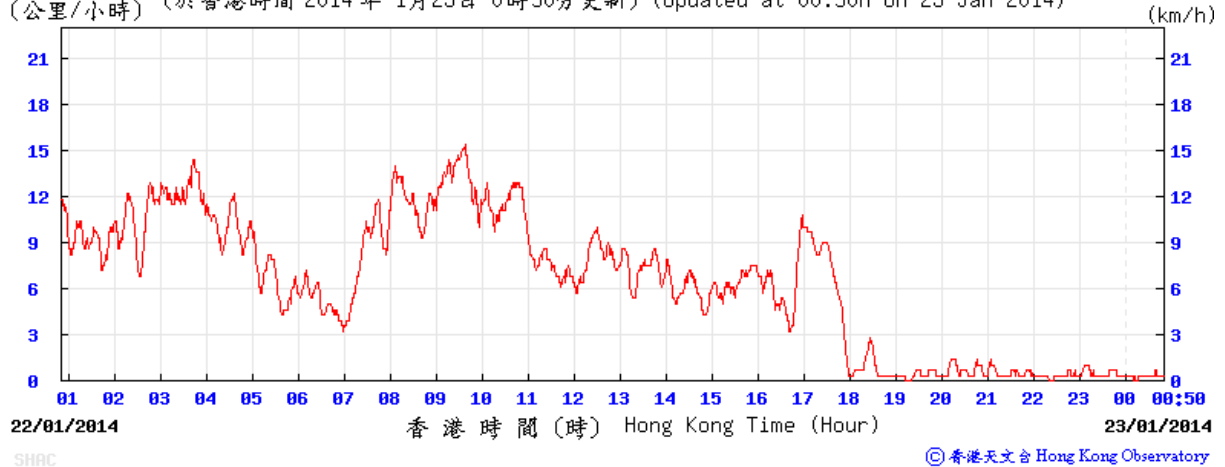


16 January 2014



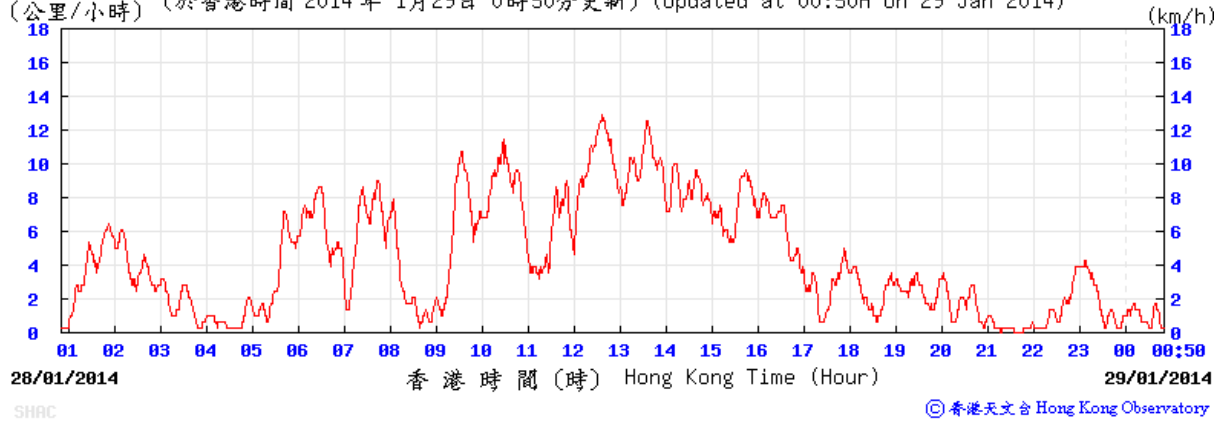
22 January 2014

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 1 月 23 日 0 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 00:50H on 23 Jan 2014)



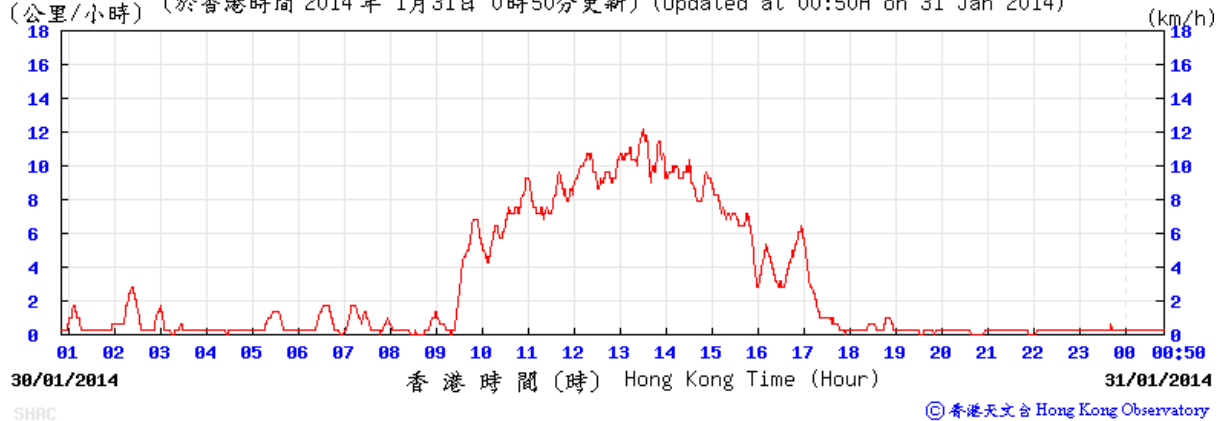
28 January 2014

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 1 月 29 日 0 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 00:50H on 29 Jan 2014)



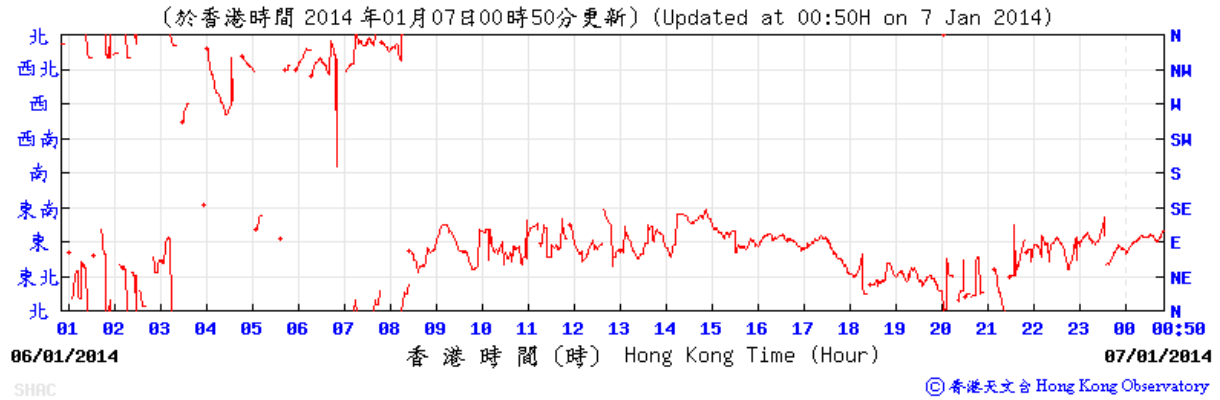
30 January 2014

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2014 年 1 月 31 日 0 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 00:50H on 31 Jan 2014)

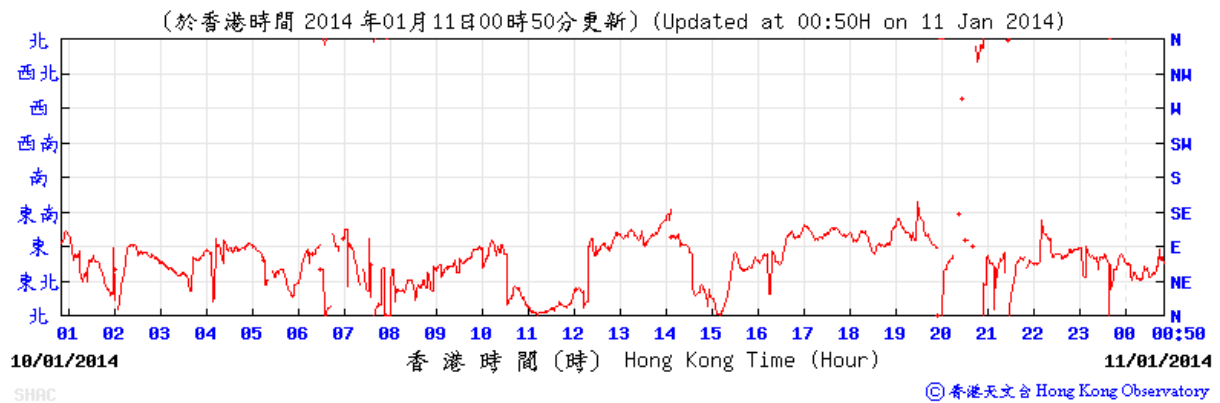


Average wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Sha Tin from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

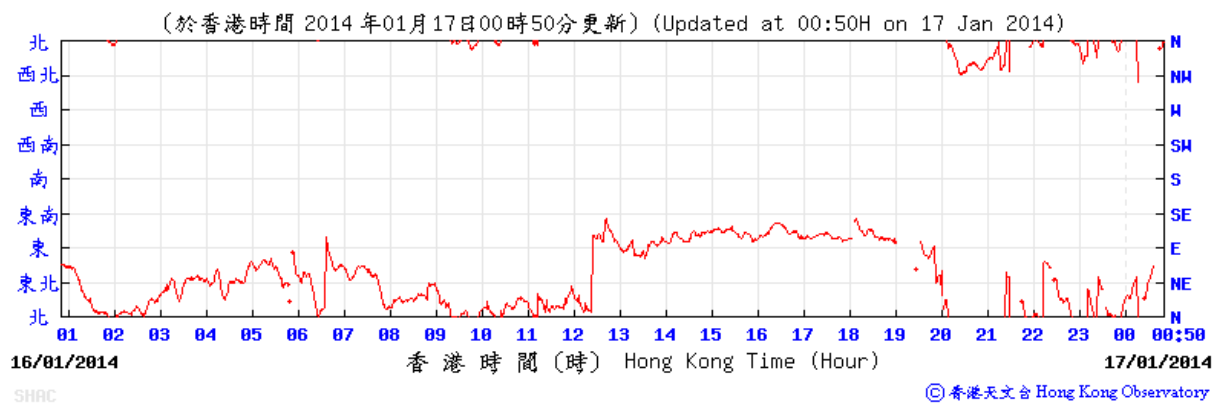
6 January 2014



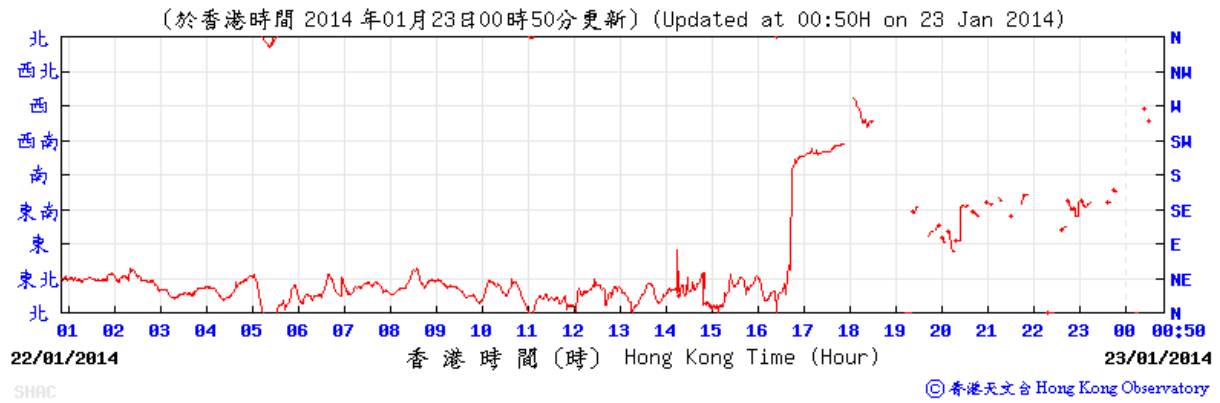
10 January 2014



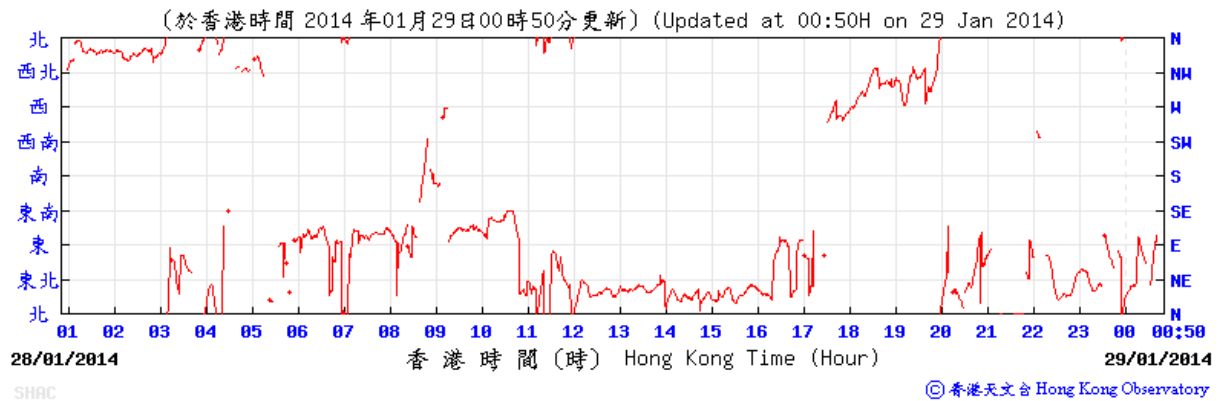
16 January 2014



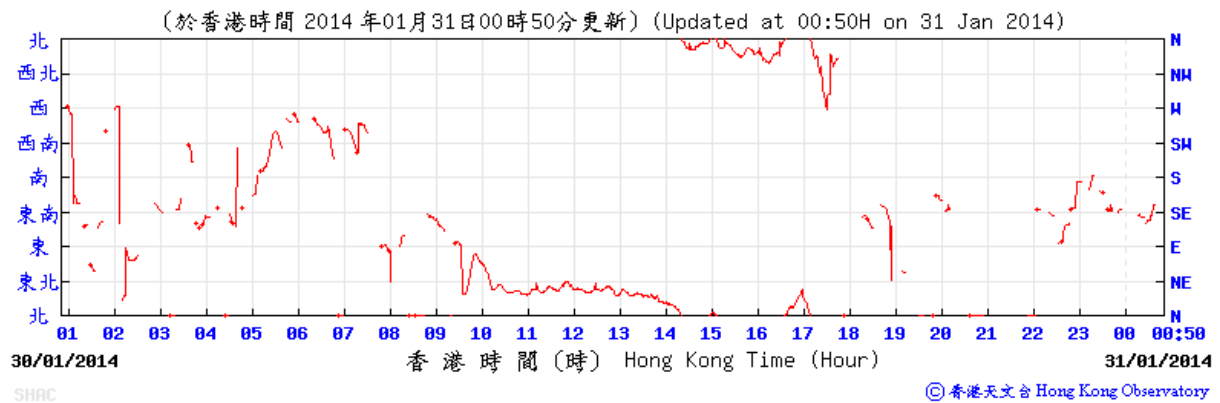
22 January 2014



28 January 2014



30 January 2014



Appendix G

Calibration
Certificates of Noise
Monitoring
Equipment

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C134619
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC13-1856)

Description / 儀器名稱 : Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Brüel & Kjær
Model No. / 型號 : 2238
Serial No. / 編號 : 2562763
Supplied By / 委託者 : Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Co., Ltd.
Level 5, Festival Walk, 80 Tat Chee Avenue, Kowloon Tong,
Kowloon

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$ Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(55 \pm 20)\%$
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 23 July 2013

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
All results are within manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Agilent Technologies, USA

Tested By
測試

: 
K C Lee

Certified By
核證

: 
K M Wu

Date of Issue : 24 July 2013
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C134619
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- Self-calibration using laboratory acoustic calibrator was performed before the test from 6.1.1.2 to 6.4.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

<u>Equipment ID</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Certificate No.</u>
CL280	40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator	C130019
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	DC130171

- Test procedure : MA101N.

- Results :

6.1 Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1.1 Before Self-calibration

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	
50 - 130	L _{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.4

6.1.1.2 After Self-calibration

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
50 - 130	L _{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.1	± 0.7

6.1.2 Linearity

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	
50 - 130	L _{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.1 (Ref.)
				104.00		104.1
				114.00		114.1

IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. : ± 0.4 dB per 10 dB step and ± 0.7 dB for overall different.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C134619
證書編號

6.2 Time Weighting

6.2.1 Continuous Signal

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
50 - 130	L _{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.1	Ref.
	L _{ASP}		S			94.1	± 0.1
	L _{AIP}		I			94.1	± 0.1

6.2.2 Tone Burst Signal (2 kHz)

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Burst Duration		
30 - 110	L _{AFP}	A	F	106.0	Continuous	106.0	Ref.
					200 ms	105.0	-1.0 ± 1.0
	S				Continuous	106.0	Ref.
			500 ms		102.0	-4.1 ± 1.0	
			L _{ASMax}				

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
50 - 130	L _{AFP}	A	F	94.00	31.5 Hz	54.9	-39.4 ± 1.5
					63 Hz	68.0	-26.2 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	77.9	-16.1 ± 1.0
					250 Hz	85.4	-8.6 ± 1.0
					500 Hz	90.8	-3.2 ± 1.0
					1 kHz	94.1	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.3	+1.2 ± 1.0
					4 kHz	95.0	+1.0 ± 1.0
					8 kHz	92.9	-1.1 (+1.5 ; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	89.9	-4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C134619

證書編號

6.3.2 C-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
50 - 130	L _{CFP}	C	F	94.00	31.5 Hz	91.2	-3.0 ± 1.5
					63 Hz	93.3	-0.8 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	93.9	-0.2 ± 1.0
					250 Hz	94.0	0.0 ± 1.0
					500 Hz	94.1	0.0 ± 1.0
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.9	-0.2 ± 1.0
					4 kHz	93.2	-0.8 ± 1.0
					8 kHz	91.0	-3.0 (+1.5 ; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	87.9	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

6.4 Time Averaging

UUT Setting				Applied Value					UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60804 Type 1 Spec. (dB)	
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Integrating Time	Frequency (kHz)	Burst Duration (ms)	Burst Duty Factor	Burst Level (dB)	Equivalent Level (dB)			
30 - 110	L _{Aeq}	A	10 sec.	4	1	1/10	110.0	100	100.0	± 0.5	
			60 sec.					1/10 ²	90	90.1	± 0.5
								1/10 ³	80	79.8	± 1.0
								1/10 ⁴	70	69.8	± 1.0

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : 4188 & S/N : 2658559

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 60651 Type 1 & IEC 60804 Type 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value :

94 dB	31.5 Hz - 125 Hz	± 0.35 dB
	250 Hz - 500 Hz	± 0.30 dB
	1 kHz	± 0.20 dB
	2 kHz - 4 kHz	± 0.35 dB
	8 kHz	± 0.45 dB
	12.5 kHz	± 0.70 dB
104 dB	1 kHz	± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
114 dB	1 kHz	± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
Burst equivalent level		± 0.2 dB (Ref. 110 dB continuous sound level)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C134617

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC13-1856)

Description / 儀器名稱 : Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Brüel & Kjær
Model No. / 型號 : 4231
Serial No. / 編號 : 2713427
Supplied By / 委託者 : Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Co., Ltd.
Level 5, Festival Walk, 80 Tat Chee Avenue, Kowloon Tong,
Kowloon

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(55 \pm 20)\%$

Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 23 July 2013

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
All results are within manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Agilent Technologies, USA

Tested By

測試


K C Lee

Certified By

核證


K M Wu

Date of Issue

簽發日期

24 July 2013

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C134617

證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

<u>Equipment ID</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Certificate No.</u>
CL130	Universal Counter	C133632
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	DC130171
TST150A	Measuring Amplifier	C120886

- Test procedure : MA100N.

- Results :

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value (dB)	Mfr's Spec. (dB)	Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	94.0	± 0.2	± 0.2
114 dB, 1 kHz	114.1		

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value (kHz)	Measured Value (kHz)	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz)
1	1.000 0	1 kHz ± 0.1 %	± 0.1

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Appendix H

Noise Results

Location: NMS-CA-1 - C.U.H.K.A.A Thomas Cheung School

Daytime Noise Monitoring Results

Date	Time	Measured Noise Level, dB(A)				Baseline Noise Level, dB(A)	Baseline Corrected Level
		L _{Aeq,30min}	Limit	L _{10,30min}	L _{90,30min}	L _{Aeq,30min}	L _{Aeq,30min}
07-Jan-14	09:00-09:30	58.6	70.0	60.0	55.5	57.0	53.5
13-Jan-14	09:55-10:25	61.9	70.0	63.0	59.0	57.0	60.2
23-Jan-14	09:00-09:30	58.9	70.0	60.5	54.5	57.0	54.4
29-Jan-14	09:25-09:55	59.4	70.0	61.0	57.0	57.0	55.7

Notes: (*) : Façade correction is included

(#) : Baseline Corrected Level = Measured Noise Level - Baseline Noise Level

Average L _{Aeq,30min}	59.7
Max L _{Aeq,30min}	61.9
Min L _{Aeq,30min}	58.6

Location: NMS-CA-2 - Price Memorial Catholic Primary School

Date	Time	Measured Noise Level, dB(A)				Baseline Noise Level, dB(A)	Baseline Corrected Level
		L _{Aeq,30min}	Limit	L _{10,30min}	L _{90,30min}	L _{Aeq,30min}	L _{Aeq,30min}
07-Jan-14	11:20-11:50	70.8	70.0	72.0	68.5	66.0	69.1
13-Jan-14	11:30-12:00	69.5	70.0	71.0	67.0	66.0	66.9
23-Jan-14	11:50-12:20	69.5	70.0	71.0	68.0	66.0	66.9
29-Jan-14	12:10-12:40	70.3	70.0	71.0	69.0	66.0	68.3

Notes: (*) : Façade correction is included

(#) : Baseline Corrected Level = Measured Noise Level - Baseline Noise Level

Average L _{Aeq,30min}	70.0
Max L _{Aeq,30min}	70.8
Min L _{Aeq,30min}	69.5

Location: NMS-CA-3 / NMS-CA-4 - Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home

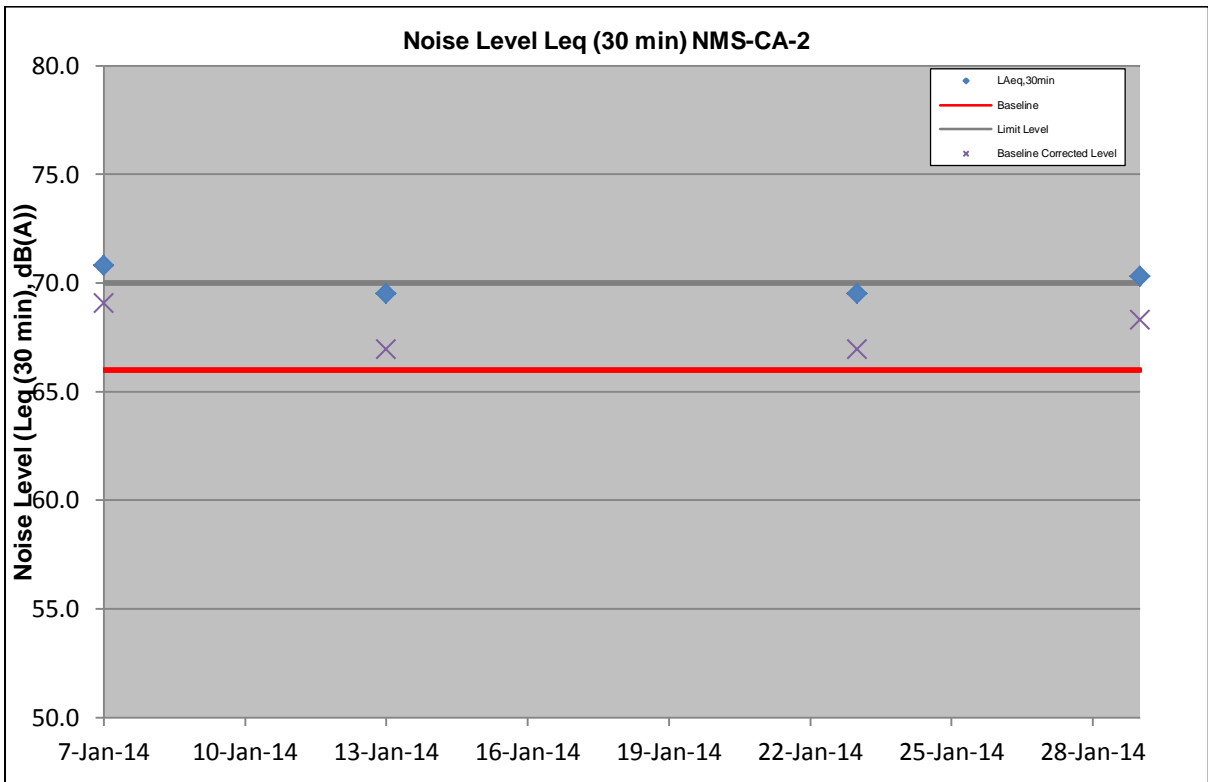
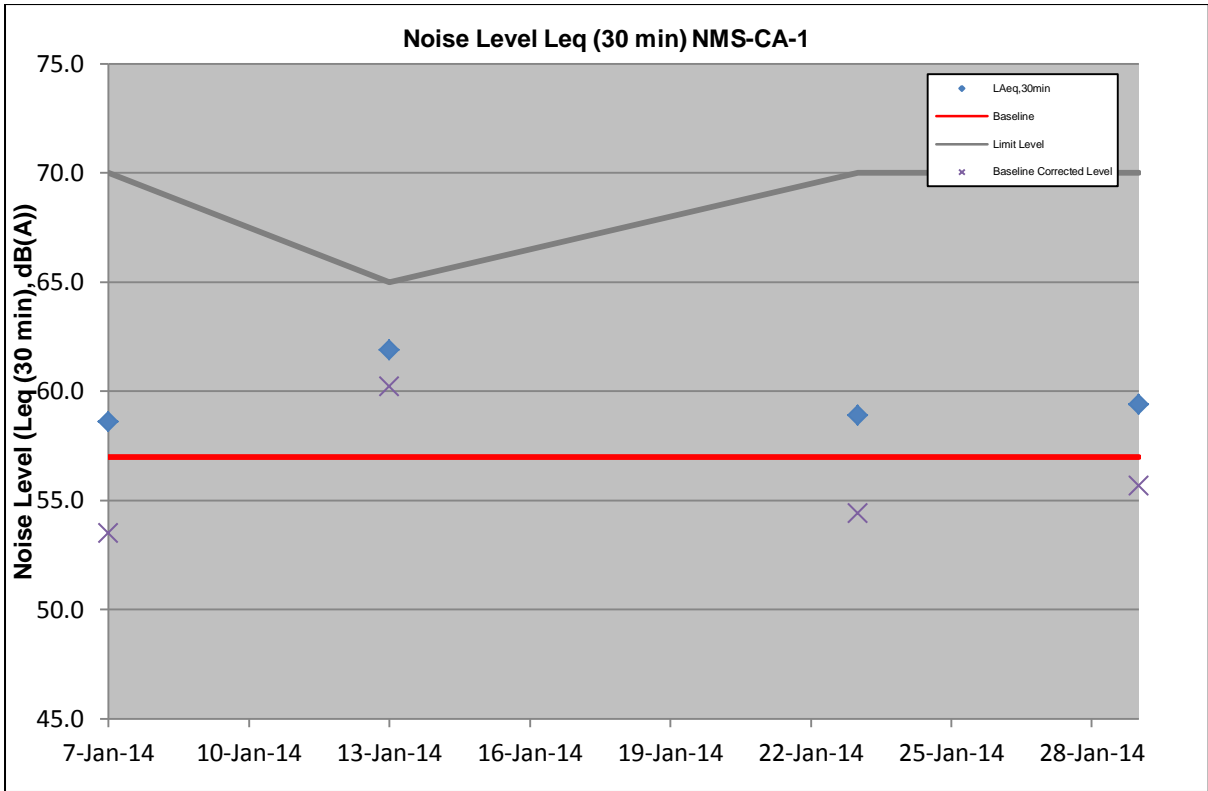
Daytime Noise Monitoring Results

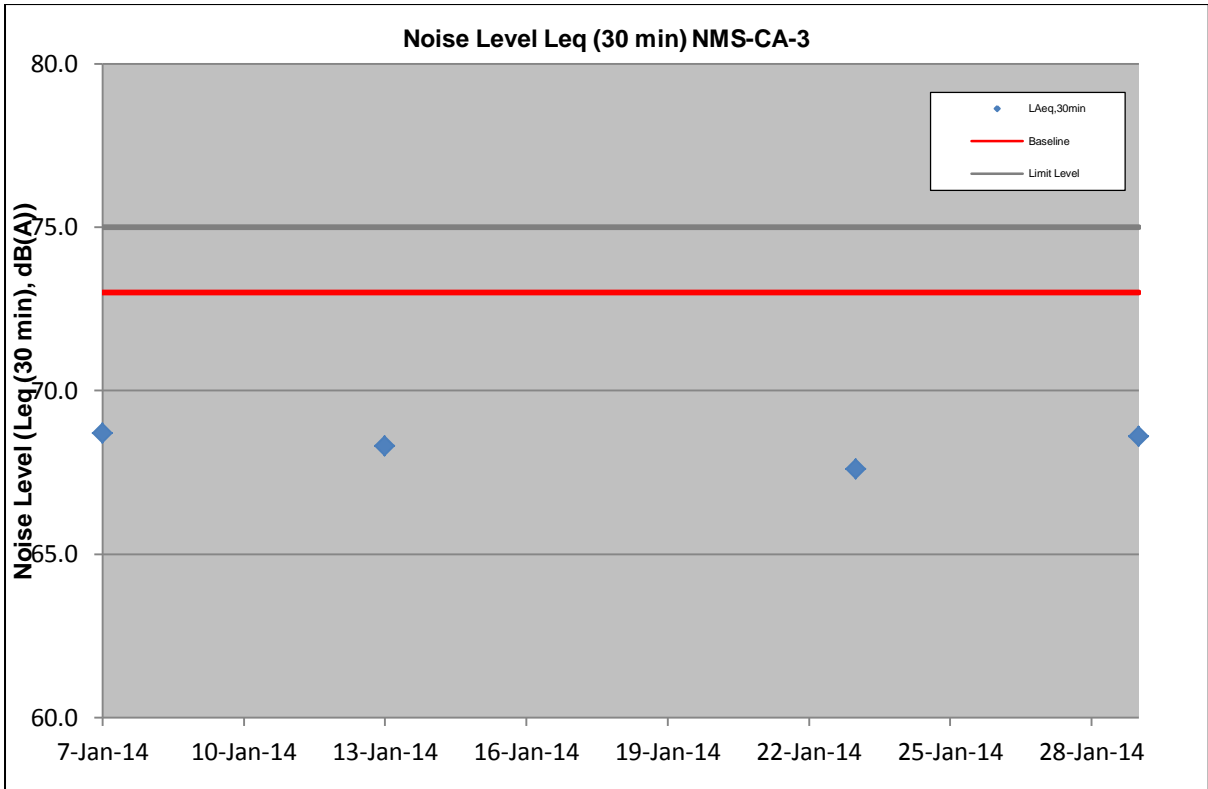
Date	Time	L _{Aeq,30min}	Limit	L _{10,30min}	L _{90,30min}	L _{Aeq,30min}	L _{Aeq,30min}
07-Jan-14	10:20 - 10:50	68.7	70.0	69.5	65.0	73.0	< Baseline Level
13-Jan-14	12:50 - 13:20	68.3	70.0	70.0	64.5	73.0	< Baseline Level
23-Jan-14	10:35 - 11:05	67.6	70.0	69.0	64.0	73.0	< Baseline Level
29-Jan-14	11:00-11:30	68.6	70.0	70.0	65.5	73.0	< Baseline Level

Notes: (*) : Façade correction is included

(#) : Baseline Corrected Level = Measured Noise Level - Baseline Noise Level

Average L _{Aeq,30min}	68.3
Max L _{Aeq,30min}	68.7
Min L _{Aeq,30min}	67.6





Appendix I

Event/Action Plan for
Air Quality, Airborne
Noise and Landscape
and Visual

Event and Action Plan for Air Quality

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the Contractor, IEC and ER on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Implement remedial measures; 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal as appropriate.

Limit Level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Amend proposal if appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Review the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event and Action Plan for Airborne Noise

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and ER 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required 3. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the investigation results submitted by the contractor; 2. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Investigate the complaint and propose remedial measures 2. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ET and ER 3. Submit noise mitigation proposals to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification. 4. Implement noise mitigation proposals
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and EPD 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings 3. Increase monitoring frequency 4. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances 7. Assess effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, ER and EPD informed of the results 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ER, ET and Contractor on the potential remedial measures 4. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification. 4. Implement the agreed proposals 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated

Event / Action Plan for Landscape and Visual

Action Level	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 2. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source 2. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 3. Increase inspection frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the Contractor 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

Note:

ET – Environmental Team

IEC – Independent Environmental Checker

ER – Engineer’s Representative

Appendix J

Waste Flow Table

MONTHLY SUMMARY WASTE FLOW TABLE

Name of Department: ENV

Contract No.:MTR-SCL1103

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2014

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in Other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper / Cardboard Packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
Jan	16.634	0.000	0.000	10.800	5.463	0.371	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.400	0.056
Feb											
Mar											
Apr											
May											
Jun											
Sub-total	16.634	0.000	0.000	10.800	5.463	0.371	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.400	0.056
July											
August											
September											
October											
November											
December											
Total	16.634	0.000	0.000	10.800	5.463	0.371	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.400	0.056

Comment:

- 1) Assumption: The densities of Rock, Soil, Mix Rock and Soil, and Regular Spoil are 2.0 ton/m³; the density of general refuse is 1.0 ton/m³; the density of waste oil is 1.0 ton/m³.
- 2) The cut-off date of waste amount in Jan is 28/1/2014 for TKO137FB/TM38FB, NENT landfill and Kai Tak 1108A.
- 3) The amounts of waste in Jan are 56.06 tons for NENT Landfill, 10925.4 tons for TKO137FB/TM38 FB, 21600.9 tons for Kai Tak (Contract 1108A).
- 4) The amount of imported fill in Jan is 741.81 tons, for cut-off date as 31/1/2014.
- 5) The amount of chemical waste in Jan is 1400L for cut-off date as 31/1/2014.

Appendix K

Environmental
Monitoring
Programme for
Coming Month

**SCL Works Contract 1103 - Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels
Tentative Impact Monitoring Schedule - February 2013**

Date	Air Quality	Noise	Site Inspection
	24-hours TSP	L _{Aeq} , 30 min	
01-Feb-14	Sat		
02-Feb-14	Sun		
03-Feb-14	Mon		
04-Feb-14	Tue		
05-Feb-14	Wed		
06-Feb-14	Thu		
07-Feb-14	Fri		
08-Feb-14	Sat		
09-Feb-14	Sun		
10-Feb-14	Mon		
11-Feb-14	Tue		
12-Feb-14	Wed		
13-Feb-14	Thu		
14-Feb-14	Fri		
15-Feb-14	Sat		
16-Feb-14	Sun		
17-Feb-14	Mon		
18-Feb-14	Tue		
19-Feb-14	Wed		
20-Feb-14	Thu		
21-Feb-14	Fri		
22-Feb-14	Sat		
23-Feb-14	Sun		
24-Feb-14	Mon		
25-Feb-14	Tue		
26-Feb-14	Wed		
27-Feb-14	Thu		
28-Feb-14	Fri		

	Public Holiday
	Monitoring Day

Monitoring Details

Monitoring	Locations	Parameters
Air Quality	DMS-1 - C.U.H.K.A.A Thomas Cheung School, DMS-2 - Price Memorial Catholic Primary School and DMS-3 / DMS-4 - Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home	24-hour TSP
Noise	NMS-CA-1 - C.U.H.K.A.A Thomas Cheung School, NMS-CA-2 - Price Memorial Catholic Primary School and NMS-CA-3 /NMS-CA-4 - Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home	L _{Aeq} (30 min), L ₁₀ , L ₉₀

Appendix L

Cumulative Log for
Complaints,
Notifications of
Summons and
Successful
Prosecutions

Ove Arup and Partners HK Ltd.

SCL 1103 Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels Construction Stage

Environmental Complaint Log (January 2014)

ET's Complaint Log Ref. no.	Incoming Complaint Ref no.	Name of Complainant	Date Complaint Received	Complaint Date/ Period	Complaint Location	Area of Concern	Details of Complaint	Date Complaint Received by ET	ET's Investigation Date	Investigation/Mitigation Measures	Validity to Project	Status
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SCL 1103 Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels Construction Stage

Environmental Complaint Log (Cumulative)

Reporting Month	Number of Complaints in Reporting Month	Number of Summons in Reporting Month	Number of Prosecutions in Reporting Month
February 2013	0	0	0
March 2013	0	0	0
April 2013	0	0	0
May 2013	0	0	0
June 2013	0	0	0
July 2013	0	0	0
August 2013	0	0	0
September 2013	0	0	0
October 2013	0	0	0
November 2013	0	0	0
December 2013	0	0	0
January 2014	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0

Appendix F

**11th EM&A Report for Works Contract 1106 –
Diamond Hill Station**

MTR Corporation Limited

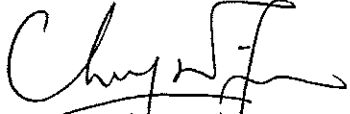
**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report No. 11

[Period from 1 to 31 January 2014]

Works Contract 1106 – Diamond Hill Station

(February 2014)

Certified by: 
_____ Dr. Priscilla Choy

Position: Environmental Team Leader

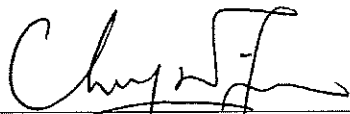
Date: 12th February 2014

Sembawang – Leader Joint Venture

**Shatin to Central Link –
Contract 1106
Diamond Hill Station**

**Monthly Environmental
Monitoring and Audit Report
for January 2014**

(Version 1.0)

Certified By 

Dr. Priscilla Choy
(Environmental Team Leader)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties.

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD

Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388
Email: info@cinotech.com.hk

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
Introduction	1
Summary of Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Month	1
Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress	1
Regular Construction Noise and Construction Dust Monitoring	1
Cultural Heritage	1
Waste Management	2
Landscape and Visual.....	2
Environmental Site Inspection	2
Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Complaint/Summons and Successful Prosecution	2
Future Key Issues	2
1 INTRODUCTION.....	4
Purpose of the Report	4
Structure of the Report	4
2 PROJECT INFORMATION.....	5
Background	5
General Site Description	5
Construction Programme and Activities	5
Project Organisation	5
Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits.....	5
Summary of EM&A Requirements	6
3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS.....	7
Regular Construction Noise Monitoring	7
Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	7
Monitoring Equipment and Methodology	8
Field Monitoring.....	8
Monitoring Equipment	8
Maintenance and Calibration.....	9
Action & Limit Level for Construction Noise Monitoring	9
Continuous Noise Monitoring	9
Regular Construction Dust Monitoring	9
Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	10
Monitoring Equipment	10
Instrumentation.....	10
HVS Installation	10
Filters Preparation	11
Operating/Analytical Procedures	11
Maintenance/Calibration	12
Action and Limit Levels for Dust Monitoring	12
Cultural Heritage	12
Landscape and Visual.....	12
4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS	13
5 MONITORING RESULTS	14

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring	14
Regular Dust Monitoring.....	14
Cultural Heritage	15
Waste Management	15
Landscape and Visual.....	16
6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION.....	17
Site Audits	17
Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures.....	17
7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE.....	19
Summary of Exceedances	19
Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance.....	19
Summary of Environmental Complaint	19
Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution	19
8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES	20
Construction Programme for the Next Month.....	20
Key Issues in the Next Month	20
Monitoring Schedule in the Next Month.....	20
9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	21
Conclusions	21
Recommendations	21

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1	Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits
Table 3.1	Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location
Table 3.2	Noise Monitoring Equipment
Table 3.3	Dust Monitoring Location
Table 3.4	Dust Monitoring Parameters and Frequency
Table 3.5	Dust Monitoring Equipment
Table 4.1	Status of Required Submissions under EP
Table 5.1	Summary Table of Dust Monitoring Results during the reporting month
Table 5.2	Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project
Table 6.1	Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1	The Alignment and Works Area for Works Contract 1106
Figure 2	Locations of Construction Noise Monitoring
Figure 3	Locations of Dust Monitoring
Figure 4	Organisation Chart and Key Contact of the Project

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	Tentative Construction Programme
Appendix B	Action and Limit Levels
Appendix C	Calibration Certificates for Monitoring Equipment
Appendix D	Impact Monitoring Schedule
Appendix E	24-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
Appendix F	Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
Appendix G	Summary of Exceedance
Appendix H	Site Audit Summary
Appendix I	Event and Action Plans
Appendix J	Updated Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule
Appendix K	Waste Generation in the Reporting Month
Appendix L	Cumulative Log for Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

1. This is the 11th monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by Cinotech Consultants Limited for **MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1106 – Diamond Hill Station**. This report documents the findings of EM&A Works conducted from 1 to 31 January 2014.

Summary of Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Month

2. The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month include:
 - D-wall construction;
 - Barrette pile construction;
 - Construction of pumping wells;
 - King post construction works;
 - Gas main diversion works;
 - Salt water main diversion works;
 - Site clearance works at Diamond Hill Station Exit A1;
 - Tree transplantation;
 - Construction of temporary storage compound for Former RAF Hangar; and
 - Construction of construction site office.

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress

3. A summary of the monitoring activities in this reporting period is listed below:

Regular Construction Noise and Construction Dust Monitoring

- Regular construction noise monitoring during normal working hours
Noise Monitoring Station ID
 - NMS-CA-3⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾/NMS-CA-4⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ (H.K. Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home) 4 times
 - NMS-CA-4⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-3⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)) 5 times
 - NMS-CA-5⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-2⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) 5 times
- Construction Dust (24-hour TSP) Monitoring
Dust Monitoring Station ID
 - DMS-3⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾/DMS-4⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾ (H.K. Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home) 6 times
 - DMS-4⁽¹⁾/DMS-3⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden) 6 times

Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Noise monitoring on NMS-CA-3⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-4⁽²⁾ (Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1103.
- (4) Dust monitoring on DMS-3⁽¹⁾/DMS-4⁽²⁾ (Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1103.

Cultural Heritage

4. An Archaeological Action Plan (AAP) for the survey-cum-excavation at the former Tai Hom Village site was approved by EPD on 8 April 2013. A Licence to Excavate and

Search for Antiquities under Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance has been subsequently obtained from Antiquities and Monuments Office (AMO) on 19 April 2013. The archaeological survey-cum-excavation at Former Tai Hom Village commenced on 25 April 2013 and the fieldwork had been completed in September 2013 in accordance with the Licence granted and the approved AAP.

The Conservation Plans for the two historic buildings, namely Former Royal Air Force Hangar and the Old Pillbox at the former Tai Hom Village site, were approved by EPD on 24 April 2013. Dismantling works on Former Royal Air Force Hangar was carried out in accordance with the approved Conservation Plan and completed in June 2013. Relocation works for the Old Pillbox had been completed in November 2013 in accordance with the approved Conservation Plan.

Waste Management

5. Wastes generated from this Project include inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. About 2,940 m³ of inert C&D materials were generated from the Project and were sent to SCL1108A and Tuen Mun Area 38 Fill Bank during the reporting month. About 73 m³ of non-recyclable non-inert C&D materials, such as general refuse, were disposed of at NENT Landfill. No chemical waste was collected by licensed collector during the reporting month. No plastics, steel material and paper/cardboard packaging were collected by the recycler during this reporting month.

Landscape and Visual

6. Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 14 and 28 January 2014. Most of the necessary mitigation measures have been implemented and recommended follow-up actions have been discharged by the Contractor. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in Section 6.

Environmental Site Inspection

7. Joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Contractor's ET on 7, 14, 21 and 28 January 2014. The representative of the IEC joined the site inspection on 21 January 2014. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in Section 6.

Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Complaint/Summons and Successful Prosecution

8. No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded during the reporting period.
9. No non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting period.
10. No Project related environmental complaint and notification of summons/ successful prosecutions were received in this reporting period.

Future Key Issues

11. Major site activities for the coming reporting month will include:

- D-wall construction;
- Barrette pile construction;
- Construction of pumping wells;
- King post construction works;
- Gas Main Diversion Works at Lung Cheung Road;
- Tree transplantation;
- Construction of Pedestrian Underpass at Luen Yee Road;
- CCTV inspection work at Lung Cheung Road;
- Vertical piling work at Diamond Hill Station exit A1;
- Sheet piling work for tree transplantation;
- Installation of sheet piling for excavation & ELS works
- Construction of temporary storage compound for Former RAF Hangar & Old Pillbox; and
- Construction of construction site office.

1 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech) was appointed by Sembawang – Leader Joint Venture (SLJV) as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during construction phase of the MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1106 – Diamond Hill Station (hereafter referred to as the Project).

Purpose of the Report

- 1.2 This is the 11th EM&A report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period from 1 to 31 January 2014.

Structure of the Report

- 1.3 The structure of the report is as follows:

Section 1: **Introduction** - details the scope and structure of the report.

Section 2: **Project Information** - summarises background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details, construction programme, the construction works undertaken and the status of Environmental Permits/Licenses during the reporting period.

Section 3: **Environmental Monitoring Requirement** - summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequency, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, Event / Action Plans, environmental mitigation measures as recommended in the EIA report and relevant environmental requirements.

Section 4: **Implementation Status on Environmental Mitigation Measures** - summarises the implementation of environmental protection measures during the reporting period.

Section 5: **Monitoring Results** - summarises the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.

Section 6: **Environmental Site Inspection** - summarises the audit findings of the weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period.

Section 7: **Environmental Non-conformance** - summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints and environmental summons within the reporting period.

Section 8: **Future Key Issues** - summarises the impact forecast and monitoring schedule for the next three months.

Section 9: **Conclusions and Recommendations**

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

Background

- 2.1 The Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (hereafter referred to as SCL (TAW-HUH)) is an approximately 11 km long extension of the Ma On Shan Line and links up with the West Rail Line at Hung Hom forming a strategic east-west rail corridor. It is a Designated Project under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO).
- 2.2 The construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) has been divided into a series of civil construction Works Contracts. This Works Contract 1106 covers the construction of Shatin-to-Central Link (SCL) station in Diamond Hill (DIH).

General Site Description

- 2.3 For Works Contract 1106, the works area for the DIH station is located to the northeast of Choi Hung Road next to the existing Kwun Tong Line DIH Station. The DIH station will be constructed by cut-and-cover method. The alignment and works area for the Works Contract 1106 are shown in **Figure 1**.

Construction Programme and Activities

- 2.4 A summary of the major construction activities undertaken in this reporting period is shown as follows. The tentative construction programme is presented in **Appendix A**.
- D-wall construction;
 - Barrette pile construction;
 - Construction of pumping wells;
 - King post construction works;
 - Gas main diversion works;
 - Salt water main diversion works;
 - Site clearance works at Diamond Hill Station Exit A1;
 - Tree transplantation;
 - Construction of temporary storage compound for Former RAF Hangar; and
 - Construction of construction site office.

Project Organisation

- 2.5 The project organizational chart and contact details are shown in **Figure 4**.

Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

- 2.6 A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project since the commencement of the construction works in March 2013 is presented in **Table 2.1**.

Table 2.1 Summary of the Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
	From	To	
Environmental Permit (EP)			
EP-438/2012/D	13/09/2013	N/A	Valid
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation			
No.: 353668	19/12/2012	N/A	Valid
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal			
Account No.: 7016601	27/12/2012	N/A	Valid
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer			
5213-281-S3711-01	11/01/2013	N/A	Valid
Effluent Discharge License under Water Pollution Control Ordinance			
WT00014959-2012	14/01/2013	31/01/2018	Valid
WT00016920-2013	06/09/2013	30/09/2018	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (CNP)			
GW-RE1076-13	07/10/2013	06/04/2014	Valid
GW-RE1077-13	11/10/2013	10/04/2014	Valid
GW-RE0060-14	22/01/2014	27/05/2014	Valid

Summary of EM&A Requirements

- 2.7 The EM&A programme under Works Contract 1106 requires regular dust and noise monitoring as well as environmental site audits. The EM&A requirements are described in the following sections, including:
- All monitoring parameters;
 - Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
 - Event / Action Plans;
 - Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the Project EIA study final report; and
 - Environmental requirements in contract documents.
- 2.8 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 6 of this report.
- 2.9 This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations, equipment, period, methodology and QA/QC procedures of the required monitoring parameters, namely construction noise & dust monitoring as well as audit works for the Project in the reporting month.

3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

- 3.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, monitoring of construction noise impact should be conducted at the designated monitoring stations. Since access to some of the proposed monitoring locations stated in the EM&A Manual was rejected; alternative locations were proposed and agreed by the ER (Engineer’s Representative), IEC (Independent Environmental Checker) and EPD (Environmental Protection Department). The construction noise monitoring locations are listed in **Table 3.1** and shown in **Figure 2**.

Table 3.1 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location	Description	Type of Measurement
NMS-CA-3 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ / NMS-CA-4 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home	Façade
NMS-CA-4 ⁽¹⁾ / NMS-CA-3 ⁽²⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)	Façade
NMS-CA-5 ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾ / NMS-CA-2 ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)	Façade

Note:

- (1) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Access to the monitoring location at Shek On House (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (Hong Kong S.K.H Nursing Home) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
- (4) Noise monitoring on NMS-CA-3⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-4⁽²⁾ (Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1103.
- (5) Access to the monitoring location at Canossa Primary School (San Po Kong) (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.

Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

- 3.2 Weekly construction noise monitoring was conducted in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed. The monitoring schedule for this reporting period of monitoring stations at Rhythm Garden is shown in **Appendix D**.
- 3.3 The construction noise levels were measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{Aeq}) in decibels dB(A). L_{Aeq} (30min) (as six consecutive $L_{eq, 5-min}$ readings) was used as the monitoring metric for the time period between 0700 – 1900 hours on normal weekdays.

Monitoring Equipment and Methodology

Field Monitoring

3.4 The monitoring procedures are as follows:

- The microphone head of the sound level meter was positioned 1m exterior of the noise sensitive facade and lowered sufficiently so that the building’s external wall acts as a reflecting surface.
- The battery condition was checked to ensure good functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
 - frequency weighting : A
 - time weighting : Fast
 - measurement time : 5 minutes (obtaining six consecutive $L_{eq,5min}$ readings for a $L_{eq,30 min}$ reading)
- Prior to and after noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using the calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement is more than 1.0 dB, the measurement was considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement was required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- The wind speed at the monitoring station was checked with the portable wind meter. Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s.
- Noise measurement was paused during periods of high intrusive noise if possible and observation was recorded when intrusive noise was not avoided.
- At the end of the monitoring period, the L_{eq} , L_{10} and L_{90} were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- A façade correction of +3dB(A) shall be made to the noise parameter obtained by free field measurement.

Monitoring Equipment

3.5 The sound level meters and calibrator used for the noise measurement, as listed in **Table 3.2**, comply with the IEC 651: 1979 and 804:1985 (Type 1) specification. The calibration certificates of the sound level meters are included in **Appendix C**.

Table 3.2 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring Equipment	Model (Serial no.)
Sound Level Meter	SVAN 955 and 957 (Serial no.: 14303,21459 and 23853)
Calibrator	SV30A and B&K 4231 (Serial no.: 24803, 24791, 2326353 and 2412367)

Maintenance and Calibration

3.6 Maintenance and Calibration procedures were as follows:

- The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- The sound level meter and calibrator were checked and calibrated at yearly intervals. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix C**.

Action & Limit Level for Construction Noise Monitoring

3.7 The Action and Limit Levels are presented in **Appendix B** and the Event / Action Plan (EAP) for noise monitoring is presented in **Appendix I**.

Continuous Noise Monitoring

3.8 With reference to the latest Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) and Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) prepared and submitted under EP Condition 2.10, it is predicted that no residual air-borne construction noise impacts exceeding the relevant noise criteria will be anticipated. Therefore, no continuous noise monitoring is required during the construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) under Works Contract 1106.

Regular Construction Dust Monitoring

3.9 The proposed dust monitoring stations for the construction phase of the Project, as recommended in the approved EM&A Manual, are listed in **Table 3.3** and shown in **Figure 3**. The proposed locations have been agreed with the ER, EPD and IEC.

Table 3.3 Dust Monitoring Location

Regular Dust Monitoring Location	Description
DMS-3 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ / DMS-4 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home
DMS-4 ⁽¹⁾ / DMS-3 ⁽²⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden

Note:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Access to the monitoring location at Shek On House (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (Hong Kong S.K.H Nursing Home) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
- (4) Dust monitoring on DMS-3⁽¹⁾/DMS-4⁽²⁾ (Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1103.

Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

- 3.10 The dust monitoring (in terms of Total Suspended Particulates (TSP)) was conducted at the designated monitoring stations in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. The 24-hour TSP levels were monitored at the frequency and duration stated in **Table 3.4**. The TSP monitoring at Rhythm Garden was conducted as per the schedule presented in **Appendix D**.

Table 3.4 Dust Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Monitoring Period	Duration	Parameter	Frequency
Impact Monitoring ⁽¹⁾	Throughout the construction period	24-hour TSP	Once per 6 days

Note:

- (1) 1- hour TSP shall be conducted when one documented valid complaint is received.

Monitoring Equipment

- 3.11 **Table 3.5** summarizes the equipment used for the dust monitoring.

Table 3.5 Dust Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Qty.
HVS	Tisch Environmental, Inc.; Model no. TE-5170, Serial no.: 2352	1
Calibration Orifice	Tisch Environmental, Inc.; Model no. TE – 5025A Orifice ID: 2323 and 0993	1

Instrumentation

- 3.12 High Volume Samplers (HVS) connected with appropriate sampling inlets were employed for air quality monitoring. Each sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complies with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 Appendix B (Part 50).

HVS Installation

- 3.13 The following guidelines were adopted during the installation of HVS:
- Sufficient support was provided to secure the samplers against gusty wind.
 - No two samplers were placed less than 2 meters apart.
 - The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler.
 - A minimum of 2 meters of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was required for rooftop samples.
 - A minimum of 2 meters separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was required.
 - No furnaces or incineration flues were nearby.
 - Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
 - The samplers were more than 20 meters from the drip line.
 - Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, should not cause any obstruction

during monitoring.

Filters Preparation

- 3.14 Fiberglass filters were used which have a collection efficiency of larger than 99% for particles of 0.3 μm diameter. A HOKLAS accredited laboratory, Wellab Ltd. (HOKLAS Registration No. 083), was responsible for the preparation of pre-weighed filter papers for Cinotech's monitoring team.
- 3.15 All filters, which were prepared by Wellab Ltd., were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than ± 3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) was < 50% and not variable by more than $\pm 5\%$. A convenient working RH was 40%.
- 3.16 Wellab Ltd. has a comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes.

Operating/Analytical Procedures

- 3.17 Operating/analytical procedures for the TSP monitoring were highlighted as follows:
 - Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the HVS was properly set (between 1.1 and 1.4 $\text{m}^3/\text{min}.$) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard.
 - The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly.
 - The filter holding frame and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.
 - On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the air quality monitoring station.
 - The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and carefully a weighted and conditioned filter was centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.
 - The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts to avoid air leakage at the edges.
 - The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminum strip.
 - A new flow rate record chart was set into the flow recorder.
 - The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).
 - The flow rate of the HVS sampler would be verified to be constant and recorded on the data sheet before and after sampling.
 - The elapsed time and other relevant information was recorded. After sampling, the sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half-length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.
 - It was then placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed and sent to the Wellab Ltd. for weighing.
 - Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than ± 3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) should be < 50% and not vary by more than $\pm 5\%$. A convenient working RH is 40%. Weighing results were returned to Cinotech for further analysis of TSP concentrations.

Maintenance/Calibration

- 3.18 The following maintenance/calibration was required for the HVS:
- The high volume motors and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
 - Calibration of the HVS (five point calibration) using Calibration Kit was carried out every two months. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix C**.
 - The HVS calibration orifice will be calibrated annually.

Action and Limit Levels for Dust Monitoring

- 3.19 The Action and Limit levels have been established and are presented in **Appendix B** and the Event / Action Plan (EAP) for dust monitoring is presented in **Appendix I**.

Cultural Heritage

- 3.20 An Archaeological Action Plan (AAP) for the survey-cum-excavation at the former Tai Hom Village site was approved by EPD on 8 April 2013. A Licence to Excavate and Search for Antiquities under Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance has been subsequently obtained from Antiquities and Monuments Office (AMO) on 19 April 2013. The archaeological survey-cum-excavation at Former Tai Hom Village shall be conducted in accordance with the Licence granted and the approved AAP.
- 3.21 The Conservation Plans for the two historic buildings, namely Former Royal Air Force Hangar and the Old Pillbox at the former Tai Hom Village site, were approved by EPD on 24 April 2013. Dismantling works on Former Royal Air Force Hangar and relocation work of the Old Pillbox shall be carried out in accordance with the approved Conservation Plan.

Landscape and Visual

- 3.22 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted once every two weeks throughout the construction period. The implementation status is given in **Appendix J**. The Event / Action Plan (EAP) for landscape and visual are presented in **Appendix I**.

4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

4.1 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Report, the Environmental Permit and EM&A Manual. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures of the reporting period is summarized in **Appendix J**. Status of required submissions under the Environmental Permit (EP) of the reporting period is presented in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1 Status of Required Submissions under EP

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report (December 2013)	14 th January 2014
Conditions 2.9 and 2.10	Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan and Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan	20 th January 2014

5 MONITORING RESULTS

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

- 5.1 A total of 10 sets of 30-minute construction noise measurements were carried out at the monitoring stations during normal weekdays of the reporting period by ET of SCL Works Contract 1106. No exceedance of the limit level was recorded at designated monitoring stations.
- 5.2 The noise monitoring results recorded at NMS-CA-5⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-2⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) on 2, 6, 13, 21 and 28 January 2014 exceeded the daytime construction noise criterion. However, the results are not considered as exceedance as they are either below the baseline level or below the limit level after deducting the baseline level, while the noise monitoring results recorded at NMS-CA-4⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-3⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)) did not exceed the daytime construction noise criterion.
- 5.3 Based on observation during the on-site monitoring, road traffic nearby is considered as a potential noise source other than construction works of the Project that affects the monitoring results of the reporting month.
- 5.4 The noise monitoring results together with their graphical presentations are presented in **Appendix F**⁽³⁾.
- 5.5 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of construction noise due to the Project was recorded during the reporting period.

Regular Dust Monitoring

- 5.6 A total of 6 sets of 24-hour TSP monitoring were carried out at the designated monitoring stations during normal weekdays of the reporting period by ET of SCL Works Contract 1106. The monitoring results together with their graphical presentations are presented in **Appendix E**⁽³⁾ and a summary of the dust monitoring results in this reporting month is given in **Table 5.1**.

Table 5.1 Summary Table of Dust Monitoring Results during the reporting month

Parameter	Minimum µg/m ³	Maximum µg/m ³	Average µg/m ³	Action Level, µg/m ³	Limit Level, µg/m ³
24-hr TSP (DMS-3 ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾ / DMS-4 ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾)	19.0	75.7	48.1	159.1	260
24-hr TSP (DMS-4 ⁽¹⁾ / DMS-3 ⁽²⁾)	70.3	130.8	91.6	160.4	260

Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
 (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
 (3) The monitoring results and graphical presentation for H.K. Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home are presented in Monthly EM&A Report for Contract 1103.
 (4) Dust monitoring on DMS-3⁽¹⁾/DMS-4⁽²⁾ (Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1103

- 5.7 Based on observation during the on-site monitoring, road traffic emission nearby is considered as a potential dust source other than construction works of the Project that affects the monitoring results of the reporting month.
- 5.8 Wind monitoring data were obtained from Kai Tak Meteorological Station of Hong Kong Observatory and shown on **Appendix E**.
- 5.9 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the 24-hour TSP was recorded during the reporting period.

Cultural Heritage

- 5.10 An Archaeological Action Plan (AAP) for the survey-cum-excavation at the former Tai Hom Village site was approved by EPD on 8 April 2013. A Licence to Excavate and Search for Antiquities under Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance has been subsequently obtained from Antiquities and Monuments Office (AMO) on 19 April 2013. The archaeological survey-cum-excavation at Former Tai Hom Village commenced on 25 April 2013 and completed in September 2013 in accordance with the Licence granted and the approved AAP.
- 5.11 The Conservation Plans for the two historic buildings, namely Former Royal Air Force Hangar and the Old Pillbox at the former Tai Hom Village site, were approved by EPD on 24 April 2013. Dismantling works on Former Royal Air Force Hangar was carried out in accordance with the approved Conservation Plan and completed in June 2013. Relocation works for the Old Pillbox had been completed in November 2013 in accordance with the approved Conservation Plan.

Waste Management

- 5.12 Waste generated from this Project includes inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. Non-inert C&D materials are made up of general refuse, vegetative wastes and recyclable wastes like plastics and paper/cardboard packaging materials. Steel materials generated from the project are also grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials. With reference to relevant handling records and trip tickets of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarised in **Table 5.2**. No Plastic, steel material and paper/cardboard packaging was collected by the recycler during this reporting month. Detail of waste management data is presented in **Appendix K**.

Table 5.2 Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project

Reporting Month	Quantity					
	C&D Materials (inert) ^(a)	C&D Materials (non-inert) ^(b)				
		General Refuse	Chemical Waste	Recycled materials		
Paper/ cardboard	Plastics			Metals		
January 2014	2,940 m ³	73 m ³	0 kg	0 kg	0 kg	0 kg
Notes: (a) Inert C&D materials include bricks, concrete, building debris, rubble and excavated soil, which were delivered to SCL 1108A and Tuen Mun Area 38 Fill Bank during the reporting month. (b) Non-inert C&D materials include steel, paper/cardboard packaging waste, plastics and other wastes such as general refuse and vegetative wastes. Steel materials generated from the project are grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials. General refuse was delivered to designated landfill for disposal.						

Landscape and Visual

5.13 Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 14 and 28 January 2014. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION

Site Audits

- 6.1 Site audits were carried out by ET on weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix H**.
- 6.2 Site audits were conducted on 7, 14, 21 and 28 January 2014 by ET. A joint site audit with the representative with IEC, ER, the Contractor and the ET was carried out on 21 January 2014. EPD's site visit was conducted on 7 January 2014. The details of observations during site audit carried out by ET can refer to **Table 6.1**.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

- 6.3 According to the EIA Study Report, Environmental Permit and the EM&A Manual of the Project, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An updated summary of the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is provided in **Appendix J**.
- 6.4 During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

Table 6.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Water Quality	21 Jan 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Provide sand bag bunds at the site boundary at Luen Yee Road to prevent wastewater discharge out of site.	Sand bag bund was set up in progress on 28 Jan 2014.
Noise	31 Dec 2013	To close the door of operation plants to further reduce noise generation (Area close to DT 1885)	The identified plant was under repairing during the site inspection on 7 Jan 2014.
Landscape and Visual	31 Dec 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> To properly erect the tree protection fence at Tree DT 1913.	Tree protection fence was erected at Tree DT 1913 on 7 Jan 2014.
	7 Jan 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> To properly maintain the tree protection fence. (Area W8 near the desander and bar bending area)	The fencing for tree protection area is properly erected on 14 Jan 2014.
	14 Jan 2014	Properly erect tree protection area for tree DT1770.	Fencing for tree protection area was erected for Tree DT1770 on 21 Jan 2014.
Cultural Heritage	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality	31 Dec 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> Regular maintenance should be provided to plants/generators to ensure no black smoke emission. (Steel firming yard)	The identified plant was not in use during the site inspection on 7 Jan 2014.
	7 Jan 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> To enhance water spraying at unpaved area next to LCR.	The surface of the unpaved area near LCR are observed wet. No major dust generation from the area was observed during the site inspection on 14 Jan 2014.

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
	14 Jan 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> White smoke emission observed from pre-drill equipment. The Contractor is reminded to properly maintain it to prevent dark smoke generation.	The pre-drill equipment has been removed from the site on 21 Jan 2014.
	21 Jan 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Water spray should be provided to all unpaved area to prevent dust generation.	The unpaved area was observed wet. No major dust generation was observed at the site area on 28 Jan 2014.
	28 Jan 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Cover the stockpile of cement bags properly on top and 3 sides. (near the desander)	Follow up actions will be reported in next month.
Waste / Chemical Management	31 Dec 2013	To clear the oil stained soil next to the generator and to prevent oil leakage during oil filling (Next to LCR desander plant)	The oil stains was cleared by the Contractor on 7 Jan 2014.
	28 Jan 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> To remove the construction materials from the drip tray near the desander.	Follow up actions will be reported in next month.
Permits/ Licenses	N/A	N/A	N/A

7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

Summary of Exceedances

- 7.1 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the regular construction noise and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded during the reporting month. The summary of exceedance is provided in **Appendix G**.

Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

- 7.2 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Summary of Environmental Complaint

- 7.3 No environmental Project-related complaint was received in the reporting month. The Cumulative Complaint Log since the commencement of the Project is presented in **Appendix L**.

Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution

- 7.4 There was no successful environmental prosecution or notification of summons received since the Project commencement. The Cumulative Log for environmental summon and successful prosecution since the commencement of the Project is presented in **Appendix L**.

8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Construction Programme for the Next Month

8.1 A tentative construction programme is provided in **Appendix A**. The major construction activities in the coming month will include:

- D-wall construction;
- Barrette pile construction;
- Construction of pumping wells;
- King post construction works;
- Gas Main Diversion Works at Lung Cheung Road;
- Tree transplantation;
- Construction of Pedestrian Underpass at Luen Yee Road;
- CCTV inspection work at Lung Cheung Road;
- Vertical piling work at Diamond Hill Station exit A1;
- Sheet piling work for tree transplantation;
- Installation of sheet piling for excavation & ELS works
- Construction of temporary storage compound for Former RAF Hangar & Old Pillbox; and
- Construction of construction site office.

Key Issues in the Next Month

8.2 Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:

- Dust arising from loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA and bentonite and excavated materials;
- Control of silty surface runoff;
- Preservation of Former Royal Air Force Hangar and Old Pillbox after dismantling and relocation;
- Preservation and protection of retained and transplanted trees; and
- Implementation of mitigation measures for noise nuisance from construction works.

Monitoring Schedule in the Next Month

8.3 The tentative schedule of regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring at Rhythm Garden in the next reporting period is presented in **Appendix D**. The regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring will be conducted at the same monitoring locations in the next reporting period.

9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

- 9.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presents the EM&A works undertaken during the period from 1 to 31 January 2014 in accordance with EM&A Manual and the requirement under EP.
- 9.2 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded at the designated monitoring stations during the reporting month.
- 9.3 4 times of joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Contractor's ET and 2 times of bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures were conducted during the reporting period.
- 9.4 There was no Project related environmental complaint, successful prosecution or notification of summons received during the reporting month.
- 9.5 The ET will keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

Recommendations

- 9.6 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Water Quality

- All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times.
- Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff.
- Slurry on the haul road should be cleared regularly to reduce the runoff generation.

Construction Noise

- Regular review on the noise mitigation measures and the conditions of the implemented noise mitigation measures shall be properly maintained.
- Idling equipment and plants should be switched off when not in use to reduce noise generation.
- Door of operating engine and other noise generation parts should be closed at all time.

Landscape and Visual

- “No-intrusion zone” should be established and maintained for existing trees as far as practicable. The Contractor is reminded to closely monitor and restrict the site working staff and construction plants from entering the erected “no-intrusion zone” for existing trees and avoid placing construction materials within the tree protection zone for maximizing the protection. No construction works should be carried out in the “no-intrusion zone” for existing trees.

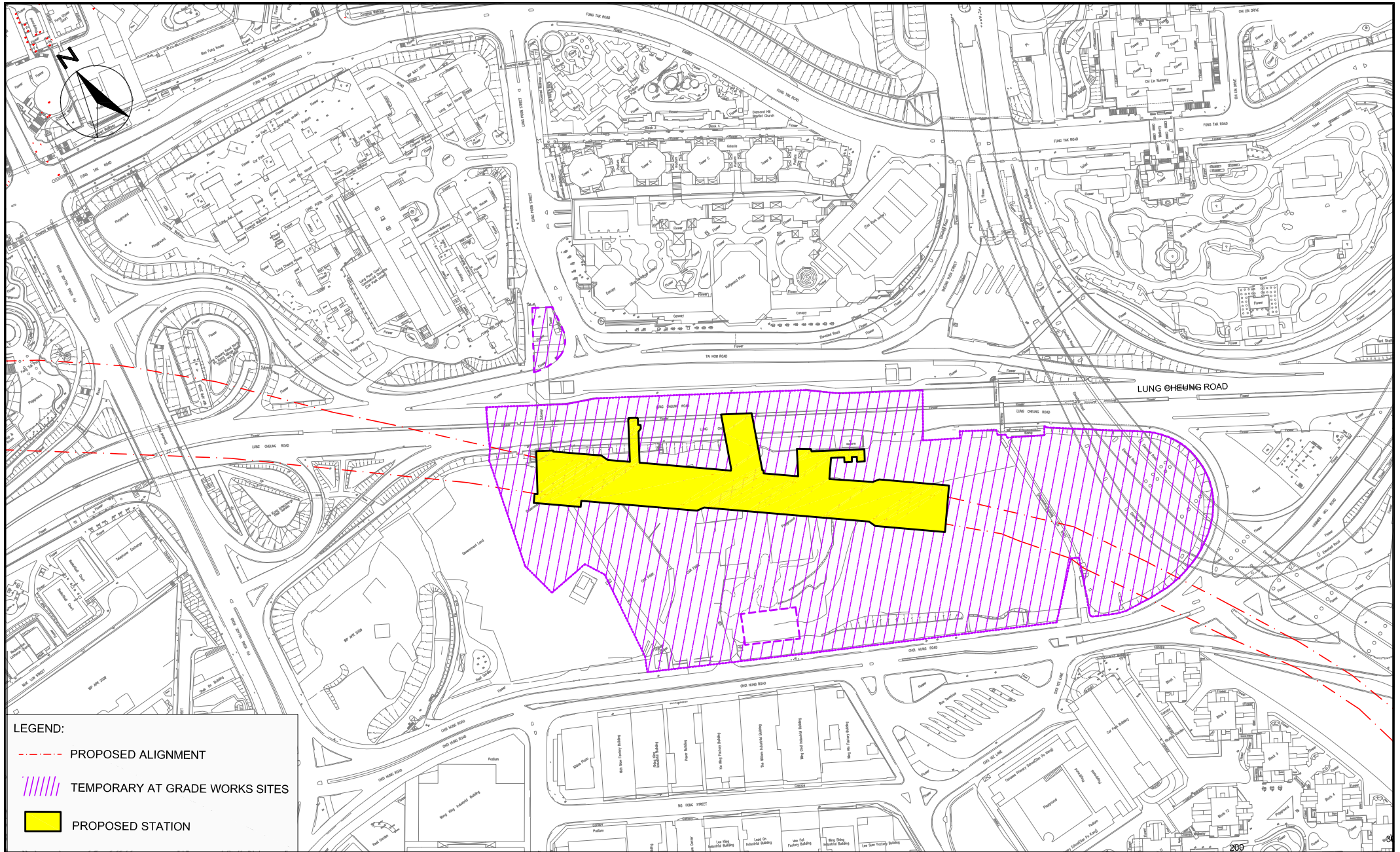
Air Quality

- Regular water spraying on site is reminded to be implemented as per EP requirement.
- Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading.
- Regular maintenance should be provided to plants to prevent black smoke emission.

Waste/Chemical Management

- Good site practice of providing drip trays for temporary use of chemicals shall be sustained. Drip trays should be properly maintained.
- Provision and enhancement of the preventive mitigation measures to avoid oil leakage during oil filling works.

FIGURES



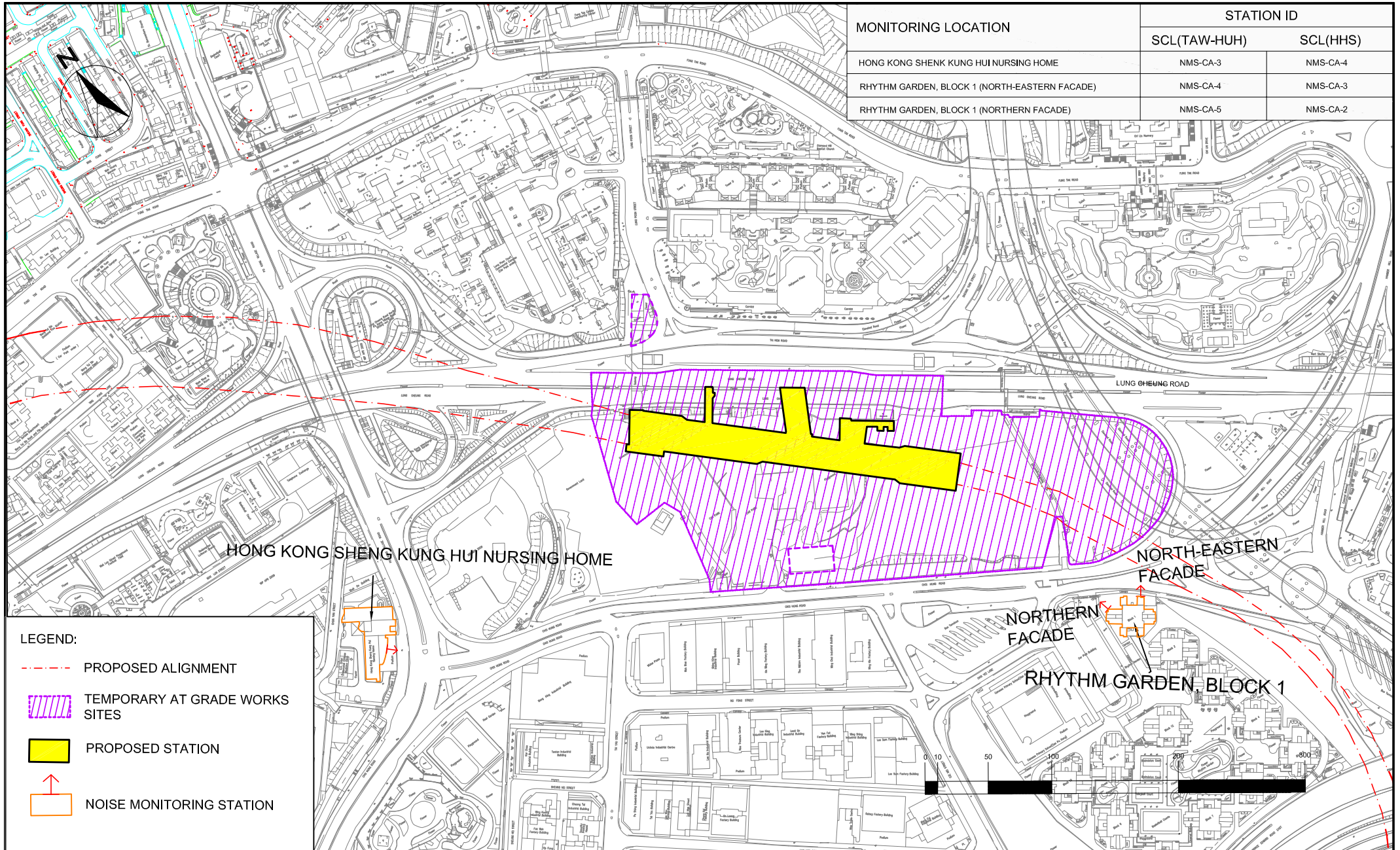
- LEGEND:**
- - - PROPOSED ALIGNMENT
 - //// TEMPORARY AT GRADE WORKS SITES
 - PROPOSED STATION

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK CONTRACT 1106
DIAMOND HILL STATION

SITE LAYOUT PLAN





CINOTECH
Cinotech Consultants Limited

SCALE	1:80	DATE	MAY 2013	
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	JW	
JOB No.	MA12051	FIGURE NO.	1	REV -



MONITORING LOCATION	STATION ID	
	SCL(TAW-HUH)	SCL(HHS)
HONG KONG SHENK KUNG HUI NURSING HOME	NMS-CA-3	NMS-CA-4
RHYTHM GARDEN, BLOCK 1 (NORTH-EASTERN FACADE)	NMS-CA-4	NMS-CA-3
RHYTHM GARDEN, BLOCK 1 (NORTHERN FACADE)	NMS-CA-5	NMS-CA-2

LEGEND:

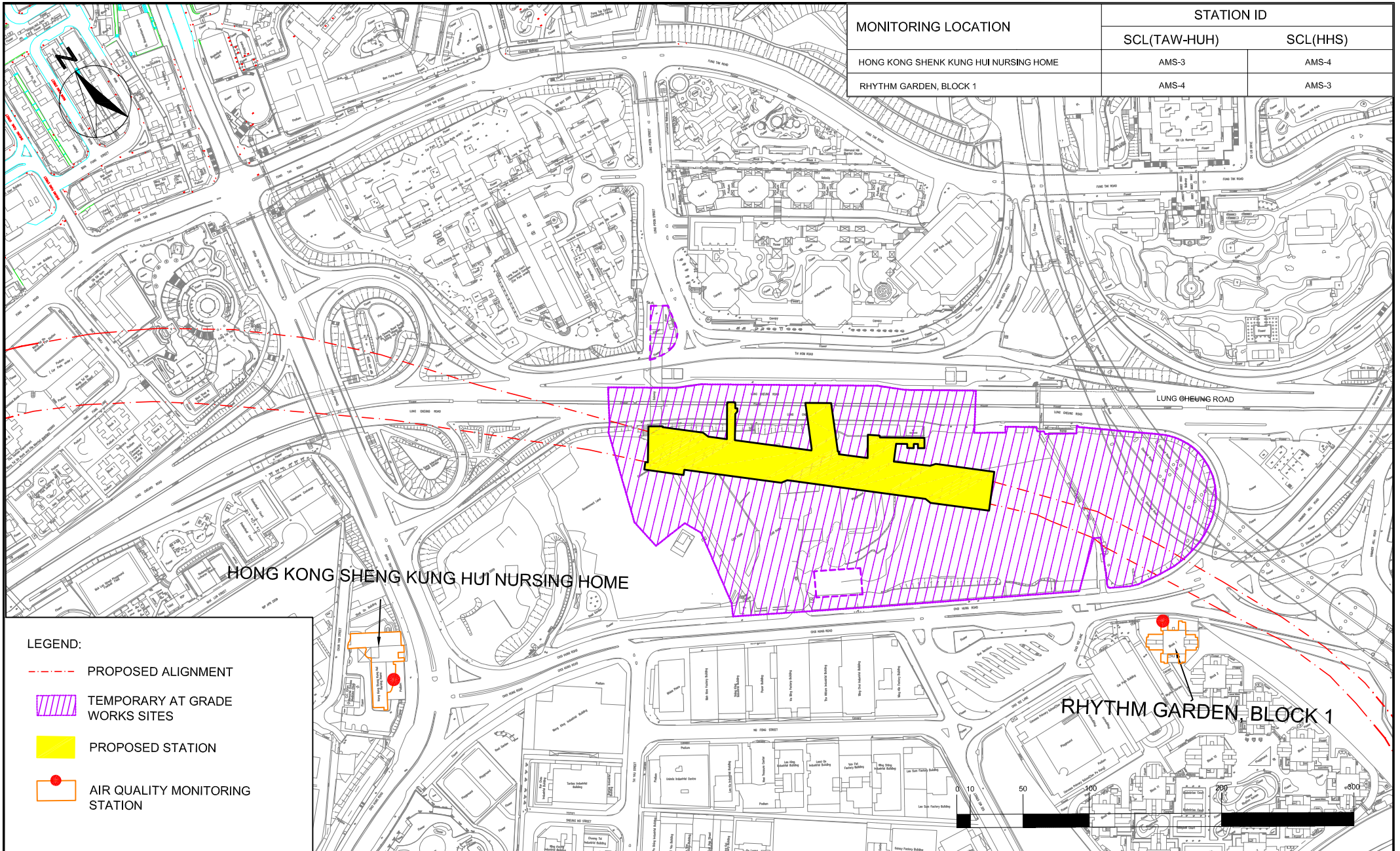
-  PROPOSED ALIGNMENT
-  TEMPORARY AT GRADE WORKS SITES
-  PROPOSED STATION
-  NOISE MONITORING STATION



SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK CONTRACT 1106
DIAMOND HILL STATION





LOCATION OF NOISE MONITORING STATIONS(CONSTRUCTION AIRBORNE NOISE)

SCALE	1:100	DATE	MAY 2013	
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	JW	
JOB No.	MA12051	FIGURE NO.	2	REV -



MONITORING LOCATION	STATION ID	
	SCL(TAW-HUH)	SCL(HHS)
HONG KONG SHEN KUNG HUI NURSING HOME	AMS-3	AMS-4
RHYTHM GARDEN, BLOCK 1	AMS-4	AMS-3

LEGEND:

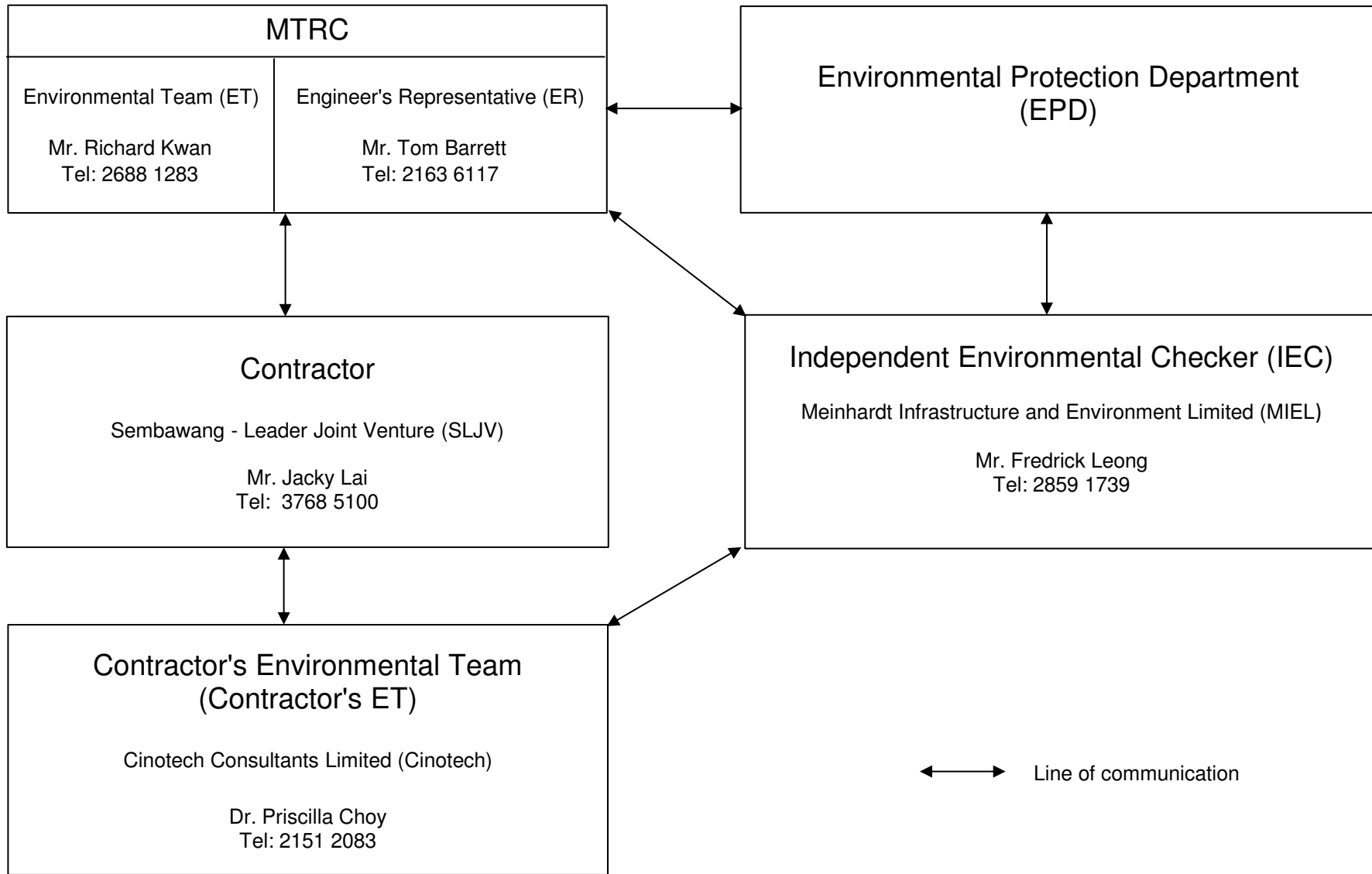
-  PROPOSED ALIGNMENT
-  TEMPORARY AT GRADE WORKS SITES
-  PROPOSED STATION
-  AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATION

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK CONTRACT 1106
DIAMOND HILL STATION

LOCATION OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS



SCALE	1:100	DATE	MAY 2013
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	JW
JOB No.	MA12051	FIGURE NO.	3
		REV	-



Title

MTR SCL Works Contract 1106
Diamond Hill Station

Organisation Chart and Key Contact of the Project

Scale

N.T.S

Date

Jun-13

Proposal

No.

MA12051

Figure

4

CINOTECH

**APPENDIX A
TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION
PROGRAMME**



Contract 1106 - Diamond Hill Station



Sembawang - Leader Joint Venture

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Forecast Start	Forecast Finish	% Complete	January					February				March				April							
						30	06	13	20	27	03	10	17	24	03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28			
Contract Dates																										
Milestone Dates																										
Cost Centre A Milestones																										
Preliminaries																										
C1106.MSA05	A5: Engineer's Confirmation of Satisfactory Implementation of Quality Requirements	0		26-Jan-14 A	100%	◆ A5: Engineer's Confirmation of Satisfactory Implementation of Quality Requirements																				
C1106.MSA06	A6: Engineer's Confirmation of Satisfactory Implementation of Sys Assurance & Risk Management and Design for Safety	0		22-Apr-14	0%	◆ A6: Eng...																				
Cost Centre B (Option 5 Tender (SCL), Entrances & Adits)																										
Completion Dates																										
C1106.MSB05	B5: Complete 85% Dwall by number between GL 39-49. Design Data Approved for Manufacture of All Support Framing	0		26-Jan-14 A	100%	◆ B5: Complete 85% Dwall by number between GL 39-49. Design Data Approved for Manufacture of All Support Framing																				
Cost Centre A - Preliminaries																										
General Requirements																										
Submissions																										
General																										
C1106.GS0270	Prepare & Submit Drawing Submission Schedule	28	05-Mar-14*	02-Apr-14	0%	Prepare & Submit Drawing Sub...																				
C1106.GS0275	Review & Approve Drawing Submission Schedule	28	02-Apr-14	30-Apr-14	0%	Review & Approve Drawing Submission Schedule																				
C1106.GS0278	Prepare & Submit Preliminary ABWF Programme	28	15-Mar-14*	12-Apr-14	0%	Prepare & Submit Preliminary ABWF Programme																				
C1106.GS0282	Review & Approve Preliminary ABWF Programme	28	12-Apr-14	10-May-14	0%	Review & Approve Preliminary ABWF Programme																				
C1106.GS0322	1st Quality Management Audit - A5	90	28-Oct-13 A	21-Jan-14 A	100%	◆ 1st Quality Management Audit - A5																				
C1106.GS0325	1st System Assurance & Risk Management and Design for Safety Audit - A6	92	21-Jan-14 A	22-Apr-14	10%	1st System Assurance & Risk Management and Design for Safety Audit - A6																				
C1106.GS0327	2nd Safety Management & Environmental Monitoring Audit - A7	90	23-Apr-14	21-Jul-14	0%	2nd Safety Management & Environmental Monitoring Audit - A7																				
C1106.SW0480	Develop Interface Management Plant with Designated Contractors in GS and PS	175	10-Feb-14*	03-Aug-14	0%	Develop Interface Management Plant with Designated Contractors in GS and PS																				
Engineer's Site Office																										
Construction/ Installation																										
C1106.GS0505	Construct Base Slab and Foundation for MTR Site Office	18	25-Nov-13 A	07-Jan-14 A	100%	◆ Construct Base Slab and Foundation for MTR Site Office																				
C1106.GS0510	Concrete Curing	7	08-Jan-14 A	15-Jan-14 A	100%	Concrete Curing																				
C1106.GS0515	Erection of Steel Column	14	16-Jan-14 A	17-Feb-14	40%	Erection of Steel Column																				
C1106.GS0520	Construct of 1st Floor Slab	12	18-Feb-14	03-Mar-14	0%	Construct of 1st Floor Slab																				
C1106.GS0525	Fixing Wall Cladding	14	26-Feb-14	13-Mar-14	0%	Fixing Wall Cladding																				
C1106.GS0530	Install of Roof Truss and Sheeting	14	14-Mar-14	29-Mar-14	0%	Install of Roof Truss and Sheeting																				
C1106.GS0575	ABWF Finishes Works Installation	16	31-Mar-14	22-Apr-14	0%	ABWF Finishes Works Installation																				
C1106.GS0580	Inspection and handover	7	23-Apr-14	30-Apr-14	0%	Inspection and handover																				
Cost Centre B: SCL- DIH Station, Entrances and Adits																										
Design & Approval																										
General																										
General																										
C1106.DS0590	Review & Approve Excavation & ELS Design for SCL DIH Station	30	30-Nov-13 A	21-Jan-14 A	100%	◆ Review & Approve Excavation & ELS Design for SCL DIH Station																				
C1106.DS0600	Review & Approve Pumping Test for SCL-DIH Main Station (Phase 1)	25	24-Dec-13 A	18-Jan-14 A	100%	◆ Review & Approve Pumping Test for SCL-DIH Main Station (Phase 1)																				
C1106.DS0610	Review & Approved Method Statement for Pumping Test (SCL DIH)	25	07-Dec-13 A	22-Jan-14 A	100%	◆ Review & Approved Method Statement for Pumping Test (SCL DIH)																				
TTMS Implementation																										
Submissions																										
TTM Submission																										
C1106.TMS0320	MTR Review for Endorsement to Transport Department (TD)	28	30-Nov-13 A	17-Feb-14	70%	MTR Review for Endorsement to Transport Department (TD)																				
C1106.TMS0325	Review & Approval of TTMS at Lung Cheung Road by Transport Department	60	18-Feb-14	18-Apr-14	0%	Review & Approval of TTMS at Lung Cheung Road by Transport Department																				
C1106.TMS0335	To Obtain Road Works Advice from Road Management Office & ready for TTMS Implementation	18	19-Apr-14	06-May-14	0%	To Obtain Road Works Advice from Road Management Office & ready for TTMS Implementation																				
Lung Cheung Road																										
TTA Implementation																										
C1106.TMS0465	TTA for Temporary Gas Main Diversion at LCR Slow Lane near MTR Entrance A2 (SLG/1106/011/DIH/005/001A&002A)	71	01-Nov-13 A	20-Jan-14 A	100%	◆ TTA for Temporary Gas Main Diversion at LCR Slow Lane near MTR Entrance A2 (SLG/1106/011/DIH/005/001A&002A)																				
C1106.TMS0495	TTA for CCTV Survey Inspection of Existing Gully Pipes at LCR Westbound Slow Lane (SLG/1106/014/DIH/014/001&2A)	13	10-Feb-14*	22-Feb-14	0%	TTA for CCTV Survey Inspection of Existing Gully Pipes at LCR Westbound Slow Lane (SLG/1106/014/DIH/014/001&2A)																				
C1106.TMS0500	TTA for CCTV Survey Inspection of Existing Gully Pipes at LCR Eastbound Layby (SLG/1106/014/DIH/015/001&2A)	12	17-Feb-14*	28-Feb-14	0%	TTA for CCTV Survey Inspection of Existing Gully Pipes at LCR Eastbound Layby (SLG/1106/014/DIH/015/001&2A)																				
C1106.TMS0505	TTA for CCTV Survey Inspection of Existing Gully Pipes at LCR Eastbound Slow Lane (SLG/1106/014/DIH/016/001&2A)	13	24-Feb-14*	08-Mar-14	0%	TTA for CCTV Survey Inspection of Existing Gully Pipes at LCR Eastbound Slow Lane (SLG/1106/014/DIH/016/001&2A)																				
C1106.TMS0510	TTA for CCTV Survey Inspection of Existing Gully Pipes at LCR Eastbound Fast Lane (SLG/1106/014/DIH/016/001&2A)	13	10-Feb-14*	22-Feb-14	0%	TTA for CCTV Survey Inspection of Existing Gully Pipes at LCR Eastbound Fast Lane (SLG/1106/014/DIH/016/001&2A)																				
C1106.TMS0515	TTA for CCTV Survey Inspection of Existing Drainage at Tai Hom Road (SLG/1106/018/DIH/001/001A)	5	10-Mar-14*	14-Mar-14	0%	TTA for CCTV Survey Inspection of Existing Drainage at Tai Hom Road (SLG/1106/018/DIH/001/001A)																				
C1106.TMS0520	TTA for CCTV Survey Inspection of Existing CLP Cables at WSD Water Mains at LCR Footway (SLG/1106/013/DIH/006/001A)	12	24-Feb-14*	07-Mar-14	0%	TTA for CCTV Survey Inspection of Existing CLP Cables at WSD Water Mains at LCR Footway (SLG/1106/013/DIH/006/001A)																				
C1106.TMS0525	TTA for Temporary Gas Main Installation (Night Work) at Lung Cheung Road near Entrance A2 (SLG/1106/011/DIH/005/001&2B)	107	10-Feb-14*	27-May-14	0%	TTA for Temporary Gas Main Installation (Night Work) at Lung Cheung Road near Entrance A2 (SLG/1106/011/DIH/005/001&2B)																				
Luen Yee Road																										
TTA Implementation																										
C1106.TMS0530	TTA for Temporary Gas Main Installation Across Luen Yee Road near Choi Hung Road (SLG/1106/015/DIH/001/001B)	9	21-Jan-14 A	30-Jan-14 A	100%	◆ TTA for Temporary Gas Main Installation Across Luen Yee Road near Choi Hung Road (SLG/1106/015/DIH/001/001B)																				
Tree Feeling / Transplanting																										
General																										
Tree Transplanting																										
C1106.BTP1435	Tree Transplant to Permanent Location for Category A&B (DT1907 & DT20)	40	21-Jul-13 A	26-Feb-14	85%	◆ Tree Transplant to Permanent Location for Category A&B (DT1907 & DT20)																				
C1106.BTP1482	Tree Transplant to Permanent Location for Category C Trees - (DT1904, DT1906, DT1913)	43	27-Sep-13 A	04-Mar-14	80%	◆ Tree Transplant to Permanent Location for Category C Trees - (DT1904, DT1906, DT1913)																				
C1106.BTP1530	Tree Transplant to Permanent Location for DT1911 - 1 no.	25	10-Dec-13 A	05-Mar-14	60%	◆ Tree Transplant to Permanent Location for DT1911 - 1 no.																				
Utility Diversions																										
Towngas (HKCG)																										
Works Area other than Lung Cheung Road																										
C1106.BTP1550	250mm Gas Main Diversion Excavation & Lay Pipe Ch 0+457 ~ 0+615 (Contractor's Site Office)	16	16-Dec-13 A	06-Jan-14 A	100%	◆ 250mm Gas Main Diversion Excavation & Lay Pipe Ch 0+457 ~ 0+615 (Contractor's Site Office)																				
C1106.BTP1570	250mm Gas Main Diversion Excavation & Lay Pipe Ch 0+300 ~ 0+457 (West of Luen Yee Road)	20	07-Jan-14 A	17-Feb-14	70%	◆ 250mm Gas Main Diversion Excavation & Lay Pipe Ch 0+300 ~ 0+457 (West of Luen Yee Road)																				
C1106.BTP1572	250mm Gas Main Diversion Excavation & Lay Pipe Ch 0+000 ~ 0+150 (Along 1103 Footpath)	16	21-Dec-13 A	04-Jan-14 A	100%	◆ 250mm Gas Main Diversion Excavation & Lay Pipe Ch 0+000 ~ 0+150 (Along 1103 Footpath)																				
C1106.BTP1575	250mm Gas Main Diversion Excavation & Lay Pipe Ch 0+150 ~ 0+300 (Crossing 1103/1106 Site Entrance)	20	06-Jan-14 A	19-Feb-14	70%	◆ 250mm Gas Main Diversion Excavation & Lay Pipe Ch 0+150 ~ 0+300 (Crossing 1103/1106 Site Entrance)																				
Salt Water Main																										
Lung Cheung Road Footpath																										
C1106.BTP1585	Road Works Commencement for Installing of New Gate Valve for DN200 Salt Water	8	27-Dec-13 A	07-Jan-14 A	100%	◆ Road Works Commencement for Installing of New Gate Valve for DN200 Salt Water																				
C1106.BTP1590	Implement TTA SCL/SLG/1106/013/DIH/005/001	14	08-Jan-14 A	17-Jan-14 A	100%	◆ Implement TTA SCL/SLG/1106/013/DIH/005/001																				
C1106.BTP1595	Excavate & Install New Gate Valve for DN200 Salt Water Main (Stage 2A)	13	08-Jan-14 A	17-Jan-14 A	100%	◆ Excavate & Install New Gate Valve for DN200 Salt Water Main (Stage 2A)																				
Diaphragm Wall & Foundation Works																										
DIH (SCL) Gridline 39 - 44																										
Dwall Construction																										
C1106.BDW4068	GL 43-47 Construct Dwall Panel (7 nos)	77	16-Oct-13 A	09-Apr-14	50%	◆ GL 43-47 Construct Dw...																				
C1106.BDW4475	GL 46-49 Construct Dwall Panel (6 nos)	84	12-Oct-13 A	27-Mar-14	60%	◆ GL 46-49 Construct Dwall Panel (6 nos)																				
C1106.BDW4730	GL 44-50 Construct Dwall Panel (7 nos)	83	07-Nov-13 A	24-Apr-14	40%	◆ GL 44-50 Construct Dwall Panel (7 nos)																				

- Remaining Work
- Critical Remaining Work
- Previous Month (Dec)
- Baseline (PMP)
- Actual Work
- Baseline Milestone
- Milestone

1 of 3

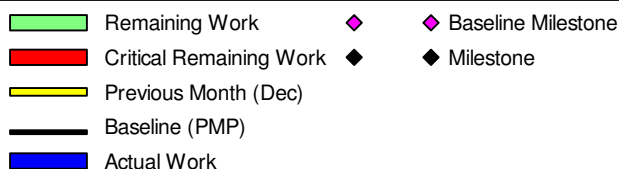
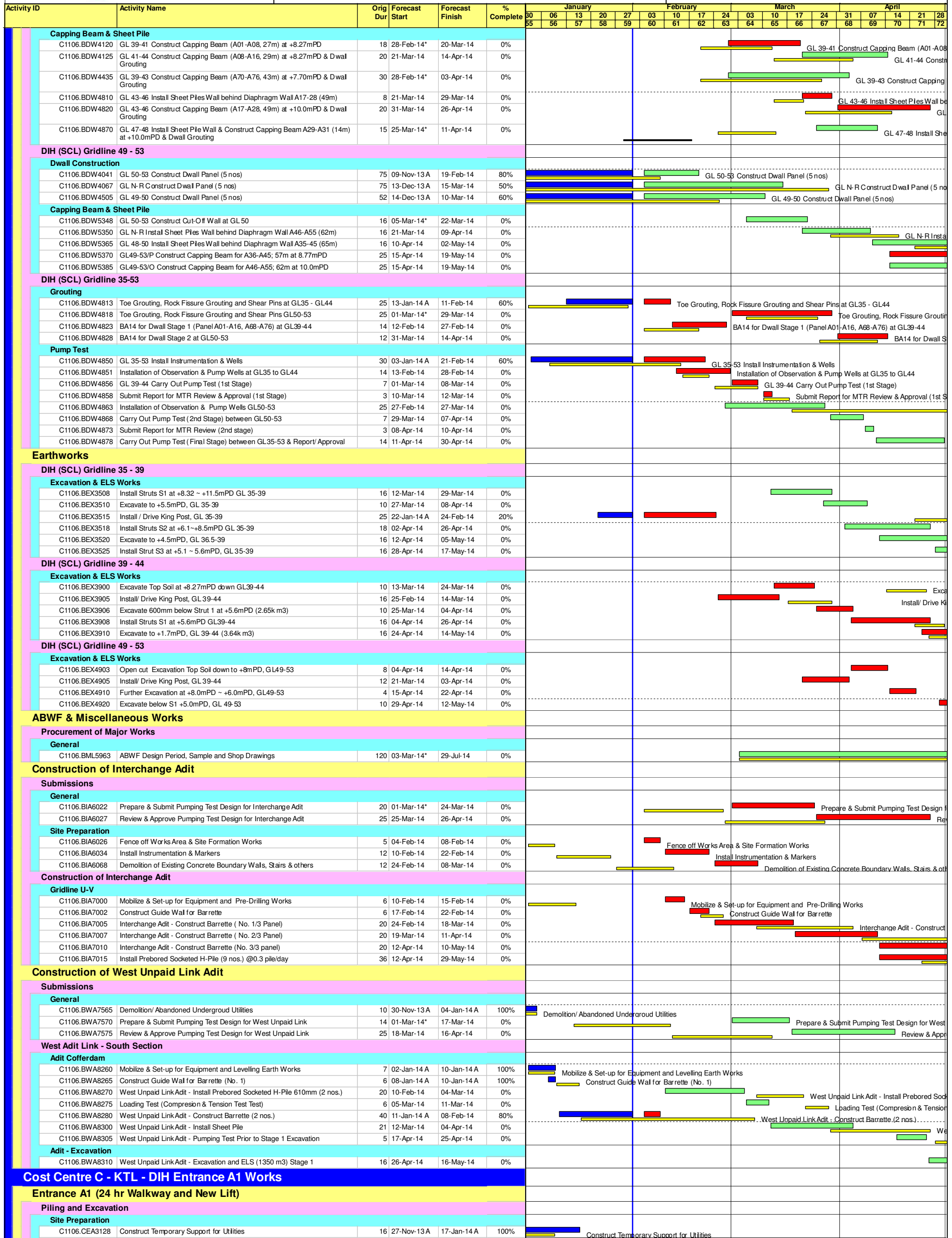
MTR Contract 1106 - Diamond Hill Station Three Month Rolling Programme As of 31 January 2014

3 Month Rolling Programme

Date	Revision	Checked	Appr...
04-Feb-14	C-1106-3MRP/ 13	RR	RB



Contract 1106 - Diamond Hill Station



MTR Contract 1106 - Diamond Hill Station Three Month Rolling Programme As of 31 January 2014

3 Month Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Appr...
04-Feb-14	C-1106-3MRP/ 13	RR	RB

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Forecast Start	Forecast Finish	% Complete	January					February				March				April					
						30	06	13	20	27	03	10	17	24	03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28	05
Piling Works																								
C1106.CEA3138	Mobilize and Set-up for Piling	12	30-Jan-14 A	17-Feb-14	10%																			
C1106.CEA3142	Install Pre-bored Socket H-Pile 610mm (6 nos.)	55	18-Feb-14	26-Apr-14	0%																			
C1106.CEA3145	Drive Sheet Pile for Cofferdam	15	28-Apr-14	16-May-14	0%																			
Cost Centre D - Re-provisioning, Remedial and Improvement Works (RRIW)																								
Preservation of Old Pillbox & RAF Hanger and Archaeological Survey-Cum-Excavation																								
Submissions																								
General																								
C1106.DRIW479	Engineer's Approval on Method Statement for Temp. Storage Compound for RAF Hangar	14	21-Dec-13 A	03-Jan-14 A	100%																			
Storage Compound A&B RAF Hangar																								
Construction/ Installation																								
C1106.DRIW484	Erection of Steel Column	16	16-Jan-14 A	06-Feb-14	90%																			
C1106.DRIW489	Erection of bamboo Scaffolding working Platform	12	22-Jan-14 A	28-Jan-14 A	100%																			
C1106.DRIW494	Install Roof Truss and Truss Base Ties	12	29-Jan-14 A	12-Feb-14	30%																			
C1106.DRIW499	Install Purlins for connection Top Chord Roof Trusses	10	11-Feb-14	21-Feb-14	0%																			
C1106.DRIW504	Fixing Roof Sheeting	14	20-Feb-14	07-Mar-14	0%																			
C1106.DRIW509	Fixing of Wall Cladding	14	25-Feb-14	12-Mar-14	0%																			
C1106.DRIW514	Installation of Finishes Works (Rain gutter, Louver, Door etc.)	7	13-Mar-14	20-Mar-14	0%																			
Storage Compound Pill Box																								
Construction/ Installation																								
C1106.DRIW519	Erection of Steel Column	8	04-Feb-14	12-Feb-14	0%																			
C1106.DRIW524	Erection of bamboo Scaffolding working platform	6	13-Feb-14	19-Feb-14	0%																			
C1106.DRIW529	Install Roof Truss and Truss Base Ties	6	20-Feb-14	26-Feb-14	0%																			
C1106.DRIW534	Install Purlins for connection Top Chord Roof Trusses	8	24-Feb-14	04-Mar-14	0%																			
C1106.DRIW539	Fixing Roof Sheeting	8	05-Mar-14	13-Mar-14	0%																			
C1106.DRIW544	Fixing of Wall Cladding	8	10-Mar-14	18-Mar-14	0%																			
C1106.DRIW549	Installation of Finishes Works (Rain gutter, Louver, Door etc.)	4	19-Mar-14	22-Mar-14	0%																			
Archaeological Survey																								
General																								
C1106.DRIW490	Final submission of ASE Report incorporates AMO comments	46	05-Nov-13 A	15-Feb-14	100%																			
Site Office for 1164 Contractor																								
Contractor's Site Office																								
Construction/ Installation																								
C1106.DRIW535	Placing of Concrete Base Slab	3	13-Jan-14 A	15-Jan-14 A	100%																			
C1106.DRIW547	Concrete Curing	7	16-Jan-14 A	22-Jan-14 A	100%																			
C1106.DRIW550	Erect Framework	8	23-Jan-14 A	29-Jan-14 A	100%																			
C1106.DRIW555	Placing 1st Floor Precast Slab	3	28-Jan-14 A	30-Jan-14 A	100%																			
C1106.DRIW560	Fixing Wall Cladding	14	30-Jan-14 A	18-Feb-14	10%																			
C1106.DRIW565	Install Roof Truss & Sheeting	14	19-Feb-14	06-Mar-14	0%																			
C1106.DRIW570	ABWF Finishes Installation	14	07-Mar-14	22-Mar-14	0%																			
C1106.DRIW575	Inspection/ Handover	5	24-Mar-14	28-Mar-14	0%																			
Pedestrian Underpass at Luen Yee Road																								
Construction of Underpass																								
Construction/ Installation																								
C1106.DRIW505	Construct Temporary Pedestrian Access	6	08-Feb-14*	14-Feb-14	0%																			
C1106.DRIW510	Diversion of Pedestrian Access	1	15-Feb-14	15-Feb-14	0%																			
C1106.DRIW515	Site Clearance & Compaction	4	17-Feb-14	20-Feb-14	0%																			
C1106.DRIW520	Construct Underpass Pedestrian	14	21-Feb-14	08-Mar-14	0%																			
C1106.DRIW525	Concrete Curing & Cleaning	28	09-Mar-14	05-Apr-14	0%																			
C1106.DRIW530	Complete Pedestrian Underpass & Open for Public	0		07-Apr-14	0%																			

	Remaining Work		Baseline Milestone
	Critical Remaining Work		Milestone
	Previous Month (Dec)		
	Baseline (PMP)		
	Actual Work		

3 of 3

MTR Contract 1106 - Diamond Hill Station
Three Month Rolling Programme
As of 31 January 2014

3 Month Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Appr...
04-Feb-14	C-1106-3MRP/ 13	RR	RB

**APPENDIX B
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS**

APPENDIX B – Action and Limit Levels

24-Hour TSP

Regular Dust Monitoring Location	Description	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
DMS-3 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ / DMS-4 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home	159.1	260
DMS-4 ⁽¹⁾ / DMS-3 ⁽²⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden	160.4	

Note:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Access to the monitoring location at Shek On House (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (Hong Kong S.K.H Nursing Home) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
- (4) Dust monitoring on DMS-3⁽¹⁾/DMS-4⁽²⁾ is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1103.

Construction Noise

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location ⁽¹⁾	Description	Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
NMS-CA-3 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ / NMS-CA-4 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	70 dB(A)
NMS-CA-4 ⁽¹⁾ / NMS-CA-3 ⁽²⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)			75 dB(A)
NMS-CA-5 ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾ / NMS-CA-2 ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)			65 / 70 dB(A) ⁽⁶⁾

Note:

- (1) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Access to the monitoring location at Shek On House (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (Hong Kong S.K.H Nursing Home) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
- (4) Noise monitoring on NMS-CA-3⁽¹⁾/ NMS-CA-4⁽²⁾ is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1103.
- (5) Access to the monitoring location at Canossa Primary School (San Po Kong) (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
- (6) Daytime noise Limit Level of 70 dB(A) applies to education institutions, while 65dB(A) applies during school examination period.

**APPENDIX C
CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR
MONITORING EQUIPEMENT**

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/140104
Date of Issue:	2014-01-05
Date Received:	2014-01-04
Date Tested:	2014-01-04
Date Completed:	2014-01-05
Next Due Date:	2015-01-04

ATTN: Mr. W. K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 955
Serial No.	: 14303
Microphone No.	: 35222
Equipment No.	: N-08-05

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 19 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 52%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

Remark: 1) This report supersedes the one dated 2012/01/21 with certificate number C/N/120120/1.

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/130830/2
Date of Issue:	2013-08-31
Date Received:	2013-08-30
Date Tested:	2013-08-30
Date Completed:	2013-08-31
Next Due Date:	2014-08-30

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 21459
Microphone No.	: 43676
Equipment No.	: N-08-08

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 69%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE

Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/131129/1
Date of Issue:	2013-11-30
Date Received:	2013-11-29
Date Tested:	2013-11-29
Date Completed:	2013-11-30
Next Due Date:	2014-11-29

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 23853
Microphone No.	: 48530
Equipment No.	: N-08-10

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 19 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 57%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/131004/1
Date of Issue:	2013-10-05
Date Received:	2013-10-04
Date Tested:	2013-10-04
Date Completed:	2013-10-05
Next Due Date:	2014-10-04

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SV30A
Serial No.	: 24803
Equipment No.	: N-09-03

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 57%

Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/131004/2
Date of Issue:	2013-10-05
Date Received:	2013-10-04
Date Tested:	2013-10-04
Date Completed:	2013-10-05
Next Due Date:	2014-10-04

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SV30A
Serial No.	: 24791
Equipment No.	: N-09-04

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 57%

Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE

Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/131108/1
Date of Issue:	2013-11-09
Date Received:	2013-11-08
Date Tested:	2013-11-08
Date Completed:	2013-11-09
Next Due Date:	2014-11-08

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Item for calibration:

Description : Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer : Brüel & Kjær
Model No. : 4231
Serial No. : 2326353
Project No. : C13
Equipment No. : N-02-01

Test conditions:

Room Temperature : 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity : 52 %

Methodology:

The sound calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/130830/4
Date of Issue:	2012-08-31
Date Received:	2013-08-30
Date Tested:	2013-08-30
Date Completed:	2013-08-31
Next Due Date:	2014-08-30

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	: 4231
Serial No.	: 2412367
Equipment No.	: N-02-03

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 20 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 64%

Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

High-Volume TSP Sampler 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

File No. MA12051/57/0005

Station DMS-4 - Rhythm Garden, Block 1 Operator: WK
 Date: 7-Nov-13 Next Due Date: 6-Jan-14
 Equipment No.: A-01-57 Serial No. 2352

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	296.5	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	766.9

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Equipment No.:	A-04-05	Slope, mc	0.0592	Intercept, bc	-0.0283
Last Calibration Date:	26-Dec-12	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	25-Dec-13	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	11.8	3.46	58.91	7.5	2.76
2	8.6	2.95	50.36	5.4	2.34
3	7.5	2.76	47.07	4.8	2.21
4	4.3	2.09	35.75	2.7	1.65
5	3.0	1.74	29.94	1.8	1.35

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0483 Intercept, bw = -0.0829

Correlation coefficient* = 0.9997

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 3.92

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: Wk Tang Signature: Kwai Date: 7/11/13
 Checked by: Wk Signature: _____ Date: 7 November 2013



TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
 145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE.
 VILLAGE OF CLEVELAND, OH 45002
 513.467.9000
 877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
 513.467.9009 FAX
 WWW.TISCH-ENV.COM

AIR POLLUTION MONITORING EQUIPMENT

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Dec 26, 2012 Rootsmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 295
 Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 2323 Pa (mm) - 753.11

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER DIFF Hg (mm)	ORFICE DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.4440	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	1.0240	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.9120	8.0	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8720	8.8	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.7200	12.8	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)	Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
0.9967	0.6902	1.4149	0.9957	0.6896	0.8851
0.9925	0.9693	2.0010	0.9915	0.9683	1.2517
0.9903	1.0858	2.2372	0.9893	1.0847	1.3995
0.9893	1.1345	2.3464	0.9883	1.1334	1.4678
0.9840	1.3666	2.8299	0.9830	1.3652	1.7702

Qstd slope (m) = 2.09107 Qa slope (m) = 1.30939
 intercept (b) = -0.02838 intercept (b) = -0.01775
 coefficient (r) = 0.99996 coefficient (r) = 0.99996

y axis = SQRT[H2O(Pa/760) (298/Ta)]

y axis = SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)]

CALCULATIONS

Vstd = Diff. Vol [(Pa-Diff. Hg)/760] (298/Ta)
 Qstd = Vstd/Time

Va = Diff Vol [(Pa-Diff Hg)/Pa]
 Qa = Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd = 1/m{ [SQRT(H2O(Pa/760) (298/Ta))] - b}
 Qa = 1/m{ [SQRT H2O(Ta/Pa)] - b}

High-Volume TSP Sampler 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

File No. MA12051/57/0006

Station DMS-4 - Rhythm Garden, Block 1 Operator: WK
 Date: 6-Jan-14 Next Due Date: 5-Mar-14
 Equipment No.: A-01-57 Serial No. 2352

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	296.5	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	766.9

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Equipment No.:	A-04-04	Slope, mc	0.0588	Intercept, bc	-0.0461
Last Calibration Date:	30-Sep-13	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	29-Sep-14	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	11.7	3.44	59.37	7.6	2.78
2	8.7	2.97	51.30	5.7	2.40
3	7.5	2.76	47.69	5.0	2.25
4	4.2	2.06	35.88	2.6	1.62
5	3.1	1.77	30.94	1.9	1.39

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0494 Intercept, bw : -0.1365

Correlation coefficient* = 0.9994

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

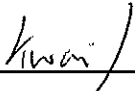
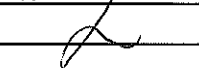
From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 3.90

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: Wk Tang
 Checked by: Av

Signature: 
 Signature: 

Date: 6/1/14
 Date: 6 January 2014

TEST REPORT

Description	Calibration Orifice	Manufacturer	TISCH
Serial No.	0993	Temperature, Ta (K)	300.8
Model No.	TE-5025A	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	759.3
Date	30 September 2013	Equipment No.:	A-04-04

Plate	Diff.Vol (m ³)	Diff.Time (min)	Diff.Hg (mm)	Diff.H ₂ O (in.)
1	1.00	1.4103	3.4	2.00
2	1.00	0.9980	6.8	4.00
3	1.00	0.8970	8.5	5.00
4	1.00	0.8540	9.4	5.50
5	1.00	0.7060	13.6	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(X axis) Qstd	(Y axis)
0.9853	0.6986	1.4069
0.9808	0.9828	1.9897
0.9786	1.0910	2.2245
0.9775	1.1446	2.3331
0.9720	1.3768	2.8138

Y axis= SQRT[H₂O(Pa/760)(298/Ta)]

Qstd Slope (m) = 2.07768

Intercept (b) = -0.04613

Coefficient (r) = 0.99997

Va	(X axis) Qa	(Y axis)
0.9955	0.7059	0.8901
0.9910	0.9930	1.2589
0.9888	1.1023	1.4074
0.9876	1.1565	1.4761
0.9821	1.3911	1.7803

Y axis= SQRT[H₂O(Ta/Pa)]

Qa Slope (m) = 1.30101

Intercept (b) = -0.02919

Coefficient (r) = 0.99997

CALCULATIONS

Vstd=Diff. Vol/[(Pa-Diff.Hg)/760](298/Ta)

Qstd=Vstd/Time

Va=Diff.Vol/[(Pa-Diff.Hg)/Pa]

Qa=Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd=l/m{[SQRT(H₂O(Pa/760)(298/Ta))]-b}

Qa=l/m{[SQRT H₂O(Ta/Pa)]-b}

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

APPENDIX D
IMPACT MONITORING SCHEDULE

**Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1106 Diamond Hill Station
Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule for January 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			1-Jan	2-Jan	3-Jan	4-Jan
				Noise		24 hr TSP
5-Jan	6-Jan	7-Jan	8-Jan	9-Jan	10-Jan	11-Jan
	Noise				24 hr TSP	
12-Jan	13-Jan	14-Jan	15-Jan	16-Jan	17-Jan	18-Jan
	Noise			24 hr TSP		
19-Jan	20-Jan	21-Jan	22-Jan	23-Jan	24-Jan	25-Jan
		Noise	24 hr TSP			
26-Jan	27-Jan	28-Jan	29-Jan	30-Jan	31-Jan	
	24 hr TSP	Noise		24 hr TSP		

Air Quality Monitoring Station

DMS-4: - Rhythm Garden, Block 1

Noise Monitoring Station

NMS-CA-4: - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)

NMS-CA-5: - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)

**Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1106 Diamond Hill Station
Tentative Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule for February 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						1-Feb
2-Feb	3-Feb	4-Feb	5-Feb	6-Feb	7-Feb	8-Feb
			24 hr TSP	Noise		
9-Feb	10-Feb	11-Feb	12-Feb	13-Feb	14-Feb	15-Feb
		24 hr TSP	Noise			
16-Feb	17-Feb	18-Feb	19-Feb	20-Feb	21-Feb	22-Feb
	24 hr TSP	Noise				24 hr TSP
23-Feb	24-Feb	25-Feb	26-Feb	27-Feb	28-Feb	
	Noise				24 hr TSP	

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

DMS-4: - Rhythm Garden, Block 1

Noise Monitoring Station

NMS-CA-4: - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)

NMS-CA-5: - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)

**APPENDIX E
24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS
AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONIS**

Appendix E - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

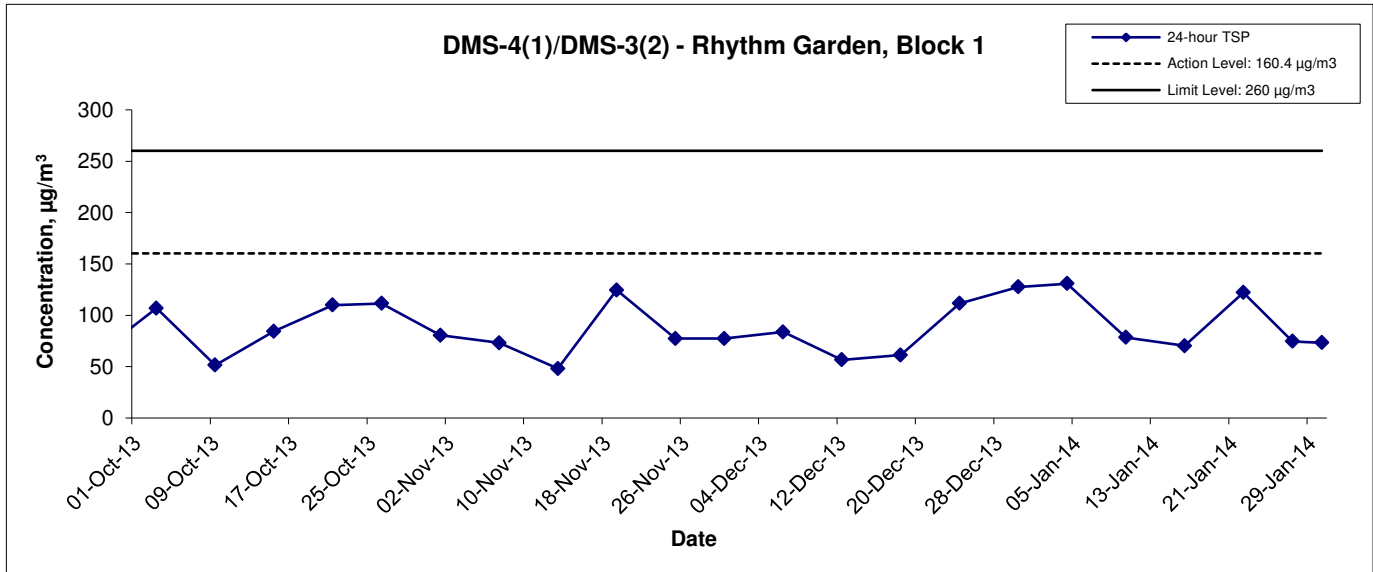
Location DMS-4(1)/DMS-3(2) - Rhythm Garden, Block 1

Sampling Date	Start Time	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min.)		Av. flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
					Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
4-Jan-14	09:00	Sunny	290.1	767.5	3.6120	3.8432	0.2312	2059.2	2083.2	24.0	1.23	1.23	1.23	1767.0	130.8
10-Jan-14	09:00	Sunny	288.6	769.8	3.6837	3.8232	0.1395	2083.2	2107.2	24.0	1.24	1.23	1.24	1778.6	78.4
16-Jan-14	09:00	Sunny	285.4	772.1	3.8417	3.9676	0.1259	2107.2	2131.2	24.0	1.24	1.24	1.24	1790.5	70.3
22-Jan-14	09:00	Cloudy	283.9	772.9	3.7963	4.0156	0.2193	2131.2	2155.2	24.0	1.25	1.25	1.25	1795.7	122.1
27-Jan-14	09:00	Sunny	289.3	769.9	3.7659	3.8985	0.1326	2155.2	2179.2	24.0	1.23	1.23	1.23	1776.7	74.6
30-Jan-14	09:00	Sunny	290.1	768.8	3.8715	4.0015	0.1300	2179.2	2203.2	24.0	1.23	1.23	1.23	1773.3	73.3
														Min	70.3
														Max	130.8
														Average	91.6

Remarks:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

24-hour TSP Concentration Levels



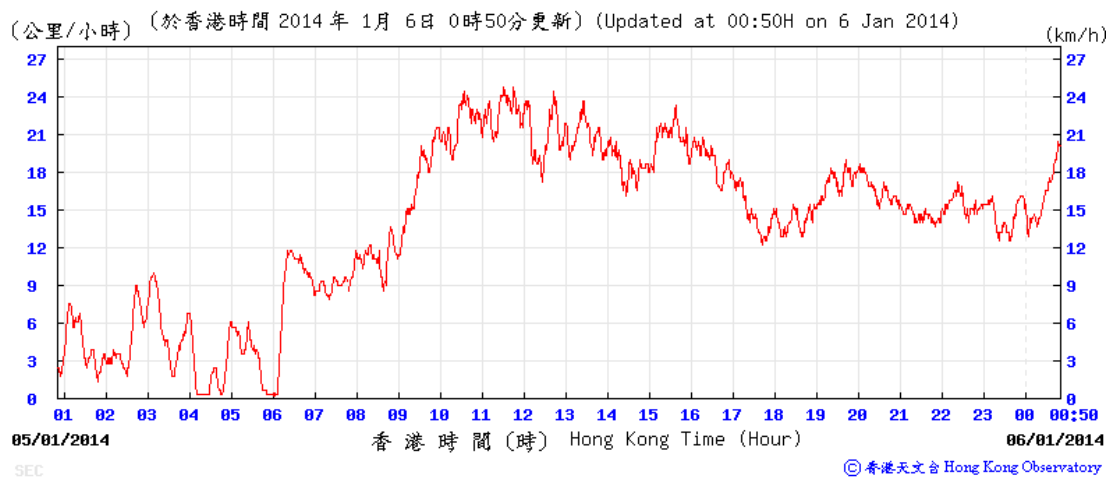
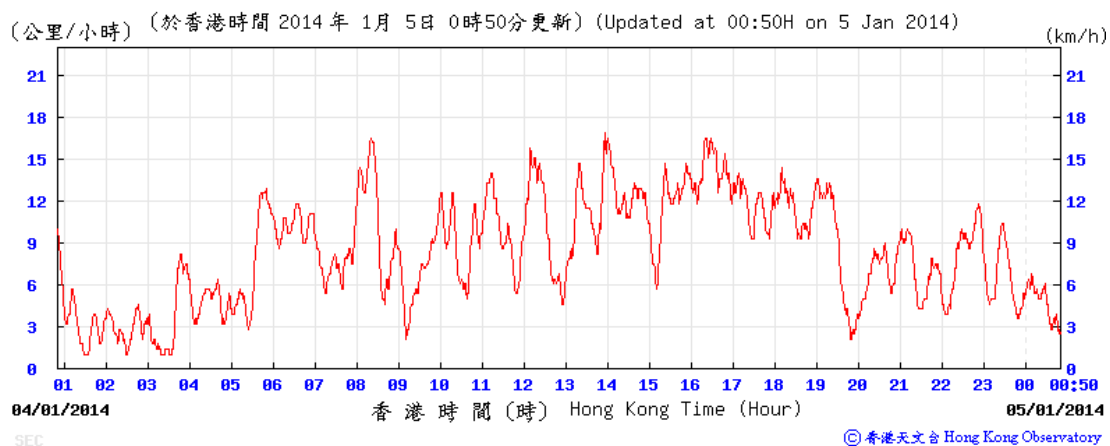
Remarks:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

Title Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1106 Diamond Hill Station Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale	Project No.	
	Date	Appendix	
	N.T.S	MA12051	
	Jan 14	E	

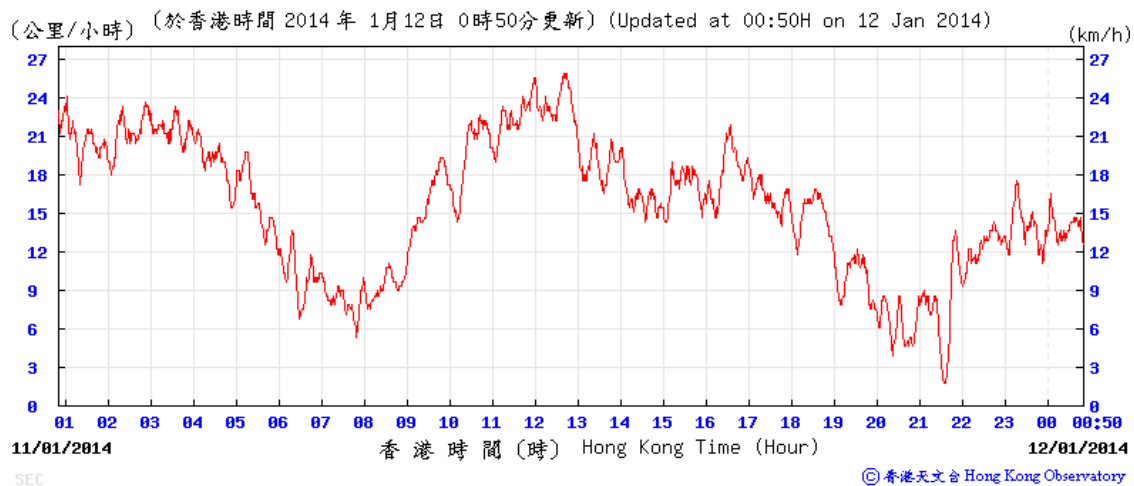
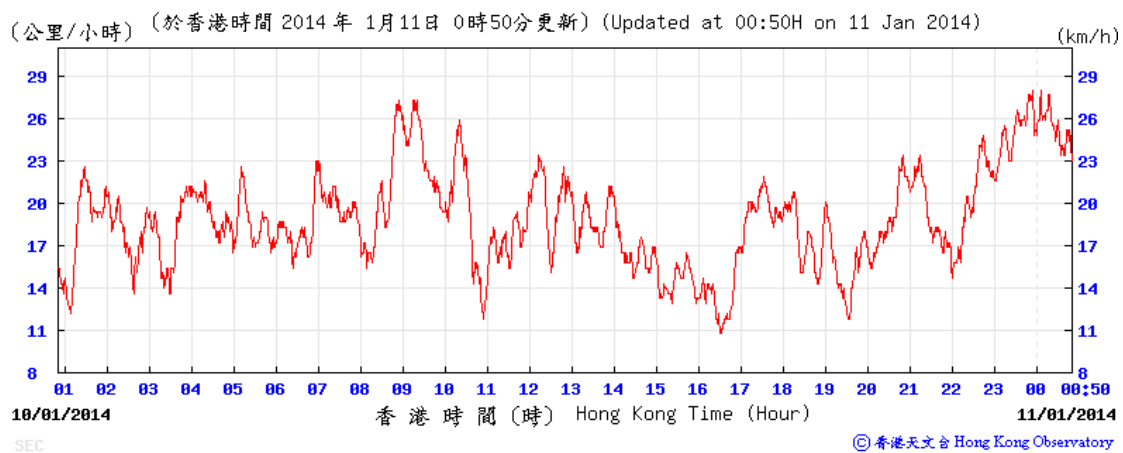
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

4-5 January 2014



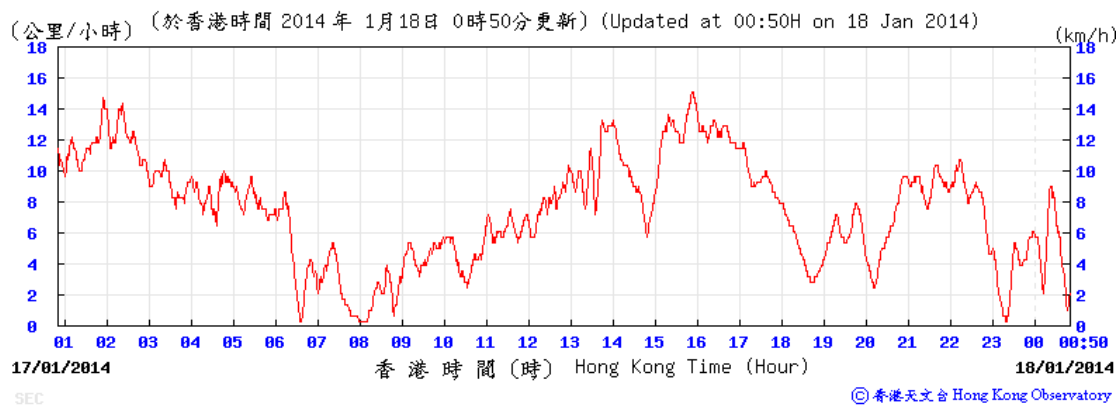
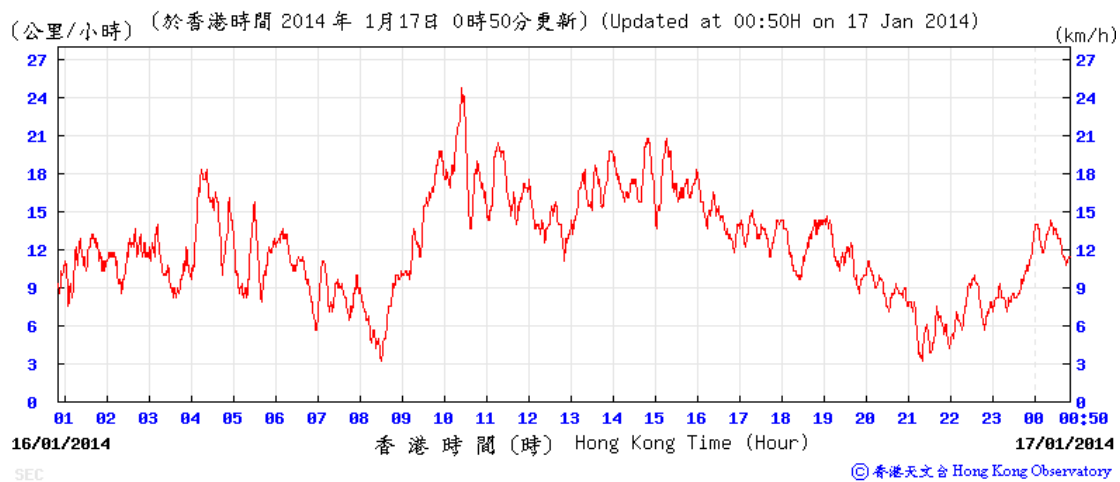
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

10-11 January 2014



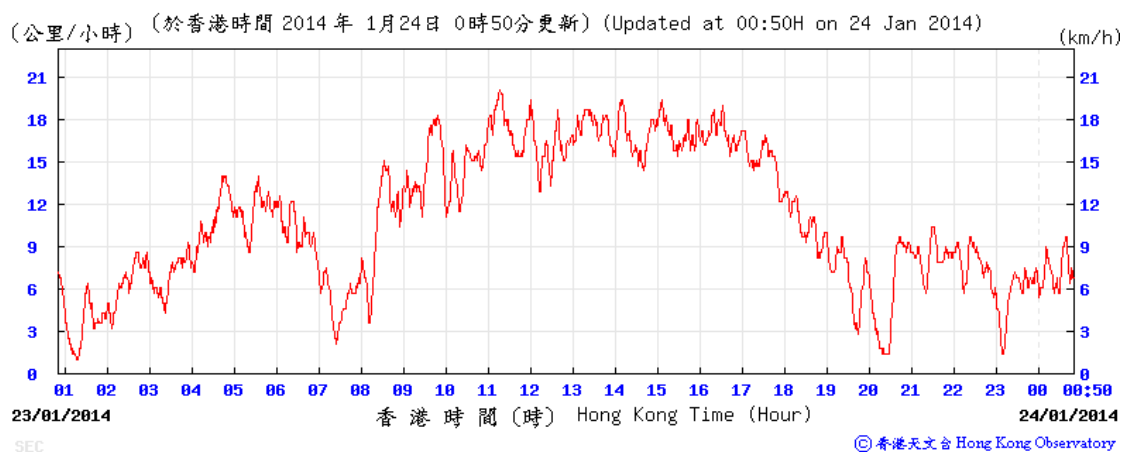
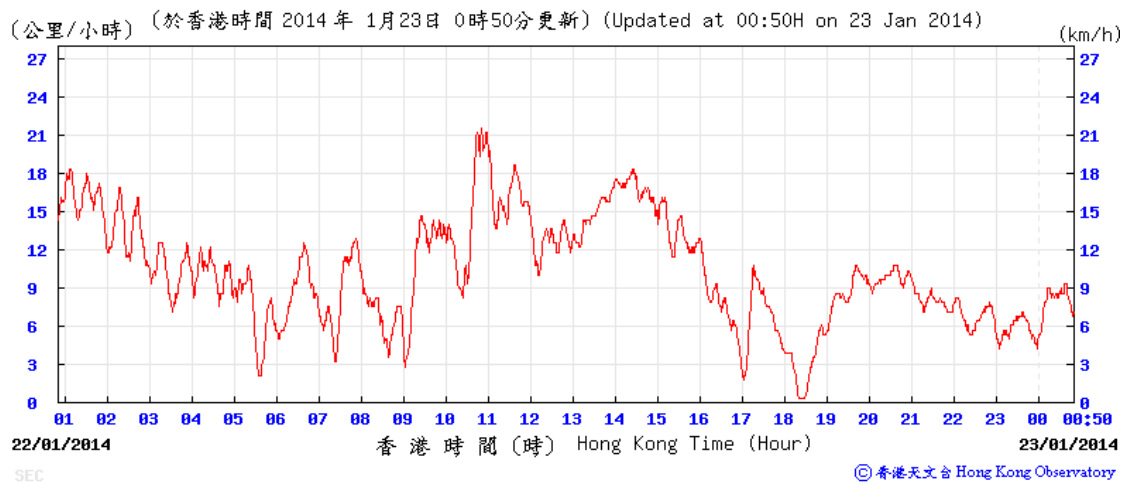
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

16-17 January 2014



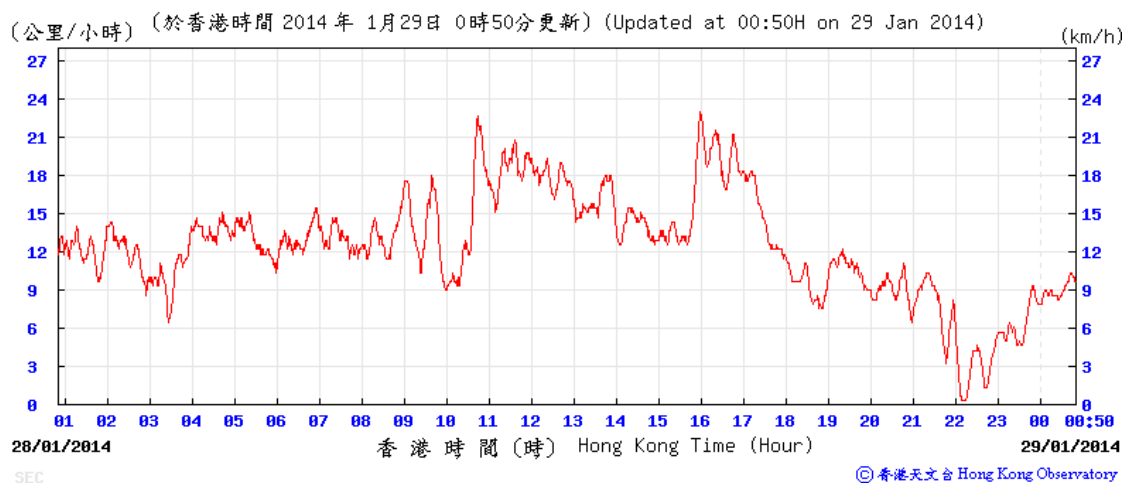
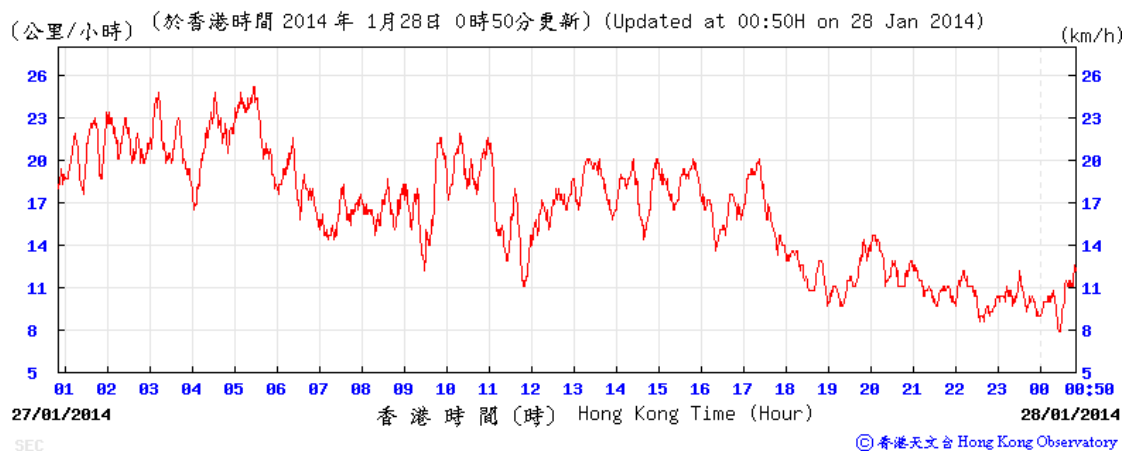
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

22-23 January 2014



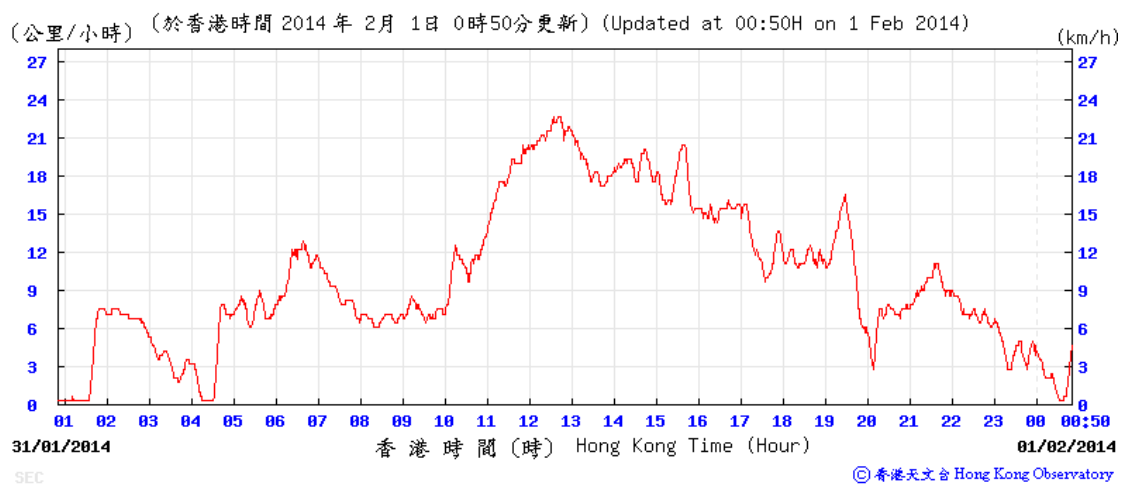
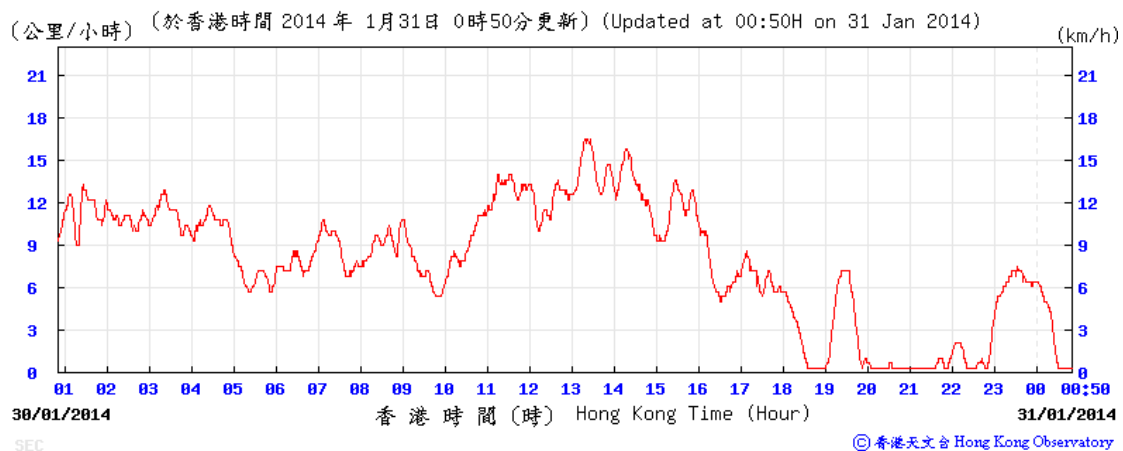
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

27-28 January 2014



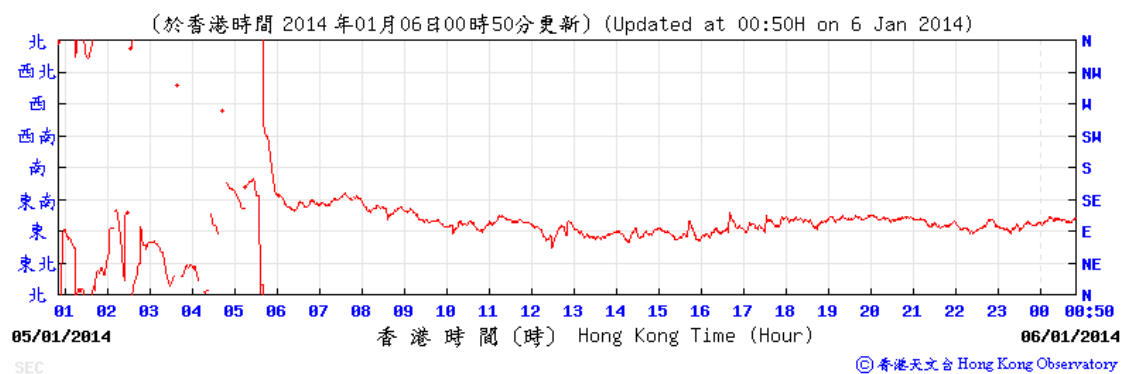
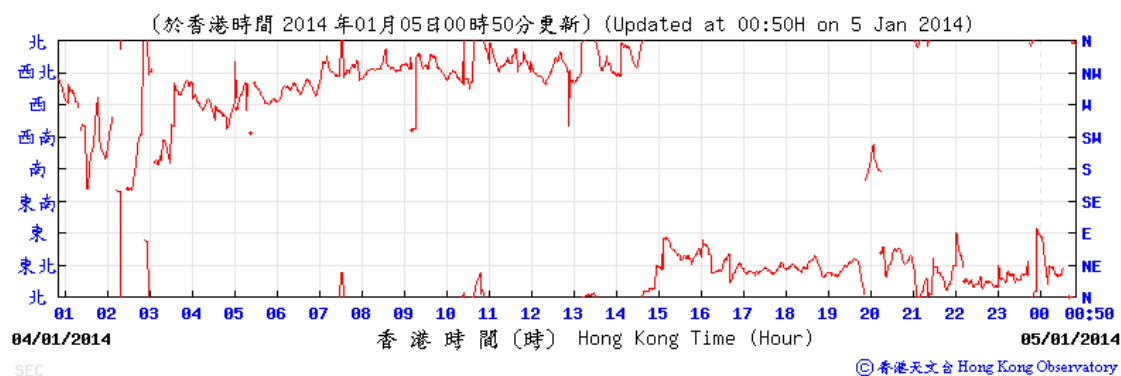
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

30-31 January 2014



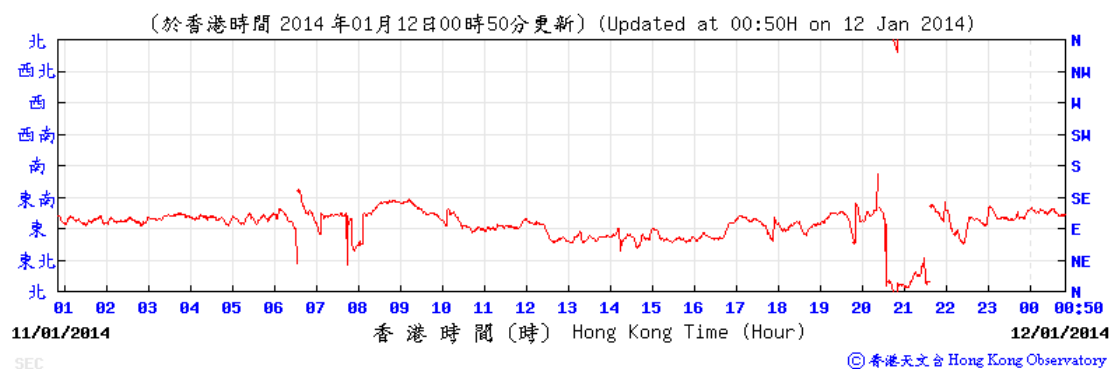
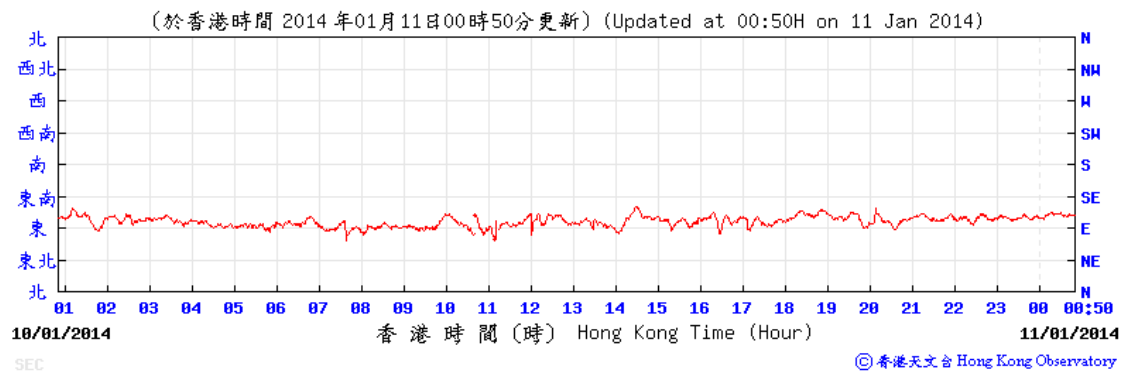
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

4-5 January 2014



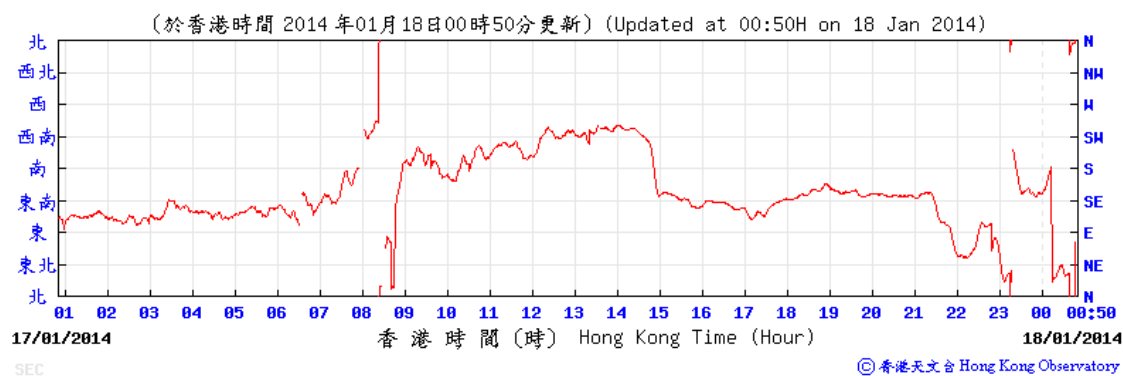
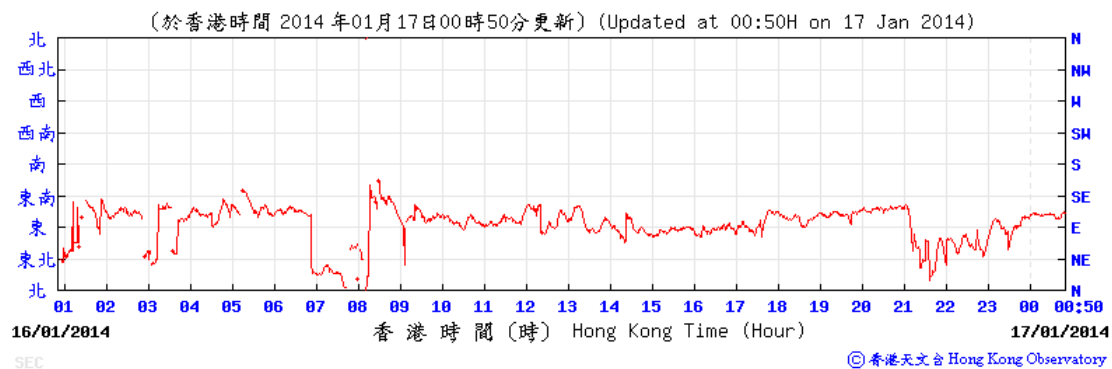
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

10-11 January 2014



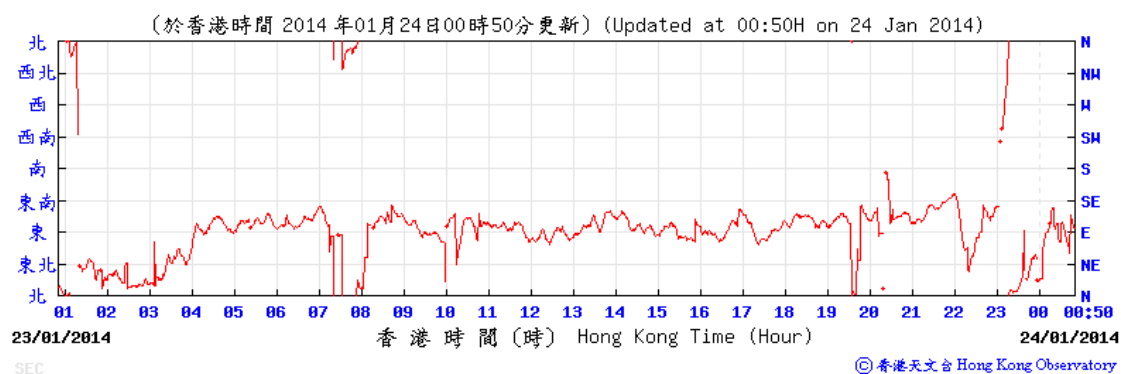
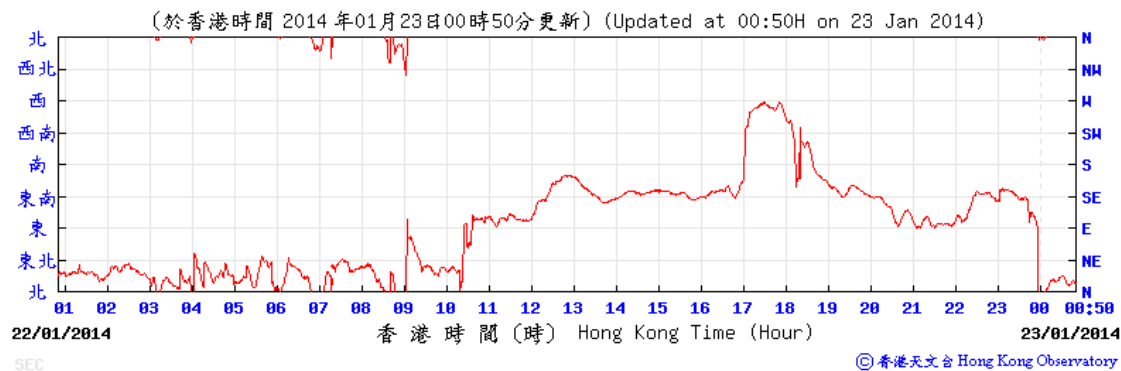
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

16-17 January 2014



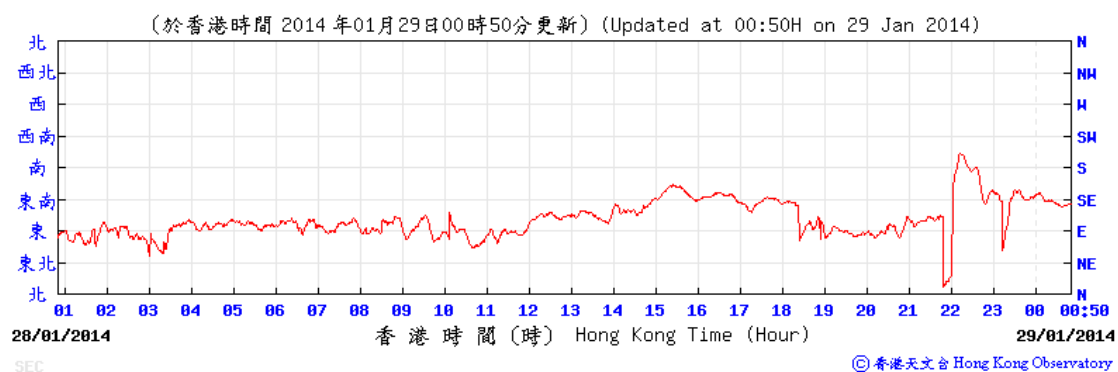
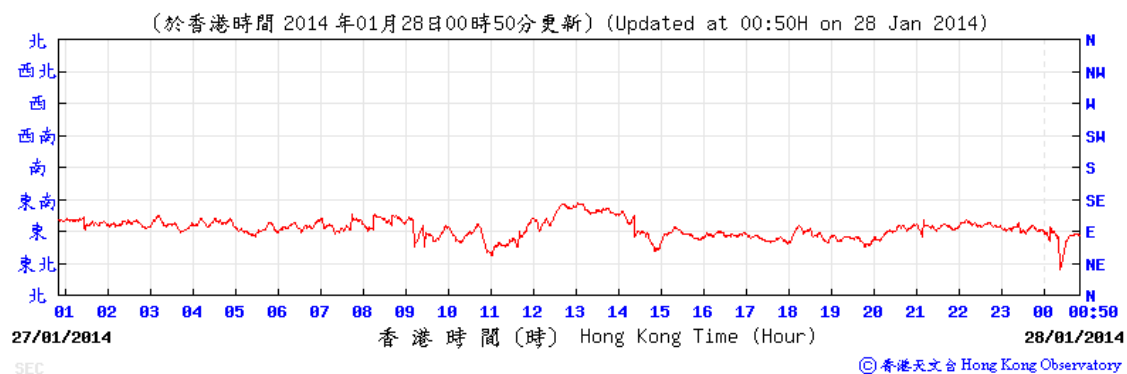
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

22-23 January 2014



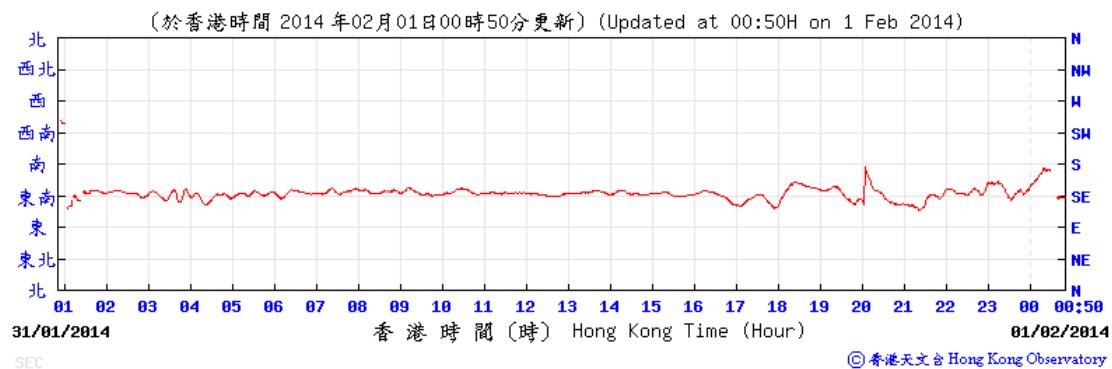
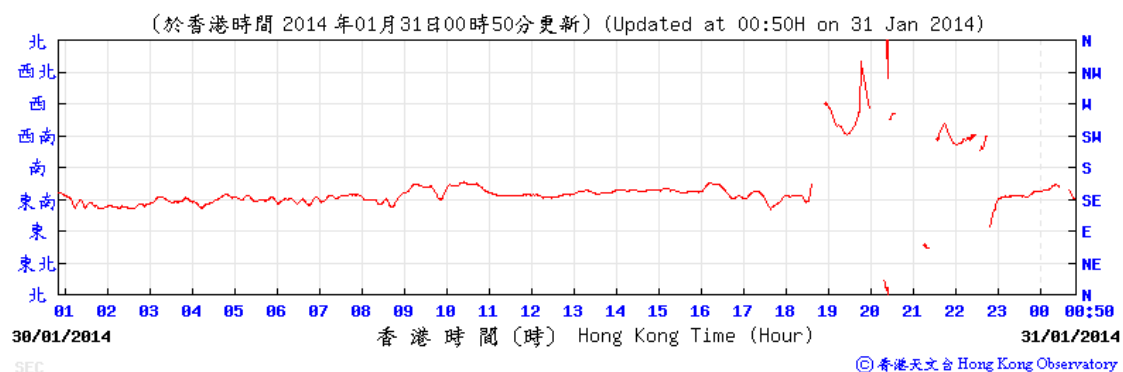
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

27-28 January 2014



Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

30-31 January 2014



**APPENDIX F
NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND
GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS**

Appendix F - Noise Monitoring Results

Location NMS-CA-4(1)/NMS-CA-3(2) - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)								
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
2-Jan-14	Sunny	09:45	75.1	76.3	73.6	74.8	71	72.5
		09:50	74.8	75.8	73.6			
		09:55	74.3	75.5	73.1			
		10:00	74.7	75.8	73.6			
		10:05	75.0	76.1	73.4			
		10:10	75.0	76.1	73.5			
6-Jan-14	Sunny	15:40	73.4	74.6	72.0	73.3	71	69.4
		15:45	73.3	74.4	72.0			
		15:50	73.4	74.5	72.1			
		15:55	73.1	74.3	71.9			
		16:00	73.3	74.6	72.1			
		16:05	73.5	74.7	71.9			
13-Jan-14	Sunny	13:32	74.2	75.5	72.8	74.2	71	71.4
		13:37	74.1	75.0	72.8			
		13:42	74.2	75.0	73.0			
		13:47	73.6	74.7	72.2			
		13:52	74.8	75.2	73.0			
		13:57	74.3	74.9	72.6			
21-Jan-14	Sunny	11:04	72.5	73.7	71.1	72.6	71	67.5
		11:09	72.7	73.9	71.3			
		11:14	72.3	73.5	71.0			
		11:19	72.8	73.9	71.4			
		11:24	72.7	73.7	71.4			
		11:29	72.5	73.5	71.1			
28-Jan-14	Sunny	14:55	72.5	73.6	71.1	73.3	71	69.4
		15:00	73.0	74.6	71.3			
		15:05	73.0	74.1	71.6			
		15:10	72.8	73.9	71.3			
		15:15	74.4	76.2	72.0			
		15:20	73.8	75.1	72.1			

Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

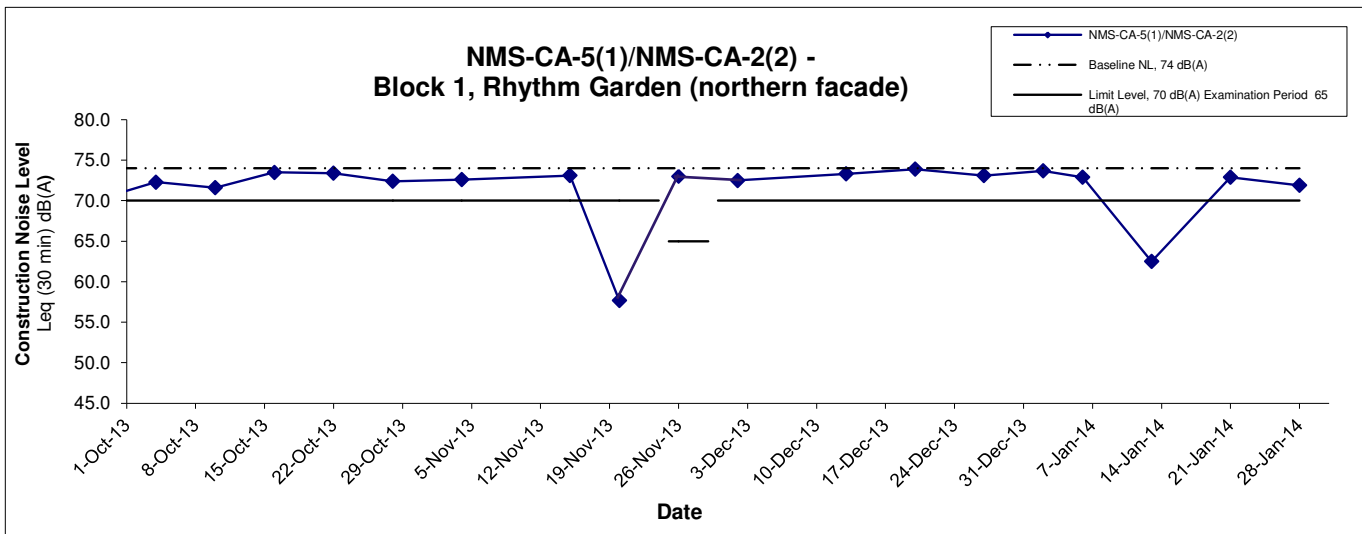
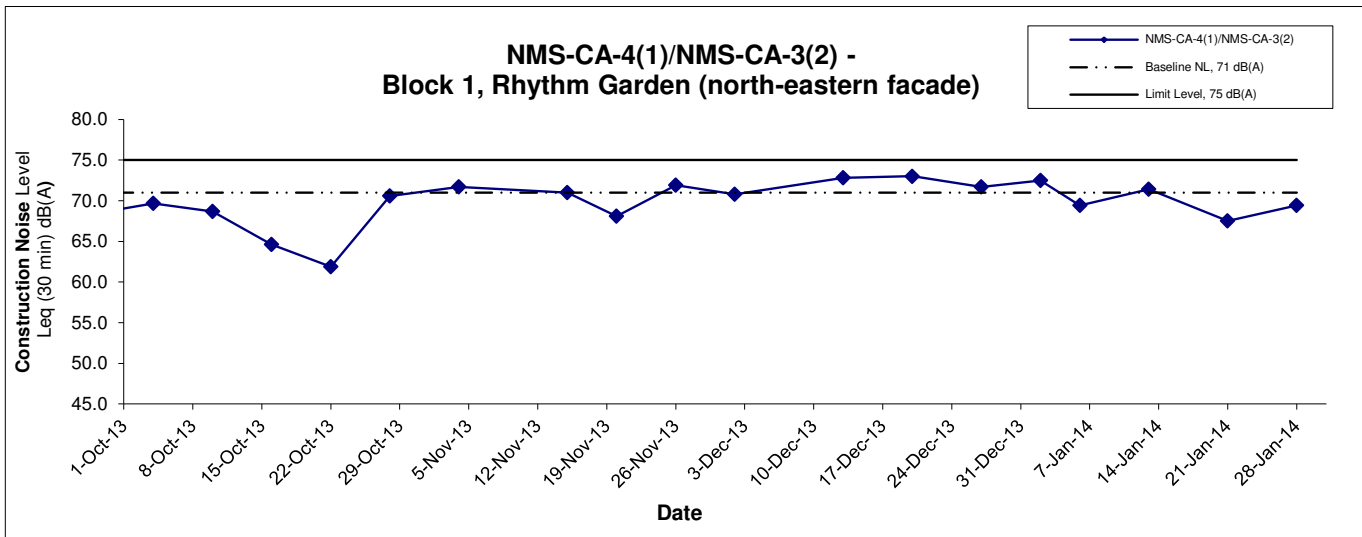
Appendix F - Noise Monitoring Results

Location NMS-CA-5(1)/NMS-CA-2(2) - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)								
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
2-Jan-14	Sunny	09:10	73.8	74.9	72.5	73.7	74	73.7 Measured ≤ Baseline Level
		09:15	73.4	74.3	72.3			
		09:20	73.8	74.8	72.5			
		09:25	73.7	74.7	72.5			
		09:30	73.8	74.8	72.6			
		09:35	73.7	74.7	72.6			
6-Jan-14	Sunny	15:55	72.6	73.8	71.3	72.9	74	72.9 Measured ≤ Baseline Level
		16:00	72.6	73.7	71.4			
		16:05	73.2	74.0	72.1			
		16:10	73.1	74.2	72.0			
		16:15	73.2	74.4	71.8			
		16:20	72.9	73.9	71.7			
13-Jan-14	Sunny	14:06	74.5	75.6	73.1	74.3	74	62.5
		14:11	74.3	75.4	73.1			
		14:16	74.5	75.8	73.0			
		14:21	74.0	75.2	72.6			
		14:26	74.4	75.5	73.1			
		14:31	74.3	75.6	73.0			
21-Jan-14	Sunny	10:28	73.6	74.8	71.9	72.9	74	72.9 Measured ≤ Baseline Level
		10:33	72.8	74.0	71.2			
		10:38	73.1	74.1	71.5			
		10:43	72.4	73.7	71.0			
		10:48	72.6	73.8	71.2			
		10:53	72.7	73.8	71.2			
28-Jan-14	Sunny	14:15	71.8	72.6	70.6	71.9	74	71.9 Measured ≤ Baseline Level
		14:20	72.3	73.6	71.0			
		14:25	72.0	73.1	70.8			
		14:30	71.9	73.0	70.8			
		14:35	71.6	72.6	70.5			
		14:40	71.8	72.7	71.0			

Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

Noise Levels



Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) In case of Measured Level \leq Baseline Level, only Measured Level is presented on the graphical presentation.

Title Shatin to Central Link - Contract 1107 - Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA13018	CINOTECH
	Date Jan 14	Appendix F	

APPENDIX G
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

APPENDIX G – SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Reporting Month: January 2014

a) Exceedance Report for Dust Monitoring (NIL)

b) Exceedance Report for Noise Monitoring (NIL)

APPENDIX H
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1106 Diamond Hill Station*

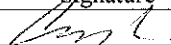

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140107
Date	7 January 2014 (Tuesday)
Time	09:00 – 10:45

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140107-R01	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	D 3
140107-R02	<p>Part C – Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To properly maintain the tree protection fence. (Area W8 near the desander and bar bending area) 	
	<p>Part E – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enhance water spraying at unpaved area next to LCR. 	E 5
	<p>Part F – Cultural Heritage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	<p>Part G - Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	<p>Part H – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	<p>Part I – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	<p>Part J - Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:131227 , all identified environmental deficiency was observed improved/rectified by the Contractor. 	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Gary Lau		7 January 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		7 January 2014

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1106 Diamond Hill Station*

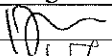
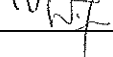
Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140114
Date	14 January 2014 (Tuesday)
Time	09:00 – 10:45

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140114-002	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part C – Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Properly erect tree protection area for tree DT1770. 	D 3
140114-001	<p>Part E – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> White smoke emission observed from pre-drill equipment. The Contractor is reminded to properly maintain it to prevent dark smoke generation. <p>Part F – Cultural Heritage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part G – Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part H – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part I – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part J – Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:140107), all identified environmental deficiency was observed improved/rectified by the Contractor. 	E 15

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Johnny Fung		14 January 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		14 January 2014

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1106 Diamond Hill Station*

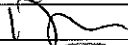

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140121
Date	21 January 2014 (Tuesday)
Time	09:00 – 10:45

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140121-R01	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide sand bag bunds at the site boundary at Luen Yee Road to prevent wastewater discharge out of site. 	B 20
140120-R02	<p>Part C – Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part E – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water spray should be provided to all unpaved area to prevent dust generation. <p>Part F – Cultural Heritage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part G - Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part H – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part I – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part J - Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:140114), all identified environmental deficiency was observed improved/rectified by the Contractor. 	E 5

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Johnny Fung		21 January 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		21 January 2014

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1106 Diamond Hill Station*



Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140128
Date	28 January 2014 (Tuesday)
Time	09:00 – 11:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140128-R02	<p><i>Part B – Water Quality</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p><i>Part C – Ecology</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p><i>Part D – Landscape & Visual</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p><i>Part E – Air Quality</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cover the stockpile of cement bags properly on top and 3 sides. (near the desander) 	E 16
140128-R01	<p><i>Part F – Cultural Heritage</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p><i>Part G – Construction Noise Impact</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p><i>Part H – Waste/Chemical Management</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To remove the construction materials from the drip tray near the desander. <p><i>Part I – Permits/Licenses</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p><i>Part J – Others</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:140121), all identified environmental deficiency was observed improved/rectified by the Contractor. 	H 10

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Johnny Fung		28 January 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		28 January 2014

APPENDIX I
EVENT AND ACTION PLANS

Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring during Construction Phase

EVENT	ACTION			
	Works Contract 1106 ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
ACTION LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the Contractor, IEC and ER on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Implement remedial measures; 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal as appropriate.

LIMIT LEVEL

<p>1.Exceedance for one sample</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Amend proposal if appropriate.
<p>2.Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Review the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event and Action Plan for Noise Monitoring during Construction Phase

EVENT	ACTION			
	Works Contract 1106 ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and ER 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required 3. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the investigation results submitted by the contractor; 2. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Investigate the complaint and propose remedial measures 2. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ET and ER 3. Submit noise mitigation proposals to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification. 4. Implement noise mitigation proposals
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and EPD 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings 3. Increase monitoring frequency 4. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances 7. Assess effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, ER and EPD informed of the results 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ER, ET and Contractor on the potential remedial measures 4. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification. 4. Implement the agreed proposals 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated

Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual during Construction Phase

Action Level	Works Contract 1106 ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 2. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source 2. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 3. Increase inspection frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the Contractor 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

**APPENDIX J
UPDATED ENVIRONMENTAL
MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION
SCHEDULE**

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
<i>Cultural Heritage Impact (Construction Phase)</i>								
S4.8.1	CH1	Submit an Archaeological Action Plan. Survey-cum-excavation shall be conducted prior to the construction works at the former Tai Hom Village site.	Salvage cultural remains at the Former Tai Hom Village Site	Contractor	Former Tai Hom Village Site	Prior to the Construction Phase of DIH site	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AMO's requirements 	^ ^
S4.8.2	CH2	Submit a Conservation Plan for the Former Royal Air Force Hangar and the Old Pillbox to AMO for agreement.	Proposal for conservation of 2 historical buildings	Contractor	Former Tai Hom Village Site	Prior to the Construction Phase of DIH site	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AMO's requirements • Principles for the Conservation of Heritage Sites in China • Burra Charter, the Australia's ICOMOS Charter for Places of Cultural Significance 	^
<i>Ecology (Construction Phase)</i>								
S5.7	E1	<u>Good Site Practices</u> Impact to any habitats or local fauna should be avoided by implementing good site practices, including the containment of silt runoff within the site boundary, appropriate storage of chemicals and chemical waste away from sites of ecological value and the provision of sanitary facilities for	Minimise ecological impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	During Construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ProPECC PN 1/94 	*

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>on-site workers. Adoption of such measures should permit waste to be suitably contained within the site for subsequent removal and appropriate disposal. The following good site practices should also be implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No on-site burning of waste; • Waste and refuse in appropriate receptacles. 						^ ^
<i>Landscape & Visual (Construction Phase)</i>								
S6.12	LV1	<p>The following good site practices and measures for minimisation and avoidance of potential impacts are recommended:</p> <p><u>Re-use of Existing Soil</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For soil conservation, existing topsoil shall be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the project. The construction program shall consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage ground, gathering ground and mixing ground may be set up on-site as necessary. <p><u>No-intrusion Zone</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To maximize protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and the associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate "No-intrusion Zone" to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing for each individual 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction stage	•TM-EIAO	^ *

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>no-intrusion zone. The contractor should closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the “no-intrusion zone”, even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment.</p> <p><u>Protection of Retained Trees</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All retained trees should be recorded photographically at the commencement of the Contract, and carefully protected during the construction period. Detailed tree protection specification shall be allowed and included in the Contract Specification, which specifying the tree protection requirement, submission and approval system, and the tree monitoring system. • The Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor’s works sites. 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>
Table 6.9	LV2	<p><u>Decorative Hoarding</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Erection of decorative screen during construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site for visual and landscape sensitive areas. Hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context. <p><u>Management of facilities on work sites</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To provide proper management of the facilities on the sites, give 	Minimize the visual and landscape impact of the Project during construction phase	Contractor	Within Project Site	Detailed design and construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EIAO – TM • ETWB TCW 2/2004 • ETWB TCW 3/2006 	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>control on the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs.</p> <p><u>Tree Transplanting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trees of medium to high survival rate that would be affected by the works shall be transplanted where possible and practicable. <p>Tree transplanting proposal including final location for transplanted trees shall be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCW No 3/2006.</p>						N/A
Construction Dust Impact								
S7.6.6	D1	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> APCO To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	*
S7.6.6	D2	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road in the Kowloon area should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> APCO To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	*

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 L/m ² to achieve the dust removal efficiency						
S7.6.6	D3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones. • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; • Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores; • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided and 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing; Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides; • Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; • Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. 					<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>	
S7.6.6	D4	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Selected representative dust monitoring station	Construction stage	• TM-EIA	^

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
Construction Airborne Noise								
S8.5.6	AN1	Implement the following good site practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; • silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All Construction Sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^ ^ ^ ^ ^
S8.5.6	AN2	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
			screening.					
S8.5.6	AN3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.5.6	AN4	Use "Quiet" plant	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All Construction Sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.5.6	AN5	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All Construction Sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.5.6	AN6	Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Contractor	Selected representative noise monitoring station	Construction stage	•TM-EIA	^
Water Quality (Construction Phase)								
S10.7.1	W1	In accordance with the Practice Noise for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994	To minimize water quality impact from construction	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Water Pollution Control Ordinance	

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>(ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following:</p> <p><u>Construction Runoff and Site Drainage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At the start of site establishment (including the barging facilities), perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction. The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes 	<p>site runoff and general construction activities</p>		<p>where practicable</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ProPECC PN1/94 TM-EIAO TM-Water 	<p>*</p> <p>^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1 m³/s a sedimentation basin of 30m³ would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5 m³/s the basin would be 150 m³. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. • The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all traffic areas and access roads protected by coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage accruing from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows. • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. • Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. • Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers • Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular 						<p>N/A</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains. • Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain. • Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>impacts.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby All the earth works involving should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. Adopt best management practices. 						^ N/A ^
S10.7.1	W3	<p><u>Sewage Effluent</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance. 	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance TM-water 	^
S10.7.1	W5	<p><u>Accidental Spillage</u></p> <p>In order to prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proper storage and handling facilities should be provided; All the tanks, containers, storage area should be bunded and the 	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance ProPECC PN1/94 TM-EIAO TM-Water 	* ^

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>locations should be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor should register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities should be stored with suitable labels and warnings; and Disposal of chemical wastes should be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 						^
Waste Management (Construction Waste)								
S11.4.1.1	WM1	<p><u>On-site sorting of C&D material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geological assessment should be carried out by competent persons on site during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (e.g. volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock should be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored at designated stockpile areas preventing them from delivering to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator should also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from ended up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at 	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010	N/A

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>source site and crushing facilities should be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated and the traceability of delivery will be ensured with the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforced by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc should also be explored.</p>						
S11.5.1	WM2	<p><u>Construction and Demolition Material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; • Carry out on-site sorting; • Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; • Adopt 'Selective Demolition' technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible; • Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and 	<p>Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal</p>	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance • Waste Disposal Ordinance • ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>verified; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction. In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and EPD and get their approval before implementation 						^
S11.5.1	WM3	<p><u>C&D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated 	<p>Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal</p>	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No.19/2005 	^

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage.						
S11.5.1	WM4	<p><u>General Refuse</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. • A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. • Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible. • Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a 	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector; and be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD. 						^

Remarks: ^ Compliance of mitigation measure X Non-compliance of mitigation measure

 • Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor

 * Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor.

 N/A Not Applicable

**APPENDIX K
WASTE GENERATION IN THE
REPORTING MONTH**

Contract No: **MTR SCL 1106 - Diamond Hill Station**

Date of Report: **January, 2014**

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2014

Monthly	Actual Quantities of C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of Non-inert C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					Remarks
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects (See Note 2)	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics	Chemical Waste (See Note 3)	Others, e.g. general refuse	
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)	
Jan	2.940	0.000	0.000	2.529	0.411	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.073	
Feb												
Mar												
Apr												
May												
Jun												
Sub-total	2.940	0.000	0.000	2.529	0.411	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.073	
Jul												
Aug												
Sept												
Oct												
Nov												
Dec												
Total	2.940	0.000	0.000	2.529	0.411	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.073	

Notes:

- 1) Assume the densities of Rock, Soil, Mix Rock and Soil, are Regular Spoil to be 2.0 tonnes/m³. Assumption the densities of general refuse is 1.0 tonnes/m³
- 2) Inert C&D material was delivered to Kai Tak Barging Point Facility (Contract 1108A)
- 3) Chemical waste includes waste diesel oil. It is assumed density of diesel oil to be 0.8kg/L.

**APPENDIX L
CUMULATIVE LOG FOR COMPLAINT
LOGS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS
AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS**

Appendix L - Cumulative Log for Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Cumulative Complaint Log

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant/ Date of Contact	Details of Complaint	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	File Closed
--	--	--	--	--	--

Cumulative Log for Notifications of Summons

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Subject	Status	Total no. Received in this reporting month	Total no. Received since project commencement
--	--	--	--	--	--

Cumulative Log for Successful Prosecutions

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Subject	Status	Total no. Received in this reporting month	Total no. Received since the commencement of the project
--	--	--	--	--	--

Appendix G

**9th EM&A Report for Works Contract 1107 –
Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels**

MTR Corporation Limited

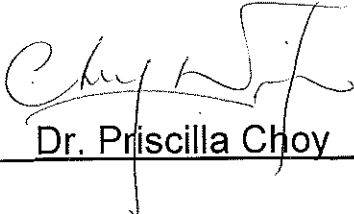
**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report No.9

[Period from 1 to 31 January 2014]

Works Contract 1107 – Diamond Hill to Kai Tak
Tunnels

(January 2014)

Certified by: 
Dr. Priscilla Choy

Position: Environmental Team Leader

Date: 13th February 2014


Chun Wo – SELI Joint Venture

**Shatin to Central Link –
Contract 1107
Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels**

**Monthly Environmental
Monitoring and Audit Report
For January 2014**

(Version 2.0)

Certified By



Dr. Priscilla Choy
(Environmental Team Leader)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties.

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD

Room 1710, Technology Park,

18 On Lai Street,

Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388

Email: info@cinotech.com.hk

+TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
Introduction	1
Summary of Construction Works undertaken during Reporting Month	1
Variation in Construction Method.....	1
Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress	1
Regular Construction Noise and Construction Dust Monitoring	1
Waste Management	2
Landscape and Visual.....	2
Environmental Site Inspection	2
Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Complaint/Summons and Successful Prosecution	2
Future Key Issues	2
1 INTRODUCTION.....	3
Purpose of the Report	3
Structure of the Report	3
2 PROJECT INFORMATION.....	4
Background	4
General Site Description	4
Construction Programme and Activities	4
Project Organisation	4
Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits.....	4
Summary of EM&A Requirements	5
3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS.....	7
<i>Regular Construction Noise Monitoring</i>	<i>7</i>
Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	7
Monitoring Equipment and Methodology	8
Field Monitoring.....	8
Monitoring Equipment	8
Maintenance and Calibration.....	9
Action & Limit Level for Construction Noise Monitoring	9
<i>Continuous Noise Monitoring</i>	<i>9</i>
<i>Regular Construction Dust Monitoring</i>	<i>9</i>
Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	9
Monitoring Equipment	10
Instrumentation.....	10
HVS Installation	10
Filters Preparation	10
Operating/Analytical Procedures	11
Maintenance/Calibration	12
Action and Limit Levels for Dust Monitoring	12
<i>Landscape and Visual</i>	<i>12</i>
4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS	13
5 MONITORING RESULTS	14
Regular Construction Noise Monitoring	14

Regular Dust Monitoring.....	14
Waste Management	14
Landscape and Visual.....	15
6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION.....	16
Site Audit.....	16
Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures.....	16
7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE.....	19
Summary of Exceedances	19
Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance.....	19
Summary of Environmental Complaint	19
Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution	19
8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES	20
Construction Programme for the Next Month.....	20
Key Issues in the Next Month	20
Monitoring Schedule in the Next Month.....	20
9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.....	21
Conclusions	21
Recommendations	21

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1	Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits
Table 3.1	Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location
Table 3.2	Noise Monitoring Equipment
Table 3.3	Dust Monitoring Location
Table 3.4	Dust Monitoring Parameters and Frequency
Table 3.5	Dust Monitoring Equipment
Table 4.1	Status of Required Submissions under EP
Table 5.1	Summary Table of Dust Monitoring Results during the reporting month
Table 5.2	Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project
Table 6.1	Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1	The Alignment and Works Area for Works Contract 1107
Figure 2	Locations of Construction Noise Monitoring
Figure 3	Location of Dust Monitoring
Figure 4	Organisation Chart and Key Contact of the Project

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	Tentative Construction Programme
Appendix B	Action and Limit Levels
Appendix C	Calibration Certificates for Monitoring Equipment
Appendix D	Impact Monitoring Schedule
Appendix E	24-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations

Appendix F	Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
Appendix G	Summary of Exceedance
Appendix H	Site Audit Summary
Appendix I	Event and Action Plans
Appendix J	Updated Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule
Appendix K	Waste Generation in the Reporting Month
Appendix L	Cumulative Log for Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**Introduction**

1. This is the 9th monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by Cinotech Consultants Limited for **MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1107 – Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels**. This report documents the findings of EM&A Works conducted from 1 January to 31 January 2014.

Summary of Construction Works undertaken during Reporting Month

2. The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month include:
 - Site investigation works;
 - Investigation and removal of old foundation works;
 - Hoarding erection;
 - Sheet piling works;
 - Shaft excavation;
 - Nullah diversion;
 - Pipe Pile work; and
 - Site preparation works.

Variation in Construction Method

3. As of the reporting month, an alignment section of approximately 90m long between DIH and KAT under this Works Contract 1107 will be constructed by the cut-and-cover method, instead of bored tunnelling method as assessed in the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report of Shatin to Central Link - Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard (hereafter referred to as SCL (HHS)) [Register No.: AEIAR-164/2012] due to increased construction risk caused by potential left-in piles. Also, pile removal works would be conducted if reinforced bored piles are identified along the bored tunnelling section. Application for variation of Environmental Permit (VEP) was approved and the updated EP (EP No.: EP-438/2012/D) was issued by EPD on 13 September 2013 for the varied construction method.

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress

4. A summary of the monitoring activities in this reporting period is listed below:

Regular Construction Noise and Construction Dust Monitoring

- Regular construction noise monitoring during normal working hours
Noise Monitoring Station ID

• NMS-CA-4 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ /NMS-CA-3 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade))	5 times
• NMS-CA-5 ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾ /NMS-CA-2 ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade))	5 times
- Construction Dust (24-hour TSP) Monitoring
Dust Monitoring Station ID

• DMS-4 ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾ / DMS-3 ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden)	6 times
--	---------

Remarks:

(1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).

(2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

(3) Noise monitoring on NMS-CA-4⁽¹⁾/ NMS-CA-3⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.(4) Noise monitoring on NMS-CA-5⁽¹⁾/ NMS-CA-2⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) is carried out by Environmental

Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.

- (5) Dust monitoring on DMS-4⁽¹⁾/ DMS-3⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.

Waste Management

5. Wastes generated from this Project include inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. Details of waste management data is presented in Section 5 and **Appendix K**.

Landscape and Visual

6. Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 9 and 24 January 2014. Most of the necessary mitigation measures have been implemented and recommended follow-up actions have been discharged by the Contractor. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in Section 6.

Environmental Site Inspection

7. Joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Contractor's ET on 3, 9, 17, 24 and 29 January 2014. The representative of the IEC joined the site inspection on 9 January 2014. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in Section 6.

Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Complaint/Summons and Successful Prosecution

8. No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded during the reporting period.
9. No non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting period.
10. No Project related environmental complaint and notification of summons/ successful prosecutions was received in this reporting period.

Future Key Issues

11. Major site activities for the coming reporting month will include:
- Site investigation works;
 - Investigation and removal of old foundation works;
 - Hoarding erection;
 - Sheet piling works;
 - Shaft excavation;
 - Nullah diversion;
 - Pipe Pile work;
 - King Post installation work; and
 - Site preparation works.

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech) was appointed by Chun Wo – SELI Joint Venture (CSJV) as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during construction phase of the MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1107 – Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels (hereafter referred to as the Project).

Purpose of the Report

1.2 This is the 9th EM&A report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period from 1 January to 31 January 2014. The major construction works for Contract 1107 commenced on 27 May 2013.

Structure of the Report

1.3 The structure of the report is as follows:

Section 1: **Introduction** - details the scope and structure of the report.

Section 2: **Project Information** - summarises background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details, construction programme, the construction works undertaken and the status of Environmental Permits/Licenses during the reporting period.

Section 3: **Environmental Monitoring Requirement** - summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequency, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, Event / Action Plans, environmental mitigation measures as recommended in the EIA report and relevant environmental requirements.

Section 4: **Implementation Status on Environmental Mitigation Measures** - summarises the implementation of environmental protection measures during the reporting period.

Section 5: **Monitoring Results** - summarises the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.

Section 6: **Environmental Site Inspection** - summarises the audit findings of the weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period.

Section 7: **Environmental Non-conformance** - summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints and environmental summons within the reporting period.

Section 8: **Future Key Issues** - summarises the impact forecast and monitoring schedule for the next three months.

Section 9: **Conclusions and Recommendations**

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

Background

- 2.1 The Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (hereafter referred to as SCL (TAW-HUH)) is an approximately 11 km long extension of the Ma On Shan Line and links up with the West Rail Line at Hung Hom forming a strategic east-west rail corridor. It is a Designated Project under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO).
- 2.2 The construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) and SCL (HHS) have been divided into a series of civil construction works contracts. This Works Contract 1107 covers the construction of running tunnel from Kai Tak (KAT) North to SCL Diamond Hill (DIH) Station which is under the approved SCL (HHS) EIA Report. This construction contract was awarded to Chun Wo - SELI Joint Venture (CSJV) in March 2013.

General Site Description

- 2.3 The construction of tunnel from KAT to DIH will employ either cut-and-cover method or bored tunneling. The alignment and works area for the Works Contract 1107 are shown in **Figure 1**.

Construction Programme and Activities

- 2.4 A summary of the major construction activities undertaken in this reporting period is shown as follows. The tentative construction programme is presented in **Appendix A**.
- Site investigation works;
 - Investigation and removal of old foundation works;
 - Hoarding erection;
 - Sheet piling works;
 - Shaft excavation;
 - Nullah diversion;
 - Pipe Pile work; and
 - Site preparation works.

Project Organisation

- 2.5 The project organizational chart and contact details are shown in **Figure 4**.

Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

- 2.6 A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project is presented in **Table 2.1**. New Construction Noise Permits (CNP) (Permit No. GW-RE1423-13 and GW-RE1444-13) were granted by EPD in this reporting month.

Table 2.1 Summary of the Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
	From	To	
Environmental Permit (EP)			
EP-438/2012/C	30/04/2013	12/09/2013	Superseded by EP-438/2012/D since 13 September 2013
EP-438/2012/D	13/09/2013	N/A	Valid
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation			
Ref no.: 357051	18/03/2013	N/A	Valid
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal			
Account No. 7017163	26/03/2013	N/A	Valid
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer			
5213-286-C3798-01	29/04/2013	N/A	Valid
Effluent Discharge License under Water Pollution Control Ordinance			
WT00015861-2013	13/05/2013	31/05/2018	Valid
WT00016009-2013	23/05/2013	31/05/2018	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (CNP)			
PP-RE0028-13	15/07/2013	14/01/2014	Expired in the reporting month
GW-RE1064-13	08/10/2013	31/03/2014	Valid
GW-RE1423-13	07/01/2014	30/06/2014	Valid
GW-RE1444-13	10/01/2014	30/06/2014	Valid

Summary of EM&A Requirements

- 2.7 The EM&A programme under Works Contract 1107 require regular dust and noise monitoring as well as environmental site audits. The EM&A requirements are described in the following sections, including:
- All monitoring parameters;
 - Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
 - Event / Action Plans;
 - Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the Project EIA study final report; and
 - Environmental requirements in contract documents.
- 2.8 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 6 of this report.
- 2.9 This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations, equipment, period, methodology and QA/QC procedures of the required monitoring parameters, namely

construction noise & dust monitoring as well as audit works for the Project in the reporting month.

3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

- 3.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, monitoring of construction noise impact should be conducted at the designated monitoring stations. Since access to some of the proposed monitoring locations stated in the EM&A Manual was rejected; alternative locations were proposed and agreed by the ER (Engineer’s Representative), IEC (Independent Environmental Checker) and EPD (Environmental Protection Department). The construction noise monitoring locations are listed in **Table 3.1** and shown in **Figure 2**.

Table 3.1 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	Description	Type of Measurement
NMS-CA-4 ⁽¹⁾ / NMS-CA-3 ⁽²⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)	Façade
NMS-CA-5 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ / NMS-CA-2 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)	Façade

Note:

- (1) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Access to the monitoring location at Canossa Primary School (San Po Kong) (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
- (4) Noise monitoring on NMS-CA-4⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-3⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.
- (5) Noise monitoring on NMS-CA-5⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-2⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.

Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

- 3.2 Weekly construction noise monitoring was conducted in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed. The monitoring schedule for this reporting period of monitoring stations at Rhythm Garden is shown in **Appendix D**.
- 3.3 The construction noise levels were measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{Aeq}) in decibels dB(A). L_{Aeq} (30min) (as six consecutive $L_{eq, 5-min}$ readings) was used as the monitoring metric for the time period between 0700 – 1900 hours on normal weekdays.

Monitoring Equipment and Methodology

Field Monitoring

3.4 The monitoring procedures are as follows:

- The microphone head of the sound level meter was positioned 1m exterior of the noise sensitive facade and lowered sufficiently so that the building's external wall acts as a reflecting surface.
- The battery condition was checked to ensure good functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
 - frequency weighting : A
 - time weighting : Fast
 - measurement time : 5 minutes (obtaining six consecutive $L_{eq,5min}$ readings for a $L_{eq,30 min}$ reading)
- Prior to and after noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using the calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement is more than 1.0 dB, the measurement was considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement was required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- The wind speed at the monitoring station was checked with the portable wind meter. Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s.
- Noise measurement was paused during periods of high intrusive noise if possible and observation was recorded when intrusive noise was not avoided.
- At the end of the monitoring period, the L_{eq} , L_{10} and L_{90} were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- A façade correction of +3dB(A) shall be made to the noise parameter obtained by free field measurement.

Monitoring Equipment

3.5 The sound level meters and calibrator used for the noise measurement, as listed in **Table 3.2**, comply with the IEC 651: 1979 and 804:1985 (Type 1) specification. The calibration certificates of the sound level meters are included in **Appendix C**.

Table 3.2 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring Equipment	Model (Serial no.)
Sound Level Meter	SVAN 955 and 957 (Serial no.: 14303,21459 and 23853)
Calibrator	SV30A and B&K 4231 (Serial no.: 24803, 24791, 2326353 and 2412367)

Maintenance and Calibration

3.6 Maintenance and Calibration procedures were as follows:

- The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- The sound level meter and calibrator were checked and calibrated at yearly intervals. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix C**.

Action & Limit Level for Construction Noise Monitoring

3.7 The Action and Limit Levels are presented in **Appendix B** and the Event / Action Plan (EAP) for noise monitoring is presented in **Appendix I**.

Continuous Noise Monitoring

3.8 With reference to the latest Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) and Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) prepared submitted under EP Condition 2.9 and Condition 2.10 respectively, it is predicted that no residual air-borne construction noise impacts exceeding the relevant noise criteria will be anticipated. Therefore, no continuous noise monitoring is required during the construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) under Works Contract 1107.

Regular Construction Dust Monitoring

3.9 The proposed dust monitoring stations for the construction phase of the Project, as recommended in the approved EM&A Manual, are listed in **Table 3.3** and shown in **Figure 3**. The proposed locations have been agreed with the ER, EPD and IEC.

Table 3.3 Dust Monitoring Location

Regular Dust Monitoring Location	Description
DMS-4 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ / DMS-3 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden

Note:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Dust monitoring on DMS-4⁽¹⁾/DMS-3⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.

Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

3.10 The dust monitoring (in terms of Total Suspended Particulates (TSP)) was conducted at the designated monitoring stations in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. The 24-hour TSP levels were monitored at the frequency and duration stated in **Table 3.4**. The TSP monitoring at Rhythm Garden was conducted as per the schedule presented in **Appendix D**.

Table 3.4 Dust Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Monitoring Period	Duration	Parameter	Frequency
Impact Monitoring ⁽¹⁾	Throughout the construction period	24-hour TSP	Once per 6 days

Note:

(1) 1- hour TSP shall be conducted when one documented valid complaint is received.

Monitoring Equipment

3.11 **Table 3.5** summarizes the equipment used for the dust monitoring.

Table 3.5 Dust Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Qty.
HVS	Tisch Environmental, Inc.; Model no. TE-5170, Serial no.: 2352	1
Calibration Orifice	Tisch Environmental, Inc.; Model no. TE – 5025A Orifice ID: 2323 and 0993	1

Instrumentation

3.12 High Volume Samplers (HVS) connected with appropriate sampling inlets were employed for air quality monitoring. Each sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complies with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 Appendix B (Part 50).

HVS Installation

3.13 The following guidelines were adopted during the installation of HVS:

- Sufficient support was provided to secure the samplers against gusty wind.
- No two samplers were placed less than 2 meters apart.
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler.
- A minimum of 2 meters of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was required for rooftop samples.
- A minimum of 2 meters separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was required.
- No furnaces or incineration flues were nearby.
- Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
- The samplers were more than 20 meters from the drip line.
- Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, should not cause any obstruction during monitoring.

Filters Preparation

3.14 Fiberglass filters were used which have a collection efficiency of larger than 99% for particles of 0.3 μm diameter. A HOKLAS accredited laboratory, Wellab Ltd. (HOKLAS Registration No. 083), was responsible for the preparation of pre-weighed filter papers for Cinotech's monitoring team.

- 3.15 All filters, which were prepared by Wellab Ltd., were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than ± 3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) was < 50% and not variable by more than ± 5 %. A convenient working RH was 40%.
- 3.16 Wellab Ltd. has a comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes.

Operating/Analytical Procedures

- 3.17 Operating/analytical procedures for the TSP monitoring were highlighted as follows:
- Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the HVS was properly set (between 1.1 and 1.4 m³/min.) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard.
 - The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly.
 - The filter holding frame and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.
 - On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the air quality monitoring station.
 - The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and carefully a weighted and conditioned filter was centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.
 - The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts to avoid air leakage at the edges.
 - The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminum strip.
 - A new flow rate record chart was set into the flow recorder.
 - The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).
 - The flow rate of the HVS sampler would be verified to be constant and recorded on the data sheet before and after sampling.
 - The elapsed time and other relevant information was recorded. After sampling, the sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.
 - It was then placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed and sent to the Wellab Ltd. for weighing.
 - Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than ± 3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) should be < 50% and not vary by more than ± 5 %. A convenient working RH is 40%. Weighing results were returned to Cinotech for further analysis of TSP concentrations collected by each filter.

Maintenance/Calibration

- 3.18 The following maintenance/calibration was required for the HVS:
- The high volume motors and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
 - Calibration of the HVS (five point calibration) using Calibration Kit was carried out every two months. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix C**.
 - The HVS calibration orifice will be calibrated annually.

Action and Limit Levels for Dust Monitoring

- 3.19 The Action and Limit levels have been established and are presented in **Appendix B** and the Event / Action Plan (EAP) for dust monitoring is presented in **Appendix I**.

Landscape and Visual

- 3.20 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted once every two weeks throughout the construction period. The Event / Action Plan (EAP) for landscape and visual is presented in **Appendix I**. The implementation status is given in **Appendix J**.

4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

- 4.1 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Report, the Environmental Permit and EM&A Manual. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures of the reporting period is summarized in **Appendix J**. Status of required submissions under the Environmental Permit (EP) of the reporting period is presented in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1 Status of Required Submissions under EP

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report (December 2013)	14 th January 2014

5 MONITORING RESULTS

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

- 5.1 A total of 10 sets of 30-minute construction noise measurements were carried out at the monitoring stations during normal weekdays of the reporting period by ET of SCL Works Contract 1106. No exceedance of the limit level was recorded at designated monitoring stations.
- 5.2 Based on observation during the on-site monitoring, road traffic nearby is considered as a potential noise source other than construction works of the Project that affects the monitoring results of the reporting month.
- 5.3 The noise monitoring results together with their graphical presentations are presented in **Appendix F**.
- 5.4 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of construction noise due to the Project was recorded during the reporting period.

Regular Dust Monitoring

- 5.5 6 sets of 24-hour TSP monitoring were carried out at the designated monitoring stations during normal weekdays of the reporting period by ET of SCL Works Contract 1106. The monitoring results together with their graphical presentations are presented in **Appendix E** and a summary of the dust monitoring results in this reporting month is given in **Table 5.1**.

Table 5.1 Summary Table of Dust Monitoring Results during the reporting month

Parameter	Minimum $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Maximum $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Average $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
24-hr TSP (DMS-4 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ / DMS-3 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾)	70.3	130.8	91.6	160.4	260

- 5.6 Based on observation during the on-site monitoring, road traffic emission nearby is considered as a potential dust source other than construction works of the Project that affects the monitoring results of the reporting month.
- 5.7 Wind monitoring data were obtained from Kai Tak Meteorological Station of Hong Kong Observatory and shown on **Appendix E**.
- 5.8 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the 24-hour TSP was recorded during the reporting period.

Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
 (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
 (3) Dust monitoring on DMS-4⁽¹⁾/DMS-3⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.

Waste Management

- 5.9 Waste generated from this Project includes inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. Non-inert C&D materials are made up of general refuse, vegetative wastes and recyclable wastes like plastics and

paper/cardboard packaging materials. Steel materials generated from the project are also grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials. With reference to relevant handling records and trip tickets of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarised in **Table 5.2**. 810 kg of plastics and no metals were generated during this reporting month. Details of waste management data is presented in **Appendix K**.

Table 5.2 Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project

Reporting Month	Quantity					
	C&D Materials (inert) ^(a)	C&D Materials (non-inert) ^(b)				
		General Refuse	Chemical Waste	Recycled materials		
				Paper/cardboard	Plastics	Metals
January 2014	5,380 m ³	0 m ³	108 litre	158 kg	810 kg	0 kg
Notes:						
(a) Inert C&D materials include bricks, concrete, building debris, rubble and excavated soil,						
(b) Non-inert C&D materials include steel, paper/cardboard packaging waste, plastics and other wastes such as general refuse and vegetative wastes. Steel materials generated from the project are grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials.						

Landscape and Visual

5.10 Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 9 and 24 January 2014. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION

Site Audit

- 6.1 Site audit was carried out by ET on weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site audit are attached in **Appendix H**.
- 6.2 Site audits were conducted on 3, 9, 17, 24 and 29 January 2014 by ET. A joint site audit with the representative with IEC, ER, the Contractor and the ET was carried out on 9 January 2014. No site inspection was conducted by EPD during the reporting month. The details of observations during site audit can refer to **Table 6.1**.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

- 6.3 According to the EIA Study Report, Environmental Permit and the EM&A Manual of the Project, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An updated summary of the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is provided in **Appendix J**.
- 6.4 During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

Table 6.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
<i>Water Quality</i>	27 Dec 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> Wastewater treatment facilities should be provided / reconnected for area with trench excavation. (Drainage Diversion)	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 3 Jan 2014.
	9 Jan 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Inlet of wastewater should be placed in the first compartment of the sedimentation tank.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 17 Jan 2014.
	9 Jan 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> To properly maintain the wheel-washing bay to avoid leak out of the site boundary.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 17 Jan 2014.
	17 Jan 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Clear the sediments accumulated at the U-channel near the site office.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 29 Jan 2014.
	24 Jan 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Properly clear the sediment accumulated at the U-channel near the site office.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 29 Jan 2014.
<i>Noise</i>	13 Dec 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> To properly erect the noise barrier at hoardings near Kai Ching Estate.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 3 Jan 2014.
	20 Dec 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> Properly erect the noise barrier at the hoardings near Kai Ching Estate.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 3 Jan 2014.
	27 Dec 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> To properly erect the noise barrier at the hoardings next to Kai Ching Estate.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
			the Contractor during the audit session on 3 Jan 2014.
	3 Jan 2014	To properly erect the acoustic mat next to Yeut Ching House.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 9 Jan 2014.
	3 Jan 2014	Noise mitigation measures for breaker should be enhanced.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 9 Jan 2014.
<i>Landscape and Visual</i>	--	--	--
<i>Air Quality</i>	27 Dec 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> Water spraying should be provided to unpaved area and excavating area.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 3 Jan 2014.
	3 Jan 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Covering by impervious materials should be provided for stockpile.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 9 Jan 2014.
	17 Jan 2014	Dark smoke emission observed from excavator. The Contractor is reminded to properly maintain the excavator.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 29 Jan 2014.
	17 Jan 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> The Contractor is reminded to mitigate the smoke emission from the welding area near Kai Ching Estate.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 24 Jan 2014.
	24 Jan 2014	Dark smoke emission observed from excavator. The Contractor is reminded to properly maintain the excavator.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 29 Jan 2014.
	29 Jan 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Cover the dusty stockpile by impervious sheets at the storage area.	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting month.
<i>Waste / Chemical Management</i>	27 Dec 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> To clear the stagnant Water in the drip tray to prevent overflowing.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 3 Jan 2014.
	3 Jan 2014	Drip tray should be provided to contain the chemical containers.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 9 Jan 2014.
	9 Jan 2014	Oil is observed leaked out of the generator to unpaved area. The Contractor is reminded to remove the leaked oil properly.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 24 Jan 2014.
	24 Jan 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Provide drip tray to chemical container.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 29 Jan 2014.
	24 Jan 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Provide proper drip tray of adequate size to air compressors.	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting month.

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
	29 Jan 2014	Reminder: Oil leakage observed on ground near the grouting plant. The Contractor is reminded to properly clear the oil stain and provide mitigation measures to odour from chemical leakage.	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting month.
	29 Jan 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Provide plugs to drip tray of air compressor-set near the hoarding of Kai Ching Estate.	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting month.
<i>Permits/ Licenses</i>	17 Jan 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Properly display the Construction Noise Permit at site entrance near Kai Ching Estate.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 24 Jan 2014.

7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

Summary of Exceedances

- 7.1 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded during the reporting period. The summary of exceedance is provided in **Appendix G**.

Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

- 7.2 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Summary of Environmental Complaint

- 7.3 No environmental Project-related complaint was received in the reporting month. The Cumulative Complaint Log since the commencement of the Project is presented in **Appendix L**.

Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution

- 7.4 There was no successful environmental prosecution or notification of summons received since the Project commencement. The Cumulative Log for environmental summon and successful prosecution since the commencement of the Project is presented in **Appendix L**.

8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Construction Programme for the Next Month

8.1 A tentative construction programme is provided in **Appendix A**. The major construction activities in the coming month will include:

- Site investigation works;
- Investigation and removal of old foundation works;
- Hoarding erection;
- Sheet piling works;
- Shaft excavation;
- Nullah diversion;
- Pipe Pile work;
- King Post installation work; and
- Site preparation works.

Key Issues in the Next Month

8.2 Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:

- Dust impact from excavating works;
- Dust arising from loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA and bentonite;
- Treatment of wastewater from D-wall construction;
- To ensure the performance of sorting of C&D materials at source (during generation); and
- To carry out inspection of dump truck at site exit to ensure inert and non-inert C&D materials are properly segregated before removing off site.

Monitoring Schedule in the Next Month

8.3 The tentative schedule of regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring at Rhythm Garden in the next reporting period is presented in **Appendix D**. The regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring will be conducted at the same monitoring locations in the next reporting period.

9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

- 9.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presents the EM&A works undertaken during the period from 1 to 31 January 2014 in accordance with EM&A Manual and the requirement under EP.
- 9.2 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded at the designated monitoring stations during the reporting month.
- 9.3 5 times of joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Contractor's ET and 2 times of bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures were conducted during the reporting period.
- 9.4 There was no Project related environmental complaint, successful prosecution or notification of summons received during the reporting month.
- 9.5 The ET will keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

Recommendations

- 9.6 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Water Quality

- Wastewater treatment facilities should be provided to desilt the runoff prior to discharge.

Landscape and Visual

- N/A

Noise

- Acoustic mat next to noise sensitive receivers should be properly repaired and maintained.

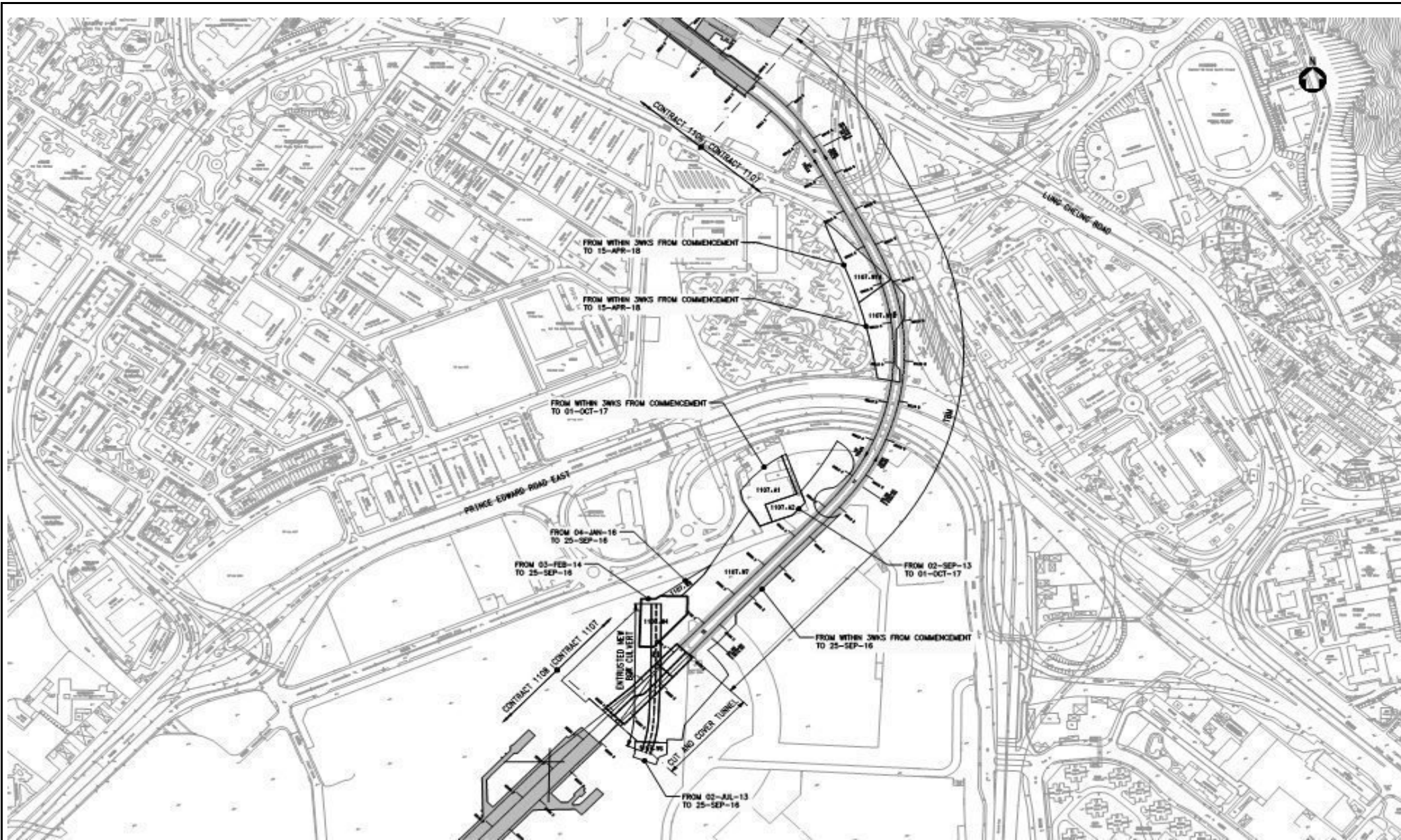
Air Quality

- The Contractor is reminded to properly maintain excavators to prevent black smoke emission.
- Covering by impervious materials should be provided to stockpile.

Waste/Chemical Management

- The Contractor is reminded to remove the leaked oil to unpaved ground properly.
- The Contractor is reminded to properly clear oil stain and provide mitigation measures to odour from chemical leakage.

FIGURES



Title
MTR SCL Works Contract 1107
Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels
Site Layout Plan

Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	MA13018
Date	May-13	Figure	1

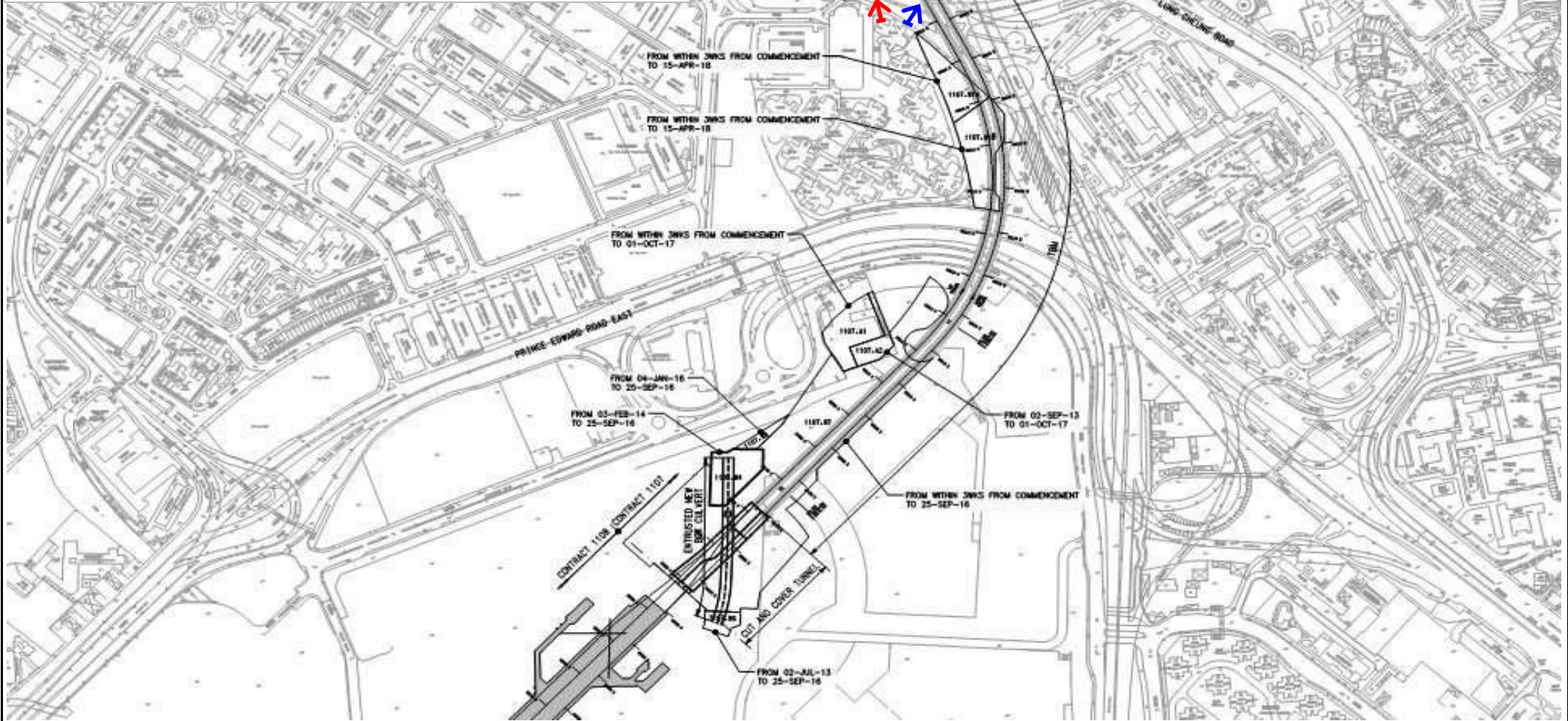


Legend:

- ➔ NMS-CA-4⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-3⁽²⁾ Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)
- ➔ NMS-CA-5⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-2⁽²⁾ Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)

Note:

- (1) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).



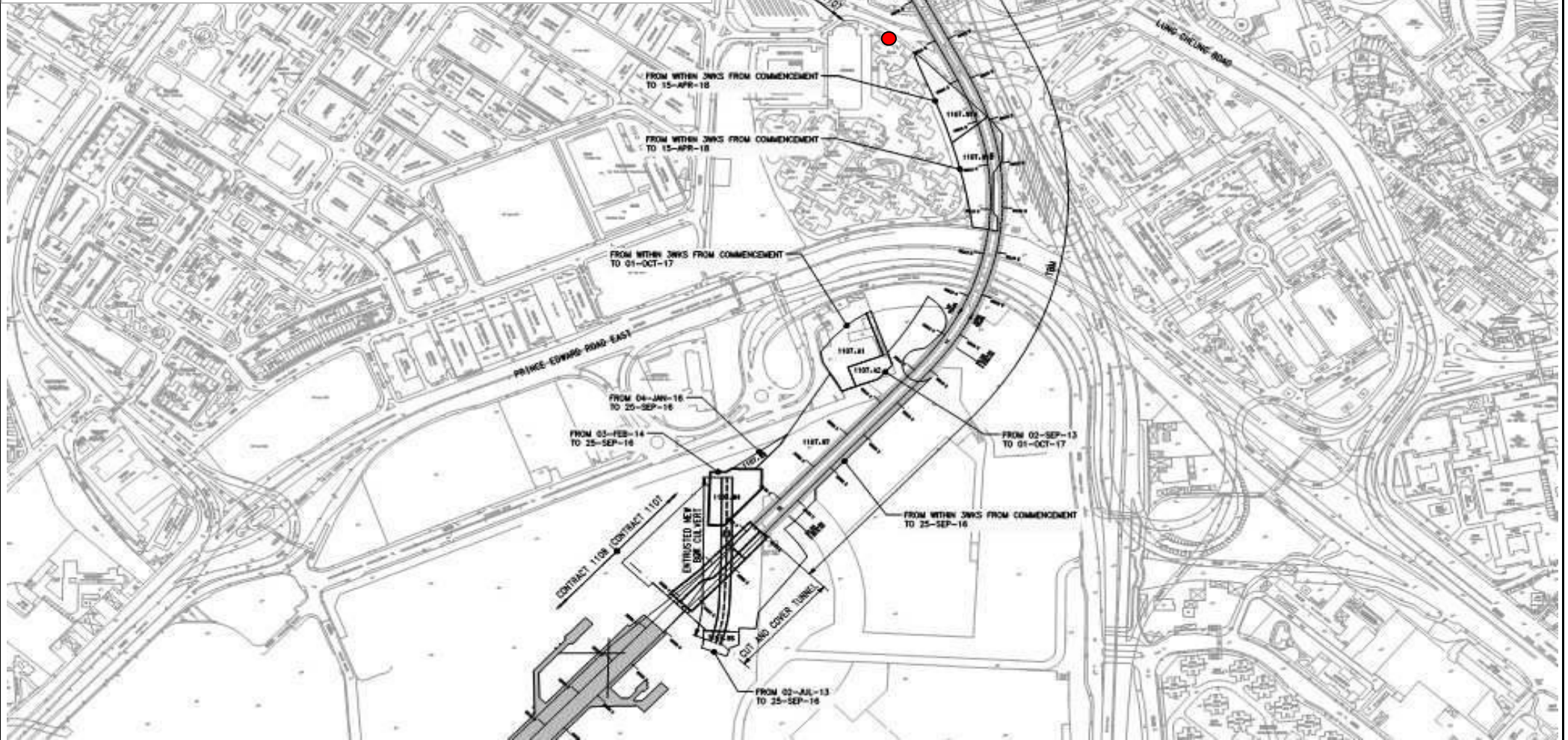
<p>Title</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MTR SCL Works Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Locations of Constrction Noise Monitoring</p>	<p>Scale</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N.T.S</p>	<p>Project No.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MA13018</p>	
	<p>Date</p> <p style="text-align: center;">May-13</p>	<p>Figure</p> <p style="text-align: center;">2</p>	

Legend:

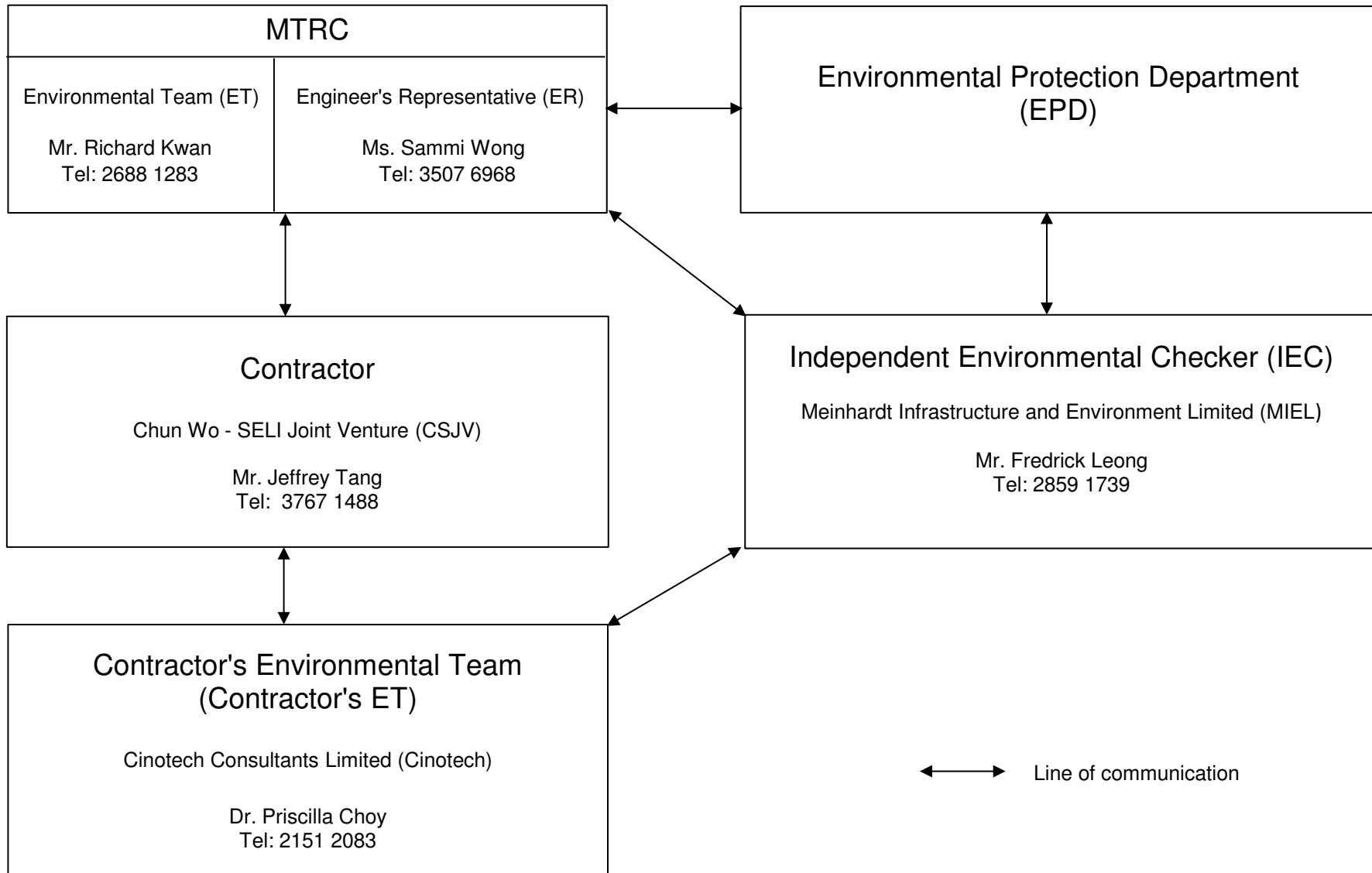
- DMS-4⁽¹⁾/DMS-3⁽²⁾ Block 1, Rhythm Garden

Note:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).



Title	MTR SCL Works Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels Location of Dust Monitoring	Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	MA13018	CINOTECH
		Date	May-13	Figure	3	



Title

MTR SCL Works Contract 1107
Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels

Organisation Chart and Key Contact of the Project

Scale

N.T.S

Date

Jun-13

Proposal

No.

MA13018

Figure

4

CINOTECH

**APPENDIX A
TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION
PROGRAMME**

Activity ID	Activity Name	O Dur	BL Project Early Start	BL Project Early Finish	Start	Finish	2014					
							Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr		
MTRC SCL 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunn												
Schedule of Completion Obligation & Other Cc												▼ 30-Mar-14
Schedule of Milestone Dates - Cost Centre A												▼ 30-Mar-14
1107.MS10200	A5 Engineer's confirmation of satisfactory implementation of Programming Management System	0		30-Mar-14		30-Mar-14*					◆ A5 Engine	
Cost Centre A - Preliminaries												
Contractor Submission Schedule												▼ 04-Apr-14
1107.11580	P35.2 Preparation & Submission of Civil/E&M/BS Coordination Programme	48	25-Nov-13	22-Jan-14	31-Dec-13 A	27-Feb-14					P35.2 Preparation & Submission of Civil/E&M/BS	
1107.11660	P31.5 Preparation & Submission of Contractor's Cooperative Training Scheme (CCTS)	72	11-Mar-13	08-Jun-13	29-Aug-13 A	23-Nov-13 A					ision of Contractor's Cooperative Training Scheme (CCTS)	
1107.11690	P55.2 Preparation & Complete Building Information Model based on Engr's Dwgs	48	11-Mar-13	08-Jun-13	02-Dec-13 A	29-Jan-14					P55.2 Preparation & Complete Building Information Model based on Engr's Dwgs	
1107.11710	P12.10.1 Method statement to confirm no remains of left-in foundation or obstructions in conflict with tunnel alignment	78	10-Oct-13	13-Jan-14	11-Nov-13 A	14-Feb-14					P12.10.1 Method statement to confirm no remains of left-in foundat	
1107.11990	G4.10.1 Submission of ABWF & BS Programme	48	04-Oct-13	29-Nov-13	02-Dec-13 A	29-Jan-14					G4.10.1 Submission of ABWF & BS Programme	
1107.12180	P11.2.5 Preparation & Submission of TBM Contingency/Surveillance Plan	36	21-Dec-13	06-Feb-14	22-Feb-14	04-Apr-14					P11	
1107.12260	P19.3 Submit First TTMS As-built Records	14	09-Sep-13	25-Sep-13	02-Dec-13 A	17-Dec-13 A					P19.3 Submit First TTMS As-built Records	
Project Audit												▼ 18-Mar-14, Project Audit
1107.12450	1st Audit of programming management system	48	20-Jan-14	18-Mar-14	20-Jan-14*	18-Mar-14					1st Audit of programming	
1107.12470	1st Audit of System Assurance & Risk Management & Design for Safety & Constructability plans	24	25-Nov-13	21-Dec-13	25-Nov-13 A	21-Dec-13 A					1st Audit of System Assurance & Risk Management & Design for Safety & Constructability plans	
Site Enabling Works												
Site Setup												
Engineer's Site Accomodation												▼ 04-Apr-14
1107.12610	Engr's Site Accomodation- Design of Site Office	21	05-Apr-13	29-Apr-13	02-Jan-14	25-Jan-14					Engr's Site Accomodation- Design of Site Office	
1107.12620	Engr's Site Accomodation- First Design Submission & Review of Building Plans	21	30-Apr-13	25-May-13	27-Jan-14	21-Feb-14					Engr's Site Accomodation- First Design Submission & Rev	
1107.12630	Engr's Site Accomodation- Final Submission of Building Plans	12	27-May-13	08-Jun-13	22-Feb-14	07-Mar-14					Engr's Site Accomodation- Final Submis	
1107.12640	Engr's Site Accomodation- Final Approval of Building Plans	6	10-Jun-13	17-Jun-13	08-Mar-14	14-Mar-14					Engr's Site Accomodation- Fina	
1107.12650	Engr's Site Accomodation- Construction Works- Footings	18	18-Jun-13	10-Sep-13	15-Mar-14	04-Apr-14					Eng	
Misc Items												
1107.18970	Provision of Site General Staff (Drivers, Amahs, etc) - Last Quarter of 2013	75	02-Oct-13	31-Dec-13	02-Oct-13 A	31-Dec-13 A					Provision of Site General Staff (Drivers, Amahs, etc) - Last Quarter of 2013	
1107.18980	Provision of Site General Staff (Drivers, Amahs, etc) - First Quarter of 2014	74	02-Jan-14	31-Mar-14	02-Jan-14	31-Mar-14					Provision	
1107.18990	Provision of Site General Staff (Drivers, Amahs, etc) - Second Quarter of 2014	71	01-Apr-14	30-Jun-14	01-Apr-14	30-Jun-14						
1107.19160	Provision of Site General Labour for Temporary Works - Last Quarter of 2013	75	02-Oct-13	31-Dec-13	30-Sep-13 A	30-Dec-13 A					Provision of Site General Labour for Temporary Works - Last Quarter of 2013	
1107.19170	Provision of Site General Labour for Temporary Works - First Quarter of 2014	74	02-Jan-14	31-Mar-14	31-Dec-13 A	29-Mar-14					Provision	
1107.19180	Provision of Site General Labour for Temporary Works - Second Quarter of 2014	71	01-Apr-14	30-Jun-14	31-Mar-14	28-Jun-14						
Cost Centre B - Procurement of TBM												
1107.12900	Commence TBM Delivery to Site	4	05-Mar-14	08-Mar-14	21-Mar-14	25-Mar-14					Commence TBM	
1107.12910	Completion of TBM Delivery	14	10-Mar-14	25-Mar-14	26-Mar-14	11-Apr-14						
Overhauling Hong Kong United Dockyard												▼ 08-Jan-14, Overhauling Hong Kong United Dockyard
1107.17320	Main Drive	69			01-Nov-13 A	12-Nov-13 A						



Data Date 01-Jan-14
Page 1 of 9
SCL1107 M-3MR-010
Printed 07-Jan-14 08:56

MTRC SCL 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels 3 Month Rolling Programme
No 010 DD 1/1/14

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
07-Jan-14	0	KCL	KCL

Activity ID	Activity Name	O Dur	BL Project Early Start	BL Project Early Finish	Start	Finish	2014					
							Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr		
1107.17330	Erector	61			01-Nov-13 A	08-Jan-14						
1107.17870	Screw conveyor	77			01-Nov-13 A	08-Jan-14						
1107.17880	Segment feeder modification	60			15-Aug-13 A	23-Oct-13 A						
1107.17890	BU Gantries	87			23-Jul-13 A	31-Oct-13 A						
1107.17900	Hyp. Chamber	61			01-Nov-13 A	19-Dec-13 A						
Plants		95			01-Nov-13 A	22-Nov-13 A						
1107.19570	Hydraulic	95			01-Nov-13 A	22-Nov-13 A						
1107.19580	Electrical	95			01-Nov-13 A	22-Nov-13 A						
1107.19590	Water	95			01-Nov-13 A	22-Nov-13 A						
1107.19600	Conditioning	95			01-Nov-13 A	22-Nov-13 A						
1107.19610	Air	95			01-Nov-13 A	22-Nov-13 A						
1107.19620	Bicomponent cement	95			01-Nov-13 A	22-Nov-13 A						
Construction		200			18-Sep-13 A	22-Jan-14						
1107.19730	Shuttle conveyor	84			18-Sep-13 A	30-Dec-13 A						
1107.19740	Backup gantrys modification	89			01-Nov-13 A	16-Nov-13 A						
TBM Transformer		132			01-Nov-13 A	18-Dec-13 A						
1107.19710	Construction	132			01-Nov-13 A	15-Nov-13 A						
1107.19720	Transport	28			16-Nov-13 A	18-Dec-13 A						
Cutting Head		165			01-Nov-13 A	22-Jan-14						
1107.19630	manufacturing	165			01-Nov-13 A	22-Dec-13 A						
1107.19640	transport	25			19-Dec-13 A	22-Jan-14						
Shields		104			01-Nov-13 A	10-Jan-14						
1107.19650	Front Shield -Construction	104			01-Nov-13 A	07-Dec-13 A						
1107.19660	Front Shield- Transport	8			08-Dec-13 A	14-Dec-13 A						
1107.19670	Intermediate Shield -Construction	104			01-Nov-13 A	04-Jan-14						
1107.19680	Intermediate Shield- Transport	5			06-Jan-14	10-Jan-14						
1107.19690	Tail Shield -Construction	57			01-Nov-13 A	04-Jan-14						
1107.19700	Tail Shield- Transport	5			06-Jan-14	10-Jan-14						
Pre-assembly		88			12-Oct-13 A	17-Feb-14						
Lines		12			04-Feb-14	17-Feb-14						
1107.19930	Wiring	12			04-Feb-14	17-Feb-14						
1107.19940	Piping	12			04-Feb-14	17-Feb-14						
Back-up		27			12-Oct-13 A	02-Dec-13 A						
1107.19780	Unloaders	27			01-Nov-13 A	02-Dec-13 A						



Activity ID	Activity Name	O Dur	BL Project Early Start	BL Project Early Finish	Start	Finish	2014					
							2013	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
1107.19790	Gantry no.1	6			12-Oct-13 A	18-Oct-13 A						
1107.19800	Gantry no.2	6			19-Oct-13 A	25-Oct-13 A						
1107.19810	Gantry no.3	6			01-Nov-13 A	07-Nov-13 A						
1107.19820	Gantry no.4	3			02-Nov-13 A	05-Nov-13 A						
1107.19830	Gantry no.5	2			06-Nov-13 A	07-Nov-13 A						
1107.19840	Gantry no.6	2			08-Nov-13 A	09-Nov-13 A						
1107.19850	Gantry no.7	3			11-Nov-13 A	13-Nov-13 A						
1107.19860	Gantry no.8	3			14-Nov-13 A	16-Nov-13 A						
Plants		45			18-Nov-13 A	31-Jan-14						31-Jan-14, Plants
1107.19870	Hydraulic	45			18-Nov-13 A	31-Jan-14						Hydraulic
1107.19880	Electrical	45			18-Nov-13 A	31-Jan-14						Electrical
1107.19890	Water	45			18-Nov-13 A	31-Jan-14						Water
1107.19900	Conditioning	45			18-Nov-13 A	31-Jan-14						Conditioning
1107.19910	Air	45			18-Nov-13 A	31-Jan-14						Air
1107.19920	Grouting	45			18-Nov-13 A	31-Jan-14						Grouting
TBM		27			16-Dec-13 A	04-Feb-14						04-Feb-14, TBM
1107.19741	TBM- FS, Bottom Assembly	10			16-Dec-13 A	10-Jan-14						TBM- FS, Bottom Assembly
1107.19742	TBM- FS, Left Assembly	10			16-Dec-13 A	10-Jan-14						TBM- FS, Left Assembly
1107.19743	TBM- FS, Right Assembly	10			16-Dec-13 A	10-Jan-14						TBM- FS, Right Assembly
1107.19744	TBM- FS, Top Assembly	10			16-Dec-13 A	10-Jan-14						TBM- FS, Top Assembly
1107.19745	TBM- MD Bottom Assembly	8			11-Jan-14	20-Jan-14						TBM- MD Bottom Assembly
1107.19746	TBM- MD Left Assembly	8			11-Jan-14	20-Jan-14						TBM- MD Left Assembly
1107.19747	TBM- MD Right Assembly	8			11-Jan-14	20-Jan-14						TBM- MD Right Assembly
1107.19748	TBM- MD Top Assembly	8			11-Jan-14	20-Jan-14						TBM- MD Top Assembly
1107.19750	TBM- FS, MD coupling	2			21-Jan-14	22-Jan-14						TBM- FS, MD coupling
1107.19760	TBM- IS, FS, erector coupling	5			23-Jan-14	28-Jan-14						TBM- IS, FS, erector coupling
1107.19770	TBM- TS, SC	4			29-Jan-14	04-Feb-14						TBM- TS, SC
Test		27	18-Dec-13	04-Mar-14	18-Feb-14	20-Mar-14						20-Mar-14, Test
1107.12870	TBM Acceptance Test	4	18-Dec-13	20-Dec-13	18-Feb-14	21-Feb-14						TBM Acceptance Test
1107.12880	TBM Disassembly	19	21-Dec-13	13-Jan-14	22-Feb-14	15-Mar-14						TBM Disassembly
1107.12890	Preparation Works for TBM Delivery	4	14-Jan-14	04-Mar-14	17-Mar-14	20-Mar-14						Preparation Works for T
Cost Centre C - Tunnel Construction by TBM		287	24-Jul-13	26-Jun-14	26-Jul-13 A	14-Jul-14						
Site Enabling Works for TBM		287	24-Jul-13	26-Jun-14	26-Jul-13 A	14-Jul-14						
Ground Treatment		232	26-Jul-13	26-Jun-14	26-Jul-13 A	08-May-14						
Jet Grouting Treatment for KAT TBM Launch Shaft		122	04-Oct-13	15-Oct-13	01-Nov-13 A	28-Mar-14						28-Mar-14, J



Data Date 01-Jan-14
Page 3 of 9
SCL1107 M-3MR-010
Printed 07-Jan-14 08:56

MTRC SCL 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels 3 Month Rolling Programme
No 010 DD 1/1/14

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
07-Jan-14	0	KCL	KCL

Activity ID	Activity Name	O Dur	BL Project Early Start	BL Project Early Finish	Start	Finish	2014				
							Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
1107.12970	Site Clearance Plant set up	9	04-Oct-13	07-Oct-13	01-Nov-13 A	11-Nov-13 A					
1107.12980	Trial pit for Locating Underground Utilities	6	08-Oct-13	15-Oct-13	12-Nov-13 A	18-Nov-13 A					
1107.12990a	Launch Shaft Jet Grouting Stage 1 1st 3m	12			17-Jan-14	30-Jan-14					
1107.12990b	Launch Shaft Jet Grouting Stage 2 Next 7m	26			31-Jan-14	04-Mar-14					
1107.12990b1	Demobilise	3			05-Mar-14	07-Mar-14					
1107.12990b2	Curing of Grout	21			08-Mar-14	28-Mar-14					
Jet Grouting Treatment for Cross Passage 3		126	17-Dec-13	30-Jan-14	12-Nov-13 A	14-Apr-14					
1107.13040a	Application of Waiver	40			12-Nov-13 A	30-Dec-13 A					
1107.13040b	Application of XP	20			31-Dec-13 A	23-Jan-14					
1107.13050	Install Stage 1 TTMS	24	17-Dec-13	23-Dec-13	24-Jan-14	22-Feb-14					
1107.13060	Site Clearance Plant set up	3	24-Dec-13	28-Dec-13	24-Jan-14	27-Jan-14					
1107.13070	Trial pit for Locating Underground Utilities	6	30-Dec-13	06-Jan-14	28-Jan-14	05-Feb-14					
1107.13081	Installation Works by CLP	24			24-Jan-14	22-Feb-14					
1107.13090	Stage 2 TTMS	12	30-Jan-14	30-Jan-14	24-Feb-14	08-Mar-14					
1107.13091	Trial Holes	6			24-Feb-14	01-Mar-14					
1107.13092	Construction of Temp Road	24			03-Mar-14	29-Mar-14					
1107.13093	Stage 3 TTMS	12			31-Mar-14	14-Apr-14					
1107.13094	Trial Holes	6			31-Mar-14	07-Apr-14					
Jet Grouting Treatment for Cross Passage 2		73	26-Mar-14	26-Jun-14	30-Jan-14	02-May-14					
1107.13170	Site Clearance Plant set up	3	26-Mar-14	28-Mar-14	30-Jan-14*	04-Feb-14					
1107.13180	Trial pit for Locating Underground Utilities	6	29-Mar-14	04-Apr-14	05-Feb-14	11-Feb-14					
1107.13190	Jet Grouting (144 nos incl of TBM Intervention) Average 2.25 Grout Columns per day	64	07-Apr-14	26-Jun-14	12-Feb-14	02-May-14					
Jet Grouting Treatment for Cross Passage 1		209	26-Jul-13	04-Apr-14	26-Jul-13 A	04-Apr-14					
1107.13239	Design of Grouting	72	26-Jul-13	21-Oct-13	26-Jul-13 A	21-Oct-13 A					
1107.13239a	Access to 1106 CP1 Site Area	0			08-Jan-14*						
1107.13240	Site Clearance Plant set up	3	08-Jan-14	10-Jan-14	08-Jan-14	10-Jan-14					
1107.13250	Trial pit for Locating Underground Utilities	6	11-Jan-14	17-Jan-14	11-Jan-14	17-Jan-14					
1107.13260	Jet Grouting (104 nos) Average 2.25 Grout Columns	46	18-Jan-14	14-Mar-14	18-Jan-14	14-Mar-14					
1107.13270	Demobilise	6	15-Mar-14	21-Mar-14	15-Mar-14	21-Mar-14					
1107.13280	Curing of Grout	21	15-Mar-14	04-Apr-14	15-Mar-14	04-Apr-14					
Pressure Grouting Treatment to Pier Z5 Foundation		92	16-Sep-13	26-Jan-14	13-Jan-14	08-May-14					
1107.13300	Commence Pressure Grouting works	0	16-Sep-13		13-Jan-14*						
1107.13310	Site Clearance Plant set up	12	16-Sep-13	30-Sep-13	13-Jan-14	25-Jan-14					
1107.13320	Trial pit for Locating Underground Utilities	6	02-Oct-13	08-Oct-13	27-Jan-14	04-Feb-14					
1107.13330	Pressure Grouting (148 nos) Average 2 Points per day	74	09-Oct-13	07-Jan-14	05-Feb-14*	08-May-14					
1107.13334	F4 Ground treatment and grouting work to Pier Z5 complete	0		26-Jan-14		26-Jan-14*					
Pressure Grouting Treatment for DIH TBM Retrieval Shaft		169	13-Sep-13	30-Mar-14	13-Sep-13 A	08-Apr-14					
1107.13389	Design of Grouting	66	13-Sep-13	02-Dec-13	13-Sep-13 A	02-Dec-13 A					



Activity ID	Activity Name	O Dur	BL Project Early Start	BL Project Early Finish	Start	Finish	2014				
							Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
1107.13390	1107 Allowed Access to 1106 Eastern Retrieval Shaft Grout Block Work Area	0	09-Nov-13		01-Apr-14*						1107 All
1107.13410	Site Clearance Plant set up	6	09-Nov-13	15-Nov-13	01-Apr-14	08-Apr-14					
1107.13480	C3 Ground treatment and grouting work for TBM retrievals complete	0		30-Mar-14		30-Mar-14*					C3 Ground
OPTION 3 - Obstruction Removal		242	24-Jul-13	23-Feb-14	17-Sep-13 A	14-Jul-14					
Removal of Abandoned Airport Admin Bldg Foundations UP Track		84	09-Sep-13	18-Dec-13	24-Sep-13 A	31-Dec-13 A					
1107.13510	Remove Abandoned Airport Admin. Bldg Piles (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed)	78	09-Sep-13	11-Dec-13	24-Sep-13 A	27-Dec-13 A					
1107.13520	Reinstatement of Area (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed)	6	12-Dec-13	18-Dec-13	28-Dec-13 A	31-Dec-13 A					
Removal of Abandoned Airport Admin Bldg Foundations DN Track		206			01-Nov-13 A	14-Jul-14					
1107.14670	Installation of I&M for Pipe piling works	18			01-Nov-13 A	21-Nov-13 A					
1107.14671	Mobilise Rigs	5			22-Nov-13 A	27-Nov-13 A					
1107.17280	Jet Grouting JN/01-24, JS/14-37 (48 nos. 2 machines, 2 nos per machine/day)	16			28-Nov-13 A	16-Dec-13 A					
1107.19980	Jet Grouting JN/25-48, JS/38-61 (48 nos. 2 machines, 2 nos per machine/day)	16			17-Dec-13 A	07-Jan-14					
1107.19990	Jet Grouting JN/49-72, JS/62-85 (48 nos. 2 machines, 2 nos per machine/day)	16			08-Jan-14	25-Jan-14					
1107.20000	Jet Grouting JN/73-96, JS/86-109 (48 nos. 2 machines, 2 nos per machine/day)	16			27-Jan-14	15-Feb-14					
1107.20010	Jet Grouting JN/97-116, JS/110-137 (48 nos. 2 machines, 2 nos per machine/day)	16			17-Feb-14	06-Mar-14					
1107.20020	Pipe Piling PS/20-49 (30nos, 1 machine, 2 nos per machine/day)	15			02-Dec-13 A	18-Dec-13 A					
1107.20030	Pipe Piling PS/50-79 (30nos, 1 machine, 2 nos per machine/day)	15			19-Dec-13 A	08-Jan-14					
1107.20040	Pipe Piling PS/80-109 (30nos, 1 machine, 2 nos per machine/day)	15			09-Jan-14	25-Jan-14					
1107.20050	Pipe Piling PS/110-139, PN/01-60 (90nos, 3 machine, 2 nos per machine/day)	15			27-Jan-14	14-Feb-14					
1107.20051	Pipe Piling PS/140-169, PN/61-120 (90nos, 3 machine, 2 nos per machine/day)	15			15-Feb-14	04-Mar-14					
1107.20052	Pipe Piling PS/170-203, PN/121-170 (87nos, 3 machine, 2 nos per machine/day)	15			05-Mar-14	21-Mar-14					
1107.20060	ELS to Locate Foundations	90			22-Mar-14	14-Jul-14					
1107.20350	Slab Coring for Jet Grouting JS/33-72 (35 nos, 2 machines, 2 holes per machine/day)	10			28-Nov-13 A	09-Dec-13 A					
1107.20360	Slab Coring for Jet Grouting JS/73-80, JS/101-137 (44 nos, 2 machines, 2 holes per machine/day)	11			18-Dec-13 A	02-Jan-14					
1107.20370	Slab Coring for Pipe Piling PS/48-71 (24 nos, 2 machines, 2 holes per machine/day)	6			11-Jan-14	17-Jan-14					
1107.20380	Slab Coring for Pipe Piling PS/72-118, PS/150-180 (78 nos, 2 machines, 2 holes per machine/day)	20			18-Jan-14	12-Feb-14					
1107.20390	Slab Coring for Pipe Piling PS/181-203 (23 nos, 2 machines, 2 holes per machine/day)	6			13-Feb-14	19-Feb-14					
1107.20400	Slab Coring for Jet Grouting JN/11-28 (18 nos, 2 machines, 2 holes per machine/day)	5			12-Dec-13 A	17-Dec-13 A					
1107.20410	Slab Coring for Pipe Piling PN/15-42 (28 nos, 2 machines, 2 holes per machine/day)	7			03-Jan-14	10-Jan-14					
Removal of Abandoned Pre-existing Structure Foundations		201	24-Jul-13	28-Jan-14	17-Sep-13 A	24-May-14					
1107.13630	Stage 1 TTMS - Trail Pits (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed)	16	24-Jul-13	10-Aug-13	02-Oct-13 A	21-Oct-13 A					
1107.13640	Stage 1 TTMS - Demolish Planter (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed)	16	12-Aug-13	29-Aug-13	17-Sep-13 A	07-Oct-13 A					
1107.13650	Stage 1 TTMS - Investigate & Extract Old Foundations (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed)	42	30-Aug-13	21-Oct-13	19-Dec-13 A	11-Feb-14					
1107.13660	Stage 1 TTMS - Reinstatement Area (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed)	16	22-Oct-13	08-Nov-13	12-Feb-14	01-Mar-14					



Activity ID	Activity Name	O Dur	BL Project Early Start	BL Project Early Finish	Start	Finish	2014				
							Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
1107.13670	Stage 2 TTMS - Trail Pits (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed)	18	09-Nov-13	29-Nov-13	03-Mar-14	22-Mar-14					Stage 2 TTMS - Trail
1107.13680	Stage 2 TTMS - Extract Old Foundations (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed)	48	30-Nov-13	28-Jan-14	24-Mar-14	24-May-14					
Removal of Abandoned Blackdown Barracks Foundations		149	17-Sep-13	23-Feb-14	21-Oct-13 A	22-Apr-14					
1107.13780	Site Setup of Foundation Removal Plant (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed)	6	17-Sep-13	24-Sep-13	21-Oct-13 A	26-Oct-13 A					
1107.13790	Trial Pit to Locate Foundations (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed)	12	25-Sep-13	09-Oct-13	02-Dec-13 A	28-Dec-13 A					Trial Pit to Locate Foundations (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed)
1107.13800	Trial Coring to locate Pile Caps (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed)	18	10-Oct-13	31-Oct-13	31-Dec-13 A	20-Feb-14					Trial Coring to locate Pile Caps (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed)
1107.13810	Remove Abandoned Raft Footing Stage 1 (Southern Half) (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed)	48	01-Nov-13	28-Dec-13	21-Feb-14	22-Apr-14					
1107.MS10940	J1 Complete 30% Removal of Left-in Piles, Foundations or Obstructions	0		27-Oct-13		27-Oct-13 A					
1107.MS10950	J2 Complete 60% Removal of Left-in Piles, Foundations or Obstructions	0		29-Dec-13		29-Dec-13 A					J2 Complete 60% Removal of Left-in Piles, Foundations or Obstructions
1107.MS10960	J3 Complete All Removal of Left-in Piles, Foundations or Obstructions	0		23-Feb-14		23-Feb-14*					J3 Complete All Removal of Left-in Piles, Foundations or Obstructions
Mobilisation of TBM		30	14-Jan-14	19-Feb-14	17-Mar-14	24-Apr-14					
1107.13850	Tunnel Facilities Installation at External Yard	30	14-Jan-14	19-Feb-14	17-Mar-14	24-Apr-14					
Production of Pre - Cast Tunnel Lining		253	16-Aug-13	22-Feb-14	16-Aug-13 A	24-Jun-14					
Procurement of SFRC Fibres		229			13-Sep-13 A	24-Jun-14					
1107.18960	SFRC Design Curtailment	68			13-Sep-13 A	05-Dec-13 A					Curtailment
1107.19950	Site Supervision Proposal PNAP-143	14			13-Sep-13 A	30-Sep-13 A					
1107.19960	Fire Test Lab Proposal	22			13-Sep-13 A	10-Oct-13 A					
1107.19970	Technical Paper Drafting (including Detail Design Report to RDO)	48			13-Sep-13 A	11-Nov-13 A					Design Report to RDO
1107.20070	Fibres Delivery to Yard	8			16-Sep-13 A	25-Sep-13 A					
1107.20080	Mix Proportion Trial	55			26-Sep-13 A	30-Nov-13 A					
1107.20090	BEAM Tests	7			20-Dec-13 A	30-Dec-13 A					BEAM Tests
1107.20100	Technical Paper Discussion with RDO	29			02-Dec-13 A	07-Jan-14					Technical Paper Discussion with RDO
1107.20110	BEAM Test Results (Presentation)	4			07-Jan-14	10-Jan-14					BEAM Test Results (Presentation)
1107.20120	Test Specimens Preparation (Fire Test)	49			10-Jan-14	10-Mar-14					Test Specimens Preparation (Fire Test)
1107.20130	Fire Test at Laboratory	5			11-Mar-14	15-Mar-14					Fire Test at Laboratory
1107.20140	Fire Test Results	2			17-Mar-14	18-Mar-14					Fire Test Results
1107.20150	Large Scale Test (Optional) & Lab Set Up	16			20-Feb-14	10-Mar-14					Large Scale Test (Optional) & Lab Set Up
1107.20160	Large Scale Test Results	3			11-Mar-14	13-Mar-14					Large Scale Test Results
1107.20170	Evaluation of Test Results	81			14-Mar-14	24-Jun-14					Evaluation of Test Results
Production of Segments		193	16-Aug-13	22-Feb-14	16-Aug-13 A	08-Apr-14					
1107.14682	Mould Fabrication - Manufacture	60	16-Aug-13	28-Oct-13	16-Aug-13 A	24-Jan-14					Mould Fabrication - Manufacture
1107.14683	Moulds Assembly	18	29-Oct-13	25-Nov-13	25-Jan-14	17-Feb-14					Moulds Assembly
1107.14684	Moulds Inspection & Painting	12	26-Nov-13	16-Dec-13	18-Feb-14	03-Mar-14					Moulds Inspection & Painting
1107.14690	Moulds Transportation to Site	12	17-Dec-13	16-Jan-14	04-Mar-14	17-Mar-14					Moulds Transportation to Site
1107.14700	Moulds Installation at Precast Yard	18	17-Jan-14	22-Feb-14	18-Mar-14	08-Apr-14					Moulds Installation at Precast Yard



Activity ID	Activity Name	O Dur	BL Project Early Start	BL Project Early Finish	Start	Finish	2014						
							Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr			
1107.14760	C1 Submit design and manuf'g data complete & Engr's 'notice of no objection' obtained for mould manufacture	0		25-Aug-13		25-Aug-13 A							
1107.14770	C2 Submt design & manuf'g data complete & Engr's 'Notice of no objection' btained for casting of segments	0		26-Jan-14		26-Jan-14*							
Cost Centre D - KAT Cut & Cover Tunnels		216	31-Jul-13	20-Mar-14	31-Jul-13 A	22-Apr-14							
Design Submissions		138	31-Jul-13	14-Jan-14	31-Jul-13 A	14-Jan-14							
Cut & Tunnels Permanent Works		138	31-Jul-13	14-Jan-14	31-Jul-13 A	14-Jan-14							
1107.15110	C&C Tunnels - Detail Drawings	78	31-Jul-13	01-Nov-13	31-Jul-13 A	01-Nov-13 A							
1107.15120	C&C Tunnels - Review & Comments from BD	48	02-Nov-13	30-Dec-13	02-Nov-13 A	30-Dec-13 A							
1107.15130	C&C Tunnels - Issue of Working Drawings	12	31-Dec-13	14-Jan-14	31-Dec-13 A	14-Jan-14							
Site Enabling Works for C&C Tunnels		34	08-Oct-13	10-Dec-13	08-Oct-13 A	10-Dec-13 A							
Demolition of Abandoned Drainage		34	08-Oct-13	10-Dec-13	08-Oct-13 A	10-Dec-13 A							
1107.15140	UU Detection & CCTV Survey	12	08-Oct-13	22-Oct-13	08-Oct-13 A	22-Oct-13 A							
1107.15150	Trail Pit to Locate Drain	6	23-Oct-13	29-Oct-13	23-Oct-13 A	29-Oct-13 A							
1107.15160	Excavation to Expose Drain to be Demolished	6	30-Oct-13	05-Nov-13	22-Nov-13 A	28-Nov-13 A							
1107.15170	Submit Findings to DSD & Confirm Scope of Works	12	06-Nov-13	19-Nov-13	06-Nov-13 A	19-Nov-13 A							
1107.15180	Demolish Drains & Reprovision of Inlet	18	20-Nov-13	10-Dec-13	20-Nov-13 A	10-Dec-13 A							
Sheet Piling		115	09-Oct-13	20-Mar-14	01-Nov-13 A	24-Feb-14							
1107.15870	Sheet Pile Installation in Diversion Pipe Bridge Location Stretches SA & NA (44m) 2 gangs	22	18-Oct-13	12-Nov-13	01-Nov-13 A	26-Nov-13 A							
1107.15878	Sheet Pile Installation in Strech NB (37m)	37	13-Nov-13	27-Dec-13	27-Nov-13 A	11-Jan-14							
1107.15879	Sheet Pile Installation in Strech SB (68m)	68	28-Dec-13	20-Mar-14	28-Dec-13 A	19-Feb-14							
1107.15890	King Posts Installation for Diversion Bridge	27	09-Oct-13	09-Nov-13	01-Nov-13 A	02-Dec-13 A							
1107.15900	King Posts Installation for ELS	60	11-Nov-13	22-Jan-14	11-Dec-13 A	24-Feb-14							
Pump Tests		182	24-Aug-13	07-Mar-14	29-Aug-13 A	08-Apr-14							
Launch Shafts		116	24-Aug-13	29-Oct-13	29-Aug-13 A	17-Jan-14							
1107.15910	Install Groundwater pumps 4 nos	20	24-Aug-13	16-Sep-13	29-Aug-13 A	21-Sep-13 A							
1107.15920	Install Groundwater Monitoring Points 4 nos	16	24-Aug-13	11-Sep-13	29-Aug-13 A	16-Sep-13 A							
1107.15920a	Install Pumps beside King Posts	3			27-Nov-13 A	29-Nov-13 A							
1107.15920b	Install Instrumentation	7			02-Dec-13 A	09-Dec-13 A							
1107.15930	Pump Test - Drawdown	17	04-Oct-13	09-Oct-13	10-Dec-13 A	31-Dec-13 A							
1107.15930b	Pump Test - 2 Additional Pump Wells	5			02-Jan-14	07-Jan-14							
1107.15930c	Pump Test - Drawdon to -13.6	2			08-Jan-14	09-Jan-14							
1107.15930d	Pump Test - Steady State	3			10-Jan-14	13-Jan-14							
1107.15930e	Pump Test - Recovery Phase	3			14-Jan-14	16-Jan-14							
1107.15960	Pump Test - Analysis & Approval of Report	1	26-Oct-13	29-Oct-13	17-Jan-14	17-Jan-14							
1107.17270	Tunneling works I&M Installation- Design	20			01-Nov-13 A	23-Nov-13 A							



Data Date 01-Jan-14
Page 7 of 9
SCL1107 M-3MR-010
Printed 07-Jan-14 08:56

MTRC SCL 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels 3 Month Rolling Programme
No 010 DD 1/1/14

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
07-Jan-14	0	KCL	KCL

Activity ID	Activity Name	O Dur	BL Project Early Start	BL Project Early Finish	Start	Finish	2014				
							Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
1107.17290	Tunneling works I&M Installation- Installation of Inclinometers & Settlement Markers	20			25-Nov-13 A	17-Dec-13 A					
1107.17300	Tunneling works I&M Installation- Installation of Extensometers & Tilt Plates	20			18-Dec-13 A	13-Jan-14					
C & C Tunnels		36	23-Jan-14	07-Mar-14	25-Feb-14	08-Apr-14					
1107.15970	Install Groundwater pumps 4 nos	20	23-Jan-14	17-Feb-14	25-Feb-14	19-Mar-14					
1107.15980	Install Groundwater Monitoring Points 4 nos	16	18-Feb-14	07-Mar-14	20-Mar-14	08-Apr-14					
Excavation & C&C Tunnel Structure		139	11-Nov-13	28-Jan-14	01-Nov-13 A	22-Apr-14					
Launch Shafts - Pre- TBM Works		139	11-Nov-13	28-Jan-14	01-Nov-13 A	22-Apr-14					
1107.16030	Excavate to Strut S1 Level	12	11-Nov-13	23-Nov-13	14-Dec-13 A	30-Dec-13 A					
1107.16040	Install Strut S1	18	25-Nov-13	30-Nov-13	04-Jan-14	24-Jan-14					
1107.16050	Excavate to Strut S2 Level	11	02-Dec-13	13-Dec-13	31-Jan-14	14-Feb-14					
1107.16060	Install Strut S2	18	14-Dec-13	20-Dec-13	15-Feb-14	07-Mar-14					
1107.16070	Excavate to Strut S3 Level	10	21-Dec-13	04-Jan-14	08-Mar-14	19-Mar-14					
1107.16080	Install Strut S3	11	06-Jan-14	11-Jan-14	20-Mar-14	01-Apr-14					
1107.16090	Excavate to Strut S4 Level	14	13-Jan-14	28-Jan-14	02-Apr-14	22-Apr-14					
1107.17310	Fabrication of ELS- Shop Drawings	20			01-Nov-13 A	30-Nov-13 A					
1107.19530	Fabrication of ELS- Level S1	24			02-Dec-13 A	11-Jan-14					
1107.19540	Fabrication of ELS- Level S2	24			13-Jan-14	11-Feb-14					
1107.19550	Fabrication of ELS- Level S3	24			12-Feb-14	11-Mar-14					
1107.19560	Fabrication of ELS- Level S4	24			12-Mar-14	09-Apr-14					
Cost Centre F3 - Utilities Protection / Diversic		123			03-Oct-13 A	05-May-14					
Diversion/ Replacement of WaterMains at Choi Hung Road		123			03-Oct-13 A	05-May-14					
Material Procurement		8			02-Dec-13 A	10-Dec-13 A					
1107.17910	Procurement of Pipes	1			02-Dec-13 A	02-Dec-13 A					
1107.18760	Delivery of Pipes	7			03-Dec-13 A	10-Dec-13 A					
Trial Holes and Pipe Installation		123			03-Oct-13 A	05-May-14					
1107.20210	TP01 & 02 Area Trial Pit at Island (South-24hrs)	24			03-Oct-13 A	16-Oct-13 A					
1107.20220	TP03 Area Trial Pit at Island (North-24hrs)	21			02-Dec-13 A	27-Dec-13 A					
1107.20230	TP04 & 05 Area Trial Pit at Roundabout (24hrs) & Inside Lane (Off Peak)	1			02-Dec-13 A	02-Dec-13 A					
1107.20240	TP10 Outside Lane of Roundabout (N)	37			16-Dec-13 A	30-Jan-14					
1107.20250	TP09 Lane 2 (25m - 24hrs)	37			19-Dec-13 A	05-Feb-14					
1107.20260	TP08 Lane 2 (21m)	40			06-Feb-14	24-Mar-14					
1107.20270	TP07 Lane 2 (25m)	31			25-Mar-14	05-May-14					
Cost Centre G CEDD Entrusted Works		160	29-Aug-13	14-Apr-14	02-Oct-13 A	14-Apr-14					
Demolition & Diversion of Nullah 2		160	29-Aug-13	14-Apr-14	02-Oct-13 A	14-Apr-14					
Pipe Bridge Over Cofferdam		62	13-Nov-13	31-Jan-14	11-Dec-13 A	26-Feb-14					
1107.17830	Pile Caps for Diversion Bridge	16	13-Nov-13	03-Dec-13	11-Dec-13 A	15-Jan-14					



Activity ID	Activity Name	O Dur	BL Project Early Start	BL Project Early Finish	Start	Finish	2014				
							Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	
1107.17840	Structural Steel works - Bridge	16	04-Dec-13	24-Dec-13	16-Jan-14	05-Feb-14					
1107.17850	Installation of Pipes	16	27-Dec-13	17-Jan-14	23-Jan-14	12-Feb-14					
1107.17860	Connection to Mid Section of Diversion	12	18-Jan-14	31-Jan-14	13-Feb-14	26-Feb-14					
Upstream Section Pipes		61	09-Dec-13	15-Mar-14	02-Jan-14	15-Mar-14	15-Mar-14, Upstream Section				
1107.17920	Excavation to Base level next to Pipe Bridge	25	09-Dec-13	09-Jan-14	02-Jan-14	30-Jan-14					
1107.17930	Install 3 nos. Conc. Drainage Pipes next to Pipe Bridge	9	10-Jan-14	20-Jan-14	31-Jan-14	12-Feb-14					
1107.17940	Excavation to Base level in Works Area 1107.W4	12	24-Feb-14	08-Mar-14	24-Feb-14	08-Mar-14					
1107.17950	Install 3 nos. Conc. Drainage Pipes in Works Area 1107.W4	6	10-Mar-14	15-Mar-14	10-Mar-14	15-Mar-14					
1107.17960	Access for 1107.W4 (Within 3 weeks from 3rd Feb 2014)	0	24-Feb-14		24-Feb-14*						
Downstream Section Pipes		91	29-Aug-13	07-Dec-13	02-Oct-13 A	22-Jan-14	22-Jan-14, Downstream Section Pipes				
1107.17969	Sheet Piling at Down Stream Connection	7			01-Nov-13 A	08-Nov-13 A					
1107.17970	Excavation to Base level	34	29-Aug-13	09-Oct-13	02-Oct-13 A	17-Jan-14					
1107.17980	Install 3 nos. Conc. Drainage Pipes	50	10-Oct-13	07-Dec-13	20-Nov-13 A	22-Jan-14					
Mid Section Chamber At Bend		46	09-Dec-13	24-Feb-14	04-Nov-13 A	07-Feb-14	07-Feb-14, Mid Section Chamber At Bend				
1107.19360	Sheet Pile Installation for Channels (80m) 2 gangs	20	09-Dec-13	03-Jan-14	04-Nov-13 A	21-Nov-13 A					
1107.19368	Excavate to Strut 1 level	12			11-Dec-13 A	24-Dec-13 A					
1107.19370	Install 1st layer of Strut	12	04-Jan-14	14-Jan-14	27-Dec-13 A	13-Jan-14					
1107.19400	Excavate to Formation level	12	06-Feb-14	14-Feb-14	14-Jan-14	27-Jan-14					
1107.19410	Base Slab	8	15-Feb-14	24-Feb-14	28-Jan-14	07-Feb-14					
Diversion & Demolition of Existing Nullah 2		67	09-Dec-13	14-Apr-14	23-Jan-14	14-Apr-14					
1107.17990	Connect Downstream Section to CEDD South Transition Chamber	6	09-Dec-13	14-Dec-13	23-Jan-14	29-Jan-14					
1107.18000	Connect Upstream Section to CEDD North Transition Chamber	6	17-Mar-14	22-Mar-14	17-Mar-14	22-Mar-14					
1107.18010	Plug Existing CEDD Transition Chamber (Diversion Start Functioning)	3	24-Mar-14	26-Mar-14	24-Mar-14	26-Mar-14					
1107.18020	Excavation to Expose Nullah to be Demolished inside DWall Footprint	17	16-Dec-13	07-Jan-14	30-Jan-14	20-Feb-14					
1107.18030	Excavation to Expose Nullah to be Demolished Remaining Areas	17	08-Jan-14	27-Jan-14	21-Feb-14	12-Mar-14					
1107.18040	Advance works for Demolishing of Nullah	12	28-Jan-14	12-Feb-14	13-Mar-14	26-Mar-14					
1107.18050	Demolish Nullah 2 inside C&C Tunnel Footprint	15	27-Mar-14	14-Apr-14	27-Mar-14	14-Apr-14					



**APPENDIX B
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS**

APPENDIX B – Action and Limit Levels**24-Hour TSP**

Regular Dust Monitoring Location	Description	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
DMS-4 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ / DMS-3 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden	160.4	260

Note:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Dust monitoring on DMS-3⁽¹⁾/DMS-4⁽²⁾ is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.

Construction Noise

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location⁽¹⁾	Description	Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
NMS-CA-4 ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾ / NMS-CA-3 ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A)
NMS-CA-5 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ / NMS-CA-2 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)			65 / 70 dB(A) ⁽⁴⁾

Note:

- (1) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Access to the monitoring location at Canossa Primary School (San Po Kong) (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
- (4) Daytime noise Limit Level of 70 dB(A) applies to education institutions, while 65dB(A) applies during school examination period.
- (5) Noise monitoring on Block 1, Rhythm Garden are carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.

**APPENDIX C
CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR
MONITORING EQUIPEMENT**

High-Volume TSP Sampler 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

 File No. MA12051/57/0005

 Station DMS-4 - Rhythm Garden, Block 1 Operator: WK
 Date: 7-Nov-13 Next Due Date: 6-Jan-14
 Equipment No.: A-01-57 Serial No. 2352

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	296.5	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	766.9

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Equipment No.:	A-04-05	Slope, mc	0.0592	Intercept, bc	-0.0283
Last Calibration Date:	26-Dec-12	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	25-Dec-13	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	11.8	3.46	58.91	7.5	2.76
2	8.6	2.95	50.36	5.4	2.34
3	7.5	2.76	47.07	4.8	2.21
4	4.3	2.09	35.75	2.7	1.65
5	3.0	1.74	29.94	1.8	1.35

By Linear Regression of Y on X

 Slope, mw = 0.0483 Intercept, bw = -0.0829

 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9997

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

 Therefore, Set Point; $W = (mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 3.92

 Remarks: _____

 Conducted by: Wk Tang Signature: Kwai
 Checked by: Wk Signature: _____

 Date: 7/11/13
 Date: 7 November 2013



TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
 145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE.
 VILLAGE OF CLEVELAND, OH 45002
 513.467.9000
 877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
 513.467.9009 FAX
 WWW.TISCH-ENV.COM

AIR POLLUTION MONITORING EQUIPMENT

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Dec 26, 2012 Rootsmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 295
 Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 2323 Pa (mm) - 753.11

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER DIFF Hg (mm)	ORFICE DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.4440	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	1.0240	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.9120	8.0	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8720	8.8	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.7200	12.8	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)	Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
0.9967	0.6902	1.4149	0.9957	0.6896	0.8851
0.9925	0.9693	2.0010	0.9915	0.9683	1.2517
0.9903	1.0858	2.2372	0.9893	1.0847	1.3995
0.9893	1.1345	2.3464	0.9883	1.1334	1.4678
0.9840	1.3666	2.8299	0.9830	1.3652	1.7702

Qstd slope (m) = 2.09107 Qa slope (m) = 1.30939
 intercept (b) = -0.02838 intercept (b) = -0.01775
 coefficient (r) = 0.99996 coefficient (r) = 0.99996

y axis = SQRT[H2O(Pa/760) (298/Ta)]

y axis = SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)]

CALCULATIONS

Vstd = Diff. Vol [(Pa-Diff. Hg)/760] (298/Ta)
 Qstd = Vstd/Time

Va = Diff Vol [(Pa-Diff Hg)/Pa]
 Qa = Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd = 1/m{ [SQRT(H2O(Pa/760) (298/Ta))] - b}
 Qa = 1/m{ [SQRT H2O(Ta/Pa)] - b}

High-Volume TSP Sampler 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

 File No. MA12051/57/0006

 Station DMS-4 - Rhythm Garden, Block 1 Operator: WK
 Date: 6-Jan-14 Next Due Date: 5-Mar-14
 Equipment No.: A-01-57 Serial No. 2352

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	296.5	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	766.9

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Equipment No.:	A-04-04	Slope, mc	0.0588	Intercept, bc	-0.0461
Last Calibration Date:	30-Sep-13	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	29-Sep-14	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	11.7	3.44	59.37	7.6	2.78
2	8.7	2.97	51.30	5.7	2.40
3	7.5	2.76	47.69	5.0	2.25
4	4.2	2.06	35.88	2.6	1.62
5	3.1	1.77	30.94	1.9	1.39

By Linear Regression of Y on X

 Slope, mw = 0.0494 Intercept, bw = -0.1365

 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9994

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

 Therefore, Set Point; $W = (mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 3.90

Remarks: _____

 Conducted by: Wk. Tang

 Signature: [Signature]

 Date: 6/1/14

 Checked by: [Signature]

Signature: _____

 Date: 6 January 2014

TEST REPORT

Description	Calibration Orifice	Manufacturer	TISCH
Serial No.	0993	Temperature, Ta (K)	300.8
Model No.	TE-5025A	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	759.3
Date	30 September 2013	Equipment No.:	A-04-04

Plate	Diff.Vol (m ³)	Diff.Time (min)	Diff.Hg (mm)	Diff.H ₂ O (in.)
1	1.00	1.4103	3.4	2.00
2	1.00	0.9980	6.8	4.00
3	1.00	0.8970	8.5	5.00
4	1.00	0.8540	9.4	5.50
5	1.00	0.7060	13.6	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(X axis) Qstd	(Y axis)
0.9853	0.6986	1.4069
0.9808	0.9828	1.9897
0.9786	1.0910	2.2245
0.9775	1.1446	2.3331
0.9720	1.3768	2.8138

Y axis= SQRT[H₂O(Pa/760)(298/Ta)]

Qstd Slope (m) = 2.07768

Intercept (b) = -0.04613

Coefficient (r) = 0.99997

Va	(X axis) Qa	(Y axis)
0.9955	0.7059	0.8901
0.9910	0.9930	1.2589
0.9888	1.1023	1.4074
0.9876	1.1565	1.4761
0.9821	1.3911	1.7803

Y axis= SQRT[H₂O(Ta/Pa)]

Qa Slope (m) = 1.30101

Intercept (b) = -0.02919

Coefficient (r) = 0.99997

CALCULATIONS

Vstd=Diff. Vol/[(Pa-Diff.Hg)/760](298/Ta)

Qstd=Vstd/Time

Va=Diff.Vol/[(Pa-Diff.Hg)/Pa]

Qa=Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd=l/m{[SQRT(H₂O(Pa/760)(298/Ta))]-b}

Qa=l/m{[SQRT H₂O(Ta/Pa)]-b}

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/140104
Date of Issue:	2014-01-05
Date Received:	2014-01-04
Date Tested:	2014-01-04
Date Completed:	2014-01-05
Next Due Date:	2015-01-04

ATTN: Mr. W. K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 955
Serial No.	: 14303
Microphone No.	: 35222
Equipment No.	: N-08-05

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 19 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 52%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

Remark: 1) This report supersedes the one dated 2012/01/21 with certificate number C/N/120120/1.

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/130830/2
Date of Issue:	2013-08-31
Date Received:	2013-08-30
Date Tested:	2013-08-30
Date Completed:	2013-08-31
Next Due Date:	2014-08-30

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 21459
Microphone No.	: 43676
Equipment No.	: N-08-08

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 69%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

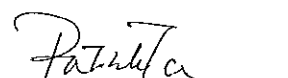
In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE

Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/131129/1
Date of Issue:	2013-11-30
Date Received:	2013-11-29
Date Tested:	2013-11-29
Date Completed:	2013-11-30
Next Due Date:	2014-11-29

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 23853
Microphone No.	: 48530
Equipment No.	: N-08-10

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 19 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 57%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/131004/1
Date of Issue:	2013-10-05
Date Received:	2013-10-04
Date Tested:	2013-10-04
Date Completed:	2013-10-05
Next Due Date:	2014-10-04

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SV30A
Serial No.	: 24803
Equipment No.	: N-09-03

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 57%

Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/131004/2
Date of Issue:	2013-10-05
Date Received:	2013-10-04
Date Tested:	2013-10-04
Date Completed:	2013-10-05
Next Due Date:	2014-10-04

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SV30A
Serial No.	: 24791
Equipment No.	: N-09-04

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 57%

Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE

Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/131108/1
Date of Issue:	2013-11-09
Date Received:	2013-11-08
Date Tested:	2013-11-08
Date Completed:	2013-11-09
Next Due Date:	2014-11-08

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	: 4231
Serial No.	: 2326353
Project No.	: C13
Equipment No.	: N-02-01

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 21 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 52 %

Methodology:

The sound calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/130830/4
Date of Issue:	2012-08-31
Date Received:	2013-08-30
Date Tested:	2013-08-30
Date Completed:	2013-08-31
Next Due Date:	2014-08-30

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	: 4231
Serial No.	: 2412367
Equipment No.	: N-02-03

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 20 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 64%

Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

APPENDIX D
IMPACT MONITORING SCHEDULE

**Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels
Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule for January 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			1-Jan	2-Jan	3-Jan	4-Jan
				Noise		24 hr TSP
5-Jan	6-Jan	7-Jan	8-Jan	9-Jan	10-Jan	11-Jan
	Noise				24 hr TSP	
12-Jan	13-Jan	14-Jan	15-Jan	16-Jan	17-Jan	18-Jan
	Noise			24 hr TSP		
19-Jan	20-Jan	21-Jan	22-Jan	23-Jan	24-Jan	25-Jan
		Noise	24 hr TSP			
26-Jan	27-Jan	28-Jan	29-Jan	30-Jan	31-Jan	
	24 hr TSP	Noise		24 hr TSP		

Air Quality Monitoring Station

DMS-4(1)/DMS-3(2): - Rhythm Garden, Block 1

Noise Monitoring Station

NMS-CA-4(1)/NMS-CA-3(2): - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)

NMS-CA-5(1)/NMS-CA-2(2): - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)

Remarks:

(1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).

(2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

**Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1106 Diamond Hill Station
Tentative Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule for February 2014**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						1-Feb
2-Feb	3-Feb	4-Feb	5-Feb	6-Feb	7-Feb	8-Feb
			24 hr TSP	Noise		
9-Feb	10-Feb	11-Feb	12-Feb	13-Feb	14-Feb	15-Feb
		24 hr TSP	Noise			
16-Feb	17-Feb	18-Feb	19-Feb	20-Feb	21-Feb	22-Feb
	24 hr TSP	Noise				24 hr TSP
23-Feb	24-Feb	25-Feb	26-Feb	27-Feb	28-Feb	
	Noise				24 hr TSP	

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

DMS-4: - Rhythm Garden, Block 1

Noise Monitoring Station

NMS-CA-4: - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)

NMS-CA-5: - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)

**APPENDIX E
24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS
AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONIS**

Appendix E - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

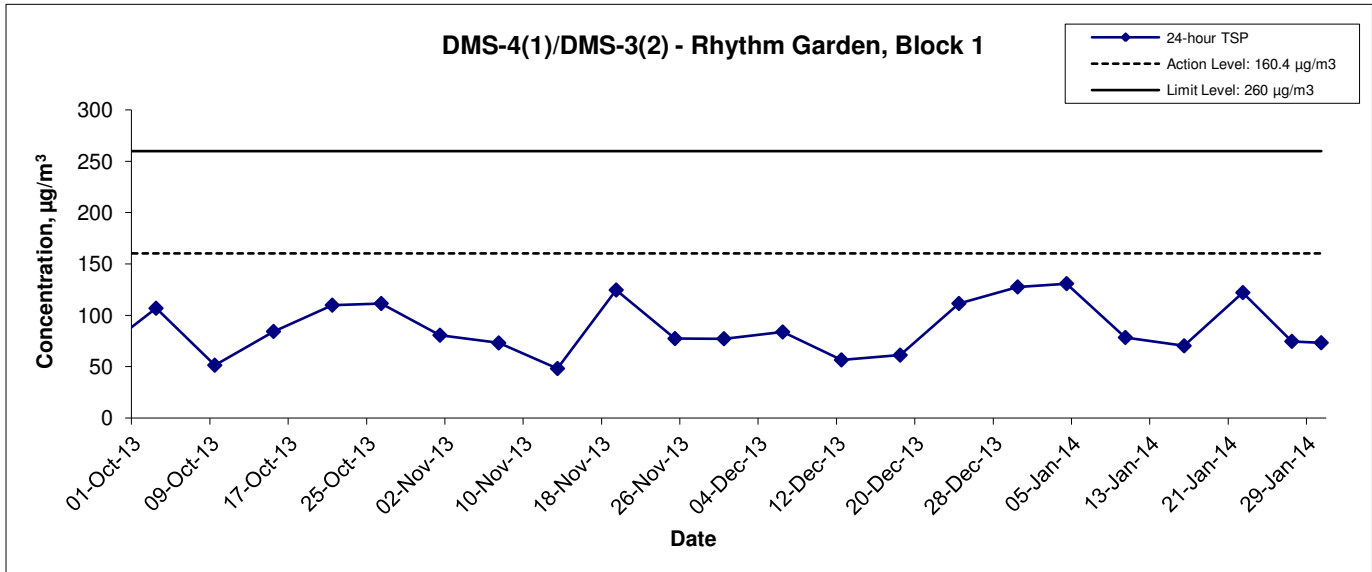
Location DMS-4(1)/DMS-3(2) - Rhythm Garden, Block 1

Sampling Date	Start Time	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min.)		Av. flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
					Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
4-Jan-14	09:00	Sunny	290.1	767.5	3.6120	3.8432	0.2312	2059.2	2083.2	24.0	1.23	1.23	1.23	1767.0	130.8
10-Jan-14	09:00	Sunny	288.6	769.8	3.6837	3.8232	0.1395	2083.2	2107.2	24.0	1.24	1.23	1.24	1778.6	78.4
16-Jan-14	09:00	Sunny	285.4	772.1	3.8417	3.9676	0.1259	2107.2	2131.2	24.0	1.24	1.24	1.24	1790.5	70.3
22-Jan-14	09:00	Cloudy	283.9	772.9	3.7963	4.0156	0.2193	2131.2	2155.2	24.0	1.25	1.25	1.25	1795.7	122.1
27-Jan-14	09:00	Sunny	289.3	769.9	3.7659	3.8985	0.1326	2155.2	2179.2	24.0	1.23	1.23	1.23	1776.7	74.6
30-Jan-14	09:00	Sunny	290.1	768.8	3.8715	4.0015	0.1300	2179.2	2203.2	24.0	1.23	1.23	1.23	1773.3	73.3
														Min	70.3
														Max	130.8
														Average	91.6

Remarks:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

24-hour TSP Concentration Levels



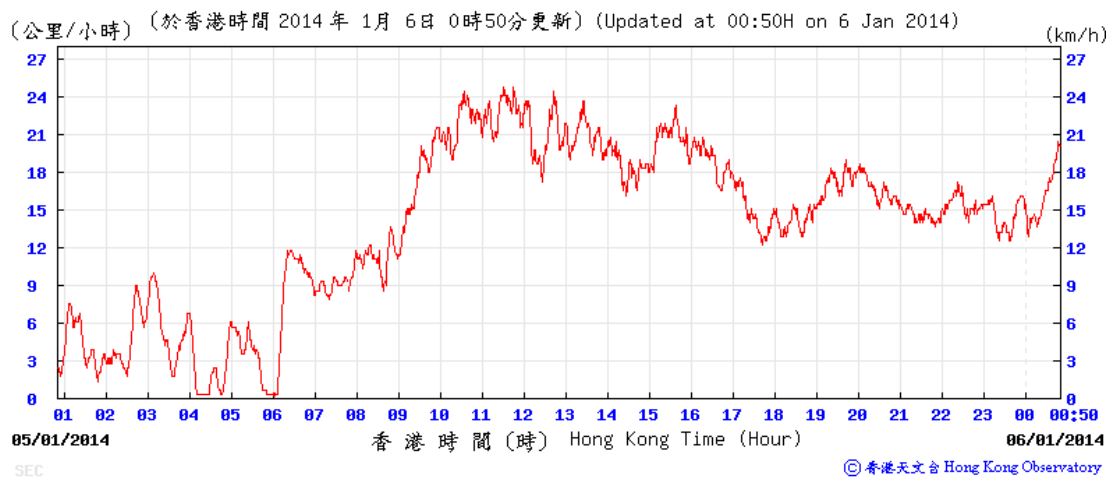
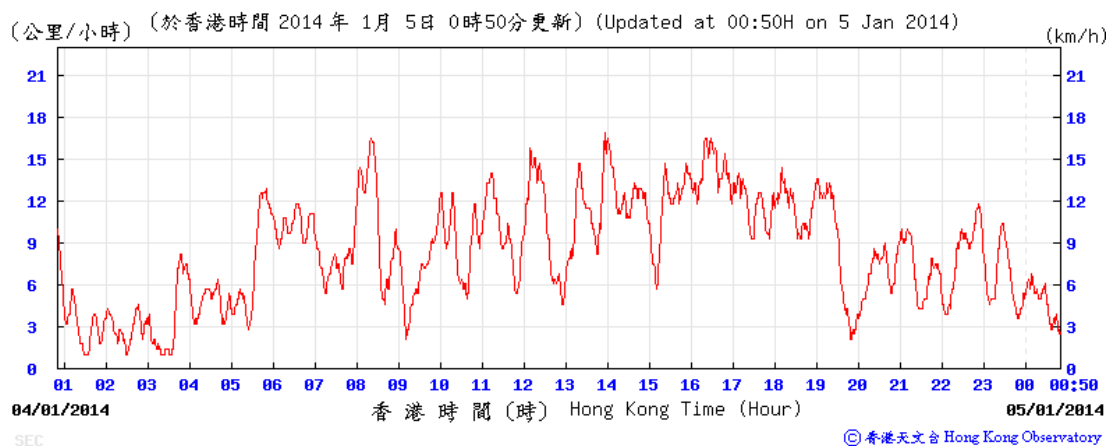
Remarks:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

Title Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA13018	CINOTECH
	Date Jan 14	Appendix E	

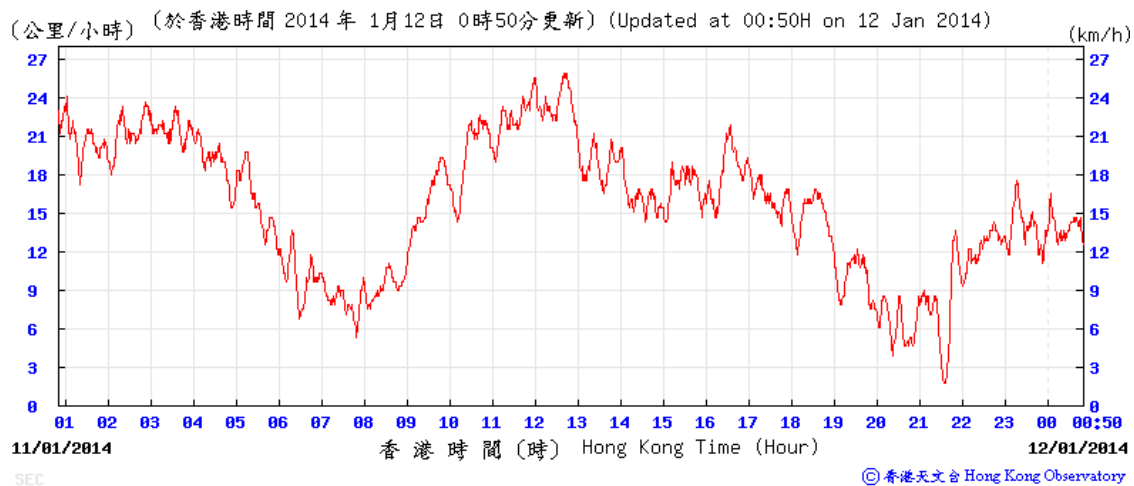
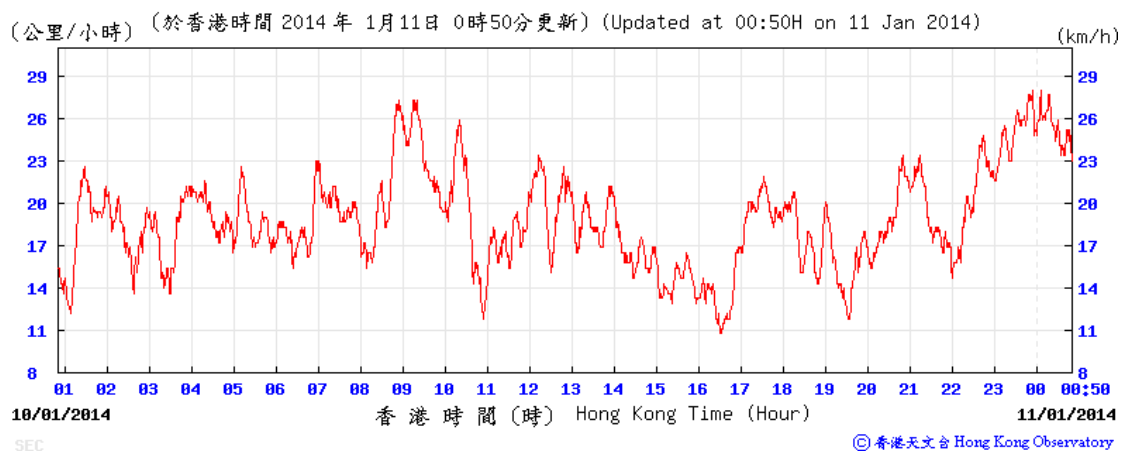
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

4-5 January 2014



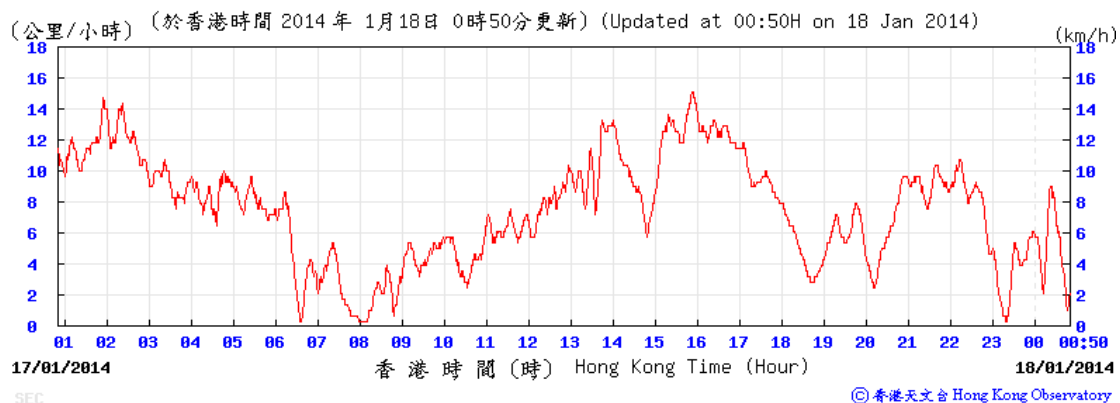
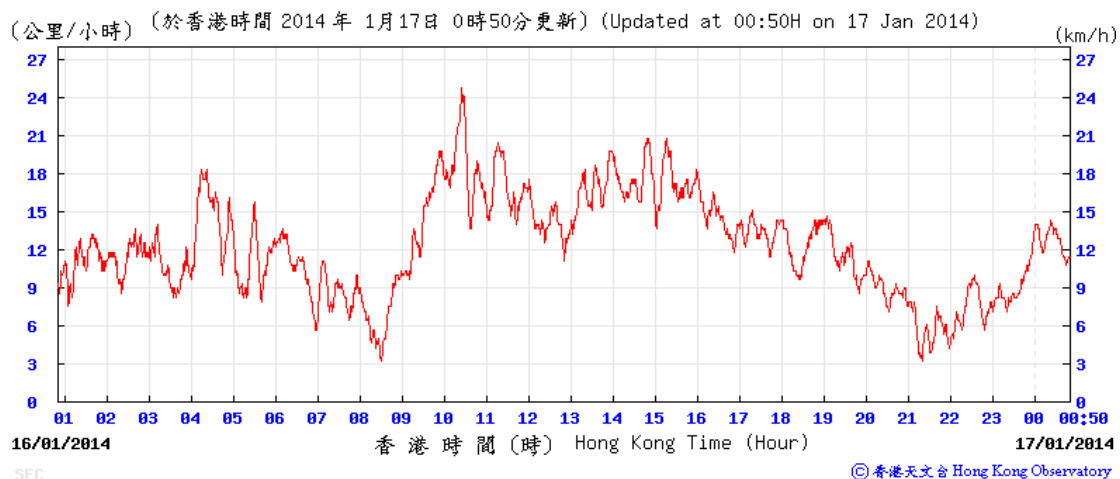
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

10-11 January 2014



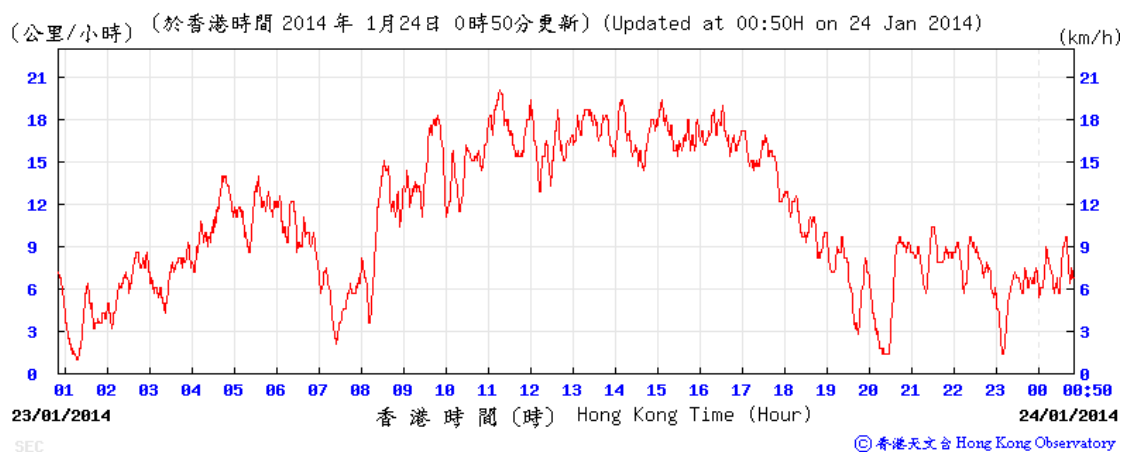
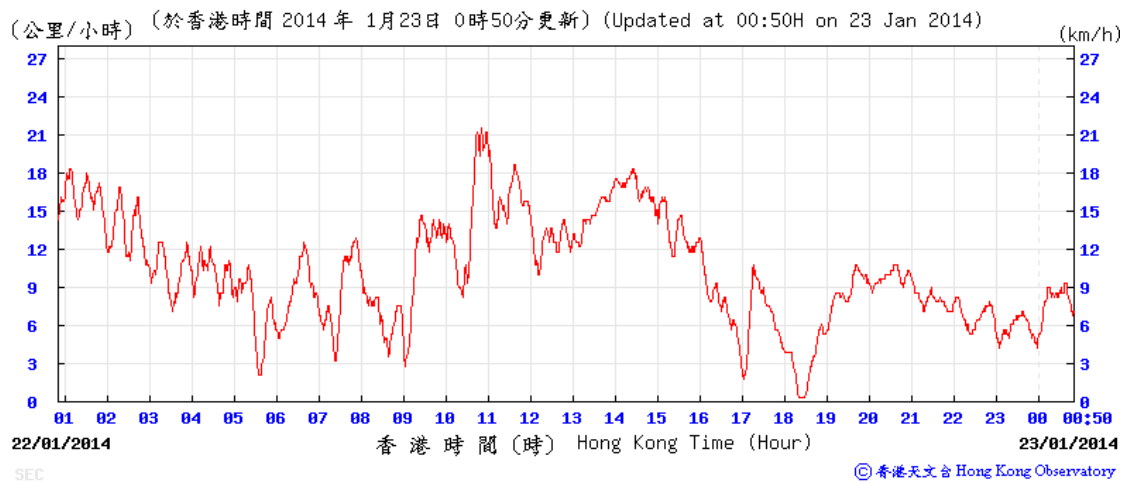
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

16-17 January 2014



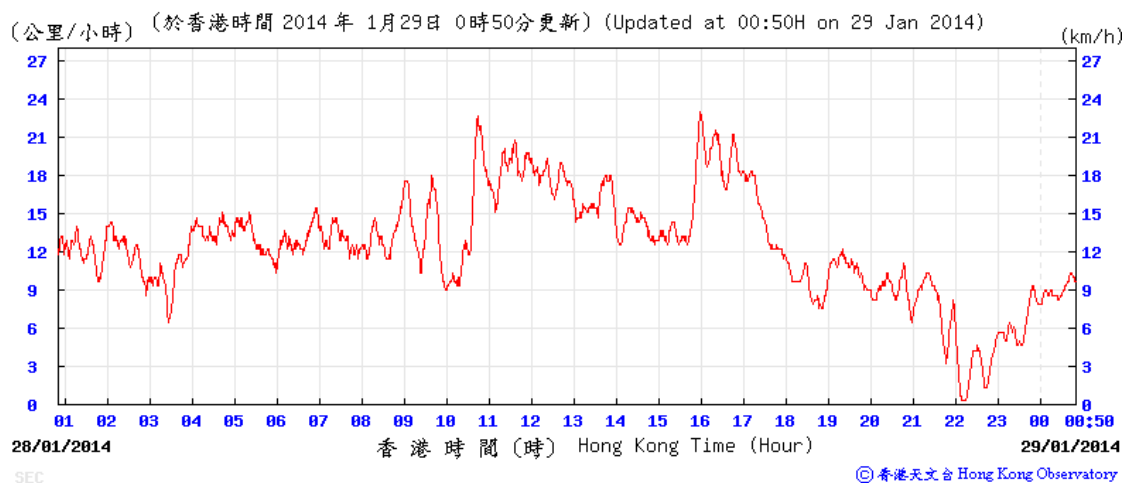
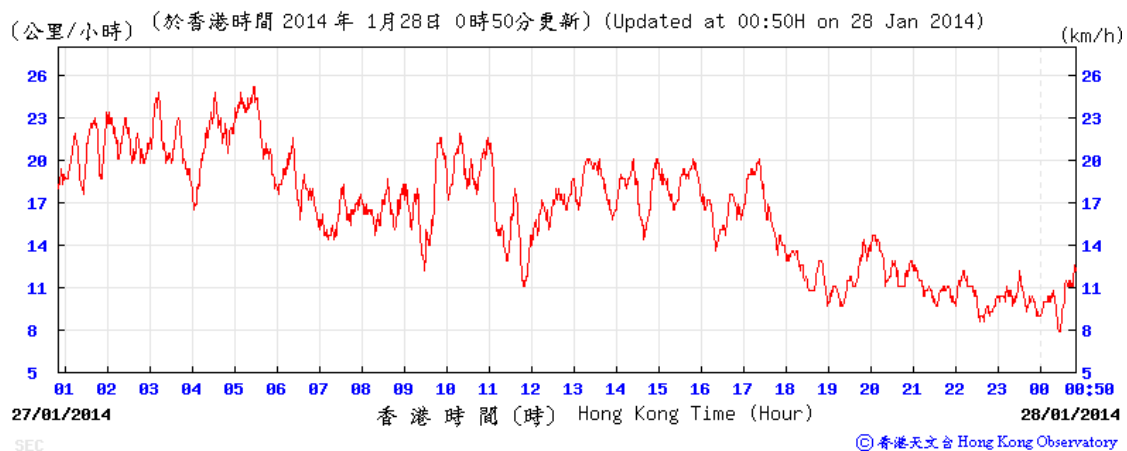
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

22-23 January 2014



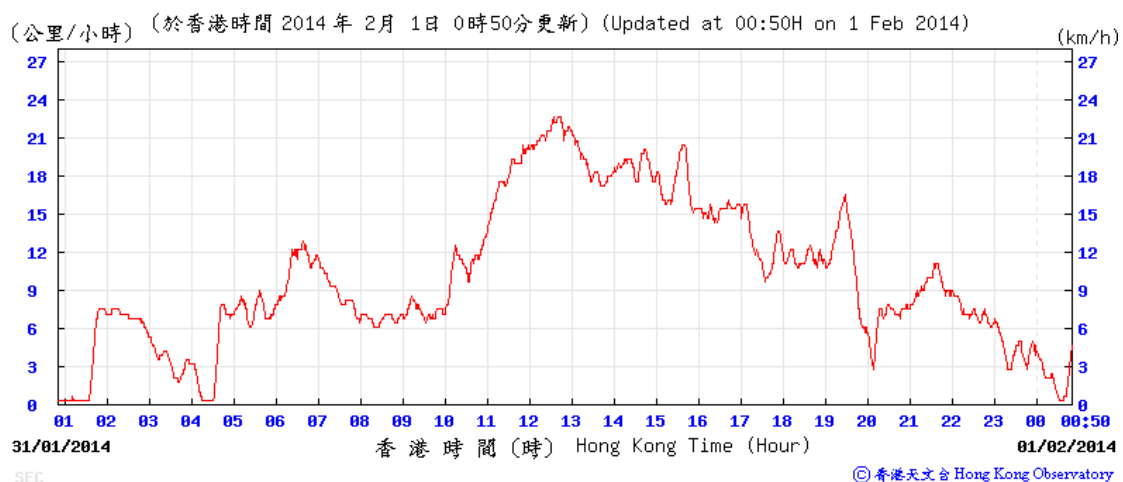
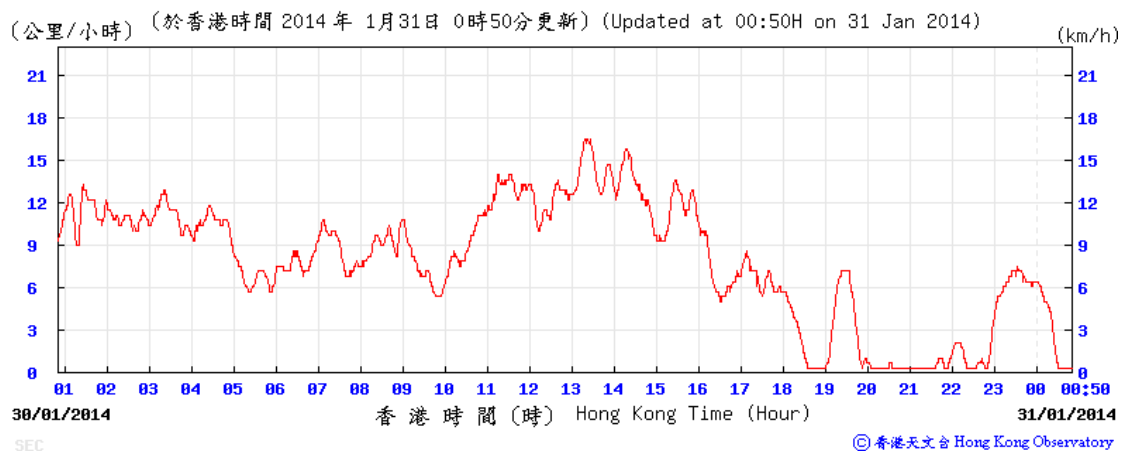
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

27-28 January 2014



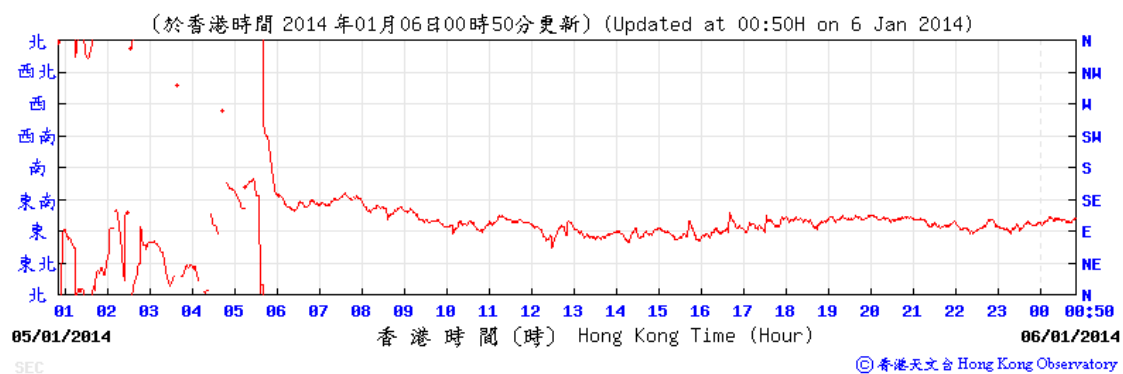
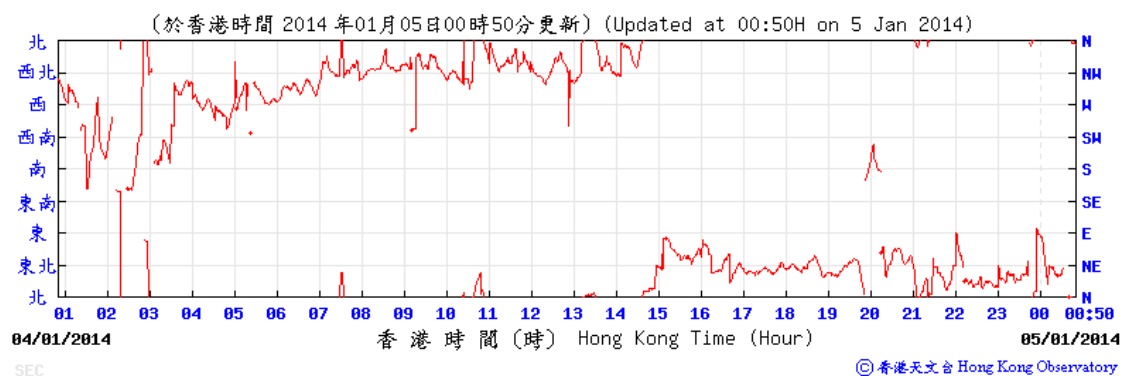
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

30-31 January 2014



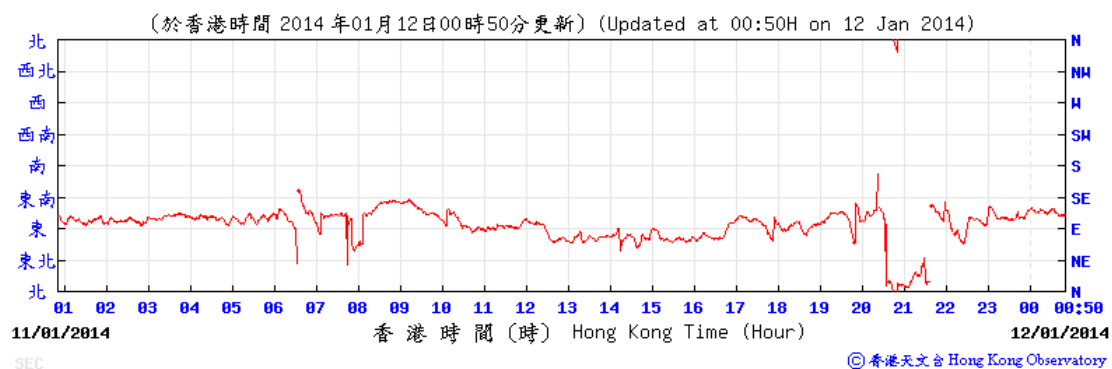
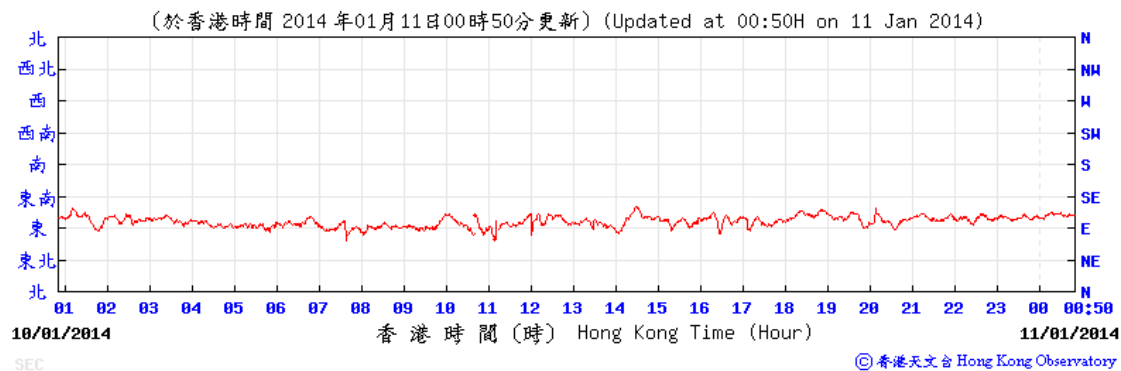
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

4-5 January 2014



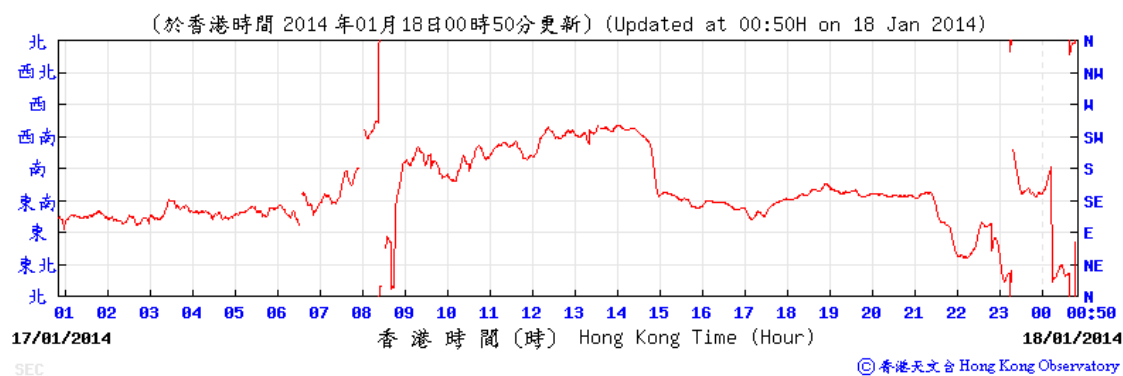
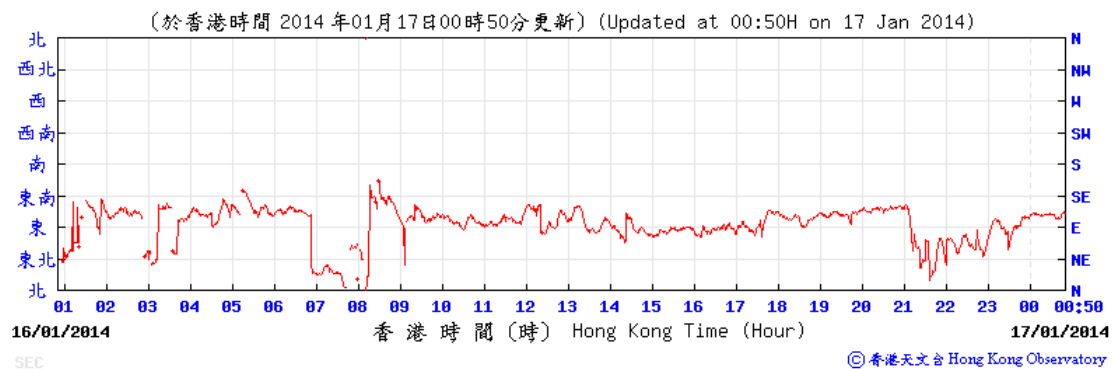
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

10-11 January 2014



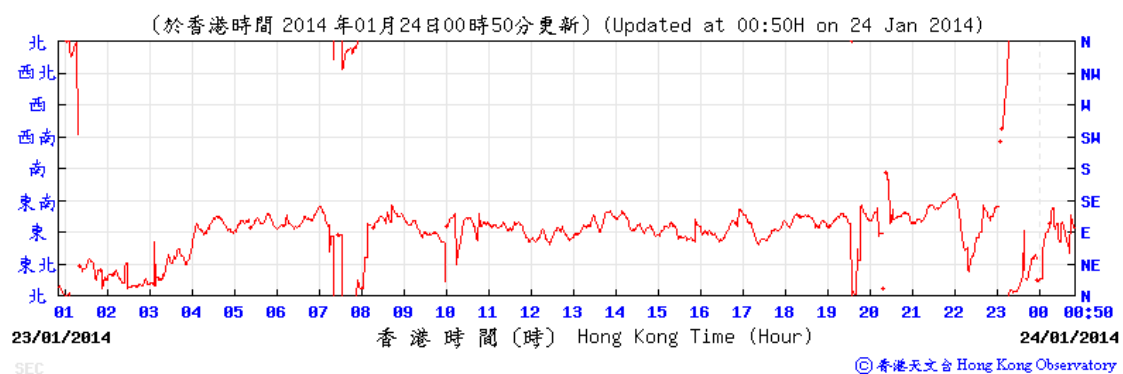
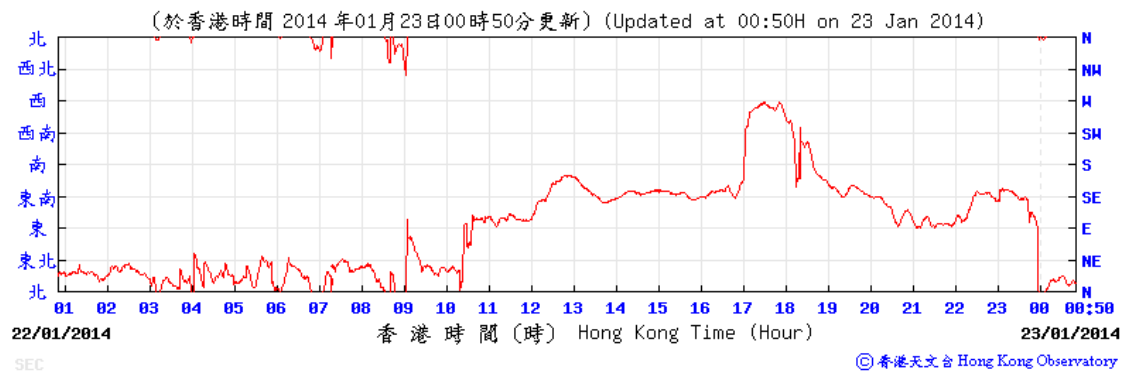
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

16-17 January 2014



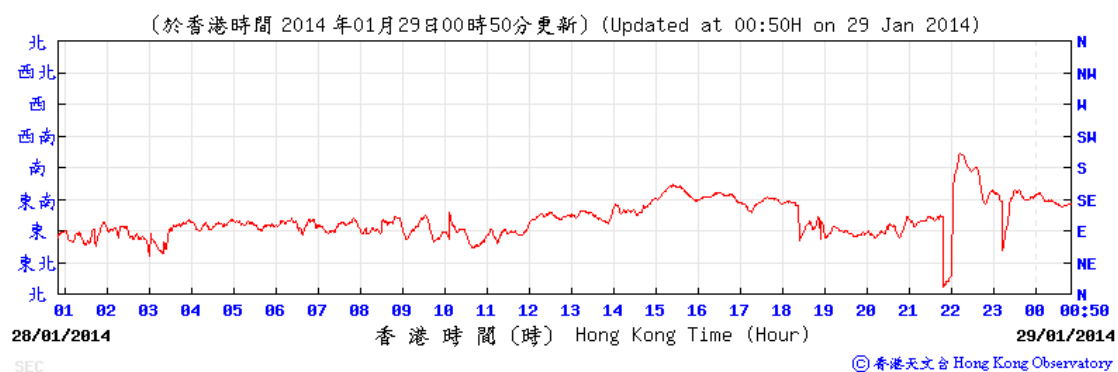
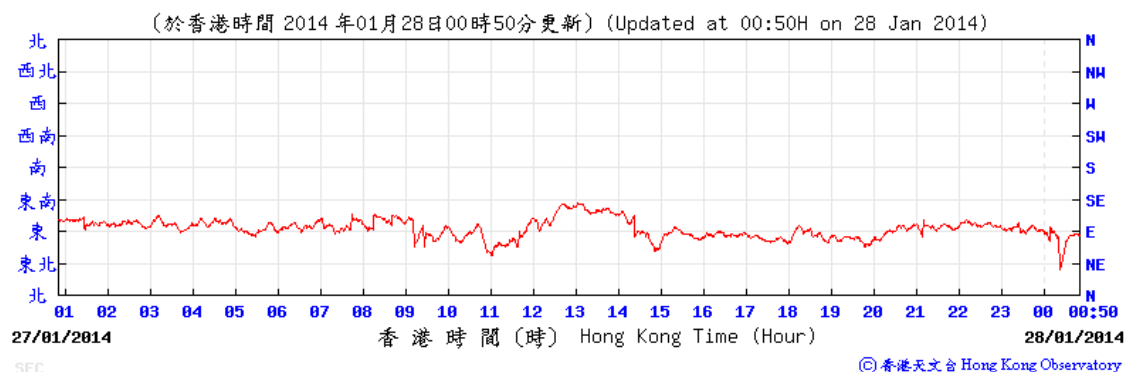
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

22-23 January 2014



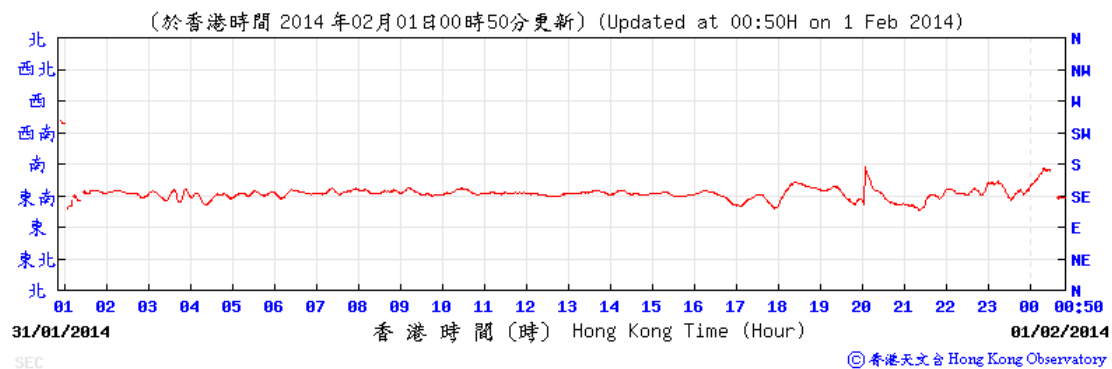
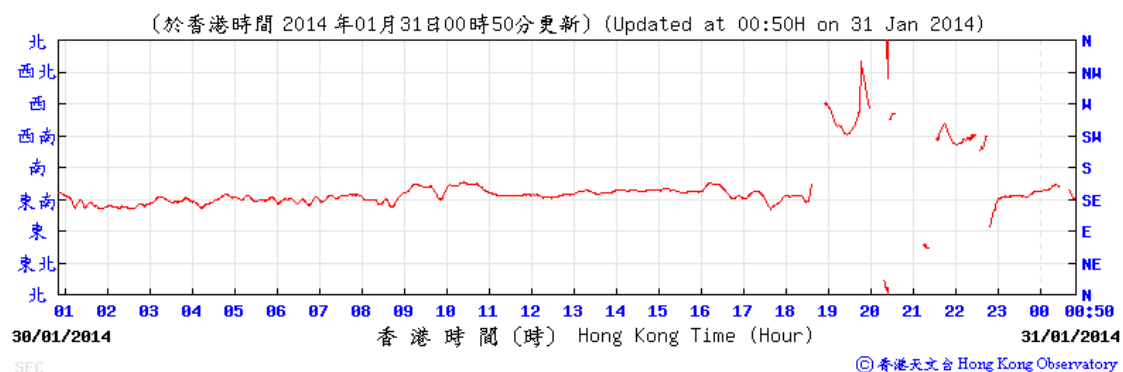
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

27-28 January 2014



Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

30-31 January 2014



**APPENDIX F
NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND
GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS**

Appendix F - Noise Monitoring Results

Location NMS-CA-4(1)/NMS-CA-3(2) - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)								
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
2-Jan-14	Sunny	09:45	75.1	76.3	73.6	74.8	71	72.5
		09:50	74.8	75.8	73.6			
		09:55	74.3	75.5	73.1			
		10:00	74.7	75.8	73.6			
		10:05	75.0	76.1	73.4			
		10:10	75.0	76.1	73.5			
6-Jan-14	Sunny	15:40	73.4	74.6	72.0	73.3	71	69.4
		15:45	73.3	74.4	72.0			
		15:50	73.4	74.5	72.1			
		15:55	73.1	74.3	71.9			
		16:00	73.3	74.6	72.1			
		16:05	73.5	74.7	71.9			
13-Jan-14	Sunny	13:32	74.2	75.5	72.8	74.2	71	71.4
		13:37	74.1	75.0	72.8			
		13:42	74.2	75.0	73.0			
		13:47	73.6	74.7	72.2			
		13:52	74.8	75.2	73.0			
		13:57	74.3	74.9	72.6			
21-Jan-14	Sunny	11:04	72.5	73.7	71.1	72.6	71	67.5
		11:09	72.7	73.9	71.3			
		11:14	72.3	73.5	71.0			
		11:19	72.8	73.9	71.4			
		11:24	72.7	73.7	71.4			
		11:29	72.5	73.5	71.1			
28-Jan-14	Sunny	14:55	72.5	73.6	71.1	73.3	71	69.4
		15:00	73.0	74.6	71.3			
		15:05	73.0	74.1	71.6			
		15:10	72.8	73.9	71.3			
		15:15	74.4	76.2	72.0			
		15:20	73.8	75.1	72.1			

Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

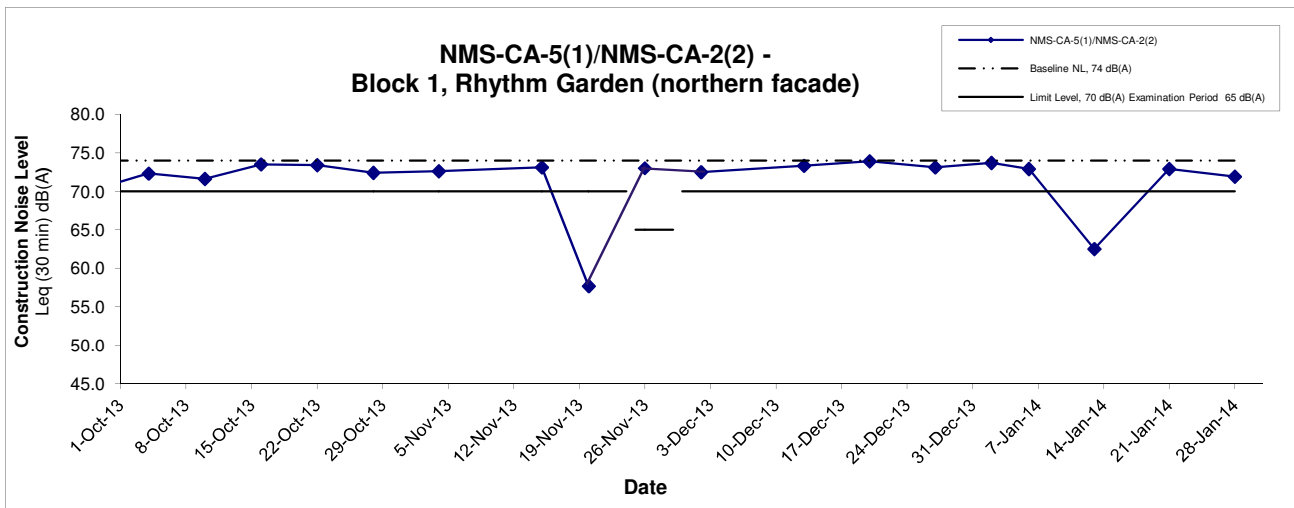
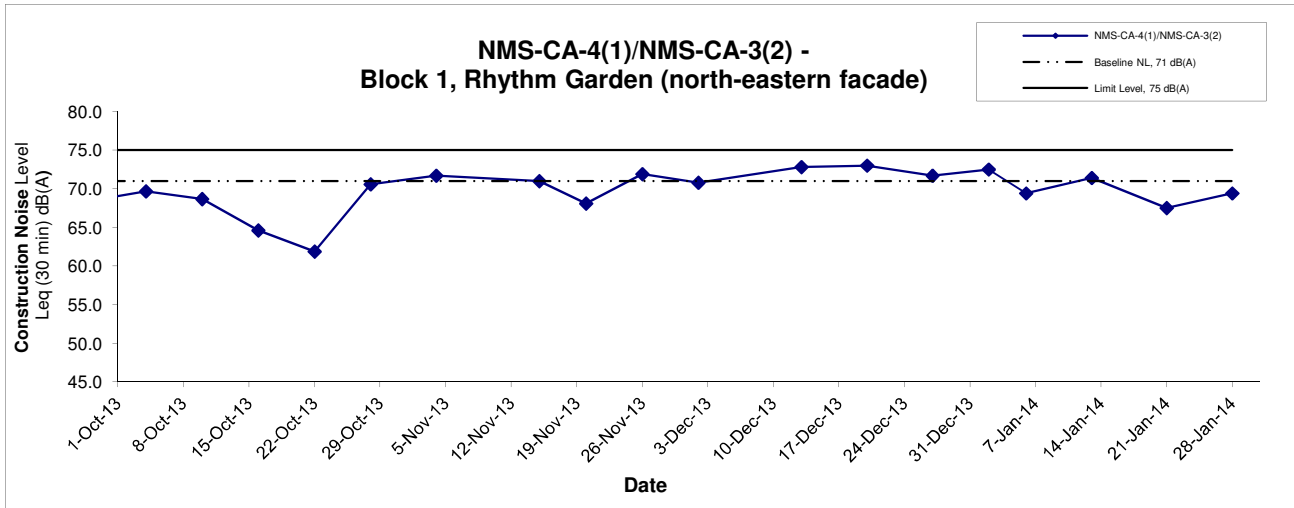
Appendix F - Noise Monitoring Results

Location NMS-CA-5(1)/NMS-CA-2(2) - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)								
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
2-Jan-14	Sunny	09:10	73.8	74.9	72.5	73.7	74	73.7 Measured ≤ Baseline Level
		09:15	73.4	74.3	72.3			
		09:20	73.8	74.8	72.5			
		09:25	73.7	74.7	72.5			
		09:30	73.8	74.8	72.6			
		09:35	73.7	74.7	72.6			
6-Jan-14	Sunny	15:55	72.6	73.8	71.3	72.9	74	72.9 Measured ≤ Baseline Level
		16:00	72.6	73.7	71.4			
		16:05	73.2	74.0	72.1			
		16:10	73.1	74.2	72.0			
		16:15	73.2	74.4	71.8			
		16:20	72.9	73.9	71.7			
13-Jan-14	Sunny	14:06	74.5	75.6	73.1	74.3	74	62.5
		14:11	74.3	75.4	73.1			
		14:16	74.5	75.8	73.0			
		14:21	74.0	75.2	72.6			
		14:26	74.4	75.5	73.1			
		14:31	74.3	75.6	73.0			
21-Jan-14	Sunny	10:28	73.6	74.8	71.9	72.9	74	72.9 Measured ≤ Baseline Level
		10:33	72.8	74.0	71.2			
		10:38	73.1	74.1	71.5			
		10:43	72.4	73.7	71.0			
		10:48	72.6	73.8	71.2			
		10:53	72.7	73.8	71.2			
28-Jan-14	Sunny	14:15	71.8	72.6	70.6	71.9	74	71.9 Measured ≤ Baseline Level
		14:20	72.3	73.6	71.0			
		14:25	72.0	73.1	70.8			
		14:30	71.9	73.0	70.8			
		14:35	71.6	72.6	70.5			
		14:40	71.8	72.7	71.0			

Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

Noise Levels



Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) In case of Measured Level \leq Baseline Level, only Measured Level is presented on the graphical presentation.

Title Shatin to Central Link - Contract 1107 - Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA13018	CINOTECH
	Date Jan 14	Appendix F	

APPENDIX G
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

APPENDIX G – SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Reporting Month: January 2014

a) Exceedance Report for Dust Monitoring (NIL)

b) Exceedance Report for Noise Monitoring (NIL)

APPENDIX H
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

Shatin to Central Link -

Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels

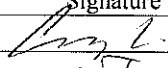
Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140103
Date	3 January 2013(Friday)
Time	9:00 – 10:45

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140103-R04	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part C – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Covering by impervious materials should be provided for stockpile. 	D6
140103-001	<p>Part E - Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To properly erect the acoustic mat next to Yeut Ching House. 	E7
140103-002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noise mitigation measures for breaker should be enhanced. 	E5
140103-003	<p>Part F – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Drip tray should be provided to contain the chemical containers. <p>Part G – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part H - Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:131227), all environmental deficiency was observed improved/rectified by the Contractor. 	F9

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Gary Lau		3 January 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		3 January 2014

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels*

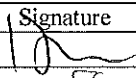

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140109
Date	9 January 2013(Thursday)
Time	9:00 – 10:15

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140109-R02	<i>Part B – Water Quality</i>	B6ii
140109-R03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inlet of wastewater should be placed in the first compartment of the sedimentation tank. To properly maintain the wheel-washing bay to avoid leak out of the site boundary. 	B14iii
	<i>Part C – Landscape & Visual</i>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	<i>Part D – Air Quality</i>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	<i>Part E - Construction Noise Impact</i>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
140109-O01	<i>Part F – Waste/Chemical Management</i>	F9
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oil is observed leaked out of the generator to unpaved area. The Contractor is reminded to remove the leaked oil properly. 	
	<i>Part G – Permits/Licenses</i>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	<i>Part H - Others</i>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:140103), all environmental deficiency was observed improved/rectified by the Contractor. 	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Johnny Fung		9 January 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		9 January 2014

Shatin to Central Link -

Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140117
Date	17 January 2013(Friday)
Time	9:00 – 10:45

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140117-R02	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clear the sediments accumulated at the U-channel near the site office. 	BI
140117-O01	<p>Part C – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
140117-R04	<p>Part D – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dark smoke emission observed from excavator. The Contractor is reminded to properly maintain the excavator. The Contractor is reminded to mitigate the smoke emission from the welding area near Kai Ching Estate. 	D 15 D 15
	<p>Part E - Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	<p>Part F – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
140117-R03	<p>Part G – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Properly display the Construction Noise Permit at site entrance near Kai Ching Estate. 	G 1
	<p>Part H - Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:140109), follow up actions are needed to be reviewed for items 140109-O01. 	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Johnny Fung		17 January 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		17 January 2014

Shatin to Central Link -

Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels

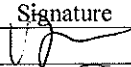

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140124
Date	24 January 2013 (Friday)
Time	9:00 – 10:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140124-R02	<i>Part B – Water Quality</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Properly clear the sediment accumulated at the U-channel near the site office.	B 1, B 7
140124-O01	<i>Part C – Landscape & Visual</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <i>Part D – Air Quality</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dark smoke emission observed from excavator. The Contractor is reminded to properly maintain the excavator.	D 15
140124-R03	<i>Part E - Construction Noise Impact</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <i>Part F – Waste/Chemical Management</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provide drip tray to chemical container.	F 10
140124-R04	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provide proper drip tray of adequate size to air compressors. <i>Part G – Permits/Licenses</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <i>Part H - Others</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:140117), follow up actions are needed to be reviewed for items 140117-O01 and 140117-R02.	F 10

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Johnny Fung		24 January 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		24 January 2014

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels*

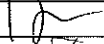

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140129
Date	29 January 2014 (Wednesday)
Time	9:00 – 10:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140129-R03	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part C – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cover the dusty stockpile by impervious sheets at the storage area. <p>Part E - Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	D 6
140129-O01	<p>Part F – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oil leakage observed on ground near the grouting plant. The Contractor is reminded to properly clear the oil stain and provide mitigation measures to odour from chemical leakage. 	F 9
140129-R02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide plugs to drip tray of air compressor-set near the hoarding of Kai Ching Estate. <p>Part G – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part H - Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:140124), follow up actions are needed to be reviewed for items 140124-R04. 	F 10

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Johnny Fung		29 January 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		29 January 2014

**APPENDIX I
EVENT AND ACTION PLANS**

Appendix I - Event and Action Plan for Noise Monitoring during Construction Phase

EVENT	ACTION			
	Works Contract 1107 ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and ER 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required 3. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the investigation results submitted by the contractor; 2. Review and advise the ET and ER on effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Investigate the complaint and propose remedial measures 2. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ET and ER 3. Submit noise mitigation proposals to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification. 4. Implement noise mitigation proposals
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and EPD 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings 3. Increase monitoring frequency 4. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances 7. Assess effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, ER and EPD informed of the results 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ER, ET and Contractor on the potential remedial measures 4. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification. 4. Implement the agreed proposals 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated

Appendix I - Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring during Construction Phase

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
ACTION LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the Contractor, IEC and ER on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Implement remedial measures; 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal as appropriate.

Appendix I - Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring during Construction Phase

LIMIT LEVEL				
<p>1.Exceedance for one sample</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Amend proposal if appropriate.
<p>2.Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Review the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Appendix I - Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual during Construction Phase

EVENT	ACTION			
	Works Contract 1107 ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 2. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source 2. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 3. Increase inspection frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the Contractor 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

**APPENDIX J
UPDATED ENVIRONMENTAL
MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION
SCHEDULE**

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>be allowed and included in the Contract Specification, which specifying the tree protection requirement, submission and approval system, and the tree monitoring system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor's works sites. 						^
Table 6.9	LV2	<p><u>Decorative Hoarding</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Erection of decorative screen during construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site for visual and landscape sensitive areas. Hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context. <p><u>Management of facilities on work sites</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide proper management of the facilities on the sites, give control on the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs. <p><u>Tree Transplanting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trees of medium to high survival rate that would be affected by the works shall be transplanted where possible and practicable. Tree transplanting proposal including final location for transplanted trees shall be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB 	Minimize the visual and landscape impact of the Project during construction phase	Contractor	Within Project Site	Detailed design and construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EIAO – TM ETWB TCW 2/2004 ETWB TCW 3/2006 	N/A N/A N/A

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		TCW No 3/2006.						
<i>Air Quality (Construction Phase)</i>								
/	A1	Emission from Vehicles and Plants <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use. • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly to avoid emission of black smoke. • All diesel fuelled construction plant within the works areas shall be powered by ultra low sulphur diesel fuel (ULSD) 	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• APCO	*
/	A2	Open burning shall be prohibited	Reduce air pollution emission from work site	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• APCO	^
<i>Construction Dust Impact</i>								
S7.6.6	D1	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	• APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM- EIA criteria	*
S7.6.6	D2	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road in the Kowloon area should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	• APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM- EIA criteria	*

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 L/m ² to achieve the dust removal efficiency						
S7.6.6	D3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones. • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; • Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores; • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	<p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>with provision for public crossing; Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>should be serviced regularly during the construction programme;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; • silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 	noise		practicable			<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>
S8.5.6	AN2	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	N/A
S8.5.6	AN3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	*

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	construction sites					
S8.5.6	AN4	Use "Quiet" plant	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All Construction Sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	N/A
S8.5.6	AN5	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All Construction Sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.5.6	AN6	Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Contractor	Selected representative noise monitoring station	Construction stage	• TM-EIA	^
Water Quality (Construction Phase)								
S10.7.1	W1	In accordance with the Practice Noise for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following: <u>Construction Runoff and Site Drainage</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At the start of site establishment (including the barging facilities), perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site 	To minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance ProPECC PN1/94 TM-EIAO TM-Water 	*

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1 m³/s a sedimentation basin of 30m³ would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5 m³/s the basin would be 150 m³. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction. 						^

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. • The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all traffic areas and access roads protected by coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage accruing from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows. • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas. • Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>silt removal facilities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. • Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers • Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes • All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure 						<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>*</p>

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain. • Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. • All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby • All the earth works involving should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. 						<p>N/A</p> <p>^</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adopt best management practices. 						*
S10.7.1	W2	<p><u>Tunneling Works</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cut-&-cover/ open cut tunnelling work should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. Uncontaminated discharge should pass through sedimentation tanks prior to off-site discharge The wastewater with a high concentration of SS should be treated (e.g. by sedimentation tanks with sufficient retention time) before discharge. Oil interceptors would also be required to remove the oil, lubricants and grease from the wastewater. Direct discharge of the bentonite slurry (as a result of D-wall and bored tunnelling construction) is not allowed. It should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary storage locations (typically a properly closed warehouse) should be provided on site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities are completed. The requirements in ProPECC PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries. 	To minimize construction water quality impact from tunneling works	Contractor	All tunneling portion	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance ProPECC PN 1/94 TM-water TM-EIAO 	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>N/A</p>
S10.7.1	W3	<p><u>Sewage Effluent</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are 	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance 	^

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.			practicable		• TM-water	
S10.7.1	W5	<p><u>Accidental Spillage</u></p> <p>In order to prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proper storage and handling facilities should be provided; • All the tanks, containers, storage area should be bunded and the locations should be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains; • The Contractor should register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities should be stored with suitable labels and warnings; and • Disposal of chemical wastes should be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water Pollution Control Ordinance • ProPECC PN1/94 • TM-EIAO • TM-Water 	^ * ^ N/A
Waste Management (Construction Waste)								
S11.4.1.1	WM1	<p><u>On-site sorting of C&D material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Geological assessment should be carried out by competent persons on site during excavation to identify materials which are 	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at concrete batching plants	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010	^

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (e.g. volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock should be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored at designated stockpile areas preventing them from delivering to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator should also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from ended up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at source site and crushing facilities should be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated and the traceability of delivery will be ensured with the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforced by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc should also be explored.</p>	<p>and be turned into concrete for structural use</p>					
S11.5.1	WM2	<p><u>Construction and Demolition Material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; • Carry out on-site sorting; 	<p>Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as</p>	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance 	^ ^

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; • Adopt 'Selective Demolition' technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible; • Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; and • Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction. • In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and EPD and get their approval before implementation 	<p>practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal</p>				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waste Disposal Ordinance • ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 	<p>^</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S11.5.1	WM3	<p><u>C&D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden 	<p>Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce</p>	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance • Waste Disposal 	^

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage. 	the amount for final disposal				Ordinance • ETWB TCW No.19/2005	^
S11.5.1	WM4	<p><u>General Refuse</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by 	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance	^ ^ N/A

**APPENDIX K
WASTE GENERATION IN THE
REPORTING MONTH**

CW - SELI Joint Venture

Name of Department: MTRC

Contract No.:1107

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2014

Year	Estimated Quantities of Inert C&D Materials (in '000m ³) (see Note 3)										Estimated Quantities of C&D Wastes									
	Total Quantity Generated		Suitable for Recycled Aggregates		Reused in the Contract		Reused in other Projects		Disposed as Public Fill		Metals		Paper/cardboard packaging		Plastics (see Note 2)		Chemical Waste		Others, e.g. general refuse	
	(a)		(b)		(c)		(d)		(e=a-b-c-d)		(in '000kg)		(in '000kg)		(in '000kg)		(in '000kg)		(in '000m ³)	
	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.
January	5.500	5.330	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.500	1.840	3.000	3.49	0.000	0.000	0.100	0.158	0.100	0.810	0.000	0.108	0.100	0.040
February																				
March																				
April																				
May																				
June																				
July																				
August																				
September																				
October																				
November																				
December																				
Total	5.500	5.330	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.500	1.840	3.000	3.490	0.000	0.000	0.100	0.158	0.100	0.810	0.000	0.108	0.100	0.040

- Notes:
- (1) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
 - (2) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material
 - (3) The quantities of C&D Materials, in m³, was calculated by multiply the no. of truck with the volume of truck, which is 5m³.

**APPENDIX L
CUMULATIVE LOG FOR COMPLAINT
LOGS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS
AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS**

Appendix L - Cumulative Log for Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Cumulative Complaint Log

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant/ Date of Contact	Details of Complaint	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	File Closed
--	--	--	--	--	--

Cumulative Log for Notifications of Summons

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Subject	Status	Total no. Received in this reporting month	Total no. Received since project commencement
--	--	--	--	--	--

Cumulative Log for Successful Prosecutions

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Subject	Status	Total no. Received in this reporting month	Total no. Received since the commencement of the project
--	--	--	--	--	--

Appendix H

**8th Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1112 –
Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings**



8th Monthly EM&A Report for January 2014

Shatin to Central Link – Works Contract 1112 Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings

February 2014

Project/Deliverable No.	7076187 D08/01
Project Name	Shatin to Central Link – Works Contract 1112 Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings
Report Name	8 th Monthly EM&A Report for January 2014
Report Date	February 2014
Report for	Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited

PREPARATION, REVIEW AND AUTHORISATION

Revision #	Date	Prepared by	Reviewed by	Approved by
1.0 (Draft)	February 2014	Winnie MA	Vivian CHAN	Alexi BHANJA
2.0 (Final)	February 2014	Winnie MA	Vivian CHAN	Alexi BHANJA

ISSUE REGISTER

Distribution List	Date Issued	Number of Copies
Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited	February 2014	1 soft copy
MTR Corporation Limited	February 2014	1 soft copy
SMEC Project File:		1 electronic

SMEC COMPANY DETAILS

SMEC Asia Limited

27/F Ford Glory Plaza, 37-39 Wing Hong Street, Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon, Hong Kong

T +852 3995 8100 | F +852 3995 8101

smecasia@smec.com | www.smec.com

The information within this document is and shall remain the property of **SMEC Asia Limited**

CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	IV
Introduction	iv
Landscape and Visual Monitoring.....	iv
Air Quality Monitoring	iv
Noise Quality Monitoring.....	iv
Waste Management.....	iv
Environmental Auditing	v
Compliant, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution	v
Future Key Issues	v
1 INTRODUCTION	6
1.1 Project Background	6
1.2 Purpose of the Report.....	6
1.3 Report Structure.....	6
2 PROJECT INFORMATION.....	7
2.1 General Site Description	7
2.2 Construction Programme and Activities	8
2.3 Project Organisation	8
2.4 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits.....	9
3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PARAMETERS.....	11
3.1 Landscape and Visual Impact Monitoring.....	11
3.2 Air Quality Monitoring	11
3.3 Construction Noise Monitoring.....	13
4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES	15
5 MONITORING RESULTS	16
5.1 Landscape and Visual	16
5.2 Air Quality Monitoring	16
5.3 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring	16
5.4 Waste Management.....	16
6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT	17
7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE	20
7.1 Summary of Monitoring Exceedances	20
7.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance	20

7.3	Summary of Environmental Complaint.....	20
7.4	Summary of Environmental Summons and Successful Prosecution.....	20
8	FUTURE KEY ISSUES.....	21
8.1	Construction Programme for Next Month.....	21
8.2	Key Issues for the Coming Months	21
8.3	Monitoring Schedule for Next Month.....	21
9	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.....	22
9.1	Conclusions	22
9.2	Recommendations	22

APPENDICES

Appendix A	Project Works Boundary
Appendix B	Construction Programme
Appendix C	Project Organisation for Environmental Works
Appendix D	Location of Air Quality Monitoring Station
Appendix E	Calibration Certificates of Monitoring Equipment
Appendix F	Wind Data
Appendix G	Environmental Monitoring Programme
Appendix H	Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures
Appendix I	Event and Action Plan
Appendix J	Measures Monitoring Results and their Graphical Presentations
Appendix K	Waste Flow Table
Appendix L	Cumulative Statistics of Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

TABLES

Table 2-1	Contact Information of Key Personnel
Table 2-2	Status of Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits
Table 3-1	Air Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequency
Table 3-2	Air Quality Monitoring Location
Table 3-3	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 4-1	Summary of Status of Required Submission under EP
Table 5-1	Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results
Table 6-1	Observations and Recommendations of Site Audits

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

The construction works of MTRC Shatin to Central Link Works Contract 1112- Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings (the Project) comprise permanent works and the necessary temporary works for Hung Hom Station (HUH), Hung Hom Stabling Sidings (HHS), the South Approach Tunnels (SAT) and the North Approach Tunnels (NAT) to the new station, HHS and any reprovisioning remedial and improvement works (RRIW).

Construction works of the Project commenced on 3 June 2013. This is the 8th monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presenting the EM&A works carried out during the period from 1 to 31 January 2014 in accordance with the EM&A manual.

During the reporting month, the following activity took place for the Project:

- Diaphragm wall construction at HUH
- Initial excavation at HUH and SAT
- Piling works in HUH and NAT

Landscape and Visual Monitoring

Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 8 and 22 January 2014. All necessary mitigation measures have been implemented by the Contractor.

Air Quality Monitoring

Air quality (24-hour TSP) monitoring was carried out on 4, 10, 16, 21, 27 and 30 January 2014. No exceedance of Action and Limit Level of 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded at the monitoring location in the reporting month.

Noise Quality Monitoring

Construction airborne noise monitoring can be referred to the Monthly EM&A Report for Contract 1111.

Waste Management

As advised by the Contractor, 30,090 kg of general refuse was generated from the Project and disposed of at NENT landfill. 58,470 kg of metals, 256 kg of paper/cardboard packaging and 147,670 kg of asphalt were recycled from the Project. A total of 4,584m³ inert construction demolition (C&D) materials were generated from the Project, where 4,311m³ was disposed of at TM38 Public Fill, 273m³ was disposed of at TKO137. No chemical waste was disposed during the reporting month.

Environmental Auditing

A total of 5 weekly environmental site audits were conducted on 2, 9, 16, 23 and 29 January 2014. The IEC joint site audit was undertaken on 16 January 2014.

Compliant, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

No complaint in relation to the environmental issues was recorded during the reporting period.

No summons or prosecution related to the environmental issues were received in the reporting period.

Future Key Issues

Major site activities for the coming reporting month will include:

- Bored piling for diversion of Cheong Wan Road Viaduct and South Transformer Room & Accommodation
- Diaphragm wall construction at HUH
- Initial excavation at HUH
- Modification of barging facilities at Hung Hom Freight Pier
- Barging point operation at Hung Hom Freight Pier

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, construction noise and waste management.

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Project Background

1.1.1 The Shatin to Central Link (SCL) is a designated project (DP) under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). For the purposes of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), five EIA studies have been conducted to cover different sections of the SCL. These are Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (SCL (TAW-HUH)), Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section (SCL (MKK-HUH)), Hung Hom to Admiralty Section (SCL (HUH-ADM)), Protection Works at Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter and Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard (SCL (HHS)).

1.1.2 Three EIA reports are of relevance to Works Contract 1112 (the Project), namely EIA for SCL (TAW-HUH) (Register No. AEIAR-167/2012), EIA for SCL (MKK-HUH) (Register No. AEIAR-165/2012) and EIA for SCL (HHS) (Register No. AEIAR-164/2012). These were submitted and subsequently approved with conditions by the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) on 17 February 2012. Two Environmental Permits (EPs), Environmental Permit No. EP-437/2012 for SCL (MKK-HUH) and Environmental Permit No. EP-438/2012 for SCL (TAW-HUH) were subsequently obtained on 22 March 2012. A recent application for variation of the EP for SCL (TAW-HUH) was approved and a varied EP (EP No. EP-438/2012/D) was issued by Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) on 13 September 2013.

1.1.3 Construction of the SCL has been divided into a number of works contracts. This Works Contract 1112 was awarded to Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited (the Contractor) in March 2013. Leighton has engaged SMEC Asia Limited as the Environmental Team under the EIAO for Works Contract 1112.

1.2 Purpose of the Report

1.2.1 This is the 8th EM&A report which summarizes the monitoring results and audit findings during the reporting period from 1 to 31 January 2014.

1.3 Report Structure

- Section 1: Introduction
- Section 2: Project Information
- Section 3: Environmental Monitoring Parameters
- Section 4: Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures
- Section 5: Monitoring Results
- Section 6: Environmental Site Inspection and Audit
- Section 7: Environmental Non-conformance
- Section 8: Future Key Issues
- Section 9: Conclusions and Recommendations

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

2.1 General Site Description

2.1.1 The works under Works Contract 1112 comprise permanent works and the necessary temporary works for Hung Hom Station (HUH), Hung Hom Stabling Sidings (HHS), the South Approach Tunnels (SAT) and the North Approach Tunnels (NAT) to the new station, HHS and any reprovisioning remedial and improvement works (RRIW). The major permanent works under Works Contract 1112 generally comprise the following:

- New HUH integrated with the existing HUH station, with associated entrances, ventilation facilities, plant rooms, other ancillary facilities, and ABWF works.
- Modification of the existing HUH station to allow interchange between Existing East Rail Line and SCL(TAW-HUH), and between SCL(MKK-HUH) and SCL(TAW-HUH) comprising alteration and addition works at podium level, mid-level, and platform level.
- Running tunnels of the SCL(TAW-HUH) at the south and north ends of the new HUH to the existing stub tunnel of Existing West Rail and interface with Works Contract 1111.
- Running tunnels of the SCL(MKK-HUH) at the south and north ends of the new HUH to the proposed North Ventilation Building and interface with Works Contract 1111.
- Extensive underpinning and modification of the existing podium structure of HUH and the Hong Kong Coliseum, and associated protection works.
- Diversion, modification and dismantling of existing building services associated with underpinning and modification of existing structures.
- Demolition and clearance of the majority of the existing Hung Hom Freight Terminal infrastructure.
- Protection, diversion, and modification of utilities and services.
- Launching and retrieval track connecting the SCL(TAW-HUH) to HHS from the turnout close to WRL at the south and interface with Works Contract 1111 at the north.
- CLP Transformer Building.
- Demolition of the existing International Mail Centre adjacent to Salisbury Road, the MTR Freight Operations Building within the southern end of the Hung Hom Freight Terminal, and other ancillary buildings.
- Reconstruction of Cheong Wan Road Viaduct.
- Civil, BS and ABWF provisions for designated and interfacing contracts.
- Landscape works.
- Modification to various parts of existing disused Freight Yard structure for provision of HHS, comprising alteration and addition works at underground level, ground level, mezzanine level and podium level including new

accommodation and plant areas and stablings and associated track provisions connecting to the interface with Works Contract 1111.

- Extensive underpinning of the podium structures above the existing disused Freight Yard for provision of HHS and its associated works.
- Construct part of the shunting track.
- Construct the emergency track and its associated works which connect the stabling siding to the mainline which run parallel with the northern approach of HUH.
- Construct the semi-enclosed noise enclosure and its associated works over the entire HHS north fan area.

2.1.2 The works area for the Works Contract 1112 is shown in **Appendix A**.

2.2 Construction Programme and Activities

2.2.1 The summary of construction programme is presented in **Appendix B**.

2.2.2 The major construction activities carried out by the Contractor in the reporting period are summarized as below:

- Diaphragm wall construction at HUH
- Initial excavation at HUH and SAT
- Piling works in HUH and NAT

2.3 Project Organisation

2.3.1 The project organization structure is presented in **Appendix C**. The contact names and numbers for key personnel of the Project are summarized in **Table 2-1**.

Table 2-1 Contact Information of Key Personnel

Company	Position	Name	Telephone	Fax
MTR	Construction Manager	Mr Patrick CHENG	3127 6203	3127 6422
	SCL Project Environmental Team Leader	Mr Richard KWAN	2688 1283	2993 7577
Meinhardt	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr Fredrick LEONG	2859 1739	2540 1580
Leighton	Environmental Manager	Mr Kevin HARMAN	3973 0270	2356 9355
SMEC	ET Leader	Ms Vivian CHAN	3995 8140	3995 8101

2.4 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

2.4.1 A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project is presented in *Table 2-2*.

Table 2-2 Status of Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits

Permit / Licence No. / Notification / Reference No.	Valid Period		Status	Remark
	From	To		
Environmental Permit				
EP-437/2012	22 Mar 2012	-	Valid	EP for SCL (MKK-HUH)
EP-438/2012/D	13 Sep 2013	-	Valid	EP for SCL (TAW-HUH)
Construction Noise Permit				
GW-RE1217-13	12 Nov 2013	11 Jan 2014	Valid until cancellation on 11 Jan 2014	Delivery of Heavy vehicles
GW-RE1227-13	20 Nov 2013	15 Jan 2014	Valid until cancellation on 15 Jan 2014	Building Services System Modification Work for Podium Modification & Underpinning Work
GW-RE1266-13	30 Nov 2013	15 Jan 2014	Valid until cancellation on 15 Jan 2014	ADMS installation under podium and in concourse level
GW-RE1280-13	26 Nov 2013	25 Apr 2014	Valid	Fire Services System Modification for Traverser Modification
GW-RE1324-13	03 Dec 2013	03 Feb 2014	Valid	Building Services System Modification Work for Construction of New Entrances E1 & E2
GW-RE1332-13	04 Dec 2013	30 May 2014	Valid	ADMS installations within railway areas
GW-RE1399-13	22 Dec 2013	05 Feb 2014	Valid until cancellation on 05 Feb 2014	Diaphragm wall (Steel cage installation and fixing)
GW-RE1407-13	31 Dec 2013	31 Jan 2014	Valid	Delivery of Heavy vehicles

Permit / Licence No. / Notification / Reference No.	Valid Period		Status	Remark
	From	To		
GW-RE1421-13	30 Dec 2013	29 Jun 2014	Valid	Relocation of Over Head Line mast A0370
GW-RE0063-14	17 Jan 2014	16 Apr 2014	Valid	ADMS installation under podium and in concourse level
GW-RE0065-14	17 Jan 2014	15 Apr 2014	Valid	Building services system modification work for podium modification & underpinning work
Wastewater Discharge License				
WT00015983-2013	28 Jun 2013	30 Jun 2018	Valid	-
Chemical Waste Producer Registration				
5213-213-L2603-03	28 Jun 2013	-	Valid	-
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal				
7017179	27 Mar 2013	-	Active Account	-
Notification Under Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation				
357078	18 Mar 2013	-	Notified	-

3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PARAMETERS

3.1 Landscape and Visual Impact Monitoring

3.1.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted once every two weeks throughout the construction period.

3.2 Air Quality Monitoring

Parameter, Frequency and Duration

3.2.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) level at the designated air quality monitoring station is required throughout the construction period. The monitoring parameters and frequency are provided in **Table 3-1**.

Table 3-1 Air Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Parameter	Frequency
1-hour TSP	3 times in every 6 days when one documented valid complaint is received
24-hour TSP ^[1]	Once per 6 days

Note:

1. 24-hour TSP will be conducted when project-related construction activities are being undertaken within a radius of 500m from monitoring stations.

Monitoring Location

3.2.2 One air quality monitoring station was set up at the location in accordance with the approved EM&A Manuals. The location of the construction dust monitoring stations is summarised in **Table 3-2** and shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 3-2 Air Quality Monitoring Location

ID	Location
AM2 ^[1]	Harbourfront Horizon ^[2]

Note:

1. Different IDs were used in various EM&A Manuals for dust monitoring location at Harbourfront Horizon, DMS-12 was used in EM&A Manual for SCL(TAW-HUH), AM2 were used in EM&A Manual and EIA report for SCL(MKK-HUH), and DMS-1 Works Contract 1112 were used in EM&A Manual and EIA report for HHS. For ease of future reference, AM2 will be adopted for EM&A reporting for Works Contract 1112 when referring to this monitoring location.
2. Air quality monitoring location at Harbourfront Horizon is the same as monitoring station CD6a as proposed in the EM&A Manual for “Kwun Tong Line Extension (KTE)”. Access to Harbourfront Horizon was rejected by the owner during preparation for baseline monitoring for the KTE in early 2011. A representative monitoring location at the adjacent Finger Pier, at about 25m from Harbourfront Horizon, was adopted as an alternative monitoring location for

KTE. This monitoring location is considered the most appropriate alternative monitoring location for AM2 and have been adopted for dust monitoring for Contract 1112.

Monitoring Equipment

3.2.3 The air quality monitoring was performed using High Volume Sampler (HVS). The HVS meets all the requirements of the EM&A Manual. Detail of the HVS used in air quality monitoring is provided in **Table 3-3**.

Table 3-3 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand and Model	Serial Number
High Volume Sampler	GS-2310 Accu-vol	694-0665
Calibration Kit	Tisch (TE-5025A)	1941

3.2.4 The HVS were calibrated in every six months interval using calibration kit which is re-calibrated by the manufacturer after one year of use. The calibration certificate of the calibration kit and the calibration spreadsheet of the HVS is provided in **Appendix E**.

Monitoring Procedures

3.2.5 Specifications of HVS are as follow:

- i. 0.6 - 1.7m³ per minute adjustable flow range
- ii. Equipped with a timing / control device with +/- 5 minutes accuracy for 24 hours operation
- iii. Installed with elapsed-time meter with +/- 2 minutes accuracy for 24 hours operation
- iv. Capable of providing a minimum exposed area of 406cm²
- v. Flow control accuracy: +/- 2.5% deviation over 24-hour sampling period
- vi. Equipped with a shelter to protect the filter and sampler
- vii. Incorporated with an electronic mass flow rate controller or other equivalent devices
- viii. Equipped with a flow recorder for continuous monitoring
- ix. Provided with a peaked roof inlet
- x. Incorporated with a manometer
- xi. Able to hold and seal the filter paper to the sampler housing at horizontal position
- xii. Easily changeable filter and
- xiii. Capable of operating continuously for a 24-hour period.

3.2.6 Preparation of Filter Papers

- i. Glass fibre filters, G810 were labelled and sufficient filters that were clean and without pinholes were selected.
- ii. All filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25°C and not

variable by more than ± 3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) was < 50% and not variable by more than ± 5 %. A convenient working RH was 40%.

- iii. All filter papers were prepared and analysed by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd., which is a HOKLAS accredited laboratory and has comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes.

3.2.7 Field Monitoring

- i. The power supply was checked to ensure the HVS works properly.
- ii. The filter holder and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.
- iii. The filter holder was removed by loosening the four bolts and a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen was aligned carefully.
- iv. The filter was properly aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter.
- v. The swing bolts were fastened to hold the filter holder down to the frame. The pressure applied was sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- vi. Then the shelter lid was closed and was secured with the aluminium strip.
- vii. The HVS was warmed-up for about 5 minutes to establish run-temperature conditions.
- viii. A new flow rate record sheet was set into the flow recorder.
- ix. On site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the flow rate of the HVS was checked and adjusted at around 1.3 m³/min, and complied with the range specified in the EM&A Manual (i.e. 0.6-1.7 m³/min).
- x. The programmable digital timer was set for a sampling period of 24 hrs, and the starting time, weather condition and the filter number were recorded.
- xi. The initial elapsed time was recorded.
- xii. At the end of sampling, on site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the final flow rate of the HVS was checked and recorded.
- xiii. The final elapsed time was recorded.
- xiv. The sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.
- xv. It was then placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed.
- xvi. All monitoring information was recorded on a standard data sheet.
- xvii. Filters were then sent to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. for analysis.

Wind Data Monitoring

- 3.2.8 Average wind data (wind speed and direction) at the King's Park meteorological station during the monitoring period were obtained from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO) and presented in **Appendix F**.

Monitoring Schedule

- 3.2.9 The schedule for environmental monitoring in January 2014 is provided in **Appendix G**.

3.3 Construction Noise Monitoring

- 3.3.1 In accordance with the approved EM&A Manuals for SCL (TAW-HUH), SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS), construction noise monitoring is required at No. 234-238 Chatham Road North (originally proposed as Wing Fung Building in the approved EM&A Manuals).

3.3.2 Construction airborne noise monitoring requirement details at No. 234-238 Chatham Road North (NM2) can be referred to the Monthly EM&A Report for Contract 1111.

4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

- 4.1.1 All environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in EIA Reports, Environmental Permits and EM&A Manuals are implemented. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures for this Works Contract during the reporting period is summarized in *Appendix H*.
- 4.1.2 Submissions to EPD during construction stage had been made in accordance with the EP requirements. A summary of EP submission requirements and their status is presented in *Table 4-1*.

Table 4-1 Summary of Status of Required Submission under EP

Required Submission	Environmental Permit	Date of Submission	Status
EP Condition 3.4 - Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) Report	EP-437/2012	14 January 2014	Submitted
	EP-438/2012/D	14 January 2014	Submitted

5 MONITORING RESULTS

5.1 Landscape and Visual

- 5.1.1 Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 8 and 22 January 2014. All necessary mitigation measures have been implemented by the Contractor.
- 5.1.2 The Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact Monitoring is provided in *Appendix I*.

5.2 Air Quality Monitoring

- 5.2.1 The monitoring results for 24-hour TSP are summarized in *Table 5-1*. Detailed air quality monitoring results are presented in *Appendix J*.

Table 5-1 Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

ID	Average ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Range ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
AM2	113.9	85.8-163.1	182	260

- 5.2.2 No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.
- 5.2.3 The Event and Action Plan is provided in *Appendix I*.

5.3 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

- 5.3.1 Construction airborne noise monitoring results in the reporting month can be referred to the Monthly EM&A Report for Contract 1111.

5.4 Waste Management

- 5.4.1 Receptacles for collection of general refuse were provided at the site. As advised by the Contractor, 30,090 kg of general refuse was generated from the Project and disposed of at NENT landfill. A total of 4,584m³ inert construction demolition (C&D) materials was generated from the Project, where 4,311m³ was disposed of at TM38 Public Fill, 273m³ was disposed of at TKO137. 58,470 kg metals, 256 kg paper/cardboard packaging and 147,670 kg asphalt were collected by recycling contractor in the reporting month. No chemical waste was disposed and collected by licenced contractor in the reporting period. The waste flow table is presented in *Appendix K*.
- 5.4.2 A billing account for construction waste disposal has been approved and a trip ticket system was implemented to record the waste generated from the Project in the reporting month.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT

- 6.1.1 Weekly site audits were conducted by the ET and attended by the ER and the Contractor to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures at the site. 4 site audits were carried out on 2, 9, 16, 23 and 29 January 2014 during the reporting month. Representative of the IEC joined the site inspection on 16 January 2014. A summary of the implementation schedule of environmental mitigation measures is provided in **Appendix H**.
- 6.1.2 No site inspection was conducted by EPD during the reporting month.
- 6.1.3 During the weekly site inspections, no non-conformance was identified. Details of observations recorded during site inspection are summarized in **Table 6-1**.

Table 6-1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audits

Parameters	Description	Works Area	Observation Date	Status
Landscape and Visual	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality	Haul road was observed to be dry. The Contractor should provide water spraying for all exposed area to prevent dust generation.	NAT	27 December 2013	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 2 January 2014.
	Cement mixing process was observed not to be entirely enclosed. The Contractor should ensure the cement mixing process to be entirely enclosed with three sided and top cover to prevent dust generation.	Gate 1	27 December 2013	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 9 January 2014.
	Cement mixing process was observed not to be entirely enclosed. The Contractor should ensure the cement mixing process to be entirely enclosed with three sided and top cover to prevent air quality impact.	HUH	16 January 2014	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 23 January 2014.
	Dry condition of exposed soil area was observed. The Contractor should provide water spraying regularly for all exposed area to prevent dust generation.	SAT	23 January 2014	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 29 January 2014.
Noise	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Water Quality	Insufficient surface runoff collection measures was	HUH	27 December	The item was rectified by the

Parameters	Description	Works Area	Observation Date	Status
	observed. The Contractor should implement proper site drainage system to collect and treat the wastewater to ensure compliance with the requirements stipulated in the water discharge licence.		2013	Contractor on 2 January 2014.
Waste/ Chemicals Management	Oil leakage was observed. The Contractor should clean the oil stain and avoid oil leakage to prevent land contamination. Awareness of workers on chemical/chemical waste handling should be strengthened.	HUH	27 December 2013	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 2 January 2014.
	Oil spillage was observed. The Contractor should clean the oil spillage and dispose it as chemical waste. The worker awareness in chemical handling should be enhanced to prevent oil spillage to contaminate the land.	HHS	9 January 2014	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 16 January 2014.
	Chemical container (lubricant oil) was observed without secondary containment. The Contractor should provide sufficient secondary containment to chemical containers.	HHS	16 January 2014	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 23 January 2014.
		HUH	23 January 2014	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 29 January 2014.
	Insufficient capacity of drip tray was provided for a generator. The Contractor should provide adequate secondary containment with sufficient capacity to prevent land contamination from overflow of chemical waste.	Barging Point	23 January 2014	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 29 January 2014.
	Overflow of muddy water from a drip tray was observed. The Contractor should empty the drip tray regularly and dispose of any chemical waste	HUH	23 January 2014	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 29 January 2014.

Parameters	Description	Works Area	Observation Date	Status
	properly.			
Permits/ License	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Note:

1. HUH: Hung Hom Station
2. HHS: Hung Hom Stabling Sidings
3. NAT: North Approach Tunnels
4. SAT: South Approach Tunnels
5. N/A: Not Applicable

6.1.4 Follow-up actions requested by Contractor’s ET and IEC during the site inspection were undertaken as reported by the Contractor and confirmed in the following weekly site inspection conducted during the reporting period. Inspection for follow-up actions that are outstanding in the reporting month will be carried out in following inspections, until the corresponding action has been undertaken by the Contractor.

7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

7.1 Summary of Monitoring Exceedances

7.1.1 All 24-hour TSP results were below the Action and Limit level at all monitoring locations in the reporting month.

7.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

7.2.1 No environmental non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting month.

7.3 Summary of Environmental Complaint

7.3.1 No environmental related complaint was reported during the reporting month.

7.3.2 Cumulative statistics on environmental complaints is provided in *Appendix L*.

7.4 Summary of Environmental Summons and Successful Prosecution

7.4.1 No summon was received during the reporting month.

7.4.2 The cumulative statistics on notification of summons and successful prosecutions is provided in *Appendix L*.

8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

8.1 Construction Programme for Next Month

8.1.1 The construction programme for the upcoming month is provided in *Appendix B* and the key issues to be considered in the upcoming months include:

- Bored piling for diversion of Cheong Wan Road Viaduct and South Transformer Room & Accommodation
- Diaphragm wall construction at HUH
- Initial excavation at HUH
- Modification of barging facilities at Hung Hom Freight Pier
- Barging point operation at Hung Hom Freight Pier

8.2 Key Issues for the Coming Months

8.2.1 Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, construction noise and waste management.

8.3 Monitoring Schedule for Next Month

8.3.1 The tentative schedule for environmental monitoring in February 2014 is provided in *Appendix G*.

9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

9.1 Conclusions

- 9.1.1 The construction phase of the Project was commenced on 3 June 2013. The EM&A programme has been implemented to include air quality monitoring and environmental site audits. This is the 8th monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presenting the EM&A works carried out during the period from 1 to 31 January 2014.
- 9.1.2 6 nos. of 24-hour TSP monitoring were carried out in the reporting month.
- 9.1.3 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of air quality monitoring was recorded at the designated monitoring stations during reporting period.
- 9.1.4 Two landscape and visual monitoring and five environmental site audits were conducted in the reporting month. Recommendations on remedial actions were provided to the Contractor for deficiencies identified during the site audits.
- 9.1.5 There was no environmental complaint, prosecution or notification of summons received.
- 9.1.6 The ET will keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure the compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

9.2 Recommendations

- 9.2.1 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Air Quality Impact

- Provide adequate water spraying to exposed area to avoid dust impact.
- Provide enclosed system with three sided and top cover for cement mixing process to prevent dust impact.

Water Quality Impact

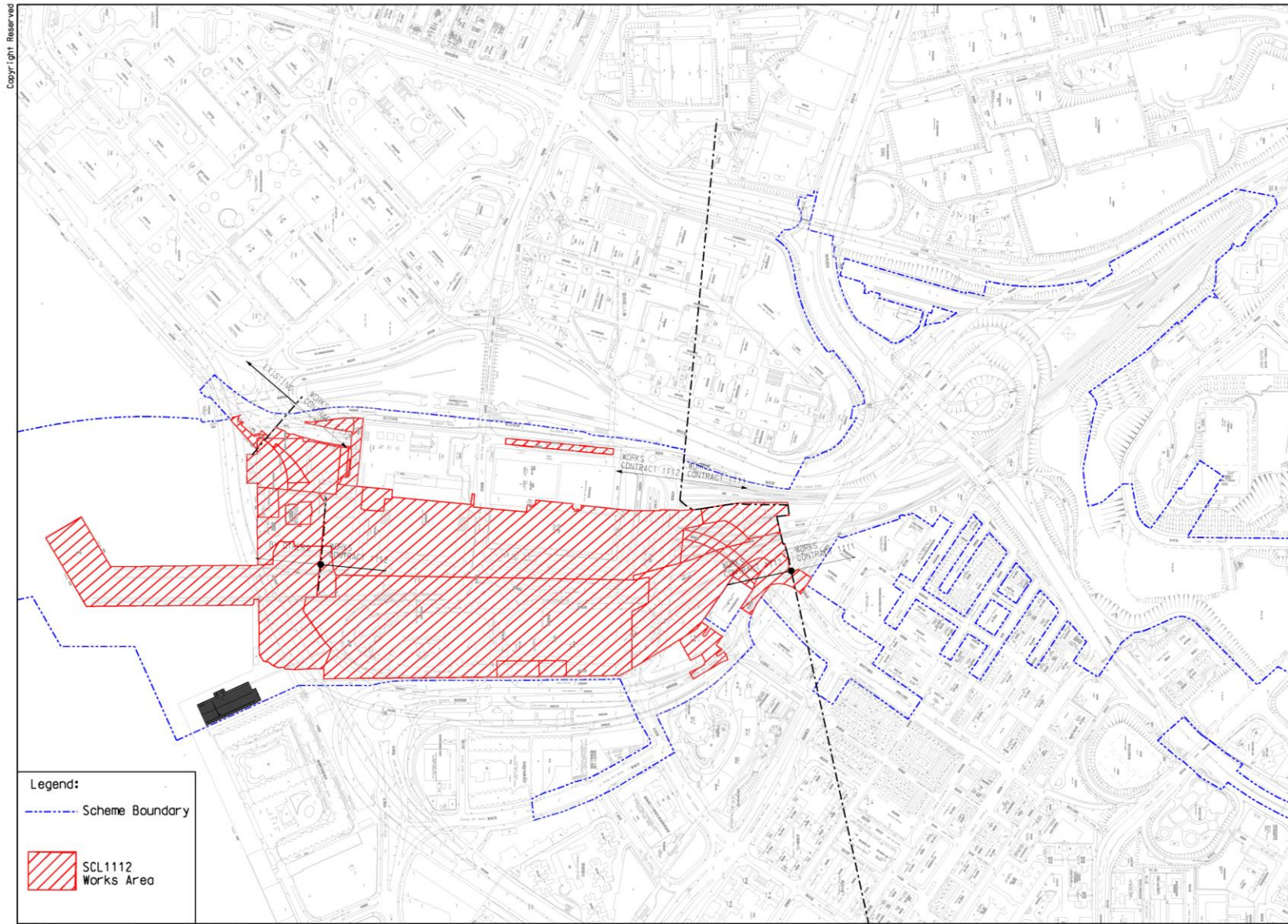
- Implement proper mitigation measures to prevent muddy trail runoff into the public drainage system.
- Provide appropriate and sufficient water collection and treatment facilities to avoid wastewater accumulation.

Chemical and Waste Management

- Provide and properly maintain the secondary containment to prevent any overflow of liquid that possibly contaminate the land.
- Properly maintain plant/equipment and enhance training to works on chemical/chemical waste handling.

APPENDIX A

Project Works Boundary



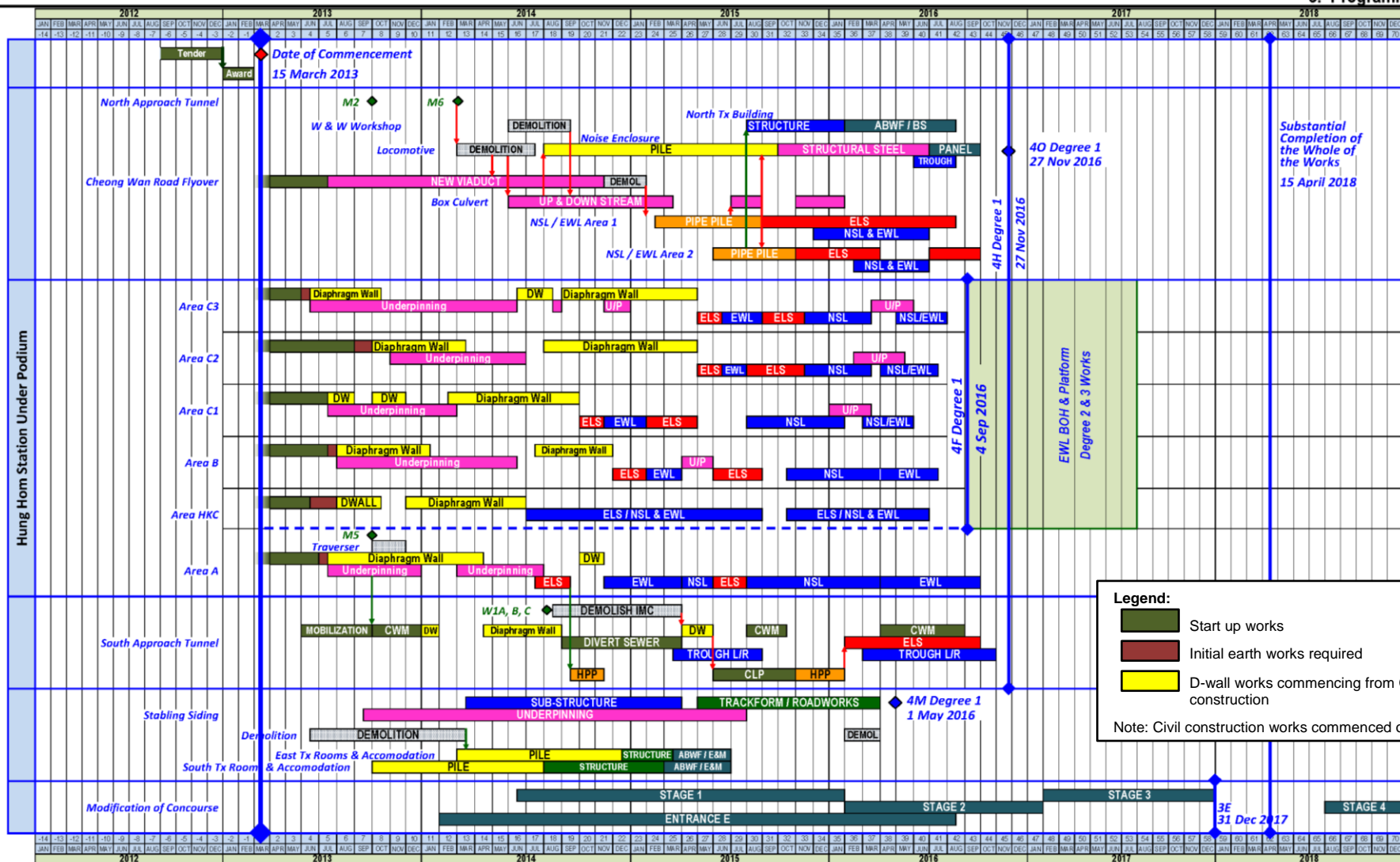
C:\SCL1112\To Albert\Basemap_TATICNP.dgn

03-Jul-13 1:4000(A3) CKL / ALBERT / TAT / HKW / SHEK

APPENDIX B

Construction Programme

3. Programme



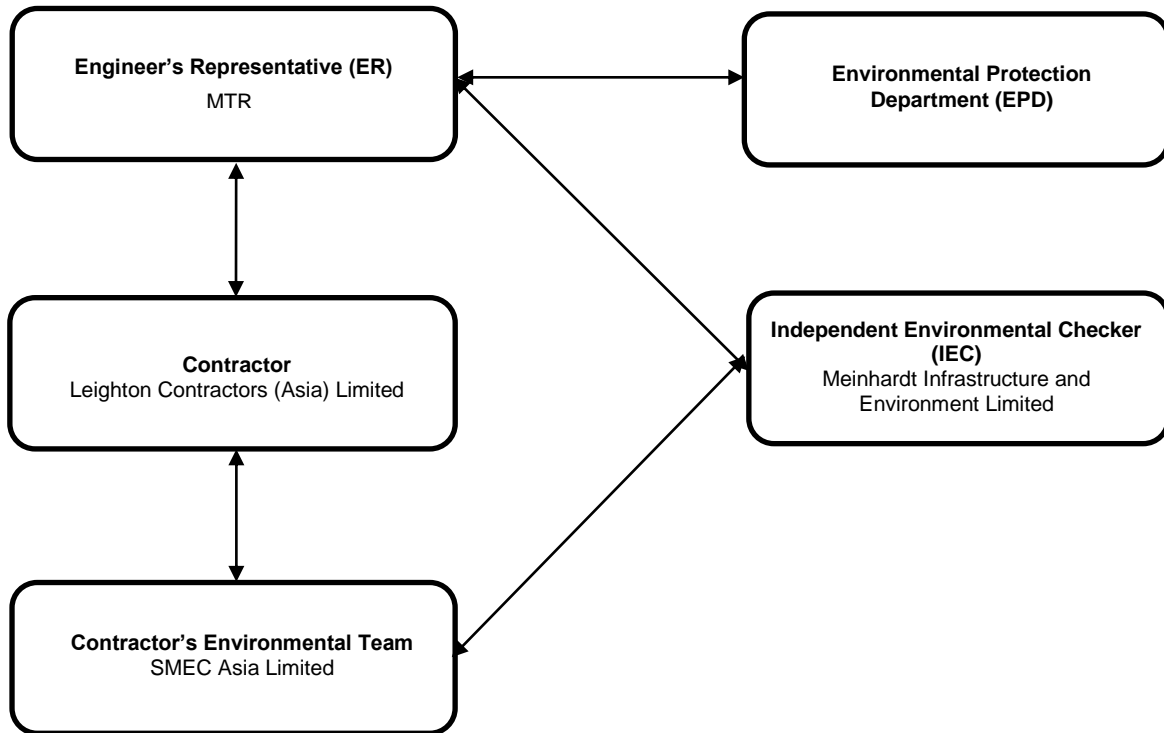
Legend:

- Start up works
- Initial earth works required
- D-wall works commencing from Guide wall construction

Note: Civil construction works commenced on 3 Jun 13

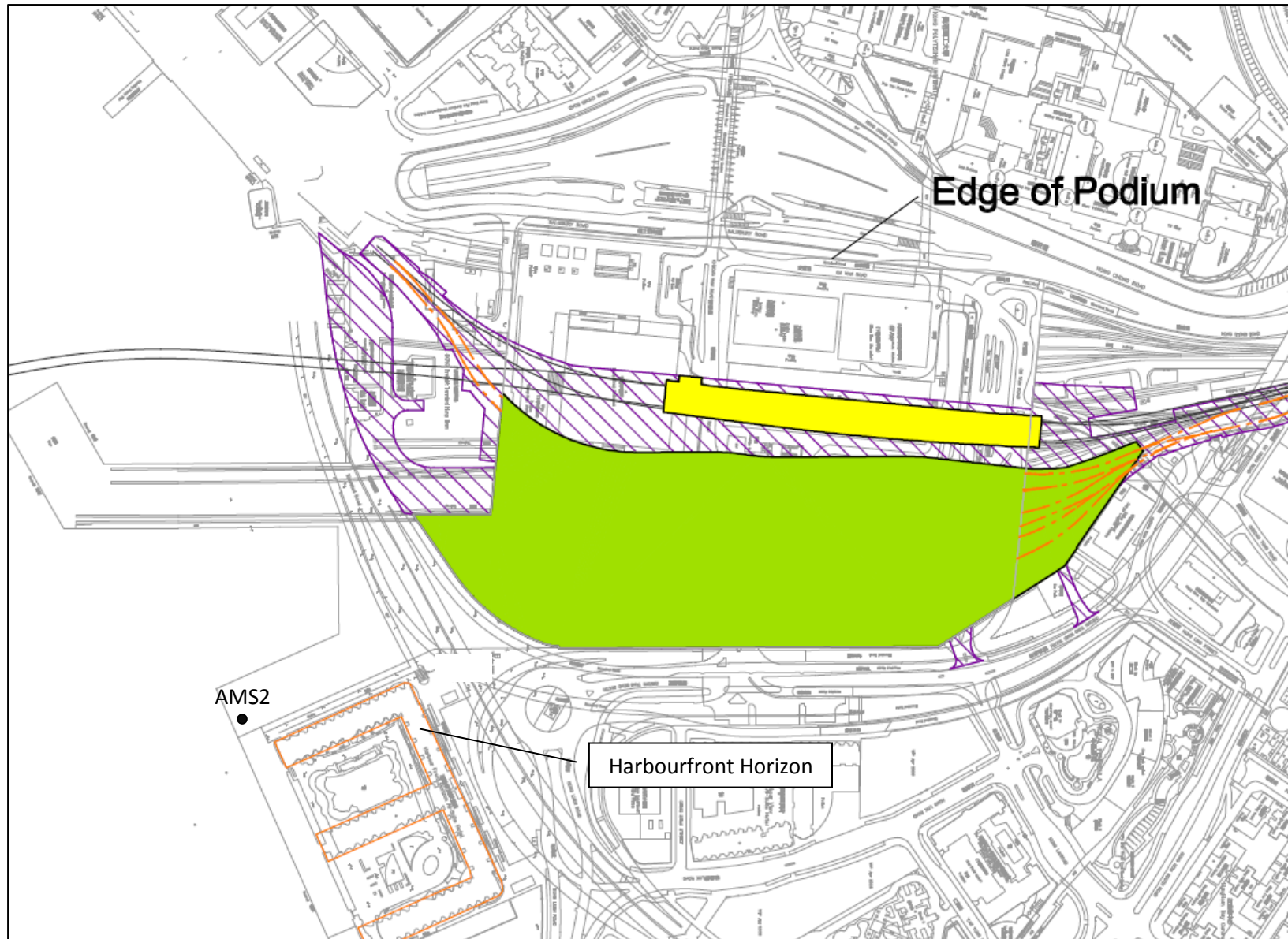
APPENDIX C

Project Organisation for Environmental Works



APPENDIX D

Location of Air Quality Monitoring Station



APPENDIX E

Calibration Certificates for Monitoring Equipment

TSP Sampler Calibration

SITE

Location: Hung Hom Calibration Date: December 5, 2013
 Sampler: Hunghom MTR TSP Next Calibration Date: February 5, 2014
 Serial No 694-0665 Tech: Sam Wong

CONDITIONS

Barometric Pressure (in Hg): 40.08 Corrected Pressure (mm Hg): 1018
 Temperature (deg F): 64 Temperature (deg K): 291
 Average Press. (in Hg): 40.08 Corrected Average (mm Hg): 1018
 Average Temp. (deg F): 64 Average Temp. (deg K): 291

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make: Tisch Qstd Slope: 2.11662
 Model: TE-5025A Qstd Intercept: -0.01714
 Serial#: 1941 Date Certified: April 9, 2013

CALIBRATIONS

Plate or Test #	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)	LINEAR REGRESSION	
1	11.80	1.910	58.0	67.96	Slope =	35.8107
2	10.40	1.793	54.0	63.27	Intercept =	-0.9408
3	7.80	1.554	46.0	53.90	Corr. coeff.=	0.9993
4	5.20	1.270	38.0	44.52		
5	3.20	0.998	30.0	35.15	# of Observations:	5

Calculations

$Qstd = 1/m[\text{sqrt}(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)) - b]$
 $IC = I[\text{sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$

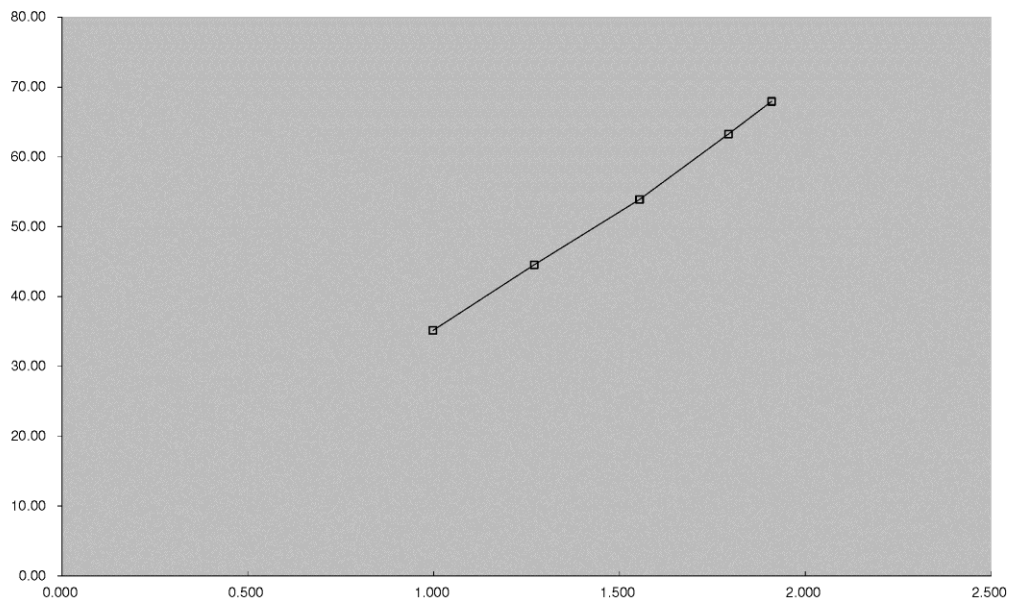
Qstd = standard flow rate
 IC = corrected chart response
 I = actual chart response
 m = calibrator Qstd slope
 b = calibrator Qstd intercept
 Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
 Pa = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)
 Tstd = 298 deg K
 Pstd = 760 mm Hg
 For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:
 $1/m(I[\text{sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)] - b)$

m = sampler slope
 b = sampler intercept
 I = chart response
 Tav = daily average temperature
 Pav = daily average pressure

Reviewer: Sam Wong

Signature: 

Date: December 5, 2013





TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
 145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE.
 VILLAGE OF CLEVELAND, OH 43002
 513.467.9000
 877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
 513.467.9009 FAX
 WWW.TISCH-ENV.COM

AIR POLLUTION MONITORING EQUIPMENT
 ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Apr 09, 2013 Roots-meter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 296
 Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 1941 Pa (mm) - 751.84

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER	ORFICE
					DIFF Hg (mm)	DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.4710	3.3	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	1.0370	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.9270	7.9	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8840	8.8	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.7300	12.8	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)	Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
0.9916	0.6741	1.4113	0.9956	0.6768	0.8874
0.9874	0.9521	1.9959	0.9914	0.9560	1.2549
0.9854	1.0630	2.2315	0.9894	1.0673	1.4030
0.9843	1.1134	2.3405	0.9883	1.1180	1.4715
0.9790	1.3410	2.8227	0.9829	1.3465	1.7747
Qstd slope (m) = 2.11662			Qa slope (m) = 1.32539		
intercept (b) = -0.01714			intercept (b) = -0.01078		
coefficient (r) = 0.99999			coefficient (r) = 0.99999		
y axis = SQRT[H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta)]			y axis = SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)]		

CALCULATIONS

$$Vstd = \text{Diff. Vol} [(Pa - \text{Diff. Hg}) / 760] (298 / Ta)$$

$$Qstd = Vstd / \text{Time}$$

$$Va = \text{Diff Vol} [(Pa - \text{Diff Hg}) / Pa]$$

$$Qa = Va / \text{Time}$$

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

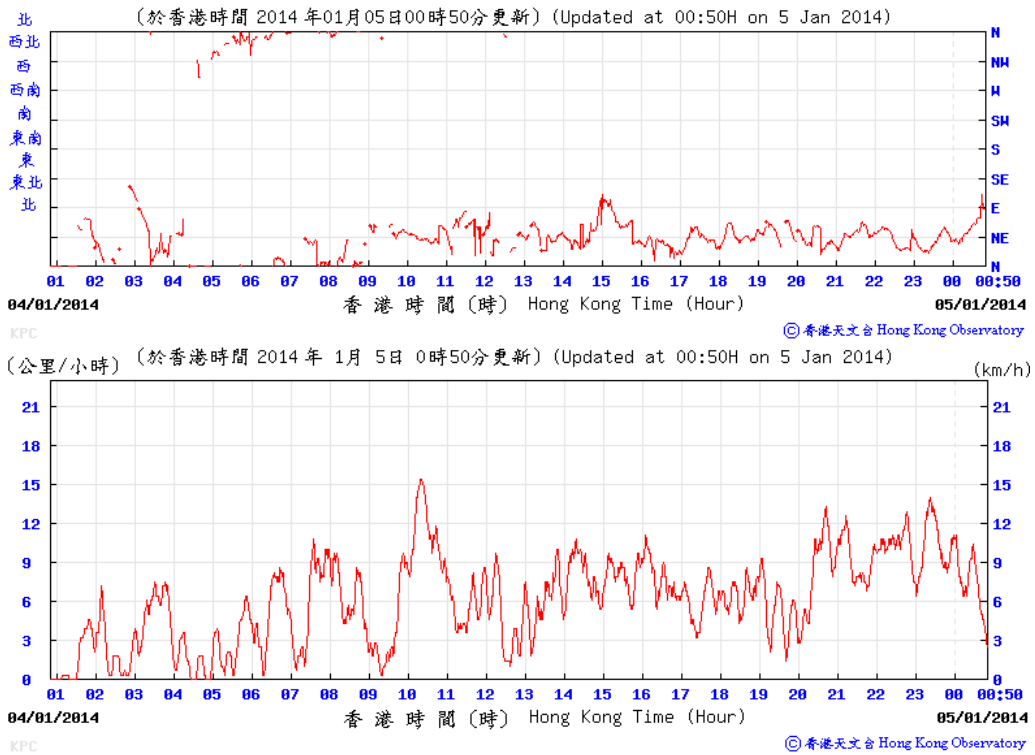
$$Qstd = 1/m \{ [\text{SQRT}(H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta))] - b \}$$

$$Qa = 1/m \{ [\text{SQRT} H2O(Ta/Pa)] - b \}$$

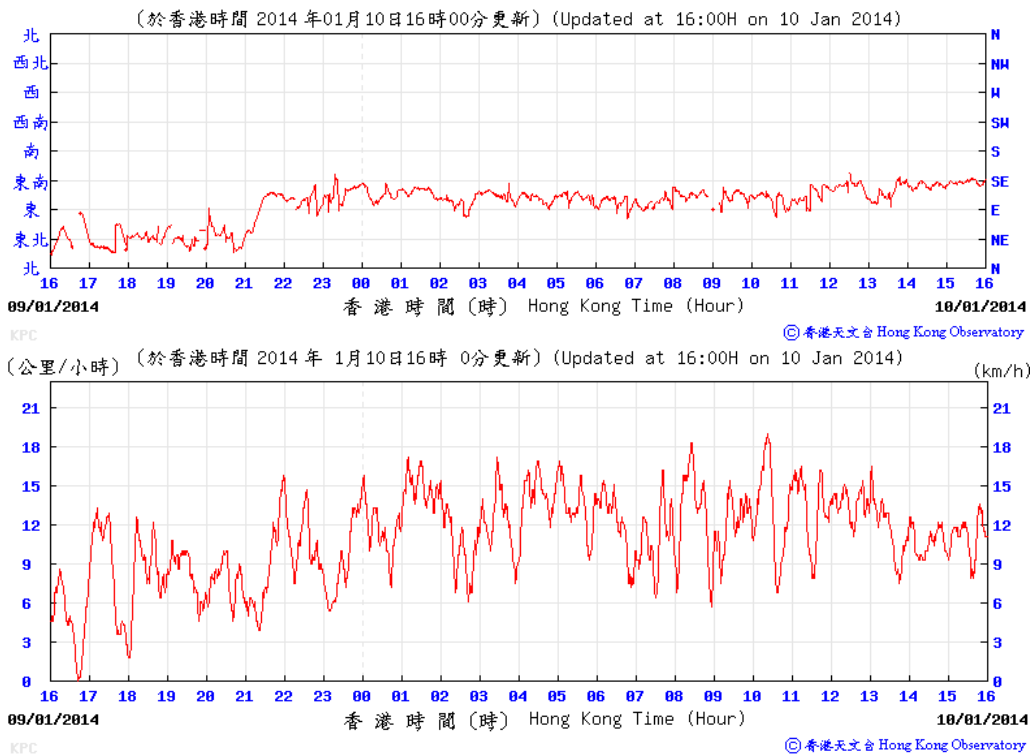
Appendix F

Wind Data

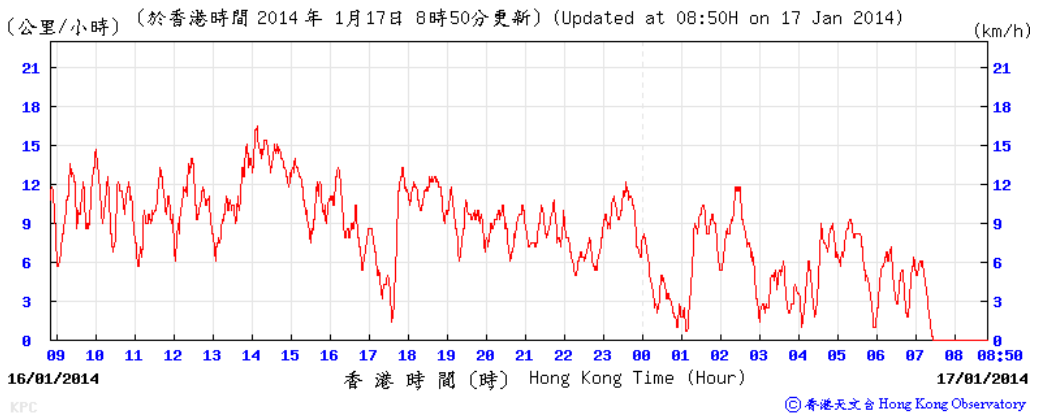
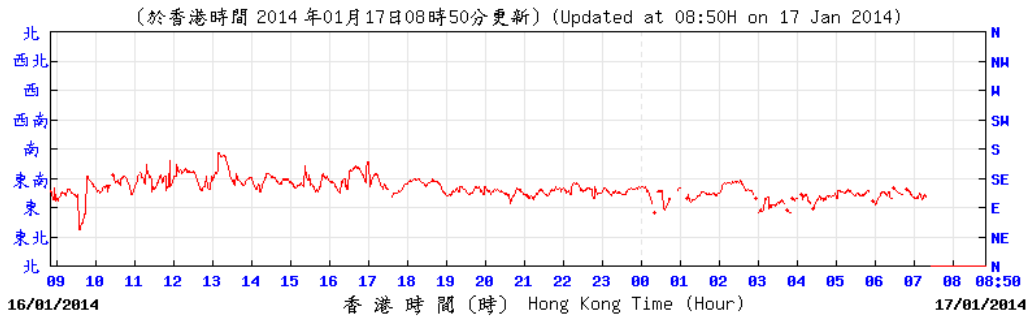
4 January 2014



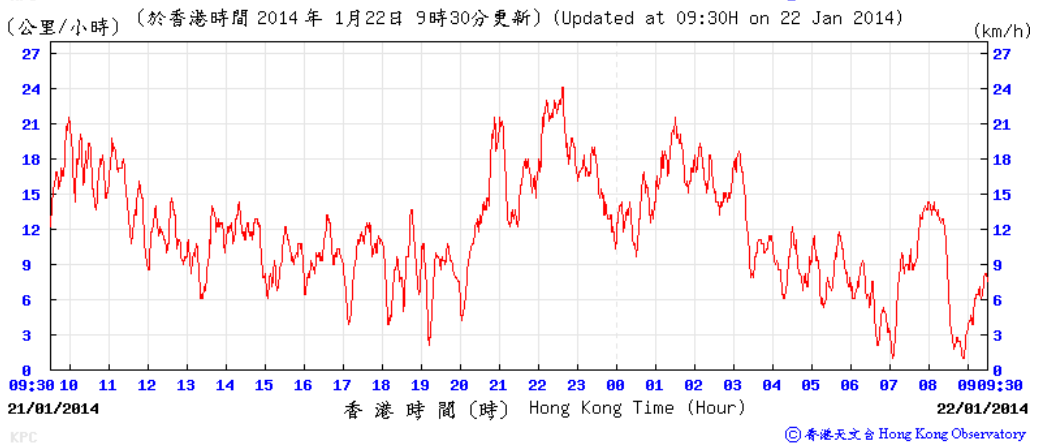
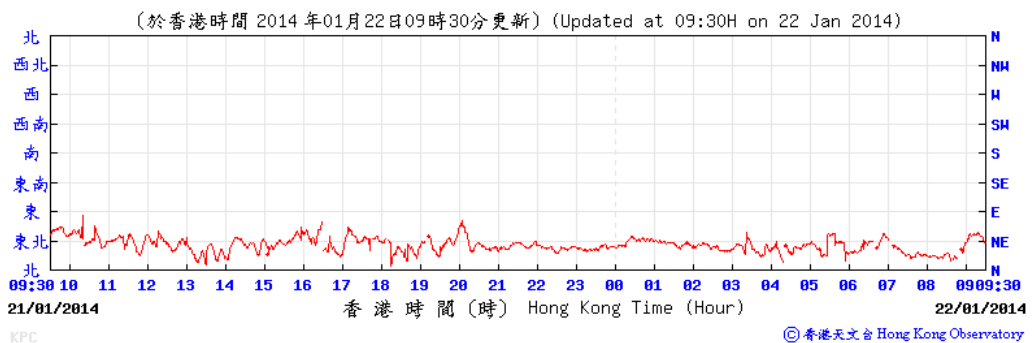
10 January 2014



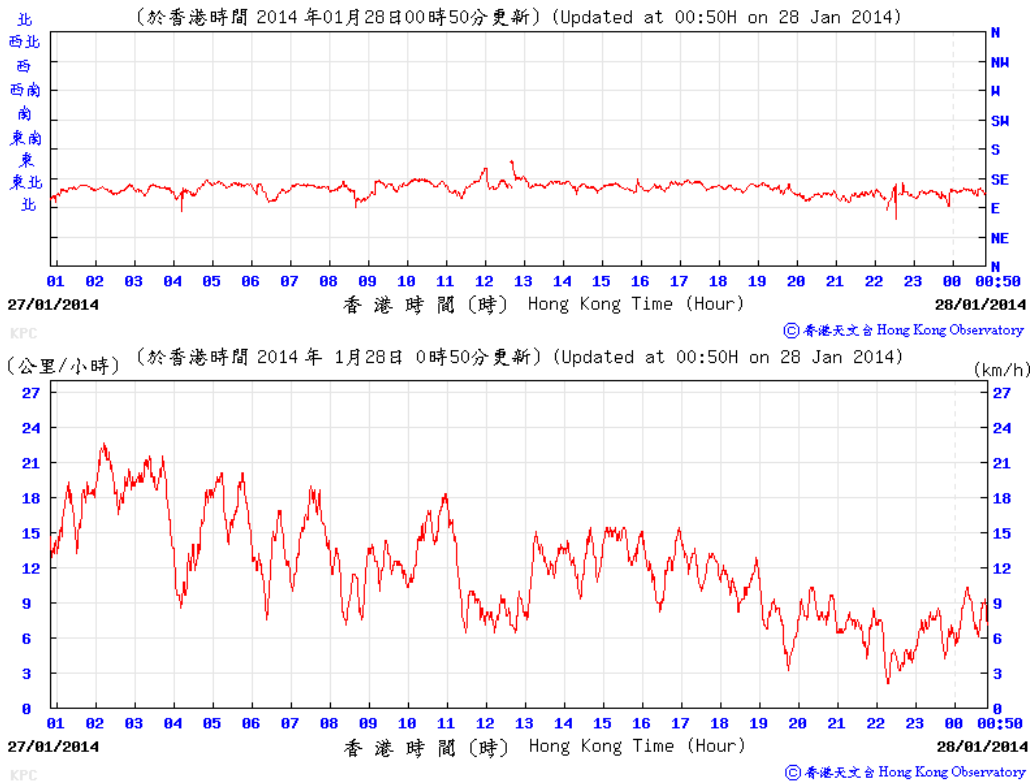
16 January 2014



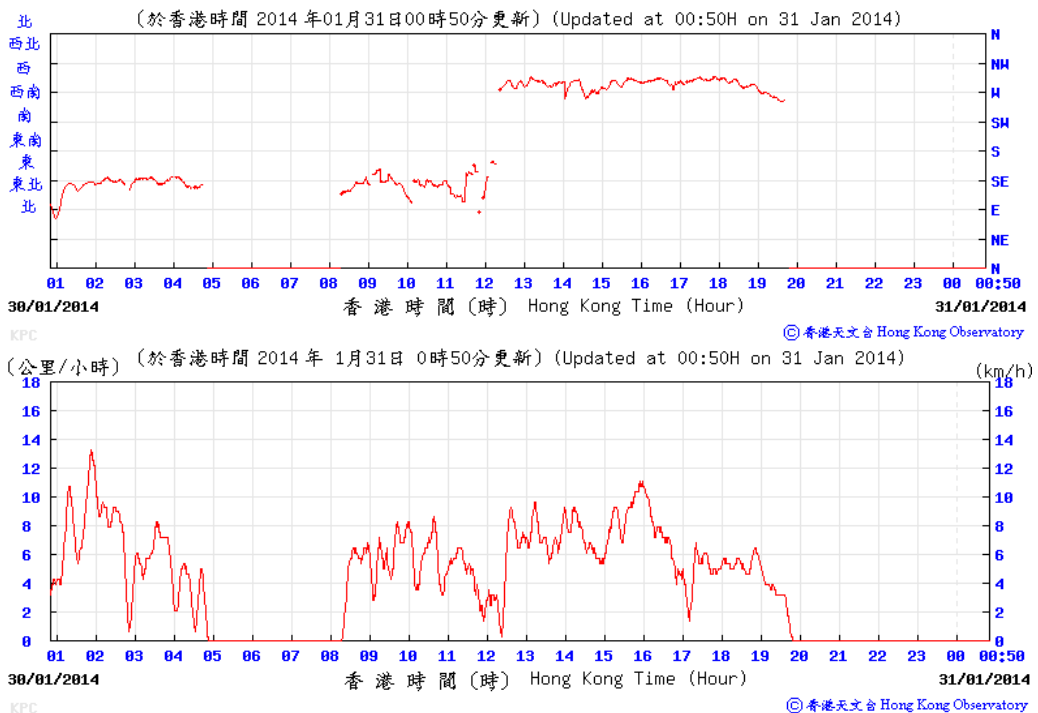
21 January 2014



27 January 2014



30 January 2014



Appendix G

Environmental Monitoring Programme

Environmental Monitoring Schedule for SCL1112 in January 2014

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			1	2	3	4 24 hr TSP
5	6	7	8	9	10 24 hr TSP	11
12	13	14	15	16 24 hr TSP	17	18
19	20	21 24 hr TSP	22	23	24	25
26	27 24 hr TSP	28	29	30 24 hr TSP	31	

Environmental Monitoring Schedule for SCL1112 in February 2014

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						1
2	3	4	5 24 hr TSP	6	7	8
9	10	11 24 hr TSP	12	13	14	15
16	17 24 hr TSP	18	19	20	21	22 24 hr TSP
23	24	25	26	27	28 24 hr TSP	

APPENDIX H

Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
Landscape & Visual (Construction Phase)							
S6.9.3 and S6.12 of Ref.1; Table 4.9 of Ref. 2; S6.12 of Ref. 3	<p>The following good site practices and measures for minimisation and avoidance of potential impacts are recommended:</p> <p><u>Re-use of existing soil</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For soil conservation, existing topsoil will be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the project. The construction programme will consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage ground, gathering ground and mixing ground may be set up onsite as necessary. <p><u>No-intrusion zone</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To maximise protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and the associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate “No-intrusion Zone” to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing for each individual no-intrusion zone. The contractor will closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the “no-intrusion zone”, even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment. <p><u>Protection of retained trees</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All retained trees will be recorded photographically at the commencement of the contract, and carefully protected during the construction period. The contractor will be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor’s works sites. 	Minimise visual and landscape impact	Contractor	Within project site	Construction Stage	EIAO-TM	^ ^ ^ ^
S6.12 of Ref.1; Table 4.9 of Ref. 2; Table 6.9 of Ref. 3	<p><u>Decorative hoarding</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Erection of decorative screen during construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site for visual and landscape sensitive areas. Hoarding will be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context. <p><u>Management of facilities on work sites</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide proper management of the facilities on the site, give control on the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimise visual impact to adjacent VSRs. <p><u>Tree transplanting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trees of medium to high survival rate that would be affected by the works will be transplanted where possible and 	Minimise the visual and landscape impact of the Project during construction phase	Contractor	Within project site	Detailed design and construction stage	EIAO-TM ETWB TCW 2/2004 ETWB TCW 3/2006	^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	practicable. Tree transplanting proposal including final location for transplanted trees will be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCW No 3/2006.						
Construction Dust Impact							
S7.6.5 of Ref. 1; S7.6.6 of Ref. 3	The contractor will follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation.	Minimise dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Air Pollution Control Ordinance (APCO) To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and EIAO-TM criteria	^
S5.20, S5.21, S5.50 and Table 5.4 of Ref. 2	<p>Barging Facility:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unloading of spoils to barge – the unloading process should be undertaken within a 3-sided screen with top tipping hall. Water spraying and flexible dust curtains should be provided at the discharge point for dust suppression. Transportation of the spoil from the construction sites to the Barging Point – watering once along all paved haul roads to reduce dust emission by 91.7%. This dust suppression efficiency is derived based on the average haul road traffic, average evaporation rate and an assumed application intensity of 1.7 L/m² once every working hour. Any potential dust impact and watering mitigation would be subject to the actual site condition. For example, a construction activity that produces inherently wet conditions or in cases under rainy weather, the above water application intensity may not be unreservedly applied. While the above watering frequency is to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.7L/m² to achieve the removal efficiency. The dust levels would be monitored and managed under an EM&A programme as specified in the EM&A Manual. Vehicles leaving the barging facilities – vehicles would be required to pass through the wheel washing facilities to be provided at site exit. 	To minimize the construction dust impacts to the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	Barging point at Hung Hom Freight Pier	Construction stage	APCO	N/A N/A N/A
S7.6.5 of Ref.	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site	Minimise dust impact at	Contractor	Active works	Construction	APCO	*

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
1; S5.50 of Ref. 2; S7.6.6 of Ref. 3	practice will be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road will be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but will be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 L/m ² to achieve the dust removal efficiency.	the nearby sensitive receivers		areas, exposed areas and paved haul roads	stage	To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and EIAO-TM criteria	
S7.6.5 of Ref. 1; S5.51 of Ref. 2; S7.6.6 of Ref. 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material will be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading. Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed will be wetted and cleared from the surface of roads. A stockpile of dusty material will not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones. The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site will be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle. Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet will be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point will be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcore. When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high will be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing; Good site practice will also be adopted by the contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained in construction period. The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit will be kept clear of dusty materials. Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place will be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously. Any area that involves demolition activities will be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior 	Minimise dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	APCO Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and EIAO-TM criteria	^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	<p>to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Where scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting will be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy will be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding. Any skip hoist for material transport will be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting. Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) will be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides. Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk will be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed. Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA will be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust will be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system. Exposed earth will be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. 						<p>N/A</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>*</p> <p>^</p>
S7.6.5 of Ref. 1; S5.57 of Ref. 2; S7.6.6 of Ref. 3	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Harbourfront Horizon	Construction stage	EIAO-TM APCO	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
Construction Airborne Noise							
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S6.61 of Ref. 2; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	Implement the following good site practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only well-maintained plant will be operated on-site and plant will be serviced regularly during the construction programme. Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use will be shut down between work periods or will be throttled down to a minimum. Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs. Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment will be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works. Mobile plant will be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable. Material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures will be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from onsite construction activities. 	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Annex 5, EIAO-TM	^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S6.68 of Ref. 2; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings will be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Annex 5, EIAO-TM	^
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S6.64 – 6.67 and Table 6.20 of Ref. 2; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Annex 5, EIAO-TM	^
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S6.62 – 6.63 and Table 6.19 of Ref. 2; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	The following quiet PME should be used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Asphalt Paver (SWL=101dB(A)) Backhoe (SWL=106dB(A)) Backhoe with Hydraulic Breaker (SWL=110dB(A)) Concrete lorry mixer (SWL=96dB(A)) Concrete mixer truck (SWL=96dB(A)) Concrete Pump (SWL=106dB(A)) Concrete Pump Truck (SWL=106dB(A)) Crane, mobile (SWL=94dB(A)) Crawler Crane (SWL=102dB(A)) 	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Annex 5, EIAO-TM	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drill, hand-held (SWL=98dB(A)) • Dump truck (SWL=104dB(A)) • Excavator (SWL=106dB(A)) • Flat Bed Lorry (SWL=102dB(A)) • Generator (SWL=95dB(A)) • Giken Piler and Power-pack (SWL=94dB(A)) • Hydraulic breaker (SWL=110dB(A)) • Hydraulic excavator (SWL=106dB(A)) • Lorry (SWL=102dB(A)) • Lorry with crane/ grab (SWL=94dB(A)) • Mini Piling Rig (SWL=112dB(A)) • Piling Rig (SWL=112dB(A)) • Poker, vibrator, hand-held (SWL=98dB(A)) • Road Roller (SWL=101dB(A)) • Rock Drill (SWL = 108dB(A)) • Roller (SWL = 101dB(A)) • Truck (SWL=103dB(A)) • Vibratory Hammer (SWL=118dB(A)) 						
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Annex 5, EIAO-TM	^
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	Implement noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitoring of construction noise impact	Contractor	Wing Fung Building	Construction stage as required by IEC	TM-EIA	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	<p>vegetated areas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Measures will be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they will be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations will be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ will be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures will be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. Manholes (including newly constructed ones) will always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers. Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention will be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storms, especially areas near steep slopes. All vehicles and plant will be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities will be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water will have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road will be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains. Oil interceptors will be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors will be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass will be provided for 						<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	<p>the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site will be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. All fuel tanks and storage areas will be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby. All the earth works involving will be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. Adopt Best Management Practices. 						<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S10.7.1 of Ref. 1; S10.7.1 of Ref. 3	<p><u>Tunnelling works</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cut-and-cover/ open-cut tunnelling work will be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. Uncontaminated discharge will pass through sedimentation tanks prior to off-site discharge. The wastewater with a high concentration of SS will be treated (eg, by sedimentation tanks with sufficient retention time) before discharge. Oil interceptors would also be required to remove the oil, lubricants and grease from the wastewater. Direct discharge of the bentonite slurry (as a result of D-wall and bored tunnelling construction) is not allowed. It will be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary storage locations (typically a properly closed warehouse) will be provided on site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities are completed. The requirements in ProPECC PN 1/94 will be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries. 	To minimize construction water quality impact from tunnelling works	Contractor	All tunnelling portion	Construction stage	WPCO ProPECC PN1/94 EIAO-TM TM-Water	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
S8.68 of Ref. 2; S10.7.1 of Ref. 1	<p><u>Operation of Barging Facilities</u> The following good practice shall apply for the barging facilities operations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All barges should be fitted with tight bottom seals to prevent leakage of materials during transport; Barges or hoppers should not be filled to a level that will cause overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation; All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash; and Loading of barges and hoppers should be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding water. Mitigation measures as outlined for control of <i>construction runoff and site drainage</i> provide above should be applied to minimise water quality impacts from site runoff and open stockpile spoils at the proposed barging facilities where appropriate. 	To minimize water quality impact from operation of barging facility	Contractor	All barging facilities	Construction stage	WPCO TM-EIA	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
S8.51 – 8.52 of Ref. 2	<p><u>Bentonite Slurries:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bentonite slurries used in diaphragm wall construction should be reconditioned and used again wherever practicable. If the disposal of a certain residual quantity cannot be avoided, the used slurry should either be dewatered or mixed with inert fill material for disposal to a public filling area. If the used bentonite slurry is intended to be disposed of through the public drainage system, it should be treated to the respective effluent standards applicable to foul sewer, storm drains or the receiving waters as set out in the TM-DSS. 	To minimize water quality impact from bentonite slurries	Contractor	All works area	Construction stage	WPCO TM-EIA	^ ^
S8.53 – 8.54 of Ref. 2	<p><u>Wastewater from Building Construction:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Before commencing any demolition works, all sewer and drainage connections should be sealed to prevent building debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewers/drains Wastewater generated from building construction activities including concreting, plastering, internal decoration, cleaning of works and similar activities should not be discharged into the stormwater drainage system. If the wastewater is to be discharged into foul sewers, it should undergo the removal of settleable solids in a silt removal facility, and pH adjustment as washing and general cleaning etc., can minimise water 	To minimize water quality impact from building construction	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	WPCO EIAO-TM	^ N/A

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the relevant WPCO licence which is under the ambit of regional office of EPD.						
S8.62 of Ref. 2	<p><u>Excavation Activities:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The construction programme should be properly planned to minimise soil excavation, if any, in rainy seasons. This prevents soil erosion from exposed soil surfaces. Any exposed soil surfaces should also be properly protected to minimise the potential for dust emission, increased siltation and contamination of runoff. In areas where a large amount of exposed soils exist, earth bunds or sand bags should be provided. Exposed stockpiles should be covered with tarpaulin or impervious sheets at all times. The stockpiles of materials should be placed at locations away from water environment so as to avoid releasing materials into the water bodies. Final surfaces of earthworks should be compacted and protected by permanent work. 	To minimize water quality impact from excavation activities	Contractor	All excavation works areas	Construction stage	WPCO EIAO-TM	^
S8.63 of Ref. 2	<p><u>Diaphragm Wall</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The mitigation measures as outlined in the ProPECC PN 1/94 Construction Site Drainage should be implemented to control site run-off and drainage as well as any site effluents generated from the works areas, and to prevent run-off and construction wastes from entering nearby water environment. Proper handling of bentonite slurries used in diaphragm wall construction should be adopted. 	To minimize water quality impact from diaphragm walling	Contractor	All diaphragm walling works areas	Construction stage	WPCO EIAO-TM	^
S8.60 – 8.61 of Ref. 2; S10.7.1 of Ref. 3	<p><u>Sewage effluent</u></p> <p>Portable chemical toilets are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor will be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.</p>	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	WPCO TM-Water	^
S8.64 of Ref. 2; S10.7.1 of Ref. 3	<p><u>Groundwater seepage</u></p> <p>As some proposed works areas at Hung Hom are near Victoria Harbour, high ground water level regime due to both tidal effects and rainwater infiltration is anticipated. Appropriate measures will be deployed to minimise the intrusion of groundwater into excavation works areas. In case seepage of groundwater occurs, groundwater will be pumped out from the works areas and discharged into the storm system via silt</p>	To minimize groundwater quality impact from contaminated area	Contractor	Excavation areas where contamination is found.	Construction stage	WPCO TM-Water EIAO-TM	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	removal facilities. Groundwater from dewatering process will also be discharged into the storm system via silt traps.						
S10.7.1 of Ref. 1; S8.57 – 8.59 of Ref. 2; S10.7.1 of Ref. 3	<p><u>Accidental spillage</u> To prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proper storage and handling facilities will be provided. • All the tanks, containers, storage area will be bunded and the locations will be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains. • The contractor will register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities will be stored with suitable labels and warnings. • Disposal of chemical wastes will be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	WPCO ProPECC PN1/94 EIAO-TM TM-Water	* * ^ ^
S8.72 of Ref.2	Regular site inspections should be undertaken to inspect the construction activities and works areas	To ensure the recommended water quality mitigation measures are properly implemented	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	EIAO-TM WPCO ProPECC PN 1/94 TM-DSS WDO	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
Waste Management (Construction Phase)							
S11.4.1.1 of Ref. 1; S9.80 – 9.83 of Ref. 2; S11.4.1.1 of Ref.3	<p><u>Onsite sorting of C&D material</u></p> <p>Geological assessment will be carried out by competent persons onsite during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (eg, volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock will be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored at designated stockpile areas preventing them from delivering to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator will also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from ended up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at source site and crushing facilities will be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records will also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated and the traceability of delivery will be ensured with the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforced by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) ref: 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc will also be explored.</p>	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	DEVB TC(W) ref. 6/2010	^
S11.5.1 of Ref.1; S9.72 – 9.74 of Ref. 2; S11.5.1 of Ref.3	<p><u>Construction and demolition material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement. Carry out onsite sorting. Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote The use of recycled aggregates where appropriate. Adopt ‘selective demolition’ technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible. Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified. Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) ref 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction. In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. will be avoided. The contractor will propose the final disposal sites to the Project 	Good site practice to minimise the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW Ref 19/2005	^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
S11.5.1 of Ref.1; S9.84 – 9.93 of Ref. 2	<p><u>Land-based sediment</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The basic requirements and procedures for excavated sediment disposal specified under ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002 shall be followed. The Project Proponent should agree in advance with MFC of CEDD on the site allocation. Subject to the final decision by MFC, Type 1 sediments are typically disposed to South Cheung Chau and/or East of Ninepin as open sea disposal while Type 2 sediments are disposed to East Sha Chau as confined marine disposal. Sampling and Testing Plan(s) should be prepared in accordance with ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002. Site investigation, based on the Sediment Sampling and Testing Plan(s), should be carried out in order to confirm the disposal arrangements for the proposed excavated sediments. A Sediment Quality Report (SQR) should then be submitted to EPD for agreement prior to the tendering of the construction contract, discussing in details the site investigation, testing results as well as the delineation of each of the categories of excavated materials and the corresponding types of disposal. The excavated sediments is expected to be loaded onto the dumping trucks and transferred to the barging point where the sediments would be transported via barge to the existing designated disposal sites allocated by the MFC. The excavated sediment would be disposed of according to its determined disposal options and ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002. Requirements of the Air Pollution Ordinance (Construction Dust) Regulation, where relevant, shall be adhered to during excavation, transportation and disposal of sediments. Stockpiling of contaminated sediments should be avoided as far as possible. If temporary stockpiling of contaminated sediments is necessary, the excavated sediment should be covered by tarpaulin and the area should be placed within earth bunds or sand bags to prevent leachate from entering the ground, nearby drains and/or surrounding water bodies. The stockpiling areas should be completely paved or covered by linings in order to avoid contamination to underlying soil or groundwater. Separate and clearly defined areas should be provided for stockpiling of contaminated and uncontaminated materials. Leachate, if any, should be collected and discharged 	To ensure the sediment is handled and disposed of in a least impacted way and in accordance to the statutory	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	ETWB TC(W) NO. 34/2002 Dumping at Sea Ordinance (DASO) APCO WPCO	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	<p>according to the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to minimize the potential odour / dust emissions during excavation and transportation of the sediment, the excavated sediments should be wetted during excavation / material handling and should be properly covered when placed on trucks or barges. Loading of the excavated sediment to the barge should be controlled to avoid splashing and overflowing of the sediment slurry to the surrounding water. The barge transporting the sediments to the designated disposal sites should be equipped with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage and should not be filled to a level that would cause overflow of materials or laden water during loading or transportation. In order to minimize the exposure to contaminated materials, workers should, when necessary, wear appropriate personal protective equipments (PPE) when handling contaminated sediments. Adequate washing and cleaning facilities should also be provided on site. 						<p>^</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p>
<p>S11.5.1 of Ref.1; S8.94 – 9.97 of Ref. 2; S11.5.1 of Ref. 3</p>	<p><u>Chemical waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, will be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes will be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450L unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation. The storage area for chemical wastes will be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; be enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; be covered to prevent rainfall entering; and be 	<p>Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal.</p>	<p>Contractor</p>	<p>All construction sites</p>	<p>Construction stage</p>	<p>Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation</p> <p>Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste</p>	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	<p>arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disposal of chemical waste will be via a licensed waste collector; and be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD. 						^
S9.98 – 9.99 of Ref 2	<p><u>Asbestos wastes</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All storage of asbestos waste should be carried out properly in a secure place isolated from other substances so as to prevent any possible release of asbestos fibres into the atmosphere and contamination of other substances. The storage area should bear warning panels to alert people of the presence of asbestos waste. Collection, transportation and disposal of asbestos waste will follow the trip-ticket system. Licensed asbestos waste collectors will be appointed to collect the asbestos waste and deliver to the designated landfill for disposal. The Project Proponent should notify to EPD in advance for disposal of asbestos waste. After processing the notification, EPD will issue specific instructions and directions for disposal. The waste producer must strictly follow these directions 	To ensure the asbestos wastes are handled and disposed of in accordance with the statutory requirements	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Code of practice on the Handling, Transportation and Disposal of Asbestos Waste	N/A N/A

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
Land Contamination							
S10.24 – 10.34 of Ref 2	<p><u>Precautionary measures</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Precautionary measures such as visual inspection are recommended to be undertaken during construction activities that disturb soil. The inspection process should involve a visual observation of excavated soils for discolouration and the presence of oils, together with identifying the presence of odours, which may also indicate soil and/or groundwater contamination. If soil discolouration or the presence of oil/unnatural odour is noted during visual inspection, sampling and testing should also be undertaken to verify the presence of contamination. 	To act as a general precautionary measure to screen soils for the presence contamination during construction	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<p>“Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation”</p> <p>“Guidance Manual for Use of Risk-based Remediation Goals for Contaminated Land Management</p>	<p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S10.35 of Ref 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Potential remediation of contaminated soil If land contamination is identified, CAR and RAP detailing the proposed remediation works should be prepared. RR should then be prepared and submitted to EPD to demonstrate that the decontamination work is adequate and has been carried out in accordance with the endorsed CAR and RAP. Information such as soil treatment/disposal records (including trip tickets), confirmatory sampling results and photographs should be included in the RR. No construction work should be carried out prior to endorsement of the RR by EPD. In order to minimise environmental impacts arising from the handling of potentially contaminated materials, the following environmental precautionary measures are recommended to be utilised during the course of any required site remediation: Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety; Excavation should be carried out during dry season as far as possible to minimise contaminated runoff from contaminated soils; Supply of suitable clean backfill material is needed after excavation; If proposed remediation methods employ chemical oxidation methods as the contaminant mass reduction technology, chemicals will be securely and separately stored away from 	To remediate contaminated soil	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<p>“Guidance Notes for Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Sites of Petrol Filling Stations, Boatyards and Car Repair /Dismantling Workshop“</p>	<p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p>

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	<p>sources of ignition or oxidisable items. Handling will be undertaken by personnel with appropriate training and Personal Protective Equipment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicles containing any excavated materials should be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated wastewater run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet conditions; • Speed control for the trucks carrying coVehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the site’s exit points should be established and used; and contaminated materials should be enforced; • Pollution control measures for air emissions e.g. from biopile blower, noise emissions e.g. from blower, and water discharges e.g. runoff control should be implemented and complied with relevant regulations and guidelines. 						N/A ^ ^ ^
S10.36 of Ref 2	<p>The Occupation Safety and Health Ordinance (OSHO) (Chapter 509) and its subsidiary Regulations should be followed by all site personnel working on the site at all times. In addition, the following basic health and safety measures should be implemented as far as possible:</p> <p>Set up a list of safety measures for site workers.</p> <p>Provide written information and training on safety for site workers.</p> <p>Keep a log-book and plan showing the contaminated zones and clean zones.</p> <p>Maintain a hygienic working environment.</p> <p>Avoid dust generation.</p> <p>Provide face and respiratory protection gear to site workers.</p> <p>Provide personal protective clothing (e.g. chemical resistant jackboot, liquid tight gloves) to site workers.</p> <p>Provide first aid training and materials to site workers.</p>	To minimise the potentially adverse effects on health and safety of construction workers during the course of site remediation.	Contractor	All construction sites	Site remediation and prior to construction phase	<p>“Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation”</p> <p>“Guidance Manual for Use of Risk-based Remediation Goals for Contaminated Land Management</p> <p>“Occupation Safety and Health Ordinance (Chapter 509)”</p>	^
EM&A Project							
S14.2 – 14.4 of Ref. 1; S13.2 – 13.4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An Environmental Team needs to be employed as per this EM&A Manual. • Prepare a systematic EMP to ensure effective implementation of the 	Perform environmental monitoring & auditing	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	EIAO Guidance Note Ref4/2010	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
of Ref. 3 1.	mitigation measures. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An environmental impact monitoring needs to be implementing by the Environmental Team to ensure all the requirements given in this EM&A Manual are fully complied with. 					EIAO-TM	

Remark for Status:

^ Compliance of mitigation measure
 + Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor
 N/A Not Applicable

X Non-compliance of mitigation measure
 * Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor
 # Recommendation was made during site audit and improvement/rectification not yet completed by the contractor

Notes:

Ref. 1 – EIA Report for SCL (TAW-HUH)
 Ref. 2 – EIA Report for SCL (MKK-HUH)
 Ref. 3 – EIA Report for SCL (HHS)

This EMIS contains only those requirements that are relevant to Works Contract 1112 in terms of:

- EM&A required under Works Contract 1112
- Who to implement the measures – the Contractor (Leighton)
- The location of the measures – within and in the vicinity of the Works Contract 1112 Site Boundary
- When to implement the measures – during the design and construction

APPENDIX I

Event and Action Plan

Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact Monitoring

Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action level				
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the contractor, the IEC and the ER 2. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and the contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the contractor 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source 2. Inform the contractor, the IEC and the ER 3. Increase inspection frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the contractor 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the contractor 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

Event and Action Plan for Air Quality

Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER 2. Discuss with the Contractor, IEC and ER on the remedial measures required 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings 4. Increase monitoring frequency	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET 2. Check Contractor’s working method 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing	1. Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Implement remedial measures; 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily 5. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor 6. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring	2. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET 3. Check Contractor’s working method 4. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 3. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance 2. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification 3. Implement the agreed proposals 4. Amend proposal as appropriate

Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Limit Level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, EPD, Contractor and ER 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily 4. Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification 4. Implement agreed proposals 5. Amend proposal if appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, Contractor & EPD 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily 4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken 6. Review the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification 4. Implement the agreed proposals 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Note:

ET – Environmental Team, IEC – Independent Environmental Checker, ER – Engineer's Representative

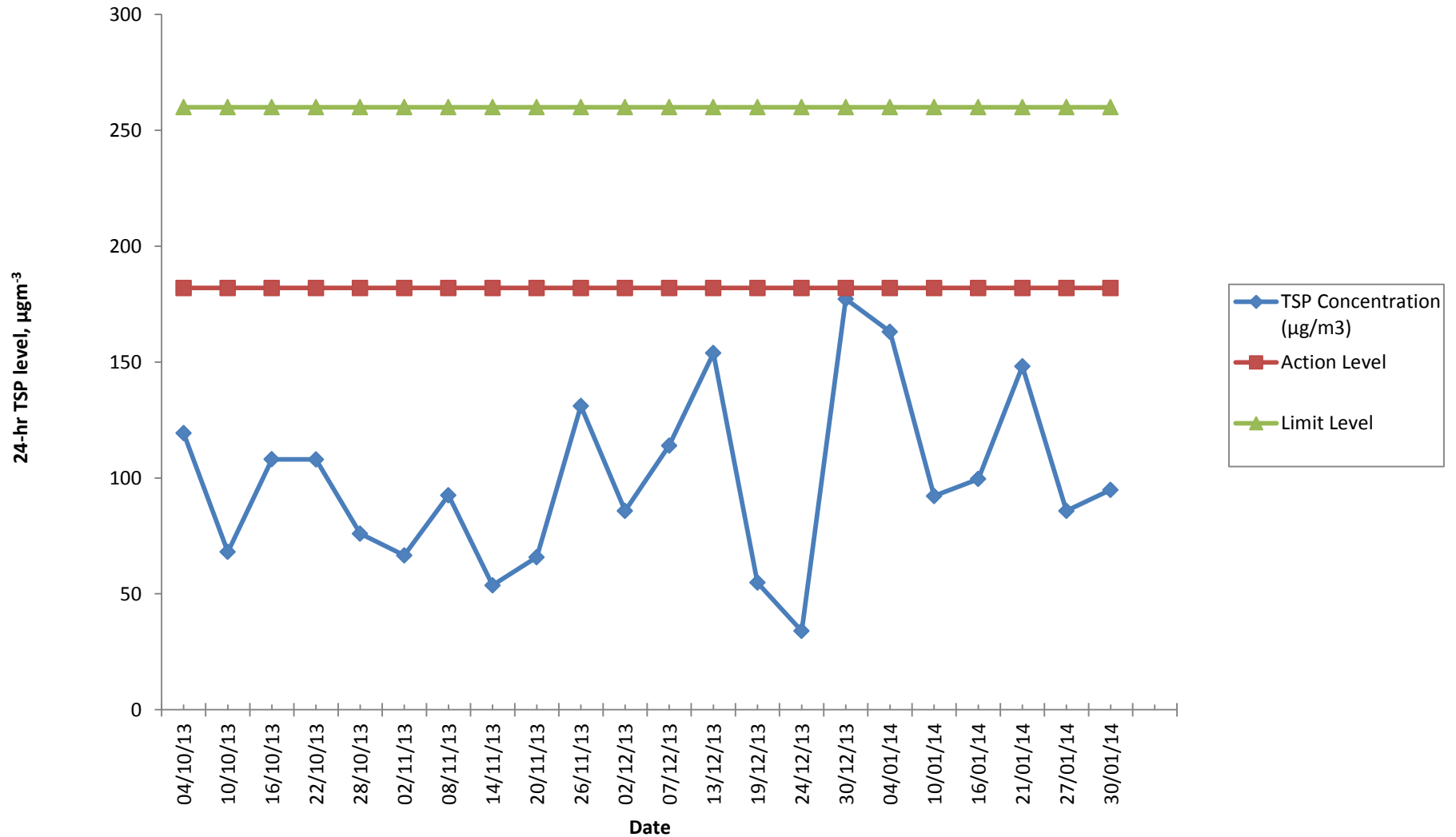
APPENDIX J

Monitoring Results and their Graphical Presentations

Air Quality Monitoring Results for AM2

Sampling Date	Wt. of paper (g)				Elapse Time			Flow Rate (CFM)			Total Volume (m ³)	TSP Concentration (µg/m ³)	Weather	Reference
	Paper No.	Initial Wt.	Final Wt.	Wt. of dust	Initial	Final	Sampling Hour	Initial	Final	Avg Flow Rate				
04/01/14	026039	2.7295	2.9955	0.2660	10533.06	10557.06	24.00	40	40	40	1631.05	163.0851	Hazy	-
10/01/14	026040	2.7231	2.8735	0.1504	10557.06	10581.06	24.00	40	40	40	1631.05	92.2105	Hazy	-
16/01/14	026041	2.7513	2.9137	0.1624	10581.06	10605.06	24.00	40	40	40	1631.05	99.5678	Hazy	-
21/01/14	205816	2.7315	2.9732	0.2417	10605.06	10629.06	24.00	40	40	40	1631.05	148.1867	Sunny	-
27/01/14	205817	2.7353	2.8752	0.1399	10629.06	10653.06	24.00	40	40	40	1631.05	85.7730	Sunny	-
30/01/14	205818	2.7460	2.9007	0.1547	10653.06	10677.06	24.00	40	40	40	1631.05	94.8469	Sunny	-

Construction Dust Monitoring Results for AM2 (Harbourfront Horizon)



APPENDIX K

Waste Flow Table

Waste Flow Table													
Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly							Actual Quantities of non-inert C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					
	Generated		Disposed					Recycled				Disposed	
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fills at HH Barging Point	Disposed as Public Fills at TKO137	Disposed as Public Fills at TM38	Metals	Paper/ Cardboard Packaging	Asphalt	Plastics	Chemical Waste	General Refuse ^[Note 2]
Unit	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000Kg)	(in '000Kg)	(in '000Kg)	(in '000Kg)	(in '000Kg)	(in '000Kg)
Jun-13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	137.301	0	0	0	0	6.55
Jul-13	0.361	0	0	0	0	0	0.361	365.335	0	0	0	0	16.87
Aug-13	1.6809	0	0	0	0.0479	0	1.633	69.979	0.253	0	0	0	12.67
Sep-13	3.389	0	0	0	0.196	0	3.193	131.175	0.223	0	0.46	0	16.25
Oct-13	4.036	0	0	0	0.777	0	3.259	179.97	0.63	8.28	2.04	0	39.87
Nov-13	6.087	0	0	0	2.088	0.180	3.820	125.696	0.451	160.35	0	0	28.69
Dec-13	5.692	0	0	0	1.744	0.005	3.943	72.15	0.388	4.13	0	0	18.04
Jan-14	4.58375	0	0	0	0	0.27259	4.31116	58.47	0.256	147.67	0	0	30.09
TOTAL	25.82951	0	0	0	4.85241	0.457365	20.519735	1140.076	2.201	320.43	2.50	0	169.03

Note:

1. Assume the density of fill is 2 ton/m³.
2. Refuses disposed of at NENT landfill.

APPENDIX L

Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

	Date Received	Subject	Status	Total no. received in this month	Total no. recorded since project commencement
Environmental complaints	-	-	-	0	0
Notification of summons	-	-	-	0	0
Successful Prosecution	-	-	-	0	0

Appendix I

**8th Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1108 –
Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels**

MTR Corporation Limited

**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report No. 8

[Period from 1 to 31 January 2014]

Works Contract 1108 – Kai Tak Station and
Associated Tunnels

(January 2014)

Certified by: Goldie Fung 

Position: Environmental Team Leader

Date: 11 February 2014

Kaden – Chun Wo Joint Venture (KCJV)

Shatin to Central Link –

Contract 1108

Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels

Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Auditing Report for

January 2014

The Contents of this report have been certified by:



Ms. Goldie Fung
(Environmental Team Leader)

Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited

Flat A, 19/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre,
20 Lee Chung Street, Chai Wan, Hong Kong

Tel: 2556 9172

Fax: 2856 2010

TABLE OF CONTENT

Executive Summary	3
1 Introduction	5
1.1 Purpose of the Report	5
1.2 Structure of the Report	5
2 Project Information	7
2.1 Background	7
2.2 General Site Description	7
2.3 Construction Programme and Activities	7
2.4 Project Organization	7
2.5 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits	8
2.6 Summary of EM&A Requirements	9
3 Environmental Monitoring Requirements	10
3.1 Culture Heritage	10
3.2 Landscape and Visual	10
4 Implementation Status on Environmental Protection Requirements	11
5 Monitoring Results	12
5.1 Cultural Heritage	12
5.2 Landscape and Visual	12
5.3 Waste Management	12
6 Environmental Site Inspection	13
6.1 Site Audit	13
6.2 Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures	13
7 Environmental Non-Conformance	16
7.1 Summary of Environmental Exceedances	16
7.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance	16
7.3 Summary of Environmental Complaint	16
7.4 Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution	16
8 Future Key Issues	17
9 Conclusions and Recommendations	18
9.1 Conclusions	18
9.2 Recommendations	18

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A: Site Location Plan

Appendix B: Construction Programme

Appendix C: Project Organization Chart & Contact Details

Appendix D: Buffer Zone for Lung Tsun Stone Bridge & Former Kowloon City Pier

Appendix E: Event/Action Plan for landscape & Visual During Construction Stage

Appendix F: Waste Flow Table

Appendix G: Updated Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Appendix H: Cumulative Log for Environmental Exceedance, Complaints, Notification of
Summons and Successful Prosecutions

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1: Summary of the Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

Table 4.1: Status of Required Submissions under EP

Table 5.1: Quantities of Waste Disposed from the Project

Table 6.1: Summary Results of Site Inspections Findings

Executive Summary

This is the eighth monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report for **MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1108 – Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels**. The project commenced on 17th June 2013. This report documents the finding of EM&A Works conducted from 1st January 2014 to 31st January 2014.

Summary of the Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Month

The major site activities in this reporting period were including:

- Grout hole for sheet piling
- Pump monitoring ongoing
- Pre-boring installation of sheet pile
- Installation of soil nail in progress
- Disposal of marine deposit
- Shotcreting
- Bomb detection
- Toe grouting to sheet pile in progress
- Bulk excavation
- Removal of capping beam at top side wall of Nullah

Variation in Construction Method

No variation in construction method from the proposed construction programme was noted in this reporting month.

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress

Culture Heritage

As tunneling works have not commenced, no audit for the Lung Tsun Stone Bridge and Former Kowloon City Pier was conducted during the reporting month.

Landscape and Visual

The implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was inspected during the weekly environmental site inspection. Most of the necessary mitigation measures have been implemented. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in Section 6.

Waste Management

According to Contractor's waste flow data, 21,713.75 m³ of type 1 marine mud were generated during this reporting month and were disposed to the receiving facility of Contract 1108A. 74,526 m³ of inert C&D materials were generated and were disposed to the receiving facility of Contract 1108A or Public Fill Reception Facilities of CEDD. 59 m³ of non-inert C&D waste were generated and disposed at landfill site. 110 kg of paper and 32,340 kg of metal were sent to recyclers for recycling.

Environmental Site Inspection

Joint weekly inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and ET on 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th January 2014. The representative of the IEC jointed the site inspection on 14th January 2014. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in Section 6.

Environmental Exceedance / Non-conformance / Compliant / Summons and Successful Prosecution

No breaches of Action and Limits levels, non-compliance event, environmental complaint, notification of summons and successful prosecution against the Project were received in this reporting month.

Future Key Issues

The major construction works to be undertaken in the next reporting month include:

- Continue installation of pumps
- Continue bulk excavation
- Continue launching shaft pre boring
- Continue pumping monitoring
- Remedial drilling and toe grouting works to sheet pile
- Continue shotcreting
- Removal of capping beam at top side wall of Nullah
- Continue bomb detecting

1 Introduction

The Environmental Team (ET), Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited (EPSL), was appointed by Kaden – Chun Wo Joint Venture (KCJV) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during construction phase of the MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1108 – Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels (the Project). The project commenced on 17th June 2013.

1.1 Purpose of the Report

This is the eighth monthly EM&A Report which summarises the audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period from 1st January 2014 to 31st January 2014.

1.2 Structure of the Report

The structure of the report is as follow:

Section 1: Introduction - details the scope and structure of the report.

Section 2: Project Information - summarises background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details, construction programme, the construction works undertaken and the status of Environmental Permits/Licenses during the reporting period.

Section 3: Environmental Monitoring Requirement - summarises the monitoring requirements and environmental mitigation measures as recommended in the EIA report and relevant environmental requirements.

Section 4: Implementation Status on Environmental Mitigation Measures - summarises the implementation of environmental protection measures during the reporting period.

Section 5: Monitoring Results - summarises the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.

Section 6: Environmental Site Inspection - summarises the audit findings of the weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period.

Section 7: Environmental Non-conformance - summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints and environmental summons within the reporting period.

Section 8: Future Key Issues - summarises the impact forecast and monitoring schedule for the next three months.

Section 9: Conclusions and Recommendations

2 Project Information

2.1 Background

The Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (SCL (TAW-HUH)) is an approximately 11 km long extension of the Ma On Shan Line and links up with the West Rail Line at Hung Hom forming a strategic East-West rail corridor. It is a Designated Project under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO).

The construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) and SCL (HHS) have been divided into a series of civil construction works contracts. This Works Contract 1108 covers the construction of Kai Tak Station (KAT) and the section of tunnel between KAT and Sung Wong Toi Station (SUW) plus a short section of tunnel from KAT towards Diamond Hill Station (DIH). This construction contract was awarded to Kaden - Chun Wo Joint Venture (KCJV) in April 2013.

2.2 General Site Description

The works area includes work sites in the Kai Tak New Development Area. The construction of tunnel will employ cut & cover method. The alignment and works area for the Project is shown in **Appendix A**.

2.3 Construction Programme and Activities

A summary of the major construction activities undertaken in this reporting period is shown as follows. The tentative construction programme is presented in **Appendix B**.

- Grout hole for sheet piling
- Pump monitoring ongoing
- Pre-boring installation of sheet pile
- Installation of soil nail in progress
- Disposal of marine deposit
- Shotcreting
- Bomb detection
- Toe grouting to sheet pile in progress
- Bulk excavation
- Removal of capping beam at top side wall of Nullah

2.4 Project Organization

The project organization chart and contact details are shown in **Appendix C**.

2.5 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and notifications on environmental protection for this Project is presented in Table 2.1.

Table 2.1 Summary of the Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status	Remark
	From	To		
Environmental Permit (EP)				
EP-438/2012/D	13/09/2013	N/A	Valid	/
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation				
Ref. Number 359540	16/05/2013	N/A	Valid	/
Construction Noise Permit for the Carrying Out of Percussive Piling				
PP-RE0039-13	02/09/2013	28/02/2014	Valid	/
PP-RE0002-14	01/03/2014	30/08/2014	Issued by EPD	Will supersede the permit (PP-RE0039-13)
Construction Noise Permit for General Works				
GW-RE0998-13	23/09/2013	15/03/2014	Valid	/
GW-RE1383-13	19/12/2013	12/06/2014	Valid	/
GW-RE0046-14	17/1/2014	14/7/2014	Valid	/
Effluent Discharge License				
WT00017341-2013	29/10/2013	31/08/2018	Valid	/
Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation				
Billing Account No. 7017544	07/06/2013	N/A	Valid	/
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer				
WPN 5213-286-K3069-01	09/07/2013	N/A	Valid	/
Marine Dumping Permit				
EP/MD/14-077	27/11/2013	26/05/2014	Valid	Permit held by C1108A
EP/MD/14-083	16/12/2013	15/01/2014	Expired	Permit held by C1108A

2.6 Summary of EM&A Requirements

The EM&A programme under Works Contract 1108 require regular environmental site audits. The EM&A requirements are described in the following sections, including:

- Weekly inspection for Cultural Heritage;
- Weekly inspection for Landscape and Visual;
- Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the Project EIA study final report; and
- Environmental requirements in contract documents.

The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 6 of this report.

3 Environmental Monitoring Requirements

3.1 Culture Heritage

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, a buffer zone shall be maintained between both Lung Tsun Stone Bridge and Former Kowloon City Pier and SCL (TAW-HUH) works sites during the tunneling work. For Lung Tsun Stone Bridge, a horizontal distance of 25m between the bridge and the buffer boundary shall be maintained. For Former Kowloon City Pier, a vertical buffer distance of 1.8 – 2.2m from the top of the tunnel shall be maintained. The layout of the buffer zone was attached in **Appendix D**. No at-grade construction activities shall be allowed within the buffer zone. Audit shall be conducted on a weekly basis throughout the construction period for the mined tunnel within the horizontal buffer zone.

3.2 Landscape and Visual

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted every week throughout the construction period. The implementation status is given in **Appendix G**.

The event/action plan for Landscape and Visual during Construction Stage is attached in **Appendix E**.

4 Implementation Status on Environmental Protection Requirements

The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Report, the Environmental Permit and EM&A Manual. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures of the reporting period is summarized in **Appendix G**. Status of required submissions under the Environmental Permit (EP) as of the reporting period is presented in Table 4.1.

Table 4.1 Status of Required Submissions under EP

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 3.4	Seventh Monthly EM&A Report	14 th January 2014

5 Monitoring Results

5.1 Cultural Heritage

As tunneling works have not been commenced, no audit was conducted during the reporting month.

5.2 Landscape and Visual

Inspections of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures were conducted on weekly basis. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in Table 6.1.

5.3 Waste Management

With reference to relevant handling records and trip tickets of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarised in Table 5.1. 21,713.75 m³ of type 1 marine mud was disposed to the Contract 1108A receiving facility in this reporting month. The inert C&D materials were disposed to the Contract 1108A receiving facility or Public Fill Reception Facilities of CEDD. The general refuse was disposed to designated landfill site. Paper and metals were sent to recycler for recycling. No plastics was recycled during this reporting month. Detail of waste management data is presented in **Appendix F**.

Table 5.1 Quantities of Waste Disposed from the Project

Reporting Month	Quantity					
	C&D Materials (inert) ^(a)	C&D Materials (non-inert) ^(b)				
		General Refuse	Chemical Waste	Recycled materials		
				Paper/cardboard	Plastics	Metals
January 2014	74,526m ³	59m ³	0kg	110 kg	0 kg	32,340 kg

Notes:

- (a) Inert C&D materials include bricks, concrete, building debris, rubble and excavated soil.
- (b) Non-inert C&D materials include steel, paper/cardboard packaging waste, plastics and other wastes such as general refuse and vegetative wastes. Steel metal generated from the Project are grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials.

6 Environmental Site Inspection

6.1 Site Audit

Site audit was carried out by ET on weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site.

Joint weekly inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and ET on 7th, 14th, 21st and 28th January 2014. The representative of the IEC joined the site inspection on 14th January 2014. The details of observations during site audit can refer to Table 6.1.

No site inspection was conducted by EPD during the reporting month.

6.2 Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

According to the EIA Study Report, Environmental Permit and the EM&A Manual of the Project, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. Updated summary of the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is provided in **Appendix G**.

During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in Table 6.1.

Table 6.1 Summary results of site inspections findings

Parameters	Date	Findings	Advice from ET	Action taken	Closing date	Remarks
Noise	21 Jan 14	Insufficient noise mitigation measure for concrete breaking work was observed at Area 3.	Contractor was advised to wrap the breaker tip with acoustic material for noise reduction.	The breaker tip was wrapped with acoustic material for noise reduction.	28 Jan 14	/
	28 Jan 14	Insufficient noise mitigation measure for concrete breaking work was observed at Area 2.	Contractor was advised to wrap the breaker tip with acoustic material for noise reduction.	Follow up actions will be reported in next month.	N/A	/
Air Quality	14 Jan 14	The work site and haul road of Area 3 was dry.	Contractor was advised to enhanced water spraying to the exposed area for dust suppression.	Additional water spraying was provided by frontline staffs and water spraying truck for dust suppression	21 Jan 14	/
	14 Jan 14	Although the cement production area at Area 1 was sheltered on top and three sides with tarpaulin,	Contractor was reminded to seal the gap between the tarpaulins to enhance the enclosure of the area.	The gap between the tarpaulins was sealed to enhance the enclosure of the cement production area.	21 Jan 14	/

Parameters	Date	Findings	Advice from ET	Action taken	Closing date	Remarks
		gap was observed between the tarpaulins.				
	21 Jan 14	The haul road of Area 2 was dry and dusty.	Contractor was advised to enhanced water spraying to the exposed area for dust suppression.	Water spraying was enhanced to the exposed area for dust suppression.	28 Jan 14	/
	21 Jan 14	Insufficient dust mitigation measure for concrete breaking work was observed at Area 3.	Contractor was advised to provide water spraying during concrete breaking to suppress dust.	Water spraying was provided during concrete breaking to suppress dust.	28 Jan 14	/
	21 Jan 14	Improper enclosure for the cement production area at Area 2 was noted.	Contractor was advice to properly enclose the cement production on top and 3 sides with impervious material to minimise dust emission.	The cement production in the concerned area was completed.	28 Jan 14	/
	21 Jan 14	The stockpile at Area 3 was not properly covered.	Contractor was reminded to cover the stockpile with impervious material (i.e. tarpaulin) or spray with water for proper dust suppression.	Water sprinkler was installed to provide water spraying for the stockpile.	28 Jan 14	/
	28 Jan 14	Insufficient dust mitigation measure for concrete breaking work was observed at Area 2.	Contractor was advised to provide water spraying during concrete breaking to suppress dust.	Follow up actions will be reported in next month.	N/A	/
	28 Jan 14	Although a general worker was assigned to provide water spraying, watering for the dusty activities at Area 3 was considered to be insufficient.	Contractor was reminded to enhance watering during carrying out dusty activities (i.e. loading & unloading of dusty material, concrete breaking, etc.) for dust suppression.	Follow up actions will be reported in next month.	N/A	/
Water Quality	10 Dec 13	A frontline staff was assigned to perform wheel washing at the exit of Area 2. However, the washed water was not properly backfall or collected. The washed water was observed flowing into the adjacent existing drainage system during the inspection on 31 Dec 13.	Contractor was suggested to ensure sufficient backfall or collection of the washed water by installing a bund or channel. Also, Contractor was advised to ensure the existing drainage was block to avoid any possible discharge of untreated wastewater or runoff.	The construction of sump pit and associated channel for collecting the washed water generated from wheel washing and installation of sedimentation tank and blocking of the existing drainage were complete. No discharge of untreated wastewater was observed.	14 Jan 14	/
Waste / Chemical Management	7 Jan 14	Although drip trays were provided for the storage of oil drums at Area 1, the capacity of drip trays was insufficient.	Contractor was reminded to provide additional drip trays to maintain sufficient capacity for the storage of oil drums at Area 1.	Some unused oil drums were removed to ensure sufficient capacity of drip trays for leaked oil containment.	14 Jan 14	/
	14 Jan 14	Improper secondary containment was observed for an air compressor at Area 3 which was under maintenance. Tarpaulin was put under the air compressor and oil stain was observed on the tarpaulin.	Contractor was advised to provide proper secondary containment (i.e. drip tray) for oil filled plant to contain the leaked oil.	Drip tray was provided for the air compressor at Area 3 for proper containment of leaked oil if any.	21 Jan 14	/
	28 Jan 14	Some used oil containers was observed without secondary containment near an air compressor at Area 2.	Contractor was advised to relocate the containers to the designated chemical waste storage cabinet for proper storage of chemical waste. Contractor was reminded to provide proper secondary containment (i.e. drip tray) for temporary storage of the chemical waste within the site if necessary.	Follow up actions will be reported in next month.	N/A	/

Parameters	Date	Findings	Advice from ET	Action taken	Closing date	Remarks
Cultural Heritage	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	/
Landscape and Visual	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	/
Permits/ Licenses	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	/

7 Environmental Non-Conformance

7.1 Summary of Environmental Exceedances

No breaches of Action and Limit levels was recorded in the reporting month.

7.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

7.3 Summary of Environmental Complaint

No environmental project-related complaint was received in the reporting month.

7.4 Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution

There was no successful environmental prosecution or notification of summons received since the Project commencement.

The Cumulative Log for environmental exceedance, non-compliance, complaint and summon and successful prosecution since the commencement of the Project is presented in **Appendix H**.

8 Future Key Issues

The major construction activities in the coming month will include:

- Continue installation of pumps
- Continue bulk excavation
- Continue launching shaft pre boring
- Continue pumping monitoring
- Remedial drilling and toe grouting works to sheet pile
- Continue shotcreting
- Removal of capping beam at top side wall of Nullah
- Continue bomb detecting

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with dust, construction noise, water quality and waste management. The Contractor has been reminded to properly implement dust, construction noise and water quality control measures as well as proper waste management in order to minimize the potential environmental impacts due to the construction works of the Project.

9 Conclusions and Recommendations

9.1 Conclusions

This is the eighth monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presenting the EM&A works undertaken during 1st January 2014 to 31st January 2014 in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the requirement under EP-438/2012/D.

4 nos. of environmental site inspections were carried out in this reporting month. Recommendations on remedial actions were given to the Contractor for the deficiencies identified during the site audit.

No exceedances, non-compliance event, complaint and summons/prosecution was received during the reporting period.

The ET will keep tracking of the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all the necessary mitigation measures.

9.2 Recommendations

According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Noise Impact

- Wrap the breaker tip to reduce the noise generated from concrete breaking

Dust Impact

- Enhance regular water spraying of the site to reduce the dust impact
- Cover dusty stockpiles entirely with impervious material or spray with water to avoid dust generation
- Provide water spraying when carrying out dusty activities (i.e. loading and unloading of dusty material, concrete breaking, etc.)
- Provide proper enclosure for the cement production area with sheltered 3sides and on top

Water Quality Impact

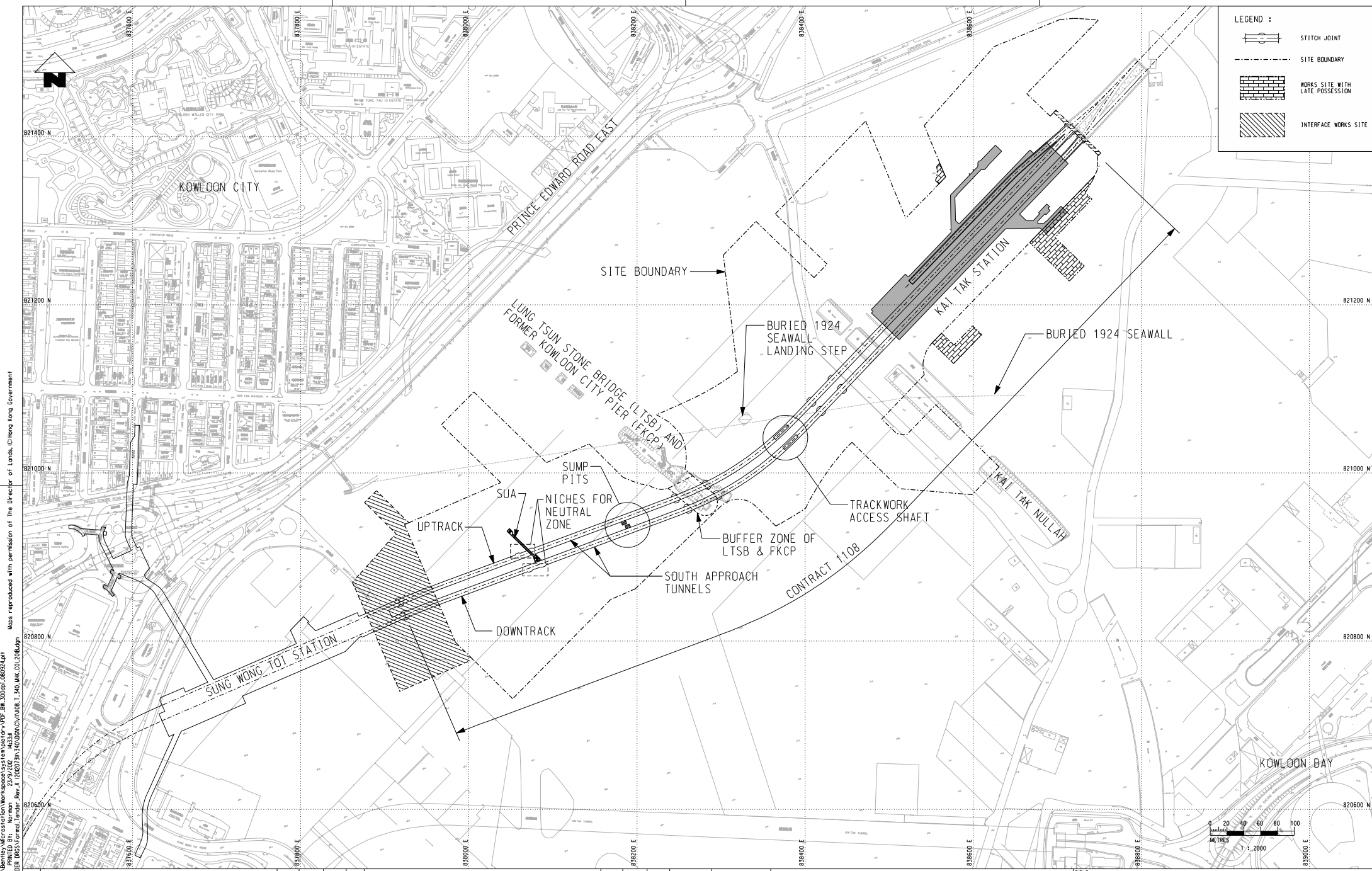
- Provide backfall and collection system for wastewater generated from wheel washing

- Block the existing drainage to avoid discharge of untreated wastewater or runoff

Waste / Chemical Management

- Store chemical waste and used chemical container inside designated chemical waste cabinet with proper warning label
- Provide secondary containment with sufficient capacity for the storage of chemical/chemical waste on-site

Appendix A – Site Location Plan



LEGEND :

- STITCH JOINT
- SITE BOUNDARY
- WORKS SITE WITH LATE POSSESSION
- INTERFACE WORKS SITE

Mass reproduced with permission of The Director of Lands, CI Hong Kong Government
 K103A/CADD/ TENDER/ DMS/ Form/ Tender/ Rev. A/ (2020)730_340/00N/CV/AN/08.T_340_MHK_C01_2018.dgn

C:\Program Files Bentley MicroStation\Workspaces\System\work\VPZ_BM_2006a_080954.dgn
 K103A/CADD/ TENDER/ DMS/ Form/ Tender/ Rev. A/ (2020)730_340/00N/CV/AN/08.T_340_MHK_C01_2018.dgn

PLOT DATE: FILENAME:

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
B	ISSUE FOR TENDER	CC	31AUG12	FK	CC	31JAN12	FK		
A	ISSUE FOR TENDER	CC	31JAN12	FK	CC	31JAN12	FK		

DRWN	TWY	DESIGNED	CC	CHECKED	NN	APPROVED	FK	DATE	31JAN12
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE IDENTIFIED ON SITE.	© MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING IS RESERVED BY MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THIS DRAWING, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.								

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

MEINHARDT in association with
 Aedas, Mott MacDonald, MVA, DLS,
 Wilkinson Murry, Evans & Peck, AA

ORIGINATOR
 CADD REF. 1108_T_340_MHK_C01_2018.dgn

TITLE
 CONTRACT 1108
 KAI TAK STATION AND ASSOCIATED TUNNELS
 GENERAL CIVIL WORKS
 LOCATION PLAN

SCALE: 1:2000 @ A1
 DRAWING NO. 1108/T/340/MHK/C01/201
 REV. B

Appendix B – Construction Programme



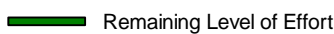

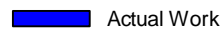
Activity ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish	January					February				March				April				May	
					10					11				12				13				14	
					30	06	13	20	27	03	10	17	24	03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28	05
Contract 1108 Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels																							
Contractual Dates and Project Key Dates																							
Contractual Dates																							
01108.CD1-COMM	Date for Commencement (25-Apr-13)	100%	25-Apr-13 A																				
IPS Milestone Dates																							
Cost Centre A - Preliminaries																							
01108.MSA01	A1 - Complete haul/access road, Access for Interface/Designated/CEDD Contractor to KTBarging Facility (W.N.22/13,02-Jun	100%	02-Jun-13 A																				
01108.MSA02	A2-Approval of Submissions:EMP(G5.1.10),QP(G9.2.1), MC(G12.1.1),SS(G12.11.1),SARMP(P25.3.1),DSCP(AppQ) WN28/13,	100%	14-Jul-13 A																				
01108.MSA03	A3 - Approval of Preliminary Master Programme, Time Chainage Programme, Health & Safety Plan, (Wk.No.37/13, 15-Sep	100%	17-Oct-13 A																				
Cost Centre B - Kai Tak Station, Entrances and Adits																							
01108.MSB01	B1 - Pump test completed, accepted by Engineer & ready for open cut excavation of KAT station (Week No.36/13, 8-Sep-13	100%	22-Oct-13 A																				
01108.MSB02	B2 - Complete 30% of open cut excavation of KAT station (Week No. 45/13, 10-Nov-13)	100%	13-Dec-13 A																				
01108.MSB03	B3 - Complete 50% of open cut excavation of KAT station (Week No. 11/14, 16-Mar-14)	0%	25-Feb-14	▲																			
01108.MSB04	B4 - Complete excavation down to station formation level (Week No. 48/14, 30-Nov-14)	0%	14-Apr-14	▲																			
Cost Centre C - South Approach Tunnel																							
01108.MSC01	C1 - Pump test completed, accepted by Engineer & ready for open cut excavation (Week No. 38/13, 22-Sep-13)	0%	17-Mar-14	▲																			
Programme Data																							
Interface with Contract 1107																							
01108.PD4-IF1107.1	Contract 1107 Provide access to Contract 1108 at interface area for ELS Works (Week No. 52/13, 29-Dec-13)	100%	27-Dec-13 A																				
Schedule of Access & Vacate Dates for Works Areas																							
Possession Dates																							
Works Areas																							
01108.ACWA1	Works Area 1108.A1 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																				
01108.ACWA2	Works Area 1108.A2 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																				
01108.ACWA3	Works Area 1108.A3 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																				
01108.ACWA4	Works Area 1108.A4 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																				
01108.ACW01	Works Area 1108.W 1 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																				
01108.ACW10	Works Area 1108.W 10 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																				
01108.ACW11	Works Area 1108.W 11 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																				
01108.ACW12	Works Area 1108.W 12 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																				
01108.ACW13	Works Area 1108.W 13 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																				
01108.ACW01a	Works Area 1108.W 1a (Week No. 52/13)	100%	27-Dec-13 A																				
01108.ACW02	Works Area 1108.W 2 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																				
01108.ACW04	Works Area 1108.W 4 (04-Jan-14)	100%	15-Jul-13 A																				
01108.ACW07	Works Area 1108.W 7 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																				
01108.ACW08	Works Area 1108.W 8 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																				
01108.ACW09	Works Area 1108.W 9 (Within 3 weeks from commencement of works)	100%	29-Apr-13 A																				
A - Preliminaries																							
B - Kai Tak Station, Entrances and Adits																							
B1 KAT Station																							
Preliminaries																							
General Items																							
01108.STN.HR0100	Demolition of existing abandoned nullah, No. 1, ~120m Lat GL 1/2~4/5 running northwards	100%	01-Aug-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																			
01108.STN.HR0010	Erection of hoarding and haul road	100%	15-Jun-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																			
Ground Investigation, Instrumentation & Monitoring																							
01108.STN.GI13-17	Ground investigation - Boreholes BH13 to BH17, 5 nr.	100%	02-Jul-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																			
01108.STN.IM0000	Instrumentation - Install & monitor, GS markers 7+6+9nr, 7nr on utilities & 3 nr on structure; VM, 2 nr; PZ, 4 nr; etc.	100%	02-Jul-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																			
B1.2 Station - Excavation																							
B1.2.2 Temporary Works																							
Temporary Works Design, Review & Approval																							
01108.STN.DN09.2.1	Advance Open Excavation - Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	07-Jun-13 A	16-Sep-13 A																			
01108.STN.DN09.2.3	Advance Open Excavation - No-adverse-comment by RDO/ BD/ GEO	100%	08-Aug-13 A	26-Sep-13 A																			
01108.STN.DN09.2.2	Advance Open Excavation - Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	100%	08-Aug-13 A	21-Aug-13 A																			

▲	▲ Milestone	—	Primary Baseline
▲	▲ Critical Milestone	■	Actual Work
■	Critical Remaining Work		
■	Remaining Work		
■	Remaining Level of Effort		

Contract 1108
Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels
3-months Rolling Programme (January 2014)



Activity ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish	January					February				March			April			May
					10					11				12			13			14
					30	06	13	20	27	03	10	17	24	03	10	17	24	31	07	14
01108.STN.BL04-05	Temporary foundation for lifting crane tower at GL 04~05	0%	04-Apr-14	23-Apr-14																
01108.STN.BL11-12	Temporary foundation for lifting crane tower at GL 11~12	0%	27-Jan-14 A	21-Mar-14																
01108.STN.BL19-20	Temporary foundation for lifting crane tower at GL 19~20	0%	21-Mar-14	04-Apr-14																
01108.STN.BL001	Temporary foundation for lifting crane tower, 3 nr., Approved	33%	25-Oct-13 A	07-Mar-14																
Base Slab																				
01108.STN.BS0	Commencement of Structure after excavation & test completed to GL 10~19	0%		08-Feb-14																
01108.STN.BS06-08	GL 06~08 Base slab, 24mL (Team 2)	0%	15-Apr-14	17-May-14																
01108.STN.BS08-10	GL 08~10 Base slab, 24mL (Team 2)	0%	02-Apr-14	05-May-14																
01108.STN.BS10-12	GL 10~12 Base slab, 24mL (Team 2)	0%	15-Feb-14	14-Mar-14																
01108.STN.BS12-14	GL 12~14 Base slab, 24mL (Team 2)	0%	27-Jan-14 A	14-Mar-14																
01108.STN.BS14-16	GL 14~16 Base slab, 30mL (Team 1)	0%	17-Feb-14	15-Mar-14																
01108.STN.BS16-19	GL 16~19 Base slab, 30mL (Team 1)	0%	26-Feb-14	25-Mar-14																
01108.STN.BS19-21	GL 19~21 Base slab, 30mL (Team 1)	0%	19-Mar-14	16-Apr-14																
External Wall to Concourse																				
01108.STN.EC10-12	GL 10~12 External wall (2 teams, 8 cycles)	0%	02-Apr-14	30-Apr-14																
01108.STN.EC12-14	GL 12~14 External wall (2 teams, 8 cycles)	0%	15-Mar-14	08-Apr-14																
01108.STN.EC14-16	GL 14~16 External wall (2 teams, 10cycles)	0%	17-Mar-14	09-Apr-14																
01108.STN.EC16-19	GL 16~19 External wall (2 teams, 10cycles)	0%	26-Mar-14	22-Apr-14																
01108.STN.EC19-21	GL 19~21 External wall (2 teams, 10cycles)	0%	17-Apr-14	16-May-14																
Internal Wall & Column to Concourse																				
01108.STN.IC10-12	GL 10~12 Internal wall & column (138m with 6 teams in 10m panel)	0%	15-Mar-14	08-Apr-14																
01108.STN.IC12-14	GL 12~14 Internal wall & column (168m with 6 teams in 10m panel)	0%	15-Mar-14	08-Apr-14																
01108.STN.IC14-16	GL 14~16 Internal wall & column (224m with 8 teams in 10m panel)	0%	17-Mar-14	09-Apr-14																
01108.STN.IC16-19	GL 16~19 Internal wall & column (196m with 6 teams in 10m panel)	0%	26-Mar-14	22-Apr-14																
01108.STN.IC19-21	GL 19~21 Internal wall & column (224m with 8 teams in 10m panel)	0%	17-Apr-14	15-May-14																
Compacted Soil Backfill between Up Track and Refuge Track																				
01108.STN.BF10-12	GL 10~12 Backfill and compaction, 1093 m3	0%	09-Apr-14	24-Apr-14																
01108.STN.BF12-14	GL 12~14 Backfill and compaction, 1366 m3	0%	09-Apr-14	24-Apr-14																
01108.STN.BF14-16	GL 14~16 Backfill and compaction, 1366 m3	0%	10-Apr-14	25-Apr-14																
01108.STN.BF16-19	GL 16~19 Backfill and compaction, 1366 m3	0%	23-Apr-14	08-May-14																
B1.4 Station U/G C&S Works (Concourse Level and Above)																				
Concourse Level																				
01108.STN.CS14-16	GL 14~16 Concourse slab	0%	26-Apr-14	30-May-14																
External Wall to Lower Ground																				
01108.STN.EG0	External wall hanging platform	0%	10-Apr-14	05-May-14																
B2 Entrance A, Adit & SEE																				
B2.1 Entrance A, Adit & SEE - Excavation																				
Temporary Works																				
01108.STN.DN04.3.1	Entrance A & SEE - ELS Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	0%	15-Apr-14	16-Jun-14																
C - South Approach Tunnel																				
C1 Open Cut Tunnels (U=341m; D=340m)																				
Preliminaries																				
General Items																				
01108.OCT.HR0100	Diversion of ex. AP2- DN1200/ DN1800 d rain, ~ 170mL crossing at ~CH U99187 (near SUA) SE direction	100%	30-Apr-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																
01108.OCT.HR0020	Haul road, condition survey, incl. utility survey	100%	02-Jul-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																
Ground Investigation, Instrumentation & Monitoring																				
01108.OCT.G08-0010	Ground investigation - Boreholes BH1 to BH7, 7 nr.	100%	01-Aug-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																
01108.OCT.IM00000	Instrumentation - Install & monitor, GS markers 8+12+8nr & 4 nr on utilities; PZ, 8 nr; etc	100%	01-Aug-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																
C1.2 Excavation																				
C1.2.2 Temporary Works																				
Temporary Works Design & Approval																				
01108.OCT.DN09.1.3	Hydraulic Cut Off - No-adverse-comment by RDO/ BD/ GEO	100%	22-Aug-13 A	19-Sep-13 A																
01108.OCT.DN09.1.2	Hydraulic Cut Off - Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	100%	21-Jun-13 A	22-Aug-13 A																
01108.OCT.DN09.1.1	Hydraulic Cut Off - Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	21-Jun-13 A	24-Jun-13 A																

▲ Milestone
 ▲ Critical Milestone
 Critical Remaining Work
 Remaining Work
 Remaining Level of Effort
 Primary Baseline
 Actual Work

Contract 1108
Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels
3-months Rolling Programme (January 2014)




Kaden – Chun Wo Joint Venture

Activity ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish	January					February				March			April			May
					10					11				12			13			14
					30	06	13	20	27	03	10	17	24	03	10	17	24	31	07	14
01108.OCT.DN06.1.3	Open Cut (CH 98976 to 99222) - Design - No-adverse-comment by RDO/ BD/ GEO	80%	16-Sep-13 A	06-Feb-14																
01108.OCT.DN06.1.2	Open Cut (CH 98976 to 99222) - Design Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	100%	16-Sep-13 A	16-Sep-13 A																
01108.OCT.DN06.1.1	Open Cut (CH 98976 to 99222) - Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	21-Jun-13 A	16-Sep-13 A																
Dewatering and Observation Wells																				
01108.OCT.DW9080t	Ch 98926~99080 Pumping tests	0%	20-Feb-14*	17-Mar-14																
01108.OCT.DW9185	Ch 99080~99185 Dewatering wells, 21 nr PW19~PW39; Observation wells, 6 nr OW5~OW10	100%	08-Nov-13 A	18-Dec-13 A																
01108.OCT.DW9185t	Ch 99080~99217 Pumping tests	0%	20-Feb-14*	17-Mar-14																
01108.OCT.DW9080	To Ch 99080 Dewatering, 22 nr PW40~61; Recharge 10 nr RW1~10; Observation, 8 nr OW11~18; Piezometer, 5 nr (3 Rigs)	100%	18-Sep-13 A	18-Dec-13 A																
Sheet Piles																				
Water Cut-off Wall at NW Side																				
01108.OCT.SP9185w	Ch 99080~99185 Sheet piling, 238 nr - 120 x 18.5m, 25 x 20m, 93 x 21.5m (4720m, 312t, total)	100%	12-Sep-13 A	03-Feb-14																
01108.OCT.SP9258w	Ch 99185~99258 Sheet piling, 382nr - 340 x 12.5m, 42 x 15m (4880m, 323t, total)	96%	12-Sep-13 A	04-Feb-14																
01108.OCT.SP9080w	Point G to Ch 99080 Sheet piling, 192 nr x 21.5m (4128m, 273t, total)	100%	23-Aug-13 A	27-Dec-13 A																
01108.OCT.SP9081w	Point J to Point D Sheet piling, 136 nr x 21.5m (2924m, 193t, total)	100%	12-Sep-13 A	21-Dec-13 A																
Water Cut-off Wall at SE Side																				
01108.OCT.SP9185e	Ch 99080~99185 Sheet piling, 238 nr x 12.5m (2975m, 197t, total)	100%	11-Sep-13 A	24-Sep-13 A																
01108.OCT.SP9258e	Ch 99185~99258 Sheet piling, 188 nr x 12.5m (2350m, 155t, total)	100%	11-Sep-13 A	24-Sep-13 A																
01108.OCT.SP9080e	To Ch 99080 Sheet piling, 316 nr - 215 x 12.5, 37 x 15m, 64 x 18.5m (4427m, 293t, total)	100%	16-Aug-13 A	03-Sep-13 A																
Water Cut-off Wall Enclosure at C1109																				
01108.OCT.SP9258	At Ch 99258 Sheet piling, 230 nr x 12.5m (2875m, 190t, total)	100%	03-Oct-13 A	25-Oct-13 A																
C1.2.3 Excavation CH 98975 to CH 99217																				
General Site Clearance																				
01108.OCT.EX0010	Construct drainage protection system	0%	03-Feb-14	18-Feb-14																
01108.OCT.EX0015	General clearance & trim existing ground by +3.5mPD	100%	09-Oct-13 A	05-Dec-13 A																
From Existing Ground Level to Formation Level																				
01108.OCT.EX8996	CH 98975~98996 Excavation	0%	17-Mar-14	28-Apr-14																
01108.OCT.EX9017	CH 98996~99017 Excavation	0%	17-Mar-14	28-Apr-14																
01108.OCT.EX9038	CH 99017~99038 Excavation	0%	17-Mar-14	28-Apr-14																
01108.OCT.EX9059	CH 99038~99059 Excavation	0%	28-Apr-14	12-Jun-14																
C1.3 C&S Works																				
Tunnel Construction CH 98975 to CH99217																				
Base Slabs																				
01108.OCT.TS8996	CH 98975~98996 Base slabs, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	28-Apr-14	19-May-14																
C2 Mined Tunnels (U=41m; D=39m)																				
Preliminaries																				
Ground Investigation, Instrumentation & Monitoring																				
01108.MT.IM00000	Instrumentation - Install & monitor, GS markers 5 nr; VM, 2 nr; HIN, 2 nr; etc	0%	24-Feb-14	24-Mar-14																
C2.1 Excavation																				
C2.1.2 Temporary Works and ELS																				
Design, Temporary Works Design, Approval, Fabrication & Installation of Tunnel Formwork																				
01108.MIT.DN07.1.3	MIT Shaft ELS - Design - No-adverse-comment by RDO/ BD/ GEO	0%	05-Feb-14	24-Feb-14																
01108.MIT.DN07.1.1	MIT Shaft ELS - Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	15-Aug-13 A	17-Sep-13 A																
01108.MIT.DN07.1.2	MIT Shaft ELS - Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	80%	17-Sep-13 A	05-Feb-14																
01108.MIT.DN07.2.1	MIT Temporary Support - Design & Method statement, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	01-Aug-13 A	04-Oct-13 A																
01108.MIT.DN07.2.3	MIT Temporary Support - No-adverse-comment by RDO/ BD/ GEO	0%	11-Feb-14	11-Mar-14																
01108.MIT.DN07.2.2	MIT Temporary Support - Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	50%	04-Oct-13 A	11-Feb-14																
01108.MIT.DN07.3.1	Tunnel formwork design - Design, ICE and submission	0%	03-Feb-14	15-Mar-14																
01108.MIT.DN07.3.3	Tunnel formwork design - No adverse comment	0%	17-Mar-14	02-May-14																
Temporary Works and ELS from Eastside (2 Workfronts, each 20mL)																				
01108.MIT.TW205e	D/T CH98866 Buffer zone of LTSB & FKCP: Grouted soil blocks (from ground level)	0%	24-Mar-14	21-Apr-14																
01108.MIT.TW005e	U/T CH98866 Buffer zone of LTSB & FKCP: Grouted soil blocks (from ground level)	0%	24-Mar-14	21-Apr-14																
Temporary Works and ELS from Westside (2 Workfronts, each 20mL)																				
01108.MIT.TW200w	D/T CH98907 Buffer zone of LTSB & FKCP: Grouted soil blocks (from ground level)	0%	24-Mar-14	21-Apr-14																
01108.MIT.TW008w	U/T CH98907 Buffer zone of LTSB & FKCP: Grouted soil blocks (from ground level)	0%	24-Mar-14	21-Apr-14																
C3 Cut and Cover Tunnels (U=297m; D=307m)																				

▲ Milestone
 ▲ Critical Milestone
 Critical Remaining Work
 Remaining Work
 Remaining Level of Effort
 Primary Baseline
 Actual Work

Contract 1108
Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels
3-months Rolling Programme (January 2014)

Kaden – Chun Wo Joint Venture

Activity ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish	January				February				March				April				May	
					10				11				12				13				14	
					30	06	13	20	27	03	10	17	24	03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28
Preliminaries																						
General Items																						
01108.CCT.HR0020	Condition survey, incl. utility survey	100%	01-Jul-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																		
01108.CCT.HR0010	Erection of hoarding and haul road	100%	01-Jul-13 A	30-Jul-13 A																		
01108.CCT.HR0030	Relocate existing haul road	100%	01-Aug-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																		
01108.CCT.HR0040	Trail trench for existing seawall	100%	01-Aug-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																		
Ground Investigation, Instrumentation & Monitoring																						
01108.CCT.G08-00	Ground investigation - Boreholes BH8, 9, 10, 10a, 10b, 11 & 12, 7 nr.	100%	01-Aug-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																		
01108.CCT.IM0000	Instrumentation - Install & monitor, GS markers 8+11nr & 3 nr on structure; VM, 3nr; PZ, 8nr	100%	02-Jul-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																		
C3.2 Excavation CH 98650 to CH 98866 and CH 98907 to CH 98975																						
C3.2.2 Temporary Works and ELS																						
Temporary Works Design & Approval																						
01108.CCT.DN05.1a.1	CCT Cofferdam (CH 98650 to 98750) for KTND - Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	30-Jul-13 A	30-Jul-13 A																		
01108.CCT.DN05.1a.3	CCT Cofferdam (CH 98650 to 98750) for KTND - No-adverse-comment by RDO/ BD/ GEO	70%	30-Jul-13 A	05-Feb-14																		
01108.CCT.DN05.1a.2	CCT Cofferdam (CH 98650 to 98750) for KTND - Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	100%	30-Jul-13 A	30-Jul-13 A																		
01108.CCT.DN05.2.3	CCT ELS (CH 98750 to 98976) - Design No-adverse-comment by RDO/ BD/ GEO	10%	23-Dec-13 A	22-Feb-14																		
01108.CCT.DN05.2.2	CCT ELS (CH 98750 to 98976) - Design Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	100%	06-Dec-13 A	23-Dec-13 A																		
01108.CCT.DN05.2.1	CCT ELS (CH 98750 to 98976) - Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	25-Jul-13 A	06-Dec-13 A																		
01108.CCT.DN05.1b.1	CCT ELS/ Hydraulic (CH 98650 to 98750) - Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	30-Jul-13 A	30-Jul-13 A																		
01108.CCT.DN05.1b.3	CCT ELS/ Hydraulic (CH 98650 to 98750) - No-adverse-comment by RDO/ BD/ GEO	70%	20-Aug-13 A	14-Feb-14																		
01108.CCT.DN05.1b.2	CCT ELS/ Hydraulic (CH 98650 to 98750) - Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	100%	30-Jul-13 A	20-Aug-13 A																		
Dewatering and Observation Wells																						
01108.CCT.DW0030	Install dewatering wells, 51 nos. and observation wells, 10nr (4 Rigs) (CH 98636 to 98846)	100%	29-Aug-13 A	16-Sep-13 A																		
01108.CCT.DW0040	Pumping tests (CH 98650 to 98750)	100%	17-Oct-13 A	24-Oct-13 A																		
01108.CCT.DW40	Pumping tests (CH 98750 to 98846)	0%	05-Feb-14	26-Feb-14																		
Sheet Piles																						
Partial Open Cut																						
01108.CCT.SP8650	NW - CH 98650~98750 Sheet piling FSP IV : 293nr x 23m-to-32.2mL, 7148m total, (2 rigs)	43%	21-Dec-13 A	21-Feb-14																		
01108.CCT.SP0010a	Pre-bored existing seawall for sheet piling, 2x ~30m horizontal run	100%	02-Jul-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																		
01108.CCT.SP8650pt	Pumping Tests (Cofferdam Excavation) Stage 1	0%	21-Feb-14*	12-Mar-14																		
01108.CCT.SP8650e	SE - CH 98650~98750 Sheet piling FSP IV : 293nr x 23m-to-32.2mL, 7148m total, (2 rigs)	43%	21-Dec-13 A	21-Feb-14																		
01108.CCT.SP0020	Sheet piling as cut-off walls, 2x 525nr x 12m L, 2x 6300m total (2 rigs)	100%	30-Jul-13 A	28-Sep-13 A																		
Full Height Cofferdam																						
01108.CCT.SP020	N. of FKCP-Sht. piling, M3~G3~F3a, FSP V Type C1- 68nr x 34.2mL (2334m total) & FSP VI Type B- 29nr x 34.2mL (1003m total)	0%	17-Feb-14	08-Mar-14																		
01108.CCT.SP010	N. of FKCP-Sht. piling, M3~Q3~Q3a, FSP V Type C1- 51nr x 34.2mL (1733m total) & FSP VI Type B- 42nr x 34.2mL (1434m total)	0%	03-Feb-14	15-Feb-14																		
01108.CCT.SP310	Prebored H-piles (King post), 16nr x 37.5mL	0%	28-Apr-14	09-May-14																		
01108.CCT.SP110	S. of FKCP-Sht. piling, H4~F4~D4, FSP V Type C2- 36nr x 33.2m (1191m total) & FSP IV Type D1- 68nr x 33.2m (2241m total)	0%	03-Feb-14	15-Feb-14																		
01108.CCT.SP120	S. of FKCP-Sht. piling, H4~K4~L4, FSP V Type C2: 39nr x 33.2m (1279m total) & FSP IV Type D1- 93nr x 33.2m (3071m total)	0%	17-Feb-14	08-Mar-14																		
01108.CCT.SP130	Sheet piling, D4~A4, FSP IV Type D2, D1: 108nr x 27.2~33.2m, 3456m total	0%	10-Mar-14	31-Mar-14																		
01108.CCT.SP140	Sheet piling, L4~R4, FSP IV Type D2, D1: 199nr x 33.2 to 27.2m, 3381m total	0%	01-Apr-14	26-Apr-14																		
C3.2.3 Earthworks																						
Partial Open Cut																						
Full Height Cofferdam Adjacent Mined Tunnel																						
01108.CCT.EX8985	CH 98840~98866 Excavation & struts, 2x 10.5+ 5mL (East Shaft)	0%	07-Apr-14	16-May-14																		
01108.CCT.EX8995	CH 98906~98928 Excavation & struts, 2x 10.5mL (West Shaft)	0%	07-Apr-14	08-May-14																		
01108.CCT.EX8866	Pump test (East Shaft)	0%	10-Mar-14	04-Apr-14																		
01108.CCT.EX8928	Pump test (West Shaft)	0%	10-Mar-14	04-Apr-14																		
Open Cut from Existing Ground Level to -3.5mPD																						
01108.CCT.EX8657c	CH 98650~98671 Excavation to -3.5mPD, 5586 m3	30%	06-Jan-14 A	22-Feb-14																		
01108.CCT.EX8636	CH 98650~98866 Clearance & trim ground level to +3.5mPD, 18480 m3	100%	30-Oct-13 A	14-Nov-13 A																		
01108.CCT.EX8678c	CH 98671~98692 Excavation to -3.5mPD, 5166 m3 + 420 m3 seawall	30%	06-Jan-14 A	22-Feb-14																		
01108.CCT.EX8699c	CH 98692~98713 Excavation to -3.5mPD, 3381 m3 + 2205 m3 seawall	30%	06-Jan-14 A	22-Feb-14																		
01108.CCT.EX8720c	CH 98713~98734 Excavation to -3.5mPD, 3381 m3 + 2205 m3 seawall	30%	06-Jan-14 A	22-Feb-14																		
01108.CCT.EX8741c	CH 98734~98755 Excavation to -3.5mPD, 3381 m3 + 2205 m3 seawall	30%	06-Jan-14 A	22-Feb-14																		
01108.CCT.EX8762c	CH 98755~98776 Excavation to -3.5mPD, 3906 m3 + 1680 m3 seawall	30%	06-Jan-14 A	22-Feb-14																		

▲ Milestone
 ▲ Critical Milestone
 ■ Critical Remaining Work
 ■ Remaining Work
 ■ Remaining Level of Effort

— Primary Baseline
 ■ Actual Work

Contract 1108
Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels
3-months Rolling Programme (January 2014)



Activity ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish	January					February				March			April			May
					10					11				12			13			14
					30	06	13	20	27	03	10	17	24	03	10	17	24	31	07	14
01108.CCT.EX8783c	CH 98776~98797 Excavation to -3.5mPD, 4746 m3 + 840 m3 seawall	0%	22-Feb-14	11-Mar-14																
01108.CCT.EX8804c	CH 98797~98818 Excavation to -3.5mPD, 6384 m3	0%	11-Mar-14	04-Apr-14																
01108.CCT.EX8825c	CH 98818~98840 Excavation to -3.5mPD, 6688 m3	0%	04-Apr-14	09-May-14																
Cofferdam below -3.5mPD																				
01108.CCT.EX8657s	CH 98650~98671 Excavation & struts, 4726 m3	0%	12-Mar-14	02-Apr-14																
01108.CCT.EX8678s	CH 98671~98692 Excavation & struts, 4864 m3	0%	14-Mar-14	04-Apr-14																
01108.CCT.EX8699s	CH 98692~98713 Excavation & struts, 5002 m3	0%	17-Mar-14	08-Apr-14																
01108.CCT.EX8720s	CH 98713~98734 Excavation & struts, 5141 m3	0%	22-Mar-14	15-Apr-14																
01108.CCT.EX8741s	CH 98734~98755 Excavation & struts, 5348 m3	0%	28-Mar-14	24-Apr-14																
01108.CCT.EX8762s	CH 98755~98776 Excavation & struts, 5556 m3	0%	09-Apr-14	09-May-14																
01108.CCT.EX8783s	CH 98776~98797 Excavation & struts, 5684 m3	0%	24-Apr-14	22-May-14																
C3.3 C&S Works																				
Tunnel Construction CH 98650 to CH 98840																				
Base Slabs																				
01108.CCT.TB8657	CH98650~98671 Base slabs, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	04-Apr-14	03-May-14																
01108.CCT.TB8678	CH98671~98692 Base slabs, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	15-Apr-14	14-May-14																
01108.CCT.TB8699	CH98692~98713 Base slabs, 2 x 2 x 10.5mL	0%	28-Apr-14	23-May-14																
C4 Stub Tunnels (U=32m; D=32m; R=33m)																				
C4.1 Excavation CH 98255 to CH 98290																				
Temporary Works																				
Temporary Works Design, Review & Approval																				
01108.STT.DN04.2.3	Stub Tunnel Interface with C1107 - Design No-adverse-comment by RDO/ BD/ GEO	0%	08-Feb-14	28-Feb-14																
01108.STT.DN04.2.2	Stub Tunnel Interface with C1107 - Design Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	50%	24-Dec-13 A	08-Feb-14																
01108.STT.DN04.2.1	Stub Tunnel Interface with C1107 - Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	12-Sep-13 A	24-Dec-13 A																
Temporay Works - Sheet Pile & ELS																				
01108.IF1107.1P	Contract 1107 provide access to Contract 1108 at interface area for ELS works	100%	27-Dec-13 A																	
01108.STT.SP170	Prebored H-piles (King post), 81r x 37.5m L	100%	03-Feb-14 A	11-Feb-14 A																
01108.STT.SP010	Sheet piling, C1~A1, FSP III Type A1, A2: 102nr, 2587m (77nr x 27.2m & 25nr x 19.7m)	10%	08-Jan-14 A	17-Feb-14																
01108.STT.SP050	Sheet piling, C1~D1, FSP III Type A1: 31nr, 843m (31nr x 27.2m)	10%	08-Jan-14 A	07-Feb-14																
01108.STT.SP060	Sheet piling, E1~E1, FSP III Type A1: 25nr, 680m (25nr x 27.2m)	10%	08-Jan-14 A	12-Feb-14																
01108.STT.SP020	Sheet piling, E1~J1, FSP III Type A1, A2: 139nr, 2299m (78nr x 27.2m & 61nr x 19.7m)	10%	08-Jan-14 A	15-Feb-14																
Earthworks																				
01108.STT.EX8273	CH98255~98273 Excavation & struts, 10930 m3	0%	17-Mar-14*	07-May-14																
01108.STT.EX8290	CH98273~98290 Excavation & struts, 10930 m3	0%	17-Feb-14	31-Mar-14																
C4.2 Stub Tunnels - C&S Works																				
Tunnel Construction CH98268 to CH98290 (Up Track & Refuge Track)																				
Base Slabs																				
01108.STT.TB8290n	CH98279~98290 Base slabs, 2 x 11mL (Up & Refuge tracks)	0%	31-Mar-14	03-May-14																
D - Associated Works																				
D3 Instrumentation and Monitoring																				
Instrumentation Installation and Monitoring																				
01108.AWM.0020	Baseline Reading	100%	01-Aug-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																
01108.AWM.0010	Installation of piezometers, inclinometers, ground/ bldg/ utility settlement markers	0%	02-Jul-13 A	14-Apr-14																
01108.AWM.0030	Regular Monitorings and Submit Monitoring Reports (weekly for 50 months)	10%	01-Aug-13 A	08-Aug-17																
D4 Landscape																				
Soft Landscape																				
Tree Felling Permit & Tree Felling																				
01108.AWL.2000	Tree felling permit, ref. P10.21 & P46.1, no longer than 60 days	100%	01-Aug-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																
01108.AWL.2035	Tree felling, 4nr. at Proposed Station open cut slope, tree survey nr. T0028, T0029, T0031 & T0032.	100%	01-Aug-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																
01108.AWL.2039	Tree felling, Girth, rest 32 nr. (with majority at Works Area 1108.A2)	100%	01-Aug-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																
Site Formation Works for Engineers's Accommodation																				
01108.AWS.0030	Filling to formation level for Engineer's accommodation, imported natural material, 3544 m3	0%	17-Mar-14	07-Apr-14																
01108.AWS.0020	Site formation for Engineer's accommodation - Approval	0%	17-Feb-14	15-Mar-14																
01108.AWS.0010	Site formation for Engineer's accommodation - Design, ICE and submission	0%	03-Feb-14	15-Feb-14																

▲	▲ Milestone	—	Primary Baseline
▲	▲ Critical Milestone	■	Actual Work
■	■ Critical Remaining Work	■	■ Remaining Work
■	■ Remaining Level of Effort		

Contract 1108
Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels
3-months Rolling Programme (January 2014)



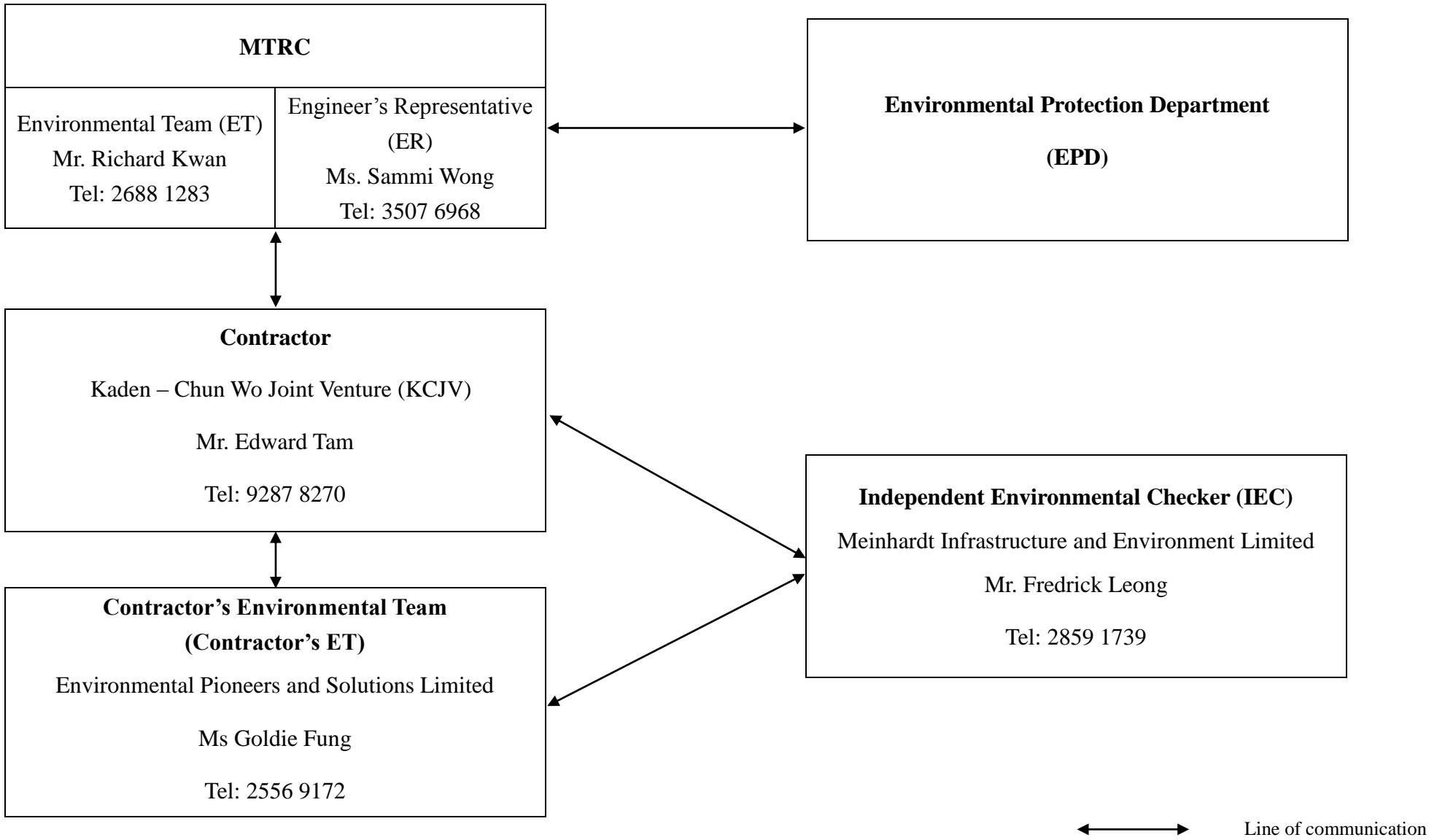
Activity ID	Activity Name	Activity % Complete	Start	Finish	January					February				March				April				May	
					10					11				12				13				14	
					30	06	13	20	27	03	10	17	24	03	10	17	24	31	07	14	21	28	05
D5 Utilities Diversion																							
Diversion of Existing Nullah																							
Temporary Works & Hydraulic Assessment																							
01108.AWD.DNA1.3	KTND Hydraulic Assessment - No-adverse-comment by DSD	70%	08-Aug-13 A	15-Feb-14	[Actual Work]					[Remaining Work]													
01108.AWD.DNA1.2	KTND Hydraulic Assessment - Revision, if required, & Submit to DSD	100%	24-Jul-13 A	28-Nov-13 A																			
01108.AWD.DNA1.1	KTND Hydraulic Assessment, incl. pre-construction CCTV, as-built survey - Design, ICE & TW & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	11-Jul-13 A	28-Nov-13 A																			
01108.AWD.DN09.6.3	KTND Temp. Support for Demolishing Ex. KTN Decking - Design - No-adverse-comment by DSD & RDO/BD/GEO	100%	26-Sep-13 A	26-Sep-13 A																			
01108.AWD.DN09.6.2	KTND Temp. Support for Demolishing Ex. KTN Decking - Design Revision, if required, & Submit to DSD & RDO/BD/GEO	100%	04-Sep-13 A	26-Sep-13 A																			
01108.AWD.DN09.6.1	KTND Temp. Support for Demolishing Ex. KTN Decking - Design, ICE & TW & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	15-Aug-13 A	04-Sep-13 A																			
01108.AWD.DN09.5.3	KTND Temporary Channel - Design - No-adverse-comment by DSD & RDO/BD/GEO	10%	16-Jan-14 A	10-Mar-14	[Actual Work]					[Remaining Work]													
01108.AWD.DN09.5.2	KTND Temporary Channel - Design Revision, if required, & Submit to DSD & RDO/BD/GEO	80%	28-Nov-13 A	06-Feb-14	[Actual Work]					[Remaining Work]													
01108.AWD.DN09.5.1	KTND Temporary Channel - Design, ICE & TW & Submit to MTRC for review	100%	15-Aug-13 A	16-Dec-13 A																			
North Section																							
01108.AWD.0120	Connection section: North/upstream - Remove concrete surface	100%	01-Aug-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																			
01108.AWD.0124	Connection section: North/upstream - Remove saw-cut precast slab and beam, 140 pieces	100%	29-Aug-13 A	10-Oct-13 A																			
01108.AWD.0122	Connection section: North/upstream - Saw-cut precast slab and beam, 140 pieces	100%	29-Aug-13 A	10-Oct-13 A																			
01108.AWD.0180	Connection section: North - Demolish and remove nullah wall	0%	03-Apr-14	17-Apr-14	[Actual Work]									[Remaining Work]									
01108.AWD.0170	Connection section: North - Place concrete blocks & sealing before demolish nullah wall	0%	27-Mar-14	02-Apr-14										[Remaining Work]									
01108.AWD.0130	Connection section: North/upstream - Demolish and remove partition wall	100%	02-Nov-13 A	16-Nov-13 A																			
01108.AWD.0110	North section across haul road : Concrete lining with concrete pipes & shotcrete surfaces, 24mL x 36.4mW x 0.4mT	0%	15-Feb-14	15-Mar-14						[Remaining Work]													
01108.AWD.0150	North section: Concrete lining, 205mL x 39.4mW x 0.3mT	0%	03-Feb-14	26-Mar-14						[Remaining Work]													
01108.AWD.0100	North section: Open cut excavation, 205mL x 36.4mW x ~4mD, 25750 m3	10%	16-Jan-14 A	21-Mar-14	[Actual Work]					[Remaining Work]													
South Section																							
01108.AWD.0220	Connection section: South/downstream - Remove concrete surface	100%	01-Aug-13 A	30-Aug-13 A																			
01108.AWD.0224	Connection section: South/downstream - Remove saw-cut precast slab and beam, 84 pieces	100%	14-Sep-13 A	30-Oct-13 A																			
01108.AWD.0222	Connection section: South/downstream - Saw-cut precast slab and beam, 84 pieces	100%	14-Sep-13 A	30-Oct-13 A																			
01108.AWD.0230	Connection section: South/downstream - Demolish and remove partition wall	100%	22-Nov-13 A	03-Dec-13 A	[Actual Work]																		
01108.AWD.0250	South section: Concrete lining, 205mL x 39.4mW x 0.3mT	0%	27-Mar-14*	24-May-14						[Remaining Work]				[Remaining Work]									
01108.AWD.0240	South section: Open cut excavation, 205mL x 36.4mW x ~4mD, 25750 m3	0%	03-Feb-14	26-Mar-14						[Actual Work]				[Remaining Work]									

△ Milestone	Primary Baseline
▲ Critical Milestone	Actual Work
█ Critical Remaining Work	
█ Remaining Work	
█ Remaining Level of Effort	

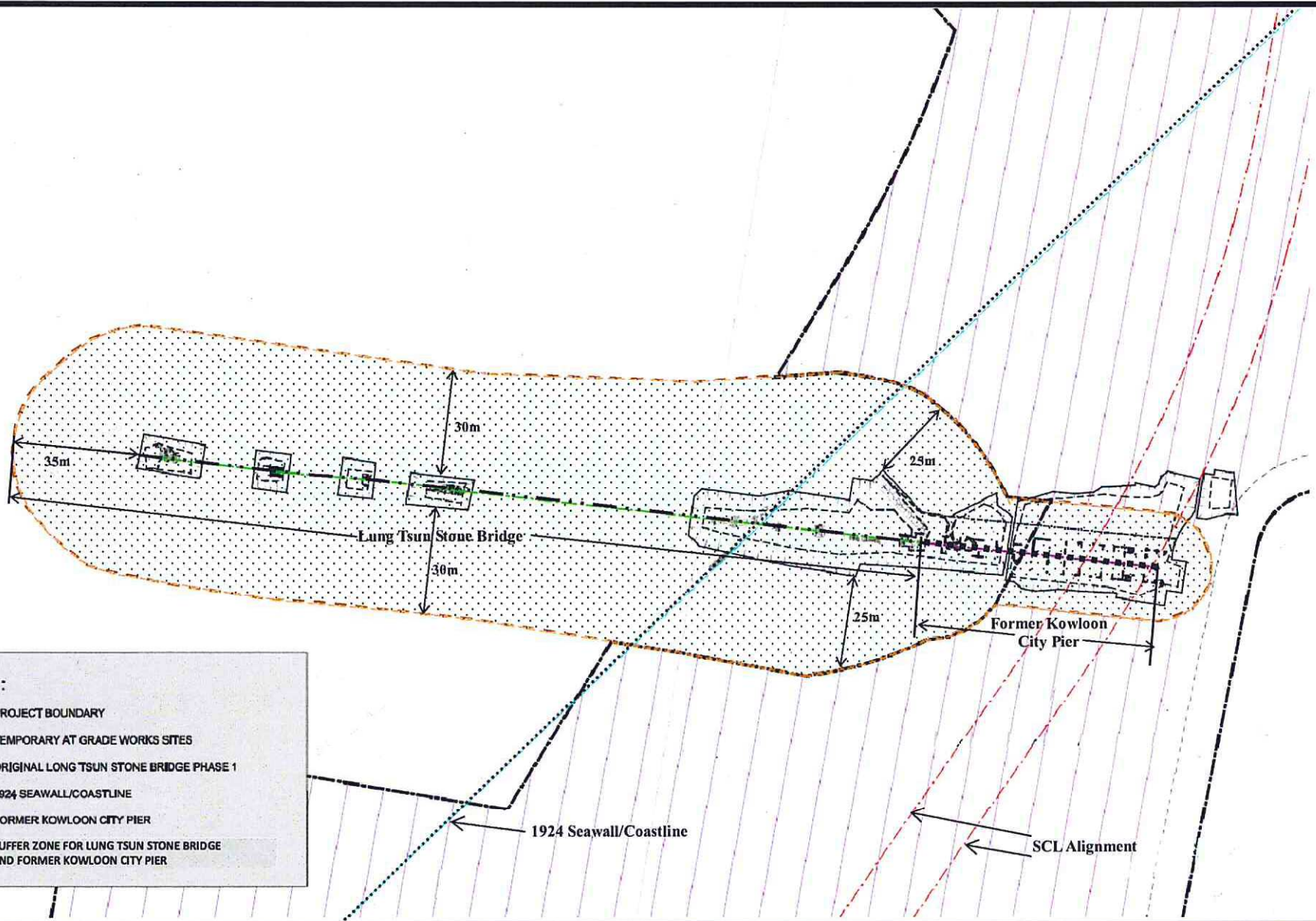
Contract 1108
Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels
3-months Rolling Programme (January 2014)









Appendix C –Project Organization Chart & Contact Details



***Appendix D – Buffer Zone for Lung Tsun Stone Bridge & Former
Kowloon City Pier***



LEGEND :

-  PROJECT BOUNDARY
-  TEMPORARY AT GRADE WORKS SITES
-  ORIGINAL LONG TSUN STONE BRIDGE PHASE 1
-  1924 SEAWALL/COASTLINE
-  FORMER KOWLOON CITY PIER
-  BUFFER ZONE FOR LUNG TSUN STONE BRIDGE AND FORMER KOWLOON CITY PIER

Project Title 工程名稱	Shatin to Central Link (SCL) - Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section(TAW-HUH) 沙田至中環綫 - 大圍至紅磡段	Environmental Permit No.: EP-438/2012/D 環境許可證編號：EP-438/2012/D	
Figure 6 圖六	Buffer Zone from the Boundary of Lung Tsun Stone Bridge 龍津石橋界線之緩衝區 [This figure was prepared based on Figure 4.3 of the SCL(TAW-HUH) EIA Report (No.: AEIAR-167/2012)] [本圖是根據沙田至中環綫-大圍至紅磡段環境影響評估報告(編號: AEIAR-167/2012)中圖 4.3 編制]		



***Appendix E – Event/Action Plan for landscape & Visual During
Construction Stage***

Event / Action Plan for Landscape and Visual during Construction Stage

Action Level	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 2) Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 3) Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Check inspection report 2) Check the Contractor's working method 3) Discuss with the ET, ER and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4) Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing 2) Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 3) Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2) Implement remedial measures 3) Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4) Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Identify Source 2) Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 3) Increase inspection frequency 4) Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 5) Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6) If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Check inspection report 2) Check the Contractor's working method 3) Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4) Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Notify the Contractor 2) In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 3) Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2) Implement remedial measures 3) Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4) Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

Appendix F – Waste Flow Table

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2014 (year)

Month	<u>Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly</u>						<u>Actual Quantities of Non-inert C&D Wastes Generated Monthly</u>				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks & Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill		Metals	Paper / cardboard packaging	Plastics	Chemical Waste	Others (general refuse)
					1108A*	CEDD#					
(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)		(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)	
Jan	74.526	0	0	0	72.007	2.519	32.340	0.110	0	0	0.059
Feb	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Mar	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Apr	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
May	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
June	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sub-total	74.526	0	0	0	72.007	2.519	32.340	0.110	0	0	0.059
July	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Aug	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sept	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Oct	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Nov	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Dec	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total	74.526	0	0	0	74.526		32.340	0.110	0	0	0.059
Year 2013	144.512	0	0	0	144.512		93.330	0.030	0	0.480	2.568 ⁽¹⁾
Grand Total	219.038	0	0	0	219.038		125.670	0.140	0	0.480	2.627

Notes:

* MTR SCL Contract 1108A barging point.

Government (CEDD) Public Fill Reception Facilities

⁽¹⁾The quantity of general refuse generated was updated.

***Appendix G – Updated Environmental Mitigation Implementation
Schedule***

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule –SCL Contract 1108 (Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels)

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
<i>Cultural Heritage Impact (Construction and Operational Phase)</i>							
S4.9	CH1	Maintain a buffer distance as shown in Appendix D . A 1.8-2.2m vertical separation distance shall be maintained between the top of tunnel and the piles of the Former Kowloon City Pier.	Reserve sufficient area for necessary archaeological conservation and display works for Lung Tsun Stone Bridge in the future. Avoid direct impact on the Lung Tsun Stone Bridge and the Former Kowloon City Pier.	MTR Corporation Contractor	Lung Tsun Stone Bridge & Former Kowloon City Pier.	During the Construction of the tunnel section at Kai Tak	✓
<i>Landscape & Visual (Construction Phase)</i>							
S6.9.3	LV1	The following good site practices and measures for minimisation and avoidance of potential impacts are recommended: <u>Re-use of Existing Soil</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For soil conservation, existing topsoil shall be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the project. The construction program shall consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage ground, gathering ground and mixing ground may be set up on-site as necessary. 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p><u>No-intrusion Zone</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To maximize protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and the associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate “No-intrusion Zone” to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing for each individual no-intrusion zone. The contractor should closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the “no-intrusion zone”, even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment. <p><u>Protection of Retained Trees</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All retained trees should be recorded photographically at the commencement of the Contract, and carefully protected during the construction period. Detailed tree protection specification shall be allowed and included in the Contract Specification, which specifying the tree protection requirement, submission and approval system, and the tree monitoring system. The Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, 					
S6.12	LV2	<p><u>Decorative Hoarding</u></p> <p>Erection of decorative screen during construction stage to screen</p>	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Detailed design and	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>off undesirable views of the construction site for visual and landscape sensitive areas. Hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context</p> <p><u>Management of facilities on work sites</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide proper management of the facilities on the sites, give control on the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs. <p><u>Tree Transplanting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trees of high to medium survival rate would be affected by the works shall be transplanted where possible and practicable. Tree transplanting proposal including final location for transplanted trees shall be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCW No 3/2006. 				construction stage	
Air Quality (Construction Phase)							
/	A1	<p><u>Emission from Vehicles and Plants</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use. Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly to avoid emission of black smoke. All diesel fuelled construction plant within the works areas shall be 	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		powered by ultra low sulphur diesel fuel (ULSD).					
/	A2	Open burning shall be prohibited.	Reduce air pollution emission from work site	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓
Construction Dust Impact							
S7.6.5	D1	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓
S7.6.5	D2	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road in the Kowloon area should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 L/m ² to achieve the dust removal efficiency.	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	*
S7.6.5	D3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase: • Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	*

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; • Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores; • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing; Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period; • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides; • Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies.					
<i>Construction Noise (Airborne)</i>							
S8.3.6	N1	Implement the following good site practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; • silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	*
S8.3.6	N2	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy	Reduce the construction noise	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.			stage	
S8.3.6	N3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	✓
S8.3.6	N4	Use “Quiet plants”	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	✓
S8.3.6	N5	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	✓
Water Quality (Construction Phase)							
S10.7.1	W1	<p>In accordance with the Practice Noise for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following:</p> <p><u>Construction Runoff and Site Drainage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At the start of site establishment (including the barging facilities), perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site 	To minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	*

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates • The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1 m³/s a sedimentation basin of 30m³ would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5 m³/s the basin would be 150 m³. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction. 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. • The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all traffic areas and access roads protected by coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage accruing from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows. • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas. • Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. • Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers. • Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes. • All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain. • Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. • All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby. • All the earth works involving should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adopt best management practices 					
S10.7.1	W2	<p><u>Tunnelling Works</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cut-&-cover/ open cut tunnelling work should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. Uncontaminated discharge should pass through sedimentation tanks prior to off-site discharge The wastewater with a high concentration of SS should be treated (e.g. by sedimentation tanks with sufficient retention time) before discharge. Oil interceptors would also be required to remove the oil, lubricants and grease from the wastewater. Direct discharge of the bentonite slurry (as a result of D-wall and bored tunnelling construction) is not allowed. It should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary storage locations (typically a properly closed warehouse) should be provided on site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities are completed. The requirements in ProPECC PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries. 	To minimize construction water quality impact from tunneling works	Contractor	All tunneling portion	Construction stage	N/A
S10.7.1	W3	<p><u>Sewage Effluent</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are 	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.					
S10.7.1	W4	<p><u>Groundwater from Contaminated Area:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No direct discharge of groundwater from contaminated areas should be adopted. Prior to the excavation works within these potentially contaminated areas, the groundwater quality should be reviewed with reference to the site investigation data in this EIA report for compliance to the Technical Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage on Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters (TM-Water) and the existence of prohibited substance should be confirmed. The review results should be submitted to EPD for examination. If the review results indicated that the groundwater to be generated from the excavation works would be contaminated; the contaminated groundwater should be either properly treated in compliance with the requirements of the TM-Water or properly recharged into the ground. If wastewater treatment is deployed, the wastewater treatment unit shall deploy suitable treatment process (e.g. oil interceptor / activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable 	To minimize groundwater quality impact from contaminated area	Contractor	Excavation areas where contamination is found	Construction stage	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>standard and remove any prohibited substances (e.g. TPH) to undetectable range. All treated effluent from wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in TM-Water and should be discharged into the foul sewers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If groundwater recharging wells are deployed, recharging wells should be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells should be selected at places where the groundwater quality will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in the Section 2.3 of TM-Water. The baseline groundwater quality shall be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells, and submit a working plan (including the laboratory analytical results showing the quality of groundwater at the proposed recharge location(s) as well as the pollutant levels of groundwater to be recharged) to EPD for agreement. Pollution levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Prior to recharge, any prohibited substances such as TPH products should be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor. The Contractor should apply for a discharge licence under the WPCO through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater recharge operation or discharge of treated groundwater. 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S10.7.1	W7	<p>In order to prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All the tanks, containers, storage area should be bunded and the locations should be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains. The Contractor should register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities should be stored with suitable labels and warnings. Disposal of chemical wastes should be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	*
Waste Management (Construction Waste)							
S11.4.1.1	WM1	<p>On-site sorting of C&D material</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geological assessment should be carried out by competent persons on site during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (e.g. volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock should be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored at designated stockpile areas preventing them from delivering to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator should also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock 	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>from ended up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use Details regarding control measures at source site and crushing facilities should be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated and the traceability of delivery will be ensured with the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforced by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc should also be explored.</p>					
S11.5.1	WM2	<p><u>Construction and Demolition Material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; • Carry out on-site sorting; • Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; • Adopt ‘Selective Demolition’ technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible; • Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure 	<p>Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal</p>	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction. • In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation 					
S11.5.1	WM3	<p><u>C&D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. • The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or 	<p>Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal</p>	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage.					
S11.5.1	WM4	<u>General Refuse</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. • A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. • Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible. • Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered by the Contractor. 	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓
S11.5.1	WM6	<u>Land-based and Marine-based Sediment</u>	To control pollution due to	Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All construction plant and equipment shall be designed and maintained to minimize the risk of silt, sediments, contaminants or other pollutants being released into the water column or deposited in the locations other than designated location; • All vessels shall be sized such that adequate draft is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash; • Before moving the vessels which are used for transporting dredged material, excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of vessels and the excess materials shall never be dumped into the sea except at the approved locations; • Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to ensure that decks are not washed by wave action. • The Contractors shall monitor all vessels transporting material to ensure that no dumping outside the approved location takes place. The Contractor shall keep and produce logs and other records to demonstrate compliance and that journeys are consistent with designated locations and copies of such records shall be submitted to the engineers; • The Contractors shall comply with the conditions in the dumping licence. 	marine sediment		Area	Stage	

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All bottom dumping vessels (Hopper barges) shall be fitted with tight fittings seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material; • The material shall be placed into the disposal pit by bottom dumping; • Contaminated marine mud shall be transported by spit barge of not less than 750m³ capacity and capable of rapid opening and discharge at the disposal site; • Discharge shall be undertaken rapidly and the hoppers shall be closed immediately. Material adhering to the sides of the hopper shall not be washed out of the hopper and the hopper shall remain closed until the barge returns to the disposal site. • For Type 3 special disposal treatment, sealing of contaminant with geosynthetic containment before dropping into designated mud pit would be a possible arrangement. A geosynthetic containment method is a method whereby the sediments are sealed in geosynthetic containers and, the containers would be dropped into the designated contaminated mud pit where they would be covered by further mud disposal and later by the mud pit capping at the disposal site, thereby fulfil confined mud disposal. 					
S11.5.1	WM7	<u>Chemical Waste</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the 	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage,	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	*

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation. • The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated. • Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector; be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary 	handling and disposal.				

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD.					
<i>EM&A Project</i>							
S14.2 – 14.4	EM2	1) An Environmental Team needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual. 2) Prepare a systematic Environmental Management Plan to ensure effective implementation of the mitigation measures. 3) An environmental impact monitoring needs to be implementing by the Environmental Team to ensure all the requirements given in the EM&A Manual are fully complied with.	Perform environmental monitoring & auditing	MTR Corporation/ Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓

Remarks :

- ✓ Compliance of mitigation measure
- X Non-compliance of mitigation measure
- Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor
- * Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor.
- N/A Not Applicable

***Appendix H – Cumulative Log for Environmental Exceedance,
Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions***

Cumulative Log for Environmental Exceedance, Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

Reporting Month	Number of Exceedance	Number of Environmental Complaints	Number of Notification of Summons	Number of Successful Prosecutions
January 2014	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0
Year 2013	0	0	0	0
Grand Total	0	0	0	0

Appendix J

**4th Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1102 –
Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures**

MTR Corporation Limited

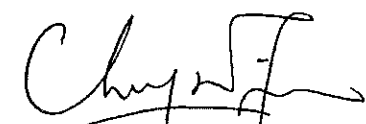
**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report No. 4

[Period from 1 to 31 January 2014]

Works Contract 1102 –
Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures

(February 2014)

Certified by: 
_____ Dr. Priscilla Choy _____

Position: Environmental Team Leader

Date: 12th February 2014

Penta-Ocean Construction Co. Ltd.

Shatin to Central Link –

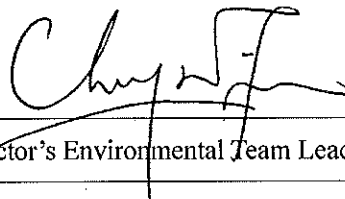
**Contract 1102
Hin Keng Station and Approach
Structures**

**Monthly Environmental Monitoring
and Audit Report**

(Version 1.0)

January 2014

Approved By



(Contractor's Environmental Team Leader)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties.

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD

Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388

Email: info@cinotech.com.hk

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
Introduction	1
Summary of Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Month	1
Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress	1
Regular Construction Noise and Construction Dust Monitoring	1
Waste Management	1
Landscape and Visual.....	2
Environmental Site Inspection	2
Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Complaint/Summons and Successful Prosecution	2
Future Key Issues	2
1 INTRODUCTION	3
Purpose of the Report	3
Structure of the Report	3
2 PROJECT INFORMATION.....	4
Background	4
General Site Description	4
Construction Programme and Activities	4
Project Organization.....	4
Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits.....	4
Summary of EM&A Requirements	5
3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS	6
Regular Construction Noise Monitoring	6
Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	6
Monitoring Equipment, Maintenance, Calibration and Procedures	6
Action & Limit Level for Construction Noise Monitoring	7
Continuous Noise Monitoring	7
Regular Construction Dust Monitoring.....	7
Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	7
Monitoring Equipment, Maintenance, Calibration and Procedures	7
Action and Limit Levels for Dust Monitoring	8
Landscape and Visual.....	8
4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS	9
5 MONITORING RESULTS	10
Regular Construction Noise Monitoring	10
Regular Dust Monitoring.....	10
Waste Management	11
Landscape and Visual.....	11
6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION.....	12
Site Audits	12
Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures.....	12
7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE.....	14
Summary of Exceedances	14

Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance.....	14
Summary of Environmental Complaint	14
Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution	14
8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES	15
Construction Programme for the Next Month.....	15
Key Issues in the Next Month	15
Monitoring Schedule in the Next Month.....	15
9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	16
Conclusions	16
Recommendations	16

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1	Summaries of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits
Table 3.1	Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Station
Table 3.2	Construction Noise Monitoring Parameters and Frequency
Table 3.3	Dust Monitoring Station
Table 3.4	Dust Monitoring Parameters and Frequency
Table 4.1	Status of Required Submissions under EP
Table 5.1	Summary Table of Construction Noise Monitoring Results
Table 5.2	Summary Table of Dust Monitoring Results
Table 5.3	Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project
Table 6.1	Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1	Site Layout Plan of Works Contract 1102
Figure 2	Organization Chart and Key Contact of the Project
Figure 3	Location of Noise Monitoring Station
Figure 4	Location of Dust Monitoring Station

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	Tentative Construction Programme
Appendix B	Action and Limit Levels
Appendix C	Summary of Exceedance
Appendix D	Site Audit Summary
Appendix E	Updated Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule
Appendix F	Event and Action Plans
Appendix G	Waste Generation in the Reporting Month
Appendix H	Cumulative Log for Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**Introduction**

1. This is the 4th monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by Cinotech Consultants Limited for MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1102 – Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures. This report documents the findings of EM&A Works conducted from 1 to 31 January 2014.

Summary of Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Month

2. The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month include:
 - Slope work with hoarding erection;
 - Pre-drilling works;
 - Bored piling;
 - Pre-bored H-pile;
 - Construction of temporary EVA;
 - Haul road construction; and
 - Condition survey of existing drainage and sewer systems by CCTV.

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress

3. A summary of the monitoring activities in this reporting period is listed below and the monitoring works were undertaken by Contractor ET of Works Contract SCL 1103:

Regular Construction Noise and Construction Dust Monitoring

- Regular construction noise monitoring during normal working hours
Noise Monitoring Station ID
 - NMS-CA-1⁽¹⁾ (C.U.H.K.A.A Thomas Cheung School) 4 times
- Construction Dust (24-hour TSP) Monitoring
Dust Monitoring Station ID
 - DMS-1⁽¹⁾ (C.U.H.K.A.A Thomas Cheung School) 6 times

Remarks:

(1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).

Waste Management

4. Wastes generated from this Project include inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. About 1,199.3 m³ of inert C&D materials were generated from the Project and were sent to Contract 1108A Kai Tak Barging Point and Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Fill Bank during the reporting month. No non-recyclable non-inert C&D materials and 44.2 m³ general refuse were disposed of at NENT Landfill. No chemical wastes, steel material, plastics and paper/cardboard packaging was generated and collected by the recycler during this reporting month.

Landscape and Visual

5. Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 7 and 21 January 2014. Most of the necessary mitigation measures have been implemented and recommended follow-up actions have been discharged by the Contractor. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in Section 6.

Environmental Site Inspection

6. Joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Contractor's ET on 7, 15, 21 and 28 January 2014. The representative of the IEC joined the site inspection on 15 January 2014. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in **Section 6**.

Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Complaint/Summons and Successful Prosecution

7. No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded during the reporting period.
8. No non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting period.
9. No reporting change was recorded during the reporting period.
10. No Project related environmental complaint and notification of summons/ successful prosecutions were received in this reporting period.

Future Key Issues

11. Major site activities for the coming reporting month will include:
 - Slope work with hoarding erection;
 - Pre-drilling works;
 - Bored piling;
 - Pre-bored H-pile;
 - Construction of temporary EVA;
 - King post construction; and
 - RC platform construction.

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech) was appointed by Penta-Ocean Construction Co.Ltd. (POC) as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during construction phase of the MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL)Works Contract 1102 – Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures (hereafter referred to as the Project).

Purpose of the Report

1.2 This is the 4th EM&A report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period from 1 to 31 January 2014.

Structure of the Report

1.3 The structure of the report is as follows:

Section 1: **Introduction** - details the scope and structure of the report.

Section 2: **Project Information** - summarises background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details, construction programme, the construction works undertaken and the status of Environmental Permits/Licenses during the reporting period.

Section 3: **Environmental Monitoring Requirement** - summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring frequency, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, Event / Action Plans, environmental mitigation measures as recommended in the EIA report and relevant environmental requirements.

Section 4: **Implementation Status on Environmental Mitigation Measures** - summarises the implementation of environmental protection measures during the reporting period.

Section 5: **Monitoring Results** - summarises the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.

Section 6: **Environmental Site Inspection** - summarises the audit findings of the weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period.

Section 7: **Environmental Non-conformance** - summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints and environmental summons within the reporting period.

Section 8: **Future Key Issues** - summarises the impact forecast and monitoring schedule for the next three months.

Section 9: **Conclusions and Recommendations**

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

Background

- 2.1 The Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (hereafter referred to as SCL (TAW-HUH)) is an approximately 11 km long extension of the Ma On Shan Line and links up with the West Rail Line at Hung Hom forming a strategic east-west rail corridor. It is a Designated Project under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO).
- 2.2 The construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) has been divided into a series of civil construction Works Contracts. This Works Contract 1102 covers the construction of SCL Hin Keng Station (HIK Station) and its approach structures. This construction contract was awarded to Penta-Ocean Construction Co. Ltd. (POC) in July 2013 and the EM&A programme was commenced on 1st October 2013.

General Site Description

- 2.3 For Works Contract 1102, the works area for the HIK Station is located next to Hin Keng Estate and Che Kung Miu Road. The alignment and works area for the Works Contract 1102 are shown in **Figure 1**.

Construction Programme and Activities

- 2.4 A summary of the major construction activities undertaken in this reporting period is shown as follows. The tentative construction programme is presented in **Appendix A**.
- Slope work with hoarding erection;
 - Pre-drilling works;
 - Bored piling;
 - Pre-bored H-pile;
 - Construction of temporary EVA;
 - Haul road construction; and
 - Condition survey of existing drainage and sewer systems by CCTV.

Project Organization

- 2.5 The project organization chart and contact details are shown in **Figure 2**.

Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

- 2.6 A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project since the commencement of the construction works in October 2013 are presented in **Table 2.1**.

Table 2.1 Summary of the Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
	From	To	
Environmental Permit (EP)			
EP-438/2012/D	13/9/2013	N/A	Valid
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation			
Reference No: 362534	29/7/2013	N/A	Valid
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal			
A/C No.: 7017900	02/8/2013	N/A	Valid
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer			
Registration No. 5218-759-P1057-03	3/9/2013	N/A	Valid
Effluent Discharge License under Water Pollution Control Ordinance			
WT00016803-2013	4/9/2013	30/9/2018	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (CNP)			
GW-RN0621-13	7/11/2013	6/1/2014	Expired in the reporting month
GW-RN0768-13	6/1/2014	5/2/2014	Valid
GW-RN0811-13	15/1/2014	14/6/2014	Valid

Summary of EM&A Requirements

- 2.7 The EM&A programme under Works Contract 1102 require regular dust and noise monitoring as well as environmental site audits. The EM&A requirements are described in the following sections, including:
- All monitoring parameters;
 - Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
 - Event / Action Plans;
 - Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the Project EIA study final report; and
 - Environmental requirements in contract documents.
- 2.8 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in **Section 6** of this report.
- 2.9 This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations of the required monitoring parameters, namely construction noise & dust monitoring as well as audit works for the Project in the reporting month.

3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

- 3.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, monitoring of construction noise impact should be conducted at the designated monitoring station. The construction noise monitoring location is listed in **Table 3.1** and shown in **Figure 3**.

Table 3.1 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Station

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location	Description	Type of Measurement
NMS-CA-1 ⁽¹⁾	C.U.H.K.A.A Thomas Cheung School	Façade

Note (1): NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).

Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

- 3.2 Weekly construction noise monitoring was conducted in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual by the Contractor Environmental Team of Works Contract SCL 1103. If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed. The monitoring schedule for this reporting period could be referred to Appendix K of SCL 1103 monthly EM&A report. The construction noise was monitored at the frequency and duration stated in **Table 3.2**.

Table 3.2 Construction Noise Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Monitoring Period	Duration	Parameter	Frequency
Impact Monitoring	Throughout the construction period	L_{eq} (30min)	Once per week

- 3.3 The construction noise levels were measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{Aeq}) in decibels dB(A). L_{Aeq} (30min) was used as the monitoring metric for the time period between 0700 – 1900 hours on normal weekdays while L_{10} and L_{90} were also recorded as supplementary reference information for data auditing.

Monitoring Equipment, Maintenance, Calibration and Procedures

- 3.4 The detailed information of monitoring equipment, maintenance, calibration and procedures could be referred to Section 4.2 of SCL 1103 monthly EM&A report.

Action & Limit Level for Construction Noise Monitoring

- 3.5 The Action and Limit Levels are presented in **Appendix B** and the Event / Action Plan (EAP) for noise monitoring is presented in **Appendix F**.

Continuous Noise Monitoring

- 3.6 With reference to the latest Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) and Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) prepared and submitted under EP Condition 2.10, it is predicted that no residual air-borne construction noise impacts exceeding the relevant noise criteria will be anticipated. Therefore, no continuous noise monitoring is required during the construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) under Works Contract 1102.

Regular Construction Dust Monitoring

- 3.7 The proposed dust monitoring station for the construction phase of the Project, as recommended in the approved EM&A Manual, is listed in **Table 3.3** and shown in **Figure 4**.

Table 3.3 Dust Monitoring Station

Regular Dust Monitoring Location	Description
DMS-1 ⁽¹⁾	C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School

Note (1): ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).

Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

- 3.8 The dust monitoring (in terms of Total Suspended Particulates (TSP)) was conducted at the designated monitoring station in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. The monitoring schedule for this reporting period could be referred to Appendix K of SCL 1103 monthly EM&A report. The 24-hour TSP levels were monitored at the frequency and duration stated in **Table 3.4**.

Table 3.4 Dust Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Monitoring Period	Duration	Parameter	Frequency
Impact Monitoring ⁽¹⁾	Throughout the construction period	24-hour TSP ⁽²⁾	Once per 6 days

Note:

- (1) 1- hour TSP shall be conducted when one documented valid complaint is received.
- (2) 24-hour TSP will be conducted when project-related construction activities are being undertaken within a radius of 500m from monitoring stations.

Monitoring Equipment, Maintenance, Calibration and Procedures

- 3.9 The detailed information of monitoring equipment, maintenance, calibration and procedures could be referred to Section 3.2 of SCL 1103 monthly EM&A report.

Action and Limit Levels for Dust Monitoring

- 3.10 The Action and Limit levels have been established and are presented in **Appendix B** and the Event / Action Plan (EAP) for dust monitoring is presented in **Appendix F**.

Landscape and Visual

- 3.11 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted once every two weeks throughout the construction period. The implementation status is given in **Appendix E**. The Event / Action Plan (EAP) for landscape and visual are presented in **Appendix F**.

4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

- 4.1 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Report, the Environmental Permit and EM&A Manual. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures of the reporting period is summarized in **Appendix E**. Status of required submissions under the Environmental Permit (EP) of the reporting period is presented in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1 Status of Required Submissions under EP

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
3.4	Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report (December 2013)	14 January 2014

5 MONITORING RESULTS

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

- 5.1 A total of 4 sets of 30-minute construction noise measurements were carried out at the monitoring stations during normal weekdays during the reporting period by ET of SCL 1103. No exceedance of the limit level was recorded at designated monitoring station.
- 5.2 Based on observation during the on-site monitoring, road traffic nearby is considered as a potential noise source other than construction works of the Project that affects the monitoring results of the reporting month.
- 5.3 The detailed noise monitoring results together with their graphical presentations are presented in Appendix H of SCL 1103 monthly EM&A report.

Table 5.1 Summary Table of Construction Noise Monitoring Results

Parameter	Minimum Leq(30min), dB(A)	Maximum Leq(30min), dB(A)	Action Level	Limit Level, Leq(30min), dB(A)
Noise	58.6	61.9	When one documented complaint is received	70/65 ⁽¹⁾

Remarks:

- (1) For normal day-time working hours, the noise criteria is 70dB(A) and 65 dB(A) for normal teaching period and examination periods respectively..

- 5.4 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of construction noise due to the Project was recorded during the reporting period.

Regular Dust Monitoring

- 5.5 A total of 6 sets of 24-hour TSP monitoring were carried out at the designated monitoring station of the reporting period by ET of Works Contract SCL 1103. The monitoring results together with their graphical presentations are presented in Appendix E of SCL 1103 monthly EM&A report and a summary of the dust monitoring results in this reporting month is given in **Table 5.2**.

Table 5.2 Summary Table of Dust Monitoring Results

Parameter	Minimum $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Maximum $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Average $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
24-hr TSP	22.9	147.4	61.9	148.7	260

- 5.6 Wind monitoring data obtained from Kai Tak Meteorological Station of Hong Kong Observatory is shown in Appendix F of SCL 1103 monthly EM&A report.
- 5.7 Based on observation during the on-site monitoring, road traffic emission nearby is considered as a potential dust source other than construction works of the Project that affects the monitoring results of the reporting month.
- 5.8 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the 24-hour TSP was recorded during the reporting period.

Waste Management

- 5.9 Waste generated from this Project includes inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. Non-inert C&D materials are made up of general refuse, vegetative wastes and recyclable wastes like plastics and paper/cardboard packaging materials. With reference to relevant handling records and trip tickets of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarised in **Table 5.3**. No chemical waste, steel material, plastics, paper/cardboard packaging was generated during this reporting month. Details of waste management data is presented in **Appendix G**.

Table 5.3 Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project

Reporting Month	Quantity					
	C&D Materials (inert) ^{(a)(b)}	C&D Materials (non-inert) ^(c)				
		General Refuse	Chemical Waste	Recycled materials		
Paper/cardboard	Plastics			Metals		
January 2014	1,199.3 m ³	44.2 m ³	0 kg	0 kg	0 kg	0 kg

Notes:

- (a) Inert C&D materials include excavated soil and rock, which were delivered to Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Fill Bank during the reporting month.
- (b) In 1,199.3 m³ inert C&D materials, 70.4 m³ of excavated soil was delivered to Contract 1108A Kai Tak Barging Point and would be reused in other project.
- (c) Non-inert C&D materials include steel, paper/cardboard packaging waste, plastics and other wastes such as general refuse and vegetative wastes. Steel materials generated from the project are grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials. General refuse was delivered to designated landfill for disposal.

Landscape and Visual

- 5.10 Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 7 and 21 January 2014. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION

Site Audits

- 6.1 Site audits were carried out by ET on weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix D**.
- 6.2 Site audits were conducted on 7, 15, 21 and 28 January 2014 by ET. A joint site audit with the representative with IEC, ER, the Contractor and the ET was carried out on 15 January 2014. No EPD site inspection was conducted during the reporting month. The details of observations during site audit carried out by ET can refer to **Table 6.1**.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

- 6.3 According to the EIA Study Report, Environmental Permit and the EM&A Manual of the Project, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An updated summary of the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is provided in **Appendix E**.
- 6.4 During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

Table 6.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
<i>Water Quality</i>	20 Dec 2013, 24 Dec 2013 & 31 Dec 2013	Water sediment filter tank was observed to indicate acidic content. The contractor was reminded to check the calibration of the water sediment filter tank and proper maintenance should be provided.	The water sedimentation filter tank was found to indicate a pH value of 6.63, which is within the range (6-10) stated in the discharge license on 7 Jan 2014.
	24 Dec 2013 & 31 Dec 2013	<u>Reminder and Follow-up:</u> Cover exposed slope with tarpaulin sheet to reduce generation of runoff.	Tarpaulin sheet was provided to cover the exposed slope on 7 Jan 2014.
	31 Dec 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> Provide sand bunds for gullies near the road.	Sand bunds were provided to block the gullies on 7 Jan 2014.
	7 Jan 2014.	Cover the exposed slope by tarpaulin sheet to reduce generation of runoff.	The exposed slope was covered by tarpaulin sheet on 15 Jan 2014.
	21 Jan 2014 28 Jan 2014	Properly bund the gullies near the road with sand bags to confine wastewater within site area	Follow up actions will be reported in next month.
<i>Noise</i>	15 Jan 2014.	To provide noise mitigation measures for breakers and concrete breaking works.	Breaking works was not observed during the site inspection on 21 Jan 2014.
<i>Landscape and Visual</i>	15 Jan 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Construction materials near the trees should be cleared and tree protection fence should be erected.	Tree protection zone has been set up and construction materials were removed from the zone area on 21 Jan 2014.
	28 Jan 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> To keep away the equipment next to tree protection zone for better tree maintenance.	Follow up actions will be reported in next month.

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
<i>Air Quality</i>	24 Dec 2013& 31 Dec 2013 7 Jan 2014 15 Jan 2014	<u>Reminder and Follow-up:</u> Water spray should be provided for unpaved site area to avoid dust generation.	Water spray has been provided for unpaved haul roads on 21 Jan 2014.
	31 Dec 2013	Cover the exposed stockpile by tarpaulin sheet to avoid dust generation.	Tarpaulin sheet was provided for the stockpile on 7 Jan 2014.
	15 Jan 2014	To provide impervious sheet to cover the exposed stockpile to reduce dust emission.	Tarpaulin sheet was provided to cover the stockpile on 21 Jan 2014.
	21 Jan 2014 28 Jan 2014	Provide water spray for unpaved site area to avoid dust generation near the NTS.	Follow up actions will be reported in next month.
	21 Jan 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> Short pulse of black smoke was observed to emit from an operating excavator. The contractor was reminded to keep good maintenance of equipment.	The identified plant was removed from site on 28 Jan 2014.
	28 Jan 2014	<u>Reminder:</u> White smoke was emitted from pre-drilling plants. The Contractor was reminded to provide regular maintenance to plants to avoid black smoke emission.	Follow up actions will be reported in next month.
<i>Waste / Chemical Management</i>	31 Dec 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> Provide a drip tray for potential leaking equipment.	The equipment in concern was removed and drip trays were provided for other potential leaking equipment on 7 Jan 2014.
	15 Jan 2014.	To avoid oil leakage by providing drip tray for power pack and the oil stained soil should be cleared as chemical waste	Drip tray has been provided for the power pack on 21 Jan 2014.
	21 Jan 2014	Provide drip trays for chemical containers to avoid leakage.	The identified chemical containers were found to be powder and had been enclosed with tarpaulin on 28 Jan 2014.
<i>Permits/ Licenses</i>	N/A	There was no observation in the reporting period.	N/A

7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

Summary of Exceedances

- 7.1 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the regular construction noise and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded during the reporting month. The summary of exceedance is provided in **Appendix C**.

Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

- 7.2 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Summary of Environmental Complaint

- 7.3 No environmental Project-related complaint was received in the reporting month. The Cumulative Complaint Log since the commencement of the Project is presented in **Appendix H**.

Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution

- 7.4 There was no successful environmental prosecution or notification of summons received since the Project commencement. The Cumulative Log for environmental summon and successful prosecution since the commencement of the Project is presented in **Appendix H**.

8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Construction Programme for the Next Month

8.1 A tentative construction programme is provided in **Appendix A**. The major construction activities in the coming month will include:

- Slope work with hoarding erection;
- Pre-drilling works;
- Bored piling;
- Pre-bored H-pile;
- Construction of temporary EVA;
- King post construction; and
- RC platform construction.

Key Issues in the Next Month

8.2 Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:

- Dust arising from loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement, excavated materials and soil erosion in dry days;
- Control of silty surface runoff;
- Implementation of mitigation measures for wastewater spillage from construction works.
- Preservation and protection of retained and transplanted trees; and
- Implementation of mitigation measures for noise nuisance from construction works.

Monitoring Schedule in the Next Month

8.3 The tentative schedule of regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring at in the next reporting period is presented in Appendix K of SCL 1103 monthly EM&A report. The regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring will be conducted at the same monitoring locations in the next reporting period.

9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

- 9.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presents the EM&A works undertaken during the period from 1 to 31 January 2014 in accordance with EM&A Manual and the requirement under EP.
- 9.2 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded at the designated monitoring stations during the reporting month.
- 9.3 4 times of joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Contractor's ET and 2 times of bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures were conducted during the reporting period.
- 9.4 There was no Project related environmental complaint, successful prosecution or notification of summons received during the reporting month.
- 9.5 The ET will keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

Recommendations

- 9.6 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Water Quality

- All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times;
- It is recommended particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff. Stockpiles of materials and exposed slope that are likely to generate silty surface runoff should be covered by impervious sheets whenever practicable; and
- Slurry on the haul road should be cleared regularly to reduce the runoff generation.
- Sand bags should be provided and to surround the gullies to prevent the silty water from getting into them.

Construction Noise

- Regular review on the noise mitigation measures and the conditions of the implemented noise mitigation measures shall be properly maintained.

Landscape and Visual

- “No-intrusion zone” should be established and maintained for existing trees as far as practicable. The Contractor is reminded to closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the erected “no-intrusion zone” for existing trees and avoid placing construction materials within the tree protection zone for maximizing the protection.

Air Quality

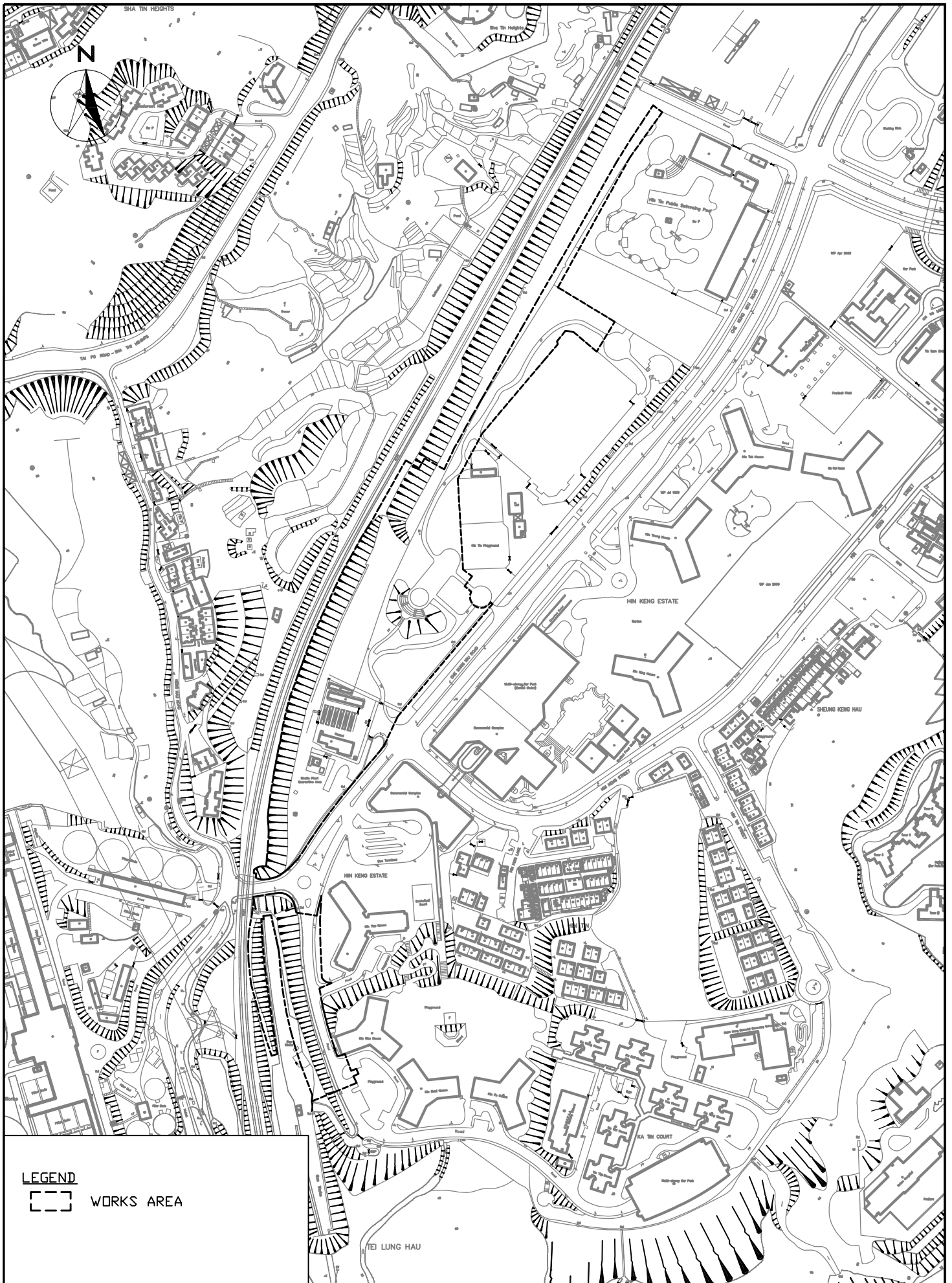
- Regular water spraying on site is reminded to be implemented as per EP requirement;
- Regular inspection and maintenance should be provided to plants to avoid black

smoke emission.

Waste/Chemical Management

- Good site practice of providing drip trays for temporary use of chemicals shall be sustained. Drip trays should be properly maintained;
- Regularly maintenance should be provided to equipment to avoid oil leakage; and
- Provision and enhancement of the preventive mitigation measures to avoid oil leakage during oil filling works.

FIGURES



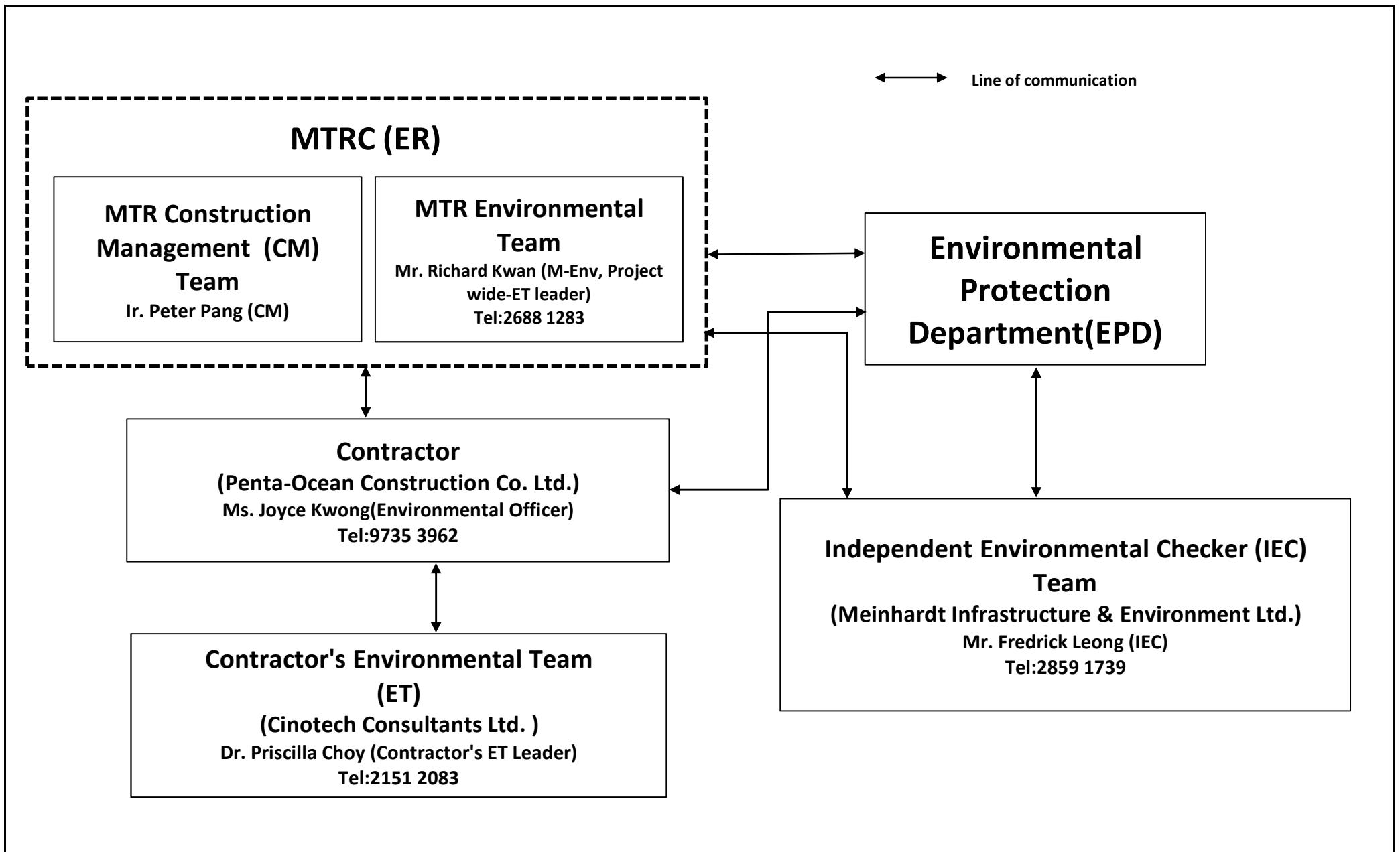
LEGEND

 WORKS AREA

CINOTECH
Cinotech Consultants Limited

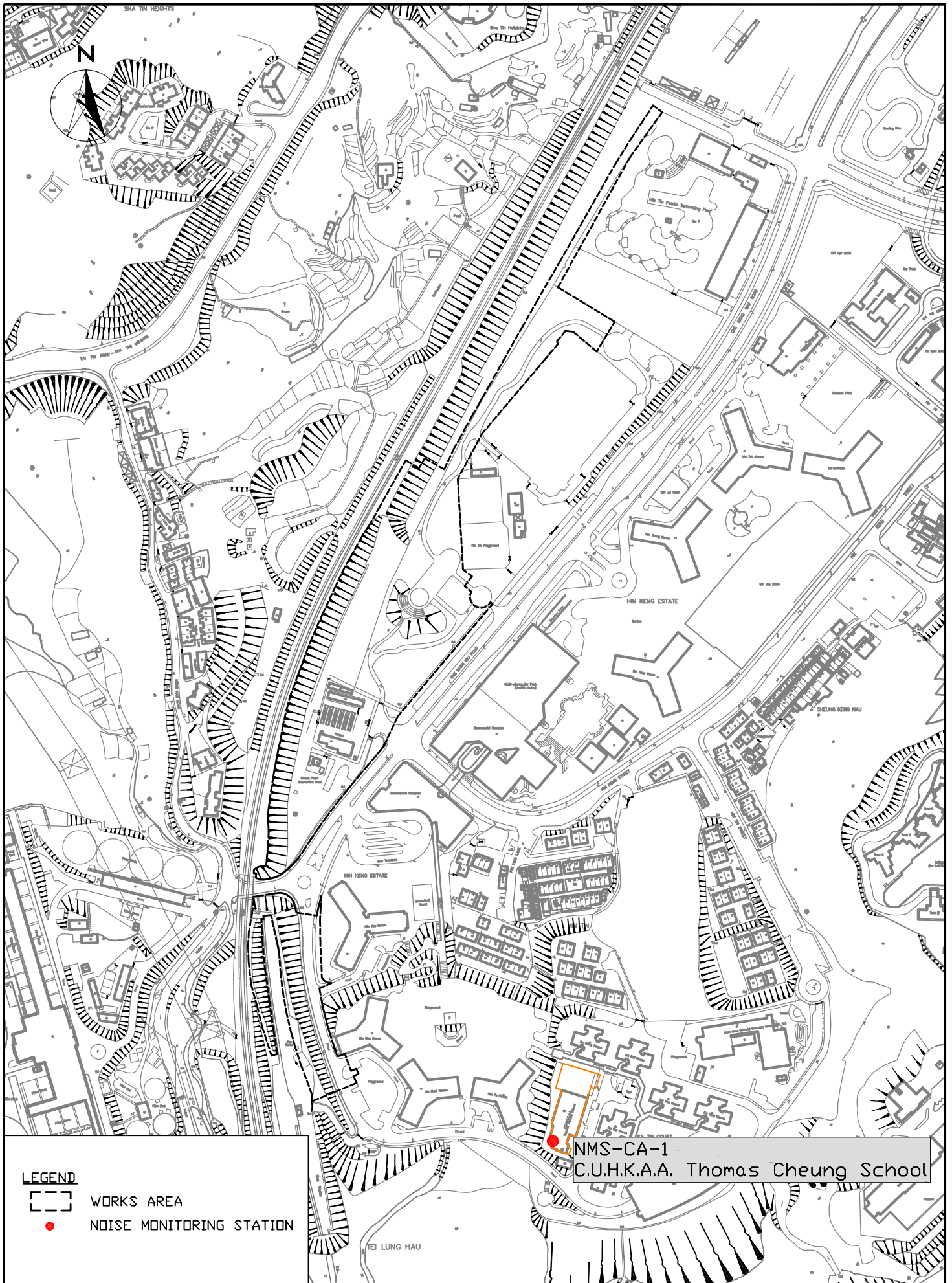
SCL CONTRACT 1102
THE SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK -
HIN KENG STATION AND APPROACH STRUCTURES
**SITE LAYOUT PLAN OF
WORKS CONTRACT 1102**

SCALE	1:10000@A4	DATE	NOV 2013
CHECK	GL	DRAWN	JW
JOB No.	MA13040	FIGURE NO.	FIG 1
		REV	-



Title SCL Contract 1102 The Shatin to Central Link - Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures Organization Chart and Key Contact of the Project	Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	MA13040
	Date	Oct-13	Figure	2





LEGEND

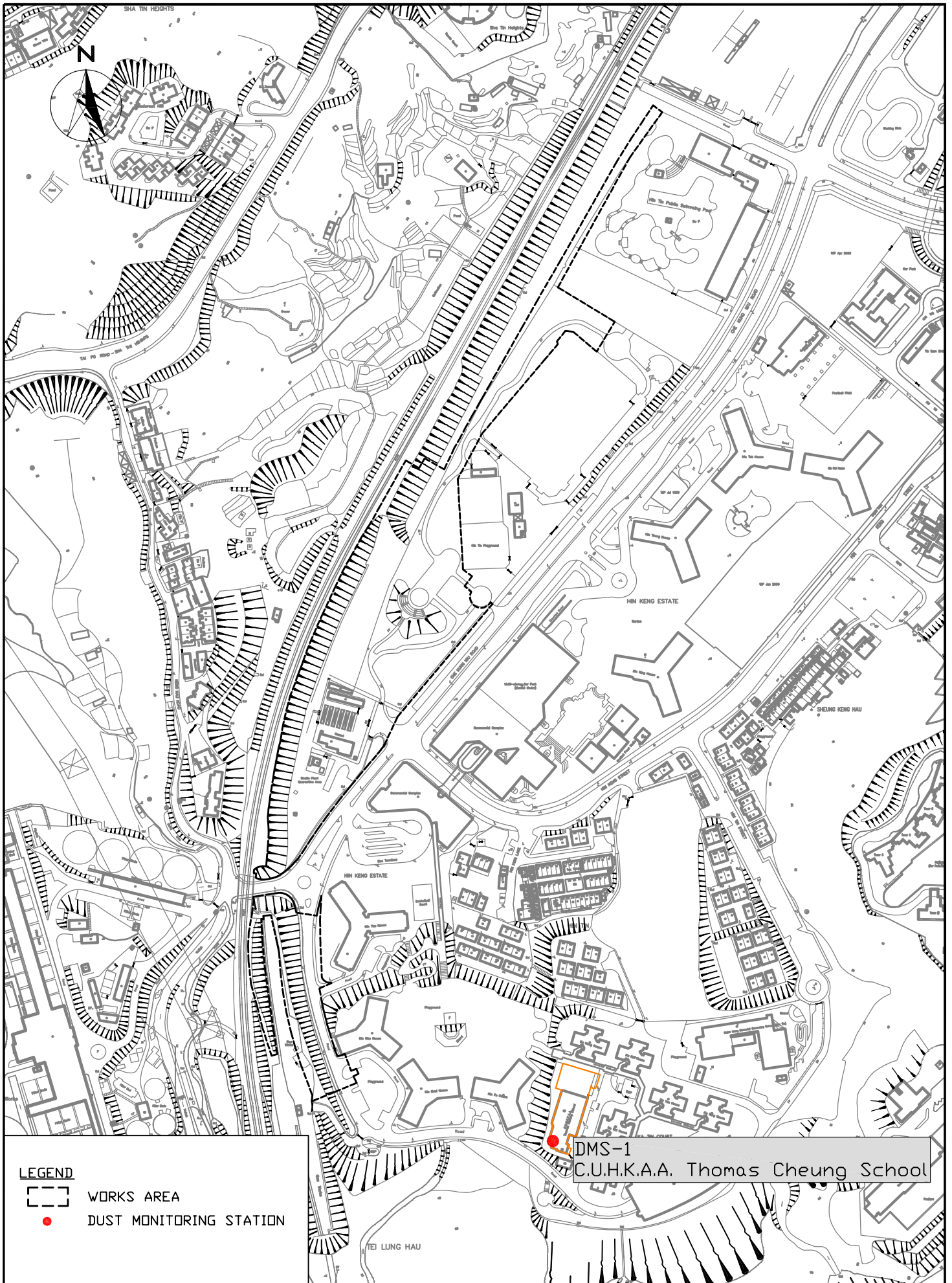
- WORKS AREA
- NOISE MONITORING STATION

NMS-CA-1
C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School





SCL CONTRACT 1102
THE SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK -
HIN KENG STATION AND APPROACH STRUCTURES
LOCATION OF NOISE MONITORING STATION

SCALE	1:10000@A4	DATE	OCT 2013
CHECK	GL	DRAWN	JW
JOB No.	MA13040	FIGURE NO.	FIG 3
		REV	-



DMS-1
C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School

LEGEND

-  WORKS AREA
-  DUST MONITORING STATION



SCL CONTRACT 1102
THE SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK -
HIN KENG STATION AND APPROACH STRUCTURES
LOCATION OF DUST MONITORING STATION

SCALE	1:10000@A4	DATE	OCT 2013
CHECK	GL	DRAWN	JW
JOB No.	MA13040	FIGURE NO.	FIG 4
		REV	-

**APPENDIX A
TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION
PROGRAMME**

**APPENDIX B
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS**

APPENDIX B – Action and Limit Levels**24-Hour TSP**

Regular Dust Monitoring Station	Description	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
DMS-1 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School	148.7	260

Note:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
 (2) Dust monitoring is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1103.

Construction Noise

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Station	Description	Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
NMS-CA-1 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	C.U.H.K.A.A Thomas Cheung School	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	65 / 70 dB(A) ⁽³⁾

Note:

- (1) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
 (2) Construction Noise monitoring is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1103.
 (3) Daytime noise Limit Level of 70 dB(A) applies to education institutions, while 65dB(A) applies during school examination period.

APPENDIX C
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

APPENDIX C – SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Reporting Month: January 2014

a) Exceedance Report for Dust Monitoring (NIL)

b) Exceedance Report for Noise Monitoring (NIL)

APPENDIX D
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1102 Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures*

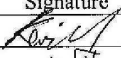

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140107
Date	7 January 2014 (Tuesday)
Time	09:00 – 11:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140107-001	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cover the exposed slope by tarpaulin sheet to reduce generation of runoff. <p>Part C – Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part E – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part F – Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part G – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part H – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	B 9
140107-F02	<p>Part I – Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide water spray for unpaved roads within site area. 	E 5

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Kevin Lam		7 January 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		7 January 2014

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1102 Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures*

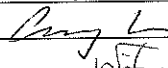

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140115
Date	15 January 2014 (Wednesday)
Time	14:00 – 15:40

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.	
140115-R05	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 		
140115-O04	<p>Part C – Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 		
140115-O03	<p>Part D – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction materials near the trees should be cleared and tree protection fence should be erected. 		D 3
140115-O02	<p>Part E – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide impervious sheet to cover the exposed stockpile to reduce dust emission. 		E 6
140115-F01	<p>Part F – Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide noise mitigation measures for breakers and concrete breaking works. 		F 5
140115-O02	<p>Part G – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To avoid oil leakage by providing drip tray and the oil stained soil should be cleared as chemical waste. 	G 9 and 10	
140115-F01	<p>Part H – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part I – Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water spraying should be enhanced during the dry days for unpaved area and haul road. 	E 5	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Gary Lau		15 January 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		15 January 2014

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1102 Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures*

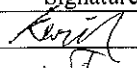

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140121
Date	21 January 2014 (Tuesday)
Time	09:00 – 11:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140121-003	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Properly bund the gullies near the road with sand bags to confine wastewater within site area. 	B 11
140121-001	<p>Part C – Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	E 5
140121-R04	<p>Part D – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part E – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide water spray for unpaved site area to avoid dust generation near the NTS. 	E 15
140115-002	<p>Part F – Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part G – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide drip trays for chemical containers to avoid leakage. <p>Part H – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part I – Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	G 9 and 10

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Kevin Lam		21 January 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		21 January 2014

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1102 Hin Keng Station and Approach Structures*

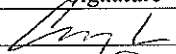

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	140128
Date	28 January 2014 (Tuesday)
Time	09:00 – 11:10

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
140128-R04	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part C – Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To keep the equipment away from tree protection zone for better tree maintenance. 	D 3
140128-R03	<p>Part E – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> White smoke was emitted from pre-drilling plants. The Contractor was reminded to provide regular maintenance to plants to avoid black smoke emission. <p>Part F – Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part G – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part H – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	E 15
140128-F01	<p>Part I – Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide adequate water spraying to unpaved area to reduce dust generation. 	E 5
140128-F02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To properly protect and maintain the gully to prevent the silty water from getting into it. 	B 11

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Gary Lau		28 January 2014
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		28 January 2014

**APPENDIX E
UPDATED ENVIRONMENTAL
MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION
SCHEDULE**

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
Ecology (Construction Phase)								
S5.4	E1	Engineering works should not encroach into country park boundary, Tei Lung Hau Stream and secondary woodland near the portal at Hin Keng	Minimise ecological impacts	Contractor	Lion Rock Country Park, Tei Lung Hau Stream	Detailed design and construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AFCD's requirements • EIAO • Country Parks Ordinance 	^
S5.7	E5	<p><u>Good Site Practices</u></p> <p>Impact to any habitats or local fauna should be avoided by implementing good site practices, including the containment of silt runoff within the site boundary, the containment of contaminated soils for removal from the site, appropriate storage of chemicals and chemical waste away from sites of ecological value and the provision of sanitary facilities for on-site workers. Adoption of such measures should permit waste to be suitably contained within the site for subsequent removal and appropriate disposal.</p> <p>The following good site practices should also be implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Erection of temporary geotextile silt or sediment fences/oil traps around any earth-moving works to trap any sediments and prevent them from entering watercourses in particular the Tei Lung Hau stream; • Avoidance of soil storage against trees or close to water 	Minimise ecological impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	During construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ProPECC PN 1/94 	^
								N/A

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>bodies in particular the Tei Lung Hau stream;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Delineation of works site by erecting hoardings to prevent encroachment onto adjacent habitats and fence off areas which have some ecological value e.g. Tei Lung Hau Stream and the adjoining secondary woodland, tunnel on hill at top of slope stabilisation works; • No on-site burning of waste; • Waste and refuse in appropriate receptacles. 						N/A ^ ^
S5.7	E7	<p><u>Water Quality and Hydrology</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement water control measures (ETWB TCW No. 5/2005, Protection of natural streams/ rivers from adverse impacts arising from construction works to avoid direct or indirect impacts on the Tei Lung Hau Stream) and good site practices. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Avoid indirect water impact to any wetland habitats or wetland fauna • Minimize the drawdown of water table 	Contractor	Works area in Hin Keng	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TCW No. 5/2005 	^
<i>Landscape & Visual (Construction Phase)</i>								
S6.9.3	LV1	<p>The following good site practices and measures for minimisation and avoidance of potential impacts are recommended:</p> <p><u>Re-use of Existing Soil</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For soil conservation, existing topsoil shall be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the project. The construction program shall consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction stage	TM-EIAO	^

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>ground,gathering ground and mixing ground may be set up on-site as necessary.</p> <p><u>No-intrusion Zone</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To maximize protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and the associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate "No-intrusion Zone" to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing for each individual no-intrusion zone. The contractor should closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the "no-intrusion zone", even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment. <p><u>Protection of Retained Trees</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All retained trees should be recorded photographically at the commencement of the Contract, and carefully protected during the construction period. Detailed tree protection specification shall be allowed and included in the Contract Specification, which specifying the tree protection requirement, submission and approval system, and the tree monitoring system. The Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, 						<p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
<i>Air Quality (Construction Phase)</i>								
/	A1	Emission from Vehicles and Plants <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use. • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly to avoid emission of black smoke. • All diesel fuelled construction plant within the works areas shall be powered by ultra-low sulphur diesel fuel (ULSD) 	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• APCO	^ * ^
/	A2	Open burning shall be prohibited	Reduce air pollution emission from work site	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• APCO	^
<i>Construction Dust Impact</i>								
S7.6.5	D1	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria	^
S7.6.5	D2	• Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road in the Kowloon area and once per 1.5 hour at those in the Tai Wai area should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria	*

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hard cores;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing; Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period; • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding;</p> <p>Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides; • Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is inter locked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; • Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; <p>and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		siteor part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies.						
S7.6.5	D6	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme duringthe construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Selected representative dust monitoring station	Construction stage	• TM-EIA	^
Construction Noise (Airborne)								
S8.3.6	N1	Implement the following good site practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plantshould be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; • silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to 	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^ ^ ^ ^ * ^

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		screen noise from on-site construction activities.						
S8.3.6	N2	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.3.6	N3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.3.6	N4	Use "Quiet plants"	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.3.6	N5	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.3.6	N6	Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Contractor	Selected representative noise	Construction stage	• TM-EIA	^

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
					monitoring station			
Water Quality (Construction Phase)								
S10.7.1	W1	<p>In accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following:</p> <p><u>Construction Runoff and Site Drainage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At the start of site establishment (including the barging facilities), perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. <p>Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. <p>Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates.</p>	To minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance ProPECC PN1/94 TM-EIAO TM-Water 	^

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. • Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. • Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers. • Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are 						<p style="text-align: right;">^</p> <p style="text-align: right;">*</p> <p style="text-align: right;">*</p> <p style="text-align: right;">^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains. • Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. • All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby. • All the earth works involving should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. • Adopt best management practices 						<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S10.7.1	W3	<p><u>Sewage Effluent</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance. 	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water Pollution Control Ordinance • TM-water 	^

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; and • Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction. • In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>
S11.5.1	WM3	<p><u>C&D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. 	Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance • Waste Disposal Ordinance • ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage. 						^
S11.5.1	WM4	<p><u>General Refuse</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible. Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if 	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Disposal Ordinance 	^ ^ ^ ^

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered by the Contractor.						
S11.5.1	WM7	<p><u>Chemical Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. • Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation. • The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated. 	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal.	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction Stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation • Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste 	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector; be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD. 						^
Land Contamination								

SCL Works Contract 1102 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
						phases		
Chapter 13.13	A13C.8	Establishment of emergency response and evacuation plans (cooperation of various parties/departments required. For the operational phase the emergency plan should also include adequate procedures for controlling the tunnel ventilation system and stopping of the SCL train traffic in order to prevent the trains moving into the affected areas.)	To reduce the risks to the SCL staff, construction workers and passengers	MTRC/ Contractor	-	Construction and operation phases		^
Chapter 13.13	A13C.8	Safety/emergency response/evacuation training and drills for all personnel	To reduce the risks to the SCL staff, construction workers and passengers	MTRC/ Contractor	-	Construction and operation phases		^
EM&A Project								

APPENDIX F
EVENT AND ACTION PLANS

Appendix F - Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring during Construction Phase

EVENT	ACTION			
	Works Contract 1102 ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
ACTION LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the Contractor, IEC and ER on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Implement remedial measures; 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal as appropriate.

LIMIT LEVEL

1.Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER;2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings;3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;4. Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET;2. Check the Contractor's working method;3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures;4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET;3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor;4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance;2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification;4. Implement the agreed proposals;5. Amend proposal if appropriate.
2.Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Notify IEC, Contractor and EPD;2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings;3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken;6. Review the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET;2. Check the Contractor's working method;3. Discuss with ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures;4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET;3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures;5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance;2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification;4. Implement the agreed proposals;5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event and Action Plan for Noise Monitoring during Construction Phase

EVENT	ACTION			
	Works Contract 1102 ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and ER 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required 3. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the investigation results submitted by the contractor; 2. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Investigate the complaint and propose remedial measures 2. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ET and ER 3. Submit noise mitigation proposals to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification. 4. Implement noise mitigation proposals
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and EPD 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings 3. Increase monitoring frequency 4. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances 7. Assess effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, ER and EPD informed of the results 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ER, ET and Contractor on the potential remedial measures 4. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification. 4. Implement the agreed proposals 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated

Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual during Construction Phase

Action Level	Works Contract 1102 ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 2. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source 2. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 3. Increase inspection frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the Contractor 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

**APPENDIX G
WASTE GENERATION IN THE
REPORTING MONTH**

Name of Contractor: Penta-Ocean Construction Co. Ltd.
Waste Flow Table for Year 2014

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects (See Note 2)	Disposed as Public Fill (See Note 1)	Disposed as Sorting Facility	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
Year 2013	4.239	0.0287	0	0.298	3.8486	0.0691	0	0	0	0	0.1226
Jan-14	1.1993	0	0	0.0704	1.1265	0.0025	0	0	0	0	0.0442
Feb-14											
Mar-14											
Apr-14											
May-14											
Jun-14											
Sub-total	5.4383	0.0287	0	0.3684	4.9751	0.0716	0	0	0	0	0.1668
Jul-14											
Aug-14											
Sep-14											
Oct-14											
Nov-14											
Dec-14											
Total	5.4383	0.0287	0	0.3684	4.9751	0.0716	0	0	0	0	0.1668

Note: (1) Inert C&D materials include excavated soil and rock, which were delivered to Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Fill Bank during the reporting month.

Note: (2) Excavated soil was disposed of at Contract 1108A Kai Tak Barging Point and would be reused in other Project.

**APPENDIX H
CUMULATIVE LOG FOR COMPLAINTS,
NOTIFICATIONS OF SUMMONS AND
SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS**

Appendix H - Cumulative Log for Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions**Cumulative Complaint Log**

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant/ Date of Contact	Details of Complaint	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	File Closed
--	--	--	--	--	--

Cumulative Log for Notifications of Summons

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Subject	Status	Total no. Received in this reporting month	Total no. Received since project commencement
--	--	--	--	--	--

Cumulative Log for Successful Prosecutions

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Subject	Status	Total no. Received in this reporting month	Total no. Received since the commencement of the project
--	--	--	--	--	--